

May 1984  
Vol. 10, No. 5  
\$2.95

POWER LINE  
PROTECTION

# creative computing<sup>®</sup>

*the #1 magazine of computer applications and software*

## **In-Depth Evaluations:**

- Wang Professional Computer
- Morrow Micro Decision
- Juki Printer
- Roland Compu-Music 800
- Flexidraw Light Pen
- Rana Disk Drives
- Einstein Memory Trainer
- Keyport 717
- Gold Letters
- Family Roots
- Educational Software
- 13 New Games

## **Tutorials:**

- Structured Programming in Basic
- MSX Graphics

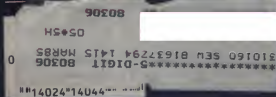
**Low Cost Word Processors For IBM And Apple**

**Math And Computer Art**

**MiniDOS For Commodore 64**

**College By Wire**

**The  
Wang  
Professional  
computer**



## THINGS THAT MAKE IT EASY

**OVERLAY VISION AND DOUBLE-CLICKING**—The software lets you overlay documents, drawings, photographs, and more.

**WINDOW AND TAB DIFFERENCE**—You can work on multiple windows at any one time. Or, the easy-to-use document window can be closed and then reopened.

**THE 6-STEP GUIDE**—YOU WANT TO GET IT SETTING.

Instructions guide you through the steps of setting up the software, including setting up the Laser Printer and the Plug and Play.

**INSTALLED FOR BACKGROUND**—Any time you're in the software, you can click on the "Background" button.

**ON-TO-BACKUP OF FORWARD IN A SINGLE DOCUMENT**

Documents are saved in a single document, so you can save and load them in any order you want.

**HANDLES AND POINTS OF ANY DESIGN**

The software lets you create a design in a single document, so you can save and load them in any order you want. You can also create a design in a single document, so you can save and load them in any order you want.

**BACK FILE MENU**—You can save and load documents in any order you want.

**MAGNETICALLY PRINTING AND HYPERTEXT**

The software lets you create a design in a single document, so you can save and load them in any order you want.

**ADDING AND ORDERING**—You can add and order documents in any order you want.

**DOCUMENTS AND DOCUMENTS**—You can save and load documents in any order you want.

**DOCUMENTS AND DOCUMENTS**—You can save and load documents in any order you want.

**DOCUMENTS AND DOCUMENTS**—You can save and load documents in any order you want.

**DOCUMENTS AND DOCUMENTS**—You can save and load documents in any order you want.

**DOCUMENTS AND DOCUMENTS**—You can save and load documents in any order you want.

**DOCUMENTS AND DOCUMENTS**—You can save and load documents in any order you want.

**DOCUMENTS AND DOCUMENTS**—You can save and load documents in any order you want.

**DOCUMENTS AND DOCUMENTS**—You can save and load documents in any order you want.

**DOCUMENTS AND DOCUMENTS**—You can save and load documents in any order you want.

**DOCUMENTS AND DOCUMENTS**—You can save and load documents in any order you want.

**DOCUMENTS AND DOCUMENTS**—You can save and load documents in any order you want.

## THINGS THAT MAKE IT PROFESSIONAL

**ON-TO-BACKUP OF FORWARD IN A SINGLE DOCUMENT**—You can save and load documents in any order you want.

**ON-TO-BACKUP OF FORWARD IN A SINGLE DOCUMENT**—You can save and load documents in any order you want.

**ON-TO-BACKUP OF FORWARD IN A SINGLE DOCUMENT**—You can save and load documents in any order you want.

**ON-TO-BACKUP OF FORWARD IN A SINGLE DOCUMENT**—You can save and load documents in any order you want.

**ON-TO-BACKUP OF FORWARD IN A SINGLE DOCUMENT**—You can save and load documents in any order you want.

**ON-TO-BACKUP OF FORWARD IN A SINGLE DOCUMENT**—You can save and load documents in any order you want.

**ON-TO-BACKUP OF FORWARD IN A SINGLE DOCUMENT**—You can save and load documents in any order you want.

**ON-TO-BACKUP OF FORWARD IN A SINGLE DOCUMENT**—You can save and load documents in any order you want.

**ON-TO-BACKUP OF FORWARD IN A SINGLE DOCUMENT**—You can save and load documents in any order you want.

**ON-TO-BACKUP OF FORWARD IN A SINGLE DOCUMENT**—You can save and load documents in any order you want.

**ON-TO-BACKUP OF FORWARD IN A SINGLE DOCUMENT**—You can save and load documents in any order you want.

**ON-TO-BACKUP OF FORWARD IN A SINGLE DOCUMENT**—You can save and load documents in any order you want.

**ON-TO-BACKUP OF FORWARD IN A SINGLE DOCUMENT**—You can save and load documents in any order you want.

**ON-TO-BACKUP OF FORWARD IN A SINGLE DOCUMENT**—You can save and load documents in any order you want.

**ON-TO-BACKUP OF FORWARD IN A SINGLE DOCUMENT**—You can save and load documents in any order you want.

**ON-TO-BACKUP OF FORWARD IN A SINGLE DOCUMENT**—You can save and load documents in any order you want.

**ON-TO-BACKUP OF FORWARD IN A SINGLE DOCUMENT**—You can save and load documents in any order you want.

**ON-TO-BACKUP OF FORWARD IN A SINGLE DOCUMENT**—You can save and load documents in any order you want.

**ON-TO-BACKUP OF FORWARD IN A SINGLE DOCUMENT**—You can save and load documents in any order you want.

**ON-TO-BACKUP OF FORWARD IN A SINGLE DOCUMENT**—You can save and load documents in any order you want.

**ON-TO-BACKUP OF FORWARD IN A SINGLE DOCUMENT**—You can save and load documents in any order you want.

**ON-TO-BACKUP OF FORWARD IN A SINGLE DOCUMENT**—You can save and load documents in any order you want.

**ON-TO-BACKUP OF FORWARD IN A SINGLE DOCUMENT**—You can save and load documents in any order you want.

**ON-TO-BACKUP OF FORWARD IN A SINGLE DOCUMENT**—You can save and load documents in any order you want.

**ON-TO-BACKUP OF FORWARD IN A SINGLE DOCUMENT**—You can save and load documents in any order you want.

**ON-TO-BACKUP OF FORWARD IN A SINGLE DOCUMENT**—You can save and load documents in any order you want.

**ON-TO-BACKUP OF FORWARD IN A SINGLE DOCUMENT**—You can save and load documents in any order you want.

**ON-TO-BACKUP OF FORWARD IN A SINGLE DOCUMENT**—You can save and load documents in any order you want.

**ON-TO-BACKUP OF FORWARD IN A SINGLE DOCUMENT**—You can save and load documents in any order you want.

**ON-TO-BACKUP OF FORWARD IN A SINGLE DOCUMENT**—You can save and load documents in any order you want.

## THINGS THAT GIVE YOU POWER

**RECALLING PREVIOUS**—You can recall previous documents and drawings.

**RECALLING PREVIOUS**—You can recall previous documents and drawings.

**RECALLING PREVIOUS**—You can recall previous documents and drawings.

**RECALLING PREVIOUS**—You can recall previous documents and drawings.

**RECALLING PREVIOUS**—You can recall previous documents and drawings.

**RECALLING PREVIOUS**—You can recall previous documents and drawings.

**RECALLING PREVIOUS**—You can recall previous documents and drawings.

**RECALLING PREVIOUS**—You can recall previous documents and drawings.

**RECALLING PREVIOUS**—You can recall previous documents and drawings.

**RECALLING PREVIOUS**—You can recall previous documents and drawings.

**RECALLING PREVIOUS**—You can recall previous documents and drawings.

**RECALLING PREVIOUS**—You can recall previous documents and drawings.

**RECALLING PREVIOUS**—You can recall previous documents and drawings.

**RECALLING PREVIOUS**—You can recall previous documents and drawings.

**RECALLING PREVIOUS**—You can recall previous documents and drawings.

**RECALLING PREVIOUS**—You can recall previous documents and drawings.

**RECALLING PREVIOUS**—You can recall previous documents and drawings.

**RECALLING PREVIOUS**—You can recall previous documents and drawings.

**RECALLING PREVIOUS**—You can recall previous documents and drawings.

**RECALLING PREVIOUS**—You can recall previous documents and drawings.

**RECALLING PREVIOUS**—You can recall previous documents and drawings.

**RECALLING PREVIOUS**—You can recall previous documents and drawings.

**RECALLING PREVIOUS**—You can recall previous documents and drawings.

**RECALLING PREVIOUS**—You can recall previous documents and drawings.

**RECALLING PREVIOUS**—You can recall previous documents and drawings.

**RECALLING PREVIOUS**—You can recall previous documents and drawings.

**RECALLING PREVIOUS**—You can recall previous documents and drawings.

**RECALLING PREVIOUS**—You can recall previous documents and drawings.

**RECALLING PREVIOUS**—You can recall previous documents and drawings.

**RECALLING PREVIOUS**—You can recall previous documents and drawings.

**RECALLING PREVIOUS**—You can recall previous documents and drawings.



AutoCAD



# COMMAND OF THE LANGUAGE

It's staggering.

It can change the way you work, the way you think,  
the way you live.

It can help you create, re-create, and replicate.

It's for secretaries, statesmen, salespeople, students, song-  
writers and story-tellers.

It is more than just an incredible time-saver (although it  
certainly is that tool). Much, much more.

It's a tool that propels you into creativity: letting you set down  
an idea, rearrange it, edit it, improve it, decide you liked it better the first  
time, change Smith to Jones wherever Smith appears, switch para-  
graphs around, personalize things that ought to be personal, see how  
what you've written would look with different margins, in all capital letters,  
or with boldface headings, add or delete names or numbers from lists,  
file away fleeting ideas and retrieve them whenever you want them,  
automatically show you a "table of contents" of all your ideas in case  
you've forgotten them, put a notion on "hold" while you do something  
else, and send you into certain secret places that your mind has seldom,  
if ever before, entered.

It lets you do all this on an IBM® PC on a single 5 1/4" disk. Add a  
hard disk, and it can contain up to two file-cabinet drawersful of  
information, each drawer containing up to 32 file folders, each folder  
containing up to 32 pieces of electronic "paper," containing anything from  
a single sentence to a three-and-a-half book.

This is command of the language.

This is Leading Edge Word Processing™.



LEADING EDGE



ENTER... THE FUTURE!

# TURBO PASCAL

**\$49.95**

THIS IS THE FUTURE! SIMPLY EVERYBODY'S BUSINESS. EVERYBODY EXCEPT TIME CONSUMERS!

Extended Pascal for your IBM PC, APPLE CP/M, MS DOS, CP/M 86, CC/P/M 86 or CP/M 80 computer features:

- Full screen interactive editor providing a complete menu driven program development environment.
- 11 significant digits in floating point arithmetic.
- Built-in transcendental functions.
- Dynamic strings with full set of string handling features.
- Program chaining with common variables.
- Random access data files.
- Full support of operating system facilities.
- And much more.

ORDER YOUR COPY OF TURBO PASCAL TODAY TO TAKE ADVANTAGE OF OUR INTRODUCTORY SPECIAL. For Visa and MasterCard orders call toll free

**1-800-227-2400 X 968**

**IN CA: 1-800-772-2666 X 968**  
(lines open 24 hrs. a day, 7 days a week)

Dealer & Distributor inquiries welcome.

	Turbo Pascal	IBM Pascal	Apple II
Price	\$49.95	\$98.00	\$49.95
Execution speed	1 second	80 seconds	3
Disk Space	16 bit 5 bit	32K w editor 25K w editor	16K w editor 16K w editor
8 and 16 bit	YES	NO	YES
built-in editor	YES	NO	NO
Generate object code	YES	YES	YES
One pass native code compiler	YES	NO	NO
Locates RunTime errors directly in source code	YES	NO	NO

Borland's data based on Eight Queens in "Algorithms + Data Structures - Programs" by W.irth, not on an IBM PC. Turbo Pascal is a trademark of Borland International. MTV is a trademark of MTV International. IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines.

Use Turbo Pascal to create business programs, spreadsheets, databases, graphics, and more. Turbo Pascal is a powerful, easy-to-use, and fast programming language. It's the only one that can do it all. And it's the only one that's so easy to learn. So easy that you can be up and running in less than an hour.

Turbo Pascal includes a 250 page bound manual with extensive explanations and many examples.

**Turbo Pascal \$49.95 + \$5.99 shipping per copy.**

Check ☐ Money Order ☐  
VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐

Card #:   
Exp date:  Shipped UPS

**BORLAND INTERNATIONAL**

Borland International  
4987 South Valley Drive  
Scotts Valley, California 95066

My system is: 8 bit ☐ 16 bit ☐  
Operating system: CP/M 80 ☐  
CP/M 86 ☐ MS DOS ☐ PC DOS ☐  
Computer:  Disk Format:

Please be sure model number and format are correct.

**NAME:**

**ADDRESS:**

**CITY/STATE/ZIP:**

**TELEPHONE:**

California residents add 8 1/4% sales tax. Outside North America add \$15.00. Checks must be on a U.S. bank, and in U.S. dollars. Sorry, no C.O.D.

CIRCLE 218 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# Treasure Chest<sup>TM</sup> of Software with Tecmar's Captain<sup>TM</sup>, jr Captain<sup>TM</sup> and 1stMATE<sup>TM</sup> multifunction boards

Enrich your PC with unique software which now is included when you buy a Captain, 1stMATE or jr Captain from Tecmar. We've made the software easy to use with a unique innovation in software technology. With the press of a single key you access many Treasure Chest programs without having to exit from a program you are now using. This Treasure Chest of Software gives your PC more power for:

## Information Management

- Forms Generator - create letters, labels & reports
- Electronic Rolodex\*
- Mailing List
- Electronic Notepad

## Time Management

- Automatic Appointment Alert
- Calendar Generator
- Automatic Time and Date

## System Improvements

- Background Printer - frees PC for other work
- Disk Simulator in RAM

## Hardware Diagnostics

- Memory Diagnostics
- Printer Diagnostics
- Clock-Calendar Diagnostics

## Information Security

- Confidential File Coding

## Use at Home

- Checkbook Balancer
- Inventory Management
- Banner Generator - prints letters 4.5 inches tall
- Tic-Tac-Toe
- and more !

You'll never want to turn your computer off once you experience the ease of use, efficiency and enjoyment of the Treasure Chest of Software.

## INTRODUCTORY OFFER

\*Rolodex is a trademark of The Rolodex Corp.



## Salute Captain & 1stMATE



- Multifunction Board for IBM PC
- 0 to 384 Kbytes of Memory on the Captain Board
- 0 to 256 Kbytes of Memory on the 1stMATE Board
- Clock-Calendar with battery
- Serial Communications Port
- Parallel Printer Port
- Treasure Chest<sup>TM</sup> of Software

## Hail to the jr Captain



- Multifunction Board for IBM PCjr
- 0 to 128 Kbytes of Memory
- Upgrade to 512 Kbytes with addition of jr Cadet Board
- Parallel Printer Port
- Clock-Calendar with battery backup
- Treasure Chest<sup>TM</sup> of Software

# TECMAR

the power behind the PC

Tecmar, Inc. 6225 Cochran Road Solon (Cleveland), Ohio 44139-3377 Phone:[216]349-0600 Telex:466692

CIRCLE 205 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# In This Issue

## Evaluations & Profiles

- 14** Wang Professional Computer ..... Ahl  
 A state-of-the-art small business system
- 28** Morrow Micro Decision ..... Bagge/Jan  
 A low cost desktop system
- 44** The Power Line Monsters ..... Ahl  
 What is the best way to protect your computer?
- 60** Rane Elite Disk Drives ..... Arrants  
 Three alternative mass storage devices
- 65** Flexidraw Light Pen ..... Anderson  
 A taste of high-end graphics for a low-end price
- 68** The Roland Compu-Music 800 ..... Anderson  
 Like having your own band in a box
- 78** Keyport 717 ..... Kimmel  
 A fully programmable applications keyboard
- 85** Growing Up Literate ..... Staples  
 Briar Rose, Four-Letter Words, and Missing Links
- 93** Gold Letters and Gold Writer ..... Ahl  
 101 ready-to-use business letters
- 97** Less Is More ..... Arrants  
 Two inexpensive word processors for the Apple
- 102** Family Roots ..... Leith  
 Put a computer on your family tree
- 111** Einstein Memory Trainer ..... Murphy  
 Computer-assisted memorization
- 114** Thirteen Great New Games ..... Ahl  
 For Commodore 64, Atari, Apple, and others

## Articles

- 134** Computer Games Flourish ..... Uston & Leyenberger  
 Scores of introductions at CES

May, 1984  
 Volume 10, Number 5



Creative Computing (ISSN 0 097-6140) is published monthly at 3460 Wilshire Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90010 by Ahl Computing, Inc., a subsidiary of Ziff-Davis Publishing Company. David Ahl, President, Elizabeth B. Staples, Vice President, Selwyn Taubman, Treasurer, Bertram A. Abrams, Secretary. P.O. Box 788-M, Morristown, N.J. 07960. Second Class Postage paid at Los Angeles, CA 90052 and additional mailing offices.  
 Copyright © 1984 by Ahl Computing, Inc. All rights reserved.  
 Editorial offices located at 39 East Hanover Ave., Morris Plains, NJ 07950. Phone (201) 540-0445.  
 Domestic Subscriptions: 12 issues \$24.97, 24 issues \$43.97, 36 issues \$57.97.  
 POSTMASTER: send address changes to Creative Computing, P.O. Box 5214, Boulder, CO 80321. Call 800-631-8112 toll-free (in New Jersey call 201-540-0445) to order a subscription.

## Applications & Software

- 152** Structured Programming In Basic ..... Leuhmann  
 Part 1: Top-down Basic
- 158** MSX Tutorial ..... Ahl  
 Simple screen graphics with MSX Basic
- 168** Going Around In Circles ..... Gordon & Gordon  
 Mathematics and computer art: cycloids

## Departments

- 6** Benchmark Results ..... Ahl  
 How does your computer compare?
- 8** Street Price Index ..... Ahl  
 Who's selling what for how much
- 10** Note To Readers
- 12** 7 Years Ago ..... Ahl  
 As we were
- 175** Print About Printers ..... Anderson  
 The Juki 6100 and new products
- 184** Telecommunications Talk ..... Murphy  
 College by wire and system security
- 191** Outpost: Atari ..... Leyenberger  
 New products and words from Atari
- 198** Notebook/Portable Computing ..... Pfeiff  
 Embedding printer codes in Text files
- 202** Let's Talk Business ..... Blanchard  
 Should you computerize your business?
- 206** Apple Cart ..... Arrants  
 Software for the Mac
- 212** Commodore's Port ..... Anderson  
 Menu: a C64 miniDOS
- 220** IBM Images ..... Glinert-Cole  
 Low cost word processors
- 224** TRS-80 Strings ..... Gray  
 Graphics, garbage collection, and a Basic analyzer
- 229** Book Reviews ..... Gray

Cover: Photo by Bob Brody.

## Staff

Founder/Editor-in-Chief David H. Ahi

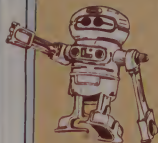
Editor Elizabeth B. Staples

Managing Editor Peter Fee

Associate Editors John Anderson  
Stephen Arrants, Jr.

Editor-at-Large Ken Uston

Contributing Editors  
Dale Archibald  
Charles Carpenter  
Will Fastie  
Susan Gilmer-Cole  
Denny Goodman  
Stephen B. Gray  
Glen Hart  
Stephen Kimmel  
Art Leyenberger  
Brian Murphy  
Ted Nelson  
Peter Payack  
Alvin Toffler



Copy Editor Sherrie Van Tyle

Editorial Assistants Andrew Brill  
Laura Gibbons

Secretary Diane Koncur

Art Director Patrick Calkins

Assistant Art Director Chris DeMilla

Artists Diana Negri Rudlo  
Eugene Bicknell  
Peter Kelley

Typesetting Karen K. Brown

Publisher Claude P. Sheer

Creative Computing Press Laura Conboy

Branch Manager Jennifer H. Shaler

Administrative Assistants Joanne Sapio  
Renee Cole Cross

Retail Marketing Susan DeMark

Operations Manager Dan Nunziato

Fulfillment Francis Miskovich  
Rosemary Bender

Linda Blank  
Pat Champion  
Elsie Graff  
Linda McCatharn  
Carol Vito  
Jim Zecchin  
Diane Moran  
Barbara Carmeale  
Lisa Dickison  
Moira Cullen  
Donna Stiefel  
Cheryl Schauble  
Valerie Gaddis  
Mauricio Algarrá

Shipping & Receiving Ronald Antonaccio  
Craig A. Brown  
Richard Crawford  
William Sprouls  
John Ziegenfuss  
Andy Dayan

## Advertising Sales

Publisher  
Claude P. Sheer  
Creative Computing  
Ziff-Davis Publishing Company  
One Park Ave.  
New York, NY 10016  
(212) 725-3449

Advertising Coordinator  
Chris Tice  
Creative Computing  
Ziff-Davis Publishing Company  
One Park Ave.  
New York, NY 10016  
(212) 725-3448

Northern California, Northwest  
Jeff Miller  
Ziff-Davis Publishing Company  
11 Davis Drive  
Belmont, CA 94002  
(415) 594-2290

Southern California, Southwest  
Tom Martin  
Ziff-Davis Publishing Company  
3460 Wilshire Blvd.  
Los Angeles, CA 90010  
(213) 387-2100

New England  
Merrill Lynch  
Nancy Wood  
CEL Associates, Inc.  
81 Adams Street  
Braintree, MA 02184  
(617) 848-9306

Midwest  
Jeff Edman  
William B. Fairclough  
The Patis Group  
4781 W. Touhy Ave.  
Lincolnwood, IL 60468  
(312) 879-1100

Mid-Atlantic, Southeast  
Larry Levine  
Ziff-Davis Publishing Company  
One Park Ave.  
New York, NY 10016  
(212) 725-7666  
(201) 549-6811

Canada  
The Patis Group  
501 Eglinton Ave. E.  
Suite 202  
Toronto, Ontario M4P 1N4  
(416) 482-6288

Ziff-Davis Consumer Computers & Electronics  
Magazine Division  
President: Larry Sporn  
Vice President/  
General Manager: Eileen G. Markowitz  
Vice President Licensing and  
Special Projects: Jerry Schneider  
Vice President Marketing: Jeff Hammond  
Vice President Circulation: Carole Mandel  
Creative Director: Peter J. Blank

## Permissions

Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission. Requests for permission should be directed to Bette Amado, Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, One Park Avenue, New York, New York 10016.

## Where To Send It

All editorial material, including article submissions, press releases, and products for evaluation should be sent to:  
Creative Computing  
39 E. Hanover Ave.  
Morris Plains, NJ 07950

Correspondence regarding other Creative Computing products and publications should also be sent to the Morris Plains address.

Correspondence related to advertising, including ad copy, questions on billing, and requests for rates, should be sent to:  
Advertising Department

Creative Computing  
Ziff-Davis Publishing Co.  
One Park Ave.  
New York, NY 10016

Correspondence regarding subscriptions, including orders, changes of address, and problems should be sent to:

Creative Computing  
P.O. Box 5214  
Boulder, CO 80321

Your help in choosing the correct address for your correspondence is appreciated. An incorrectly addressed letter or package can take as long as several weeks to reach its proper destination.

## Subscriptions

All subscriptions orders and other correspondence related to subscriptions should be addressed to:  
Creative Computing  
P.O. Box 5214

Boulder, Colorado 80321.

Foreign subscriptions must be accompanied by payment in U.S. currency.

Subscription prices:

U.S.	Canada	Foreign
1 year \$24.97	1 year 29.97	1 year 34.97
2 years 43.97	2 years 53.97	2 years 63.97
3 years 57.97	3 years 72.97	3 years 87.97

Airmail delivery on foreign subscriptions is available for a one-year period only at \$75.00 additional for mail to Asia and Australia, and \$50.00 additional for all other foreign.

Subscribers in the United Kingdom may send payment in sterling to:

Hazel Gordon  
10 Bishops Way  
Sutton Coldfield  
West Midlands B74 4XU

Please allow at least eight weeks for change of address. Include old address as well as new—enclosing if possible an address label from a recent issue.

## Attention Authors

Creative Computing will not be responsible for the return of unsolicited manuscripts, cassettes, floppy disks, program listings, etc. not submitted with a self-addressed, stamped envelope.

**FASTER THAN 5 NANO-SECONDS, STRONG AND SOLID STATE**

Electra-Guard stops every spike, glitch and surge in less than 5 billionths of a second. All you do is plug it in. No more overvoltage.

We build it solid.

Diodes, solder, wire and case

—all are heavy duty.

It far exceeds the surge voltage guides for AC power voltages.

Its simple style and neutral color suit your home or office.



**\$49.95 to \$79.95**

Electra-Guard System 2 (above left) keeps six devices safe from overvoltage. Cost: \$49.95.

The System 4 (center) with EMI/RFI filter; protects 3 devices from overvoltage and electronic noise. Cost \$79.95.

Electra-Guard System 12 (far right) has an on/off

# PLUG IN THE BEST BUY IN SURGE PROTECTION: ELECTRA-GUARD.

switch and 6 foot extension cord. It protects 6 devices for \$59.95.

These Electra-Guards are the best buy in surge protection on the market. No others give as much protection for the money.

**ELECTRA-GUARD  
PROTECTS UNCLE SAM,  
GTE AND BURGER KING**

We sell Electra-Guards to the Air Force and Army; to Kentucky Fried Chicken; to the government's Geological Survey Department; to Honeywell, GTE, and



hundreds more. We keep the circuits safe for business, government and industry all over America.

**YOUR BEST BUY,  
WE GUARANTEE**

Your Electra-Guard is unconditionally guaranteed for one year, and sure to be your best buy.

**FREE BROCHURE!**

**PH 800-237-6010**

**(In Florida  
813-544-8801)**

Call. We'll

send you a

brochure that tells you all

about power disturbances, surge protection and Electra-Guards.

We will also tell you the name of the dealer near you.



**ELECTRA-  
GUARD** ELECTRONIC  
SURGE  
SUPPRESSOR

*If you depend on electronics,  
depend on Electra-Guard.*

**COMPUTER POWER SOLUTIONS INC.  
8800 49TH. ST. NORTH  
SUITE 203  
PINNELLAS PARK, FLA. 33565**

**CIRCLE 208 ON READER SERVICE CARD**







# TECMAR'S SUPER PRICES!



**LOWEST  
SUGGESTED  
RETAIL PRICES**

## CAPTAIN™

### TECMAR'S TOP OF THE LINE MULTIFUNCTION BOARD

Provides maximum memory expansion to 640K for the PC.  
Performs eight (8) key functions in one (1) expansion slot.

- **0 to 384K MEMORY** - fully socketed for easy user upgrade in 64K blocks.
- **CLOCK/CALENDAR** - battery-powered to maintain date and time while computer is on or off.
- **SERIAL PORT** - to connect to modem or printer with full IBM PC compatibility.
- **PARALLEL PORT** - fully compatible for standard IBM Parallel Printer or compatible printers. Cable and connector included.
- **RAMSPOOLER SOFTWARE** (included) - enables printing to become a background task freeing your PC for other functions.
- **SPEED DISK SOFTWARE** (included) - simulates high speed disk drive in RAM, from 5K to 512K in 1K increments. 50% faster than a Winchester.
- **AUTOTIME SOFTWARE** (included) - automatically enters correct date and time each time the user powers up the computer.
- **OPTION** - inexpensive PAL chip enables user to restrict availability of information on a "need to know" basis or to limit access to proprietary software.

**\$349 Unpopulated  
Memory**

**\$389/64K  
\$470/128K  
\$551/192K  
\$633/256K  
\$714/320K  
\$795/384K**

## WAVE™ & BOSUN™ for your IBM PC/XT

### WAVE

**\$299<sup>00</sup>**

### BOSUN

**\$195<sup>00</sup>**



### WAVE™

**\$299/64K  
\$379/128K**

**\$449/192K  
\$499/256K**

WAVE fits into a short slot in the IBM PC/XT

- **64K to 256K MEMORY** - fully socketed for easy user upgrade in 64K blocks.
- The following additional features are the same as Captain described above:
- **RAMSpooler™ Software**
- **SpeedDisk™ Software**

### BOSUN™

BOSUN fits into a short slot in the IBM PC/XT. The following features are the same as Captain described above:

- **Clock/Calendar**
- **Serial Port**
- **Parallel Port**
- **RAMSpooler Software**
- **Autotime™ Software**
- **PAL Option**
- **Cable and Connector**

### Teclar boards have

ADAPTIVE ITS WITH IBM PC AND XT  
LOOK-ALIKE

For the information  
TECLAR has a new line of products  
TECLAR (CINCINNATI, OHIO) 452-1111  
1989

Teclar Inc.  
6225 Cochran Road  
Solon (Cleveland), Ohio 44139-3377  
Phone: (216) 349-0600 Telex: 466612

**TECLAR**

CIRCLE 177 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# PROFIT LEADER



*Creative Computing* not only sells itself at a nice profit, it creates awareness of the hardware and software in your store. It's like having another salesperson on your staff—one who *pays you*. One who goes home with customers and continues to influence buying decisions long after you're closed for the day. If you're interested in a low-ticket item with top-of-the-line sales power, let's talk now.



**CALL COLLECT:**  
**(212) 725-7679**

Or write:  
Ziff-Davis Publishing Company  
Computers and Electronics  
Publications  
Retail Sales  
One Park Avenue  
New York, NY 10016

Minimum order, 10 copies.  
We pay all shipping costs to your store.

## Street Price Index

The Creative Computing Street Price Index is an ongoing monitor of the prices of selected computers, peripherals, and software packages.

This Index is not meant to be a purchasing guide. We emphatically do not recommend that you purchase a product based on price alone. Equally important are customer service,

delivery, warranty, return policy, and provision for maintenance.

Some of the prices in the Index were obtained with the cooperation of Computer Price Alert, a newsletter which lists comparative prices on 300 items per issue. Annual subscription price (20 issues) is \$48 from Computer Price Alert, P.O. Box 574, Cambridge, MA 02138.

Mar. 1984

Computer	List	Lowest
Apple IIe (starter)	\$1955	\$1349
Atari 600 XL, 16K	199	149
Atari 800 XL	299	200
Commodore 64	595	139
Eagle PC-2, 128K, 2 dr	3495	2495
Franklin Ace 1280 OMS		1495
HP 150, 128K, 2 drives	3995	3295
IBM PC, 128K, 2 drives, green IBM monitor		2940
NEC 8201, 16K	795	589
Radio Shack:		
Color Comp, 16K, ext	199	149
Model 4, 64K, 2 dr.	1999	1495
Model 100, 24K	999	720
Timex 2068	199	139
Line Printer		
Anadex DP-9501	1725	1099
Diablo 630	2340	1689
Epson FX-80	609	519
Epson RX-80	595	269
IDS Priam 80	699	529
NEC 8023A	795	379
Okidata 82A	749	339
Okidata 92	699	425
Prowriter 8510P	695	339
Star Gemini 10X	449	255
Monitor		
Amdek 310 amber	230	159
Amdek Color I	379	289
Amdek Color II	529	410
Princeton HX-12 RGB	695	469
Quadchrome 12" RGB	795	499
Taxan 12" amber	285	122
Zenith 123 12" green	150	89
Software		
Bank Street Writer	70	45
Condor 3	650	369
dBase II	700	365
Dow Jones Mkt Analyzer	350	245
EasyWriter II	350	179
Friday	295	159
Home Accountant +	150	85
Lotus 1-2-3	495	289
Magic Window II	150	79
Multiplan	275	159
PFS:File	140	69
PFS:Graph	140	93
Perfect Writer	489	149
Screen Writer II	130	82
SuperCalc 3	395	269
TKISolver	239	179
VisiCalc Advanced	400	275
Volkswriter	195	99
WordStar	495	225
Zork (any one)	50	26

# ENTER THE ELEPHANT SAFARI SWEEPSTAKES.



## GRAND PRIZE

(1 winner)



An exciting two week adventure for two to a wild game preserve in Kenya, Africa. The trip includes airfare, luxurious accommodations, meals, tips, and taxes.



## SECOND PRIZE

(25 winners)

A Bell & Howell 35mm camera. The 35J

complete with fine Lumina lens completely eliminates complicated focusing.

## FIRST PRIZE

(5 winners)

A Deluxe Camping Package featuring an 8' x 10' Wenzel Cabin Tent, four Wenzel sleeping bags, plus a Coleman lantern, stove and cooler.



## HOW TO ENTER

No purchase necessary. Just come into a participating Elephant Safari Sweepstakes dealership where you'll find free entry blanks and official rules. While you're there, check out our full line of quality Elephant memory disks and accompanying products. Entries must be received by July 31, 1984. Void where prohibited.

Dennison



For the Elephant dealer nearest you, call 1-800-343-8413. In Massachusetts, call collect 617-769-8150.



**ELEPHANT NEVER FORGETS**

CIRCLE 125 ON READER SERVICE CARD



## THIRD PRIZE

(100 winners)

Camouflage

Nylon Duffel Bag. This handsome bag is water repellent and double reinforced at all stress points.

And thousands of Elephant Safari camouflage T-shirts featuring the Elephant logo.

# BYTEWRITER

## DAISY WHEEL PRINTERS



Praxis 40 portable BYTEWRITER	\$495
Praxis 40 office BYTEWRITER	\$595
Model 900 (no keyboard) 900 day warranty	\$649
Serial and parallel input. Tractor and friction feed.	
Interface only wired and tested for Praxis 30, 35 and 40	\$105
for ET 111	\$195

## BYTEWRITER

125 NORTHVIEW RD. ITHACA, N.Y. 14850  
(607) 272-1132

CIRCLE 113 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## A Note To Our Readers

creative  
computing  
software

creative  
computing  
equipment  
evaluation

Product evaluations in *Creative Computing* are different from those in many other magazines. Here's why.

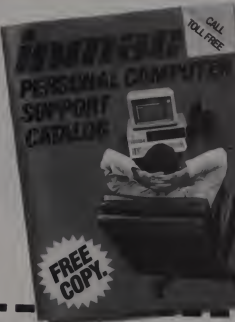
A *Creative Computing* product evaluation is objective, thorough, and in-depth. Normally, we get an actual production product for testing—on loan or purchased from the manufacturer. We do not ask for or accept any special treatment, but interact with the manufacturer as a normal customer would.

In most cases, we test the product in the environment and under the conditions in which we would expect it to be used. We do not believe that we should sit in an ivory tower and pass judgment on a product that is meant to be used by a salesman on the road or a child in a classroom.

When we evaluate a prototype, we state that fact in the review. Even so, we do not simply recite the manufacturer specifications; instead, we use the product, apply our own tests, and report on the results. If it lives up to the published specs, fine; if not, we tell you.

In our evaluations, we call a spade a spade and a lemon a lemon. Advertisers do not receive special treatment—no one does. Some manufacturers do not like this policy and refuse to work with us or advertise in the magazine. But most manufacturers welcome our policy of scrupulous honesty, and for that, we applaud them.

Nevertheless, we are not right all of the time. Sometimes, a unit might perform well in our tests, but be a dog for you. For that, we are sorry. But for the most part, we trust you will find our reviews—and the rest of the magazine—credible, honest, and interesting.



**CALL TOLL FREE**

**FREE COPY.**

## Inmac makes it easy to make your computer work harder.

Choose from over 1500 products, all specially selected to help you get more out of your computer.

- **One-stop shopping.** Paper, connectors, cables, more. Many exclusive Inmac products, too.
- **Easy ordering.** Mail, phone or TWX. Verbal P.O.'s welcome.
- **Lower shipping costs.** All 9 Inmac distribution centers are fully stocked, so your order can be shipped from the nearest center.
- **45-day risk-free trial.** Full refund if not completely satisfied.
- **Guaranteed quality.** Most guaranteed for one year, some guaranteed for life.

**1-800-547-5444:**

## inmac

Please send me a free copy of Inmac's Personal Computer Support Catalog.

Inmac Catalog Dept.  
2465 Augustine Drive  
Santa Clara, CA 95051

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

COMPANY \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_







CITY \_\_\_\_\_




STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_ PHONE \_\_\_\_\_




\*In California, call 1-800-547-5444 for your free catalog.


CIRCLE 204 ON READER SERVICE CARD


# See jane™ run


Once there was a  time,  
before the written word, when  people used  pictures to communicate. Symbols representing  
entire  ideas were easy to  see and understand. And the people were comfortable with this language.  
And they were  happy.

But then came the  computer.  
And symbols were replaced by complicated commands. Soon data processing meant learning a whole new  
vocabulary. And the  people became frightened of the new computer language. And they were  sad.

Then came Jane.  
Absolutely, positively, unequivocally, unquestionably, the most simple way to operate a  computer.  
Jane does away with the keyboard . Instead, a simple, hand-held device called a  mouse  
selects from a variety of applications. From letters to lists, to calculations and spreadsheets. Jane does them all.

Jane does away with complex command words.  
Instead, simple, easy-to-understand  pictures tell the computer what to do.  
From one operation to many, all on one screen at the same time.

Best of all, Jane doesn't cost lots of  money. Now everyone can use a home computer. Jane gives back to  
the people a language they understand.

And they  Jane. You can too.  
One word is worth a thousand pictures.  
See Jane run at Softcon '84.

## jane

Jane comes complete with Janewrite™, Janecalc™, Janelist™, and of course, a mouse.

 **arktronics** 113 South Fourth Avenue, Ann Arbor, Michigan 48104, 1-800-Call ARK, in Michigan, (313) 769-7253

Jane is now available for the Apple II, II+, IIx, IIc, IIcx, IIe, IIg, IIx, IIc+, IIcx+, IIe+, IIg+, IIx+, IIc++ and compatibles. Apple, Commodore 64, Available soon for the new Atari™ series and the IBM PC™ and compatibles. Apple, Commodore™, IBM™ and Atari™ are all registered trademarks.

CIRCLE 107 ON READER SERVICE CARD



# 7 Years Ago

The cover of the May/June 1977 issue was a disaster. Our regular printer, Banta, was on strike so we went to another one. They switched the red and blue color plates resulting in a strange-looking robot indeed.

The issue had several fascinating features including one of the first articles about Alan Kay's Dynabook (earlier issues had already discussed Smalltalk), a dream piece by Ted Nelson on the Xanadu Hypertext Project, a far-reaching projection by Arthur C. Clarke on communications, talking computers, telestaris, and satellites, and an article by David Ahl, "Computer Power to the People," much of which is current to this day.

The issue had four tutorials, one on LSI mpu and memory chips, one on Pilot, one on writing your own CAI, and one on problem solving by working backward. All of these are still as valid as when they were written.

We had in-depth reviews of the Wave Mate Jupiter II (a wire wrapped kit), Processor Technology Sol-20, and a review/buyer's guide to sophisticated pocket calculators.

The issue had four programs complete with listings and runs including a simulation, Swarms, about the escaped South American killer bees. One piece challenged readers to produce character graphics in 20 lines or less of Basic code with no print

## creative computing

the computer of communication and education computing

Special Public Access Edition

Arthur C. Clarke on communications

Long Nelson on Xanadu

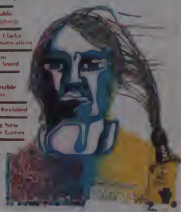
Guide to Programmable Calculators

Modeling Revisited

4 Unfolding New Computer Capabilities

PHOTO

Call at Home



quotes allowed. We showed ten unbelievable graphics which conformed to these rules.

The issue had ads from all the active computer makers such as MITS, SWTPC, Cromemco, Processor Technology, PolyMorphic, The Digital Group, Technical Design Labs, Midwest Scientific, MiniTerm, Wave Mate, Seals, Jade, Heath, Cybercom, and OSI. How many of those companies are still around today?—DHA

## ALF COPY SERVICE

1315F Nelson Street

Denver, CO 80215

(303) 234-0871

FAST • RELIABLE • LOW COST

If you produce software, ALF's disk copying service is the quick, convenient answer to your duplication needs. Most orders are shipped in less than a week. Every disk we copy is verified bit by bit and guaranteed 100% flawless.

We can copy virtually any soft-sectored mini format. Standard formats: Apple II (including nibble-copy proof, double-boot, and fast load), Apple III, Atari, IBM PC, Kaypro, NEC PC8000, Osborne, TRS-80 I and III, Zenith Z-90 and Z-100, and more. Copy protection is available for most formats.

Our "no frills" pricing means you don't have to buy extras you don't need—set-up charges start at \$10, and copying charges are 30¢ to 40¢ per side. (See blank disk prices at right. Minimum: 50 copies.) Quantity discounts available for large orders.

Of course, we have the frills too: label application, 3-hole vinyl pages, printing of labels and sleeves, shrink packaging, heat sealing, and much more. We can put your product in a customized package—vinyl folder or IBM-style binder/slip case—for a low price in small or large quantities.

ALF is one of the oldest and most trusted names in the duplication business. ALF designs and manufactures copying machines that other copying services and software publishers around the world rely on every day. Our complete understanding of duplication technology assures you of the finest reproduction available.

We're eager to solve your duplication and packaging problems—whether you want one service or a total package. Give us a call today!

## BLANK DISKS

ALF buys large quantities of disks for our disk copying service—and we can pass our savings on to you. If you're buying hundreds of disks, ALF is your ideal source for top quality disks at a reasonable price. We buy our disks in bulk packages, avoiding the expense of fancy printing and labeling.

The disks listed below are 5 1/4", single sided, double density (except as noted), unlabeled, with hub reinforcement ring. Other disks are available, call for details.

3M	\$165 per 100
MEMOREX	\$165 per 100
NASHUA	\$160 per 100
NASHUA (single density)	\$140 per 100
VERBATIM	\$190 per 100

Without sleeves: add \$2.50 shipping per 100.

With tyvek sleeves: add \$7 plus \$2.50 shipping per 100.

Packed in boxes of 10 with tyvek sleeves: add \$15 plus \$3.00 shipping per 100.





## THE BEST REASON FOR HAVING A HOME COMPUTER.

Your children. That's why we created the Early Games series for them. We're educators as well as computer specialists. We create games that teach children important skills.

There are five programs in the Early Games series. **Early Games for Young Children** is a set of nine entertaining activities for children 2½ to 6. They can work with numbers and letters and create colorful pictures. **Matchmaker** uses shapes, sizes, directions and colors to help children develop reading

readiness skills. Children ages 5 to 12 can learn to play melodies with **Early Games Music**. Our **Piece of Cake** turns math problems into, well, a piece of cake. And **Fraction Factory** takes the work out of fractions.

**Early Games** feature multiple activities, easy to use picture menus, and colorful graphics. The games are fun, children love to play them! That's why they learn from them.

And they're the best reason for having a home computer.



counterpoint software inc.

*A leader in dedicated word processing  
joins in the fray with a personal computer.*

# The Wang Professional Computer



---

## **David H. Ahl**

---

Although new to the personal computer market, Wang is no newcomer to the computer field. In the early 1970's, the Wang 2200 was a formidable competitor to DEC, HP, and DG minis. However, it is with office automation, especially dedicated word processors, that Wang has had the most success. Even industry giant IBM has been humbled by Wang's prowess in the office automation market.

In the spring of 1983, Wang announced a personal computer dubbed the Wang Professional Computer. With its IBM-like 16-bit cpu and MS-DOS operating system, it is in the mainstream

of the market. However, its menu-driven approach and outstanding word processing package elevate it into a niche of its own.

The Wang PC consists of three units: a display, detachable keyboard, and system unit housing the cpu, disk drives, and guts of the system. As with the DEC Rainbow, the system unit is designed to stand in an upright position on the floor or be suspended from a table or desktop. This feature, combined with the swivel pedestal mount for the display and detachable keyboard, means that the computer can be easily moved aside to provide workspace for other tasks.

The unit has an 8086 16-bit mpu, 128K of RAM (expandable to 640K), one floppy disk drive (a second floppy disk or Winchester drive is optional),

---

***The Wang PC is  
oriented to a business  
user, not a computer  
hacker.***

---

five expansion slots, serial and parallel ports, enhanced MS-DOS operating system, MBasic interpreter, and a wide selection of applications software.

### **Ergonomic Keyboard**

We have the impression that detachable keyboards are getting wider and wider on each new computer. Actually,

May 1984 © Creative Computing

## creative computing

### HARDWARE PROFILE

Name: Wang Professional Computer  
Type: Small business computer  
CPU: 16-bit 8086, 8 MHz  
RAM: 128K (expandable to 640K)  
Keyboard: Detachable, 101 keys  
Display: 80 x 25 characters 800 x 300 pixels  
Disk Drives: One or two 320K 5 1/4" floppy drives or one floppy and one 10Mb Winchester  
Ports: RS-232 serial and Centronics parallel  
Dimensions:  
System unit: 23.1" x 14.9" x 6.5"  
Keyboard: 18.3" x 7.8" x 1.7"  
Display: 13.0" x 10.8" x 11.8"

Operating System: MS-DOS

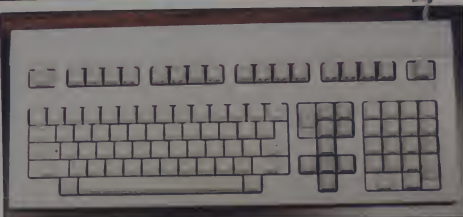
Documentation: User's guide and loose leaf manuals for each software package

Summary: State-of-the-art small business computer, fastest in its class, excellent menu-driven software. Available software includes *TKISolver*, *VisiOn*, *Multiplan*, *Lotus 1-2-3*, Wang Word Processing, and Peachtree packages.

Price: Base system \$3265; other configurations to \$7000

#### Manufacturers:

Wang Laboratories, Inc.  
One Industrial Ave.  
Lowell, MA 01851  
(617) 459-5000



The keyboard is 18.3" long and has five logical groupings of keys.

at 18.3" wide, the keyboard on the Wang PC is no wider than many others, but it certainly seems to be.

The keyboard is attached to the system unit by means of a six-foot coiled cord. How far it will realistically stretch in a given installation depends upon the width of the table under which the system unit is mounted. We had a table 30" wide and found that lap use of the keyboard was possible as long as we kept fairly close to the table. Routing the cord under the table will add a foot or more.

The keyboard is a low profile unit with 101 sculpted keys arranged in five logical groupings. The alphanumeric portion is delightfully standard—no arrow or escape keys to cause unexpected glitches for touch typists. We were also

pleased to find a small red LED on the caps lock key to indicate when it was depressed.

On the right side is a numeric keypad with the addition of keys for the four arithmetic operations, PRINT, ERASE, and RETURN. Between the alpha and numeric groupings is a group consisting of the four cursor movement keys, HOME, and several other special function and editing keys.

In the top row are four groupings of four control keys each, a large HELP key at the left, and a large CANCEL key at the right. This last key is frequently used to exit applications software packages and change levels on the menus. The other 16 function keys are programmable, although they carry labels describing their functions in the word processing (and some other) software packages. Plastic labels for these keys can be inserted between pinch holders just below the keys.

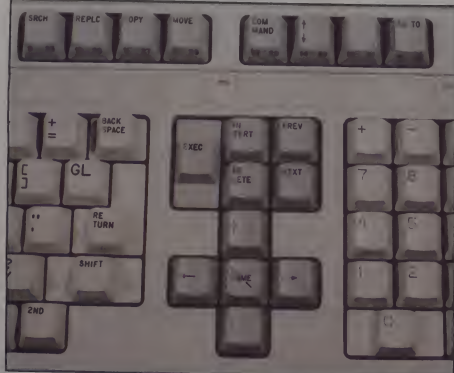
In addition to the caps lock LED, the keyboard has five additional LEDs for indicating trouble with various components of the system. You will notice

these indicators functioning during the 30-second start-up diagnostics.

Since the invention of the manual typewriter, keyboards have been getting quieter and quieter. Wang, like several other manufacturers, apparently felt their keyboard was so quiet that aural feedback was needed to supplement the normal tactile feedback. Frankly, we are not keen on this feature, and for the likes of us, Wang has provided a routine in the operating system to modify the volume and tone of the audio keyclick.

#### High-Resolution Display

The normal display supplied with the Wang PC is a 12" monochrome (green) monitor. It comes with a desktop tilt-and-swivel stand. However, Wang is touting an optional \$150 mounting arm that clamps to the back or side of a table or desk. Four screws fasten the monitor to this two-foot long arm. The flexible head permits a tilt range from 5° forward to 15° back. Actually, the head tilts in any direction and, after a few trills rumbled by (we are close to a railroad



The cursor keys are arranged in a logical pattern. Above them are permanent editing keys. Although they carry labels, the function keys in the top row are programmable.

track), we found our display tilting to the side like a drunken sailor.

Character resolution of the display is 25 rows of 80 characters. Each character is formed within an 8 x 10 pixel matrix. There are two pixels between adjacent characters and adjacent lines which provide excellent readability. The character set consists of the standard 96 ASCII letters, numbers, and symbols augmented by an additional 128 foreign, mathematics, and graphics characters. Character display attributes include normal, boldface, underscore (normal and boldface), subscript, and superscript in either normal or reverse video.

From the character density and inter-



With the display on the optional extension arm, only the keyboard occupies desk space.

line spacing, it is not difficult to determine that the graphics resolution is 800 by 300 pixels. Graphics are handled by a bit mapping system that is independent of the text display memory thus permitting the simultaneous display of text and graphics.

All the expected graphics statements and commands are implemented in Microsoft Basic, and most programs developed for other machines should run on the Wang PC. However, since the pixel resolution of the Wang PC is 800 x 300, the proportions are slightly different from those of the IBM PC and its clones. Thus, a perfect square on the IBM PC will be a rectangle on the Wang PC and vice versa. Also, a graphics program designed for the maximum height of the IBM PC screen (350 pixels) will spill off the Wang PC screen. For the most part, we do not see this minor incompatibility as a problem, since most vendors of applications software have modified their packages for the Wang PC, but there may be certain off-the-shelf IBM PC packages or programs in books and magazines that will not run without some changes.

#### System Unit

The system unit is a sizeable component measuring 23.1" x 14.9" x 6.5" and weighing 28 pounds. Although designed for vertical placement (the Wang logo is at the top), it may also be used in a horizontal position. Although generally pic-

tured under a table, there is no reason the unit could not rest on the table as well.

Everything plugs into the back of the system unit, and it is on the back where the power switch is found. If it is mounted under a table, this means that the power switch is practically inaccessible. We finally resorted to plugging the system into a switchable power strip to turn it on and off. In all fairness, the people at Wang tell us that this will be remedied shortly—but, hey guys, the PC has been out for a year; haven't your users been yelling about this?

The system unit houses all of the electronics and disk drives. The mpu is a 16-bit 8086 operating at 8 MHz. Moreover, all keyboard data is buffered, so the mpu is interrupted less than once every 10 ms. This leads to some excellent execution speeds compared with the other machines in its class (see Table 1).

An 8087 co-processor for high-speed arithmetic operations is available as an option. The Wang PC is furnished with 128K of memory which can be expanded to 640K.

Standard ports include a Centronics parallel printer port and RS-232 serial port. Five expansion slots are available for additional memory and other options. These slots are unique to the

**With its 8 MHz 8086 mpu, the Wang PC is the fastest computer in its class.**

Wang PC; it does not accept IBM PC boards. Some of the boards currently available include a CP/M-80 emulation card with a Z80 on board, monitor/graphics card for any RGB monitor, Winchester drive interface, and multi-port communications card.

In contrast to some other systems, the system software sends all eight bits of every byte to the printer (many systems use only seven bits). This is to take advantage of the international character set and dot-addressable printer graphics. This works fine with most Epson and

Computer	Time	Accuracy *
Wang PC	0:08	.005859375
TI Professional	0:15	.005859375
Eagle PC-2	0:19	.005859375
IBM PC	0:24	.01159668

\* Lower is better

Table 1. Creative Computing standard benchmark.

# Have we got an ear-full for you.

**Votrax voice synthesizers**  
let your computer talk to you  
in a world of sound.

Now your ears are as important as your eyes when working with your computer. With a **Votrax** voice synthesizer your computer talks, and it talks to you in a world of sound you never thought possible.

**Votrax** was one of the first pioneers in the field. The **Votrax 5C-01A** speech chip is state of the art, the one many other manufacturers use in their own equipment.

What it means to you is unparalleled speech capability. **Votrax** voice synthesizers pronounce words by using their basic building blocks rather than utilizing a vocabulary of a few hundred words. It assures you of an unlimited vocabulary. And an unlimited range of sounds: from jet planes to an advanced musical range.

Best of all, **Votrax** speech synthesizers are "smart," requiring no computer memory for operation. Your computing capacity stays free for other tasks. Small in size yet surprisingly economical, **Votrax** voice synthesizers are sophisticated pieces of equipment that hook-up in seconds.

Mix speech or sound, program sound frequencies or amplitude levels, or compose your own music with either the **Votrax Type 'N' Talker** or **Personal Speech System**. Ideal for business, school, handicapped use or the home, **Votrax** voice synthesizers put a world of sound in your computer.

See your local computer retailer or call toll free for more product, warranty or ordering information: 1-800-521-1350 (in Michigan call 313-588-0341). Dealer inquiries welcome.

10 OPEN 1,2,0, CHR \$(6)  
20 INPUT A\$  
30 PRINT A\$  
40 GOTO 20



10 OPEN 1,2,0, CHR\$(6)  
20 INPUT A\$  
30 PRINT A\$  
40 GOTO 20



**Votrax<sup>®</sup>, INC.**

1394 Rankin • Troy, Michigan • 48063-4074  
CIRCLE 213 ON READER SERVICE CARD



# You bought a computer to cultivate your kids' minds.

## Make sure it's bearing fruit, not growing vegetables.

### Introducing a whole crop of Learning Adventure games from Spinnaker.

When it comes to cultivating adventurous young minds, the computer's potential is endless.

Unfortunately, the search for software that makes the most of that potential has been endless, too.

That is, until Spinnaker created the Learning Adventure Series. A unique collection of games that reward curiosity with hours of adventure and learning. So the time kids spend with our games will help them develop valuable skills. Instead of just tired thumbs.

But what really makes our Learning Adventure games unique—educational value aside—is how much fun they are. Which isn't too surprising when you consider you can do things like bargain with aliens, search a haunted house, or build your own railroad empire. In fact, our games are so much fun, kids will really enjoy developing some very important skills. Deductive reasoning, note taking, and problem solving, for instance.

So, if you're in the market for software that truly cultivates young minds, pick the Spinnaker Learning Adventure Series. It's the best way to be sure your search will be fruitful.



Spinnaker Learning Adventure games are available for Apple, Atari, IBM® and Commodore 64™ home computers.

#### It's New! TRAINS.™

You're in charge of an old-time railroad—and whether it turns into a bonanza or a bust depends on how well you run it. But either way you'll find that working on this railroad is a challenge—and a lot of fun! **Ages 10-Adult.**



#### It's New! ADVENTURE CREATOR.™

Design a challenging adventure game that you or a friend can tackle—or let the computer design one for you. It's complex, exciting—and utterly addictive! **Ages 12-Adult.**

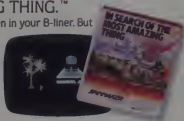






## IN SEARCH OF THE MOST AMAZING THING.™

It isn't easy to find—even in your B-liner. But you'll have help from your Uncle Smoke Bailey as you search the universe to find the Most Amazing Thing. Ages 10-Adult.



## SNOOPER TROOPS™ CASE 1 & CASE 2.

Can you solve the mystery of the Granite Point Ghost? Or find the Disappearing Dolphin? You'll have everything you need—but it's up to you to solve the case! Ages 10-Adult.



**SPINNAKER**™  
We make learning fun.

Disks for: Apple, Atari, IBM, and Commodore 64.  
Cartridges for: Atan and Commodore 64  
(ADVENTURE CREATOR only)



The Wang PC consists of a display (on optional arm), detachable keyboard, and system unit.

other similar printers; however, some older printers will balk at (or ignore) the eighth bit. The system has four printer drivers built in: Wang dot matrix printer, NEC Spinwriter, a general parallel printer, and a general serial printer. It is easy enough to add your own printer driver—this was one of the first things we did—but there may be certain special features like a double underscore that will not work correctly.

The basic system comes with one double-sided, double-density 5¼" floppy disk drive with a capacity of 320K. A second floppy disk drive can be added or a 10Mb Winchester drive installed in the second opening. Our system was equipped with the Winchester drive. We have had some unfortunate experiences with Winchester drives on other systems—one got out of whack from being moved and another forgot everything it knew when we mistakenly tried to format it as a floppy disk. However, after a jouncing ride in a car from Lowell, MA to Morris Plains, this one worked fine. Moreover, the operating system is smart enough to not allow you to reformat it. Bottom line: it worked flawlessly.

Upon powering up, the system goes through a 30-second diagnostic self-check. Frankly, waiting for this gets old fast. In addition, a systems software diagnostic disk is furnished with the system.

## MS-DOS Operating System

As should be well-known to the readers of *Creative Computing*, Microsoft's MS-DOS operating system is virtually identical to PC-DOS for the IBM PC (which Microsoft also wrote). In the 16-bit arena, MS-DOS has an enormous lead over CP/M-86, and it is well on its way to becoming the worldwide standard.

However, as is wont to happen to standards in the computer industry, manufacturers apply their own customizing in an effort to gain competitive advantage or make better use of their hardware features. In keeping with this tradition, Wang has added some nifty features to MS-DOS, principally one which disguises it completely as a menu-driven operating system.

Frankly, one of the least user-friendly aspects of using a computer is interacting with the operating system. Wang has improved this function considerably with what they call System Screens. Each screen has a label at the top identifying the screen, software release version, date, and time. In the center is a list of items that may be selected. The space bar moves the cursor from item to item; the EXECUTE key selects an item; and CANCEL goes to the previous menu. In addition, the HELP key furnishes

## MS-DOS is improved considerably with the addition of System Screens or menus.

additional information about the items on the screen.

In addition to being easy to use, it is also very easy to add items to the System

Screens. It took us just a few minutes to add an additional menu item, "Benchmark Test," complete with a more elaborate explanation which appears when the HELP key is pressed.

For diehard users who want to subject themselves to the fun and frustration of MS-DOS itself, that option is available. Actually, for certain things it might be faster to go directly to a program from MS-DOS instead of wading through two or three menu screens. The nice thing is that Wang has left this choice up to the user: menu or MS-DOS, whichever is most comfortable.

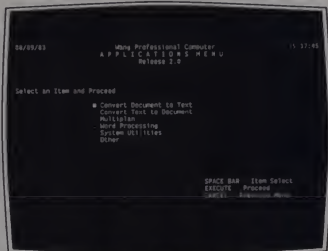
## Word Processing

Most small business computers that come with bundled software include one of the well-known word processing packages such as *WordStar* or *Perfect Writer*. In our reviews, we generally note how well the included package is integrated with the hardware features of the computer. However, Wang PC offers its own WP package, so our review of it is somewhat longer than usual.

As we mentioned at the outset, Wang is a major producer of dedicated word processing systems, so it was only natural that they would choose to implement Wang Word Processing on the Wang PC. Right up front, let us say that this is a most impressive system. Even after spending several weeks with the computer, we are sure that there are many features that we did not discover. But here is what we did find out.

The system is menu-driven with a hierarchy of menus and numerous special function keys. The first menu offers the following choices: Edit Old Document, Create New Document, Print Document, Document Index, Utilities, and five other functions. Pressing the spacebar highlights menu items in turn while the EXECUTE key selects the desired one.

Easy-to-use  
Systems screens  
(like this one)  
replace the usual  
MS-DOS commands.



# Get ready. Get SAT.

Go for higher Scholastic Aptitude Test scores in math and English — with Micro Learn's teach-and-test instructional programs.

Learn more and learn faster. Other tutorials just test you; Micro Learn's teach-and-test SAT programs explain *why* your answers are right or wrong.

They're the next best thing to having a personal tutor. With three separate programs for math and three for English, you can really be ready for your exam!

In the tutorial mode, a wrong answer triggers help screens and extra practice. (If you answer correctly, you can still ask for this extra help.) The test mode asks questions without giving help. Then the questions you missed are given again with help.

Micro Learn's SAT programs are a great learning aid — and, at only \$30 each, a great value. You'll be making a smart move by getting them today!

**For Commodore 64, Apple II & IIe, IBM PC & jr, Atari 800, Adam.**  
**Suggested retail \$30 each.**



**Math SAT** increases understanding of arithmetic, algebra, geometry, ratios, probabilities, exponents, square roots, fractions, quantitative comparisons, negative numbers, least common multipliers, graphs.

**English SAT** develops the verbal skills of vocabulary, reasoning and interpretation. Improves grammar; expands knowledge of synonyms, antonyms and root words; strengthens grasp of analogies; increases reading comprehension.

## micro learn™

THE COMPUTER EDUCATION DIVISION OF MICROLAB, INC.  
2699 Skokie Valley Road, Highland Park, IL 60035 • (312) 433-7550

## Wang Computer, continued...

Entering the edit mode brings up a screen with a status line on top. This shows the document name, page, line, and cursor position. The second line is a format line which shows line spacing and the position of tab stops and margins, rather like an old manual typewriter. A message line at the bottom left displays error messages and system information.

Normally, when entering text, you are in an overstrike mode. To delete a character (or portion of text), you move the cursor to the start of the text to be deleted, press DELETE, move the cursor to the end of the portion to be deleted, and press EXEC. To insert text, you move the cursor to the point at which you wish to insert something, press INSERT, and everything after the cursor disappears with the exception of 29 characters following the cursor which reappear at the bottom of the screen. When you have finished inserting, you press EXEC, and all the text reappears in the new format. If you are used to a word processing system which inserts characters by pushing the whole screen of text around, the Wang approach will seem mighty strange, but it works well, and we got used to it in short order.

An interesting feature is the use of low-intensity dots to show each hard (deliberate) space. Other spaces, such as those created at the end of lines as words wrap around, are completely blank. We found this feature very helpful as it removed all ambiguity as to how a document would appear when it was printed.

As mentioned, the cursor keys move the cursor a character or a line at a time around the document. Curiously, there is no way to jump in slightly larger increments, in particular, a word or a paragraph at a time. The GOTO key in

conjunction with the cursor keys moves the cursor a page or a line at a time. To move to other pages, you can use NEXT, PREV, or GOTO a particular page number.

The PAGE key is used to instruct the system where a page break will occur when the document is printed. A page can contain a maximum of 126 lines or 4000 characters, far in excess of what fits on a typed page; this is useful for printing charts on continuous form paper. Inserting page breaks is not just a nice, extra feature; you must use it since the printing routines will not automatically create pages in the final printed document. The latest version of the word

### *In the word processing package, low-intensity dots are used to show each hard space.*

processing software allows repagination of a document manually or automatically.

The latest version also has the ability to print headers and footers (including page numbers). It also has several "advanced" printing functions such as printing text directly from the screen, print spooling, merging two documents in the printing process, and a "typewriter" mode which lets the system act as an electronic typewriter.

The format keys are used to establish a layout that is specific to the requirements of each document. In addition to the primary format line (tab stops, etc.), a document can have a secondary format

line (for tables or charts). These are quite easy to create, change, and call up.

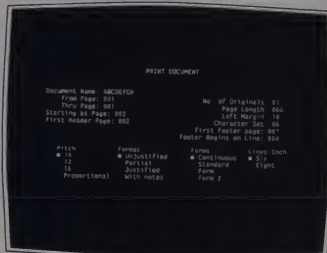
In addition to the format line, there are several special formatting function keys including DEC TAB (aligns decimal points in a column), INDENT (temporarily change left margin), and CENTER (centers a character string). A subscript/superscript key raises and lowers text by half a line. There are also keys to create boldface and a single or double underscore. These attributes can be applied "manually" a character at a time or can be toggled on and off.

The system has a search and replace feature which can search for up to a 32-character string and selectively or globally replace it. There is no wildcard search capability. Blocks of text can be moved or copied within a document or from one document to another.

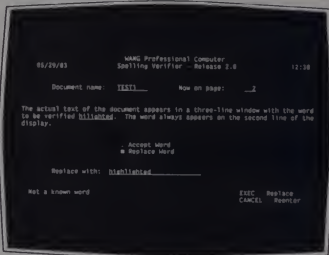
Documents are printed through the print menu. The primary menu allows the selection of the document name, start and end page for printing, page length, margins, pitch, justification, lines per inch, and type of form. If you have a printer that is able to respond to the embedded control codes, all the character attributes (bold, underscore, etc.) will be reproduced in the hard copy.

Glossary is a feature that lets you store commonly used text such as addresses, standard paragraphs, and forms in special documents called Glossary Documents. Such documents can be recalled and entered into another document with just two keystrokes. This is an exceptionally handy feature, and, with a Winchester disk, you hardly notice the time to retrieve the document and insert it.

The system has a spelling verifier utility which locates misspelled words and allows you manually or automatically to replace them with the correct spellings.



The word processing package makes extensive use of menus (like this one).



Sample screen from Spelling Verifier program.



# A SOFTWARE STAR IS BORN



A Prentice-Hall Company  
11480 Sunset Hills Rd.  
Reston, VA 22090  
Available at your local bookstore and computer retailer, or call us at  
(800) 336-0338

MovieMaker™ brings the art of computer animation to your Atari Home Computer®. And turns you into the director. No programming is necessary, just imagination, flair and a desire to experiment. MovieMaker™ is a powerful, innovative tool that lets you devise the action, set the scene, create the actors and stage the action. The "Compose" mode lets you draw characters and background, with a special "Mirror" function for quick and easy duplication of shapes. The "Zoom" lets you add incredible detail for astounding realism. When you "Record," you film and edit up to 300 frames of continuous action, controlling speed, sequence, colors, camera angles and layers of sound. And the "Smooth" function eliminates all flicker. The results are so professional, you'll want to film one dream after another. And you can, without ever leaving your keyboard. That's the reason why MovieMaker™ is the best selling software from Creative Pastime™.

**MovieMaker™ is a Creative Pastime™ from  
Reston Software™**

Coming soon for Apple™, IBM-PC™, Commodore 64™  
For the Atari 800/1200® Computer  
Atari is a registered trademark of Atari, Inc.

CIRCLE 164 ON READER SERVICE CARD



## Wang Computer, continued...

The spelling verifier includes a 30,000-word master dictionary. In addition, it has a dictionary builder that allows you to add words of your own.

The most recent WP release has two unexpected utilities, Math and Sort. The Math utility allows you to add, subtract, multiply, divide, and calculate percentages within a word processing document. This is almost a mini-spreadsheet capability.

The Sort utility automatically arranges lists of information such as names, addresses, and numbers, in either alphabetical or numerical order.

### Wang PC Basic = MBasic

Although the documentation refers to Wang Interpretive Basic V1.20, it is really Microsoft GW (Gee Whiz) Basic that is implemented on the Wang PC. This is the most advanced version with all the bells and whistles including all of the advanced data file input and output commands, extended functions, and debugging features.

In addition, this implementation has the full range of graphics commands including COLOR, PALETTE, and PAINT. It also has sound capabilities including BEEP, SOUND, and PLAY, although the internal 2" speaker hardly does justice to the sound generation hardware.

### Applications Software

There are three types of software for the Wang PC: that which is sold and supported by Wang directly, that which is distributed (but not supported) by Wang, and third party software. A most impressive range of applications software is available for the Wang PC when one totals the offerings in all three categories.

For example, in the second category, we tried *Lotus 1-2-3*, *TK/Solver* from Software Arts, and Microsoft *Multiplan*. All three packages are customized to take advantage of the function keys on the Wang PC, and all three come with a function key overlay and quick reference card or booklet. (We weren't too impressed with the plastic function key overlay of *Lotus 1-2-3* as it did not fit quite right, but frankly, that is a very small nit against the excellent operation and capabilities of the package.)

As mentioned, these packages fall into the category of "Wang Distributed Software" and are applications evaluated and distributed by Wang. Also in this series are *Advanced VisiCalc*, *VisiOn*, and the Peachtree accounting packages including job costing, accounts receivable and payable, payroll, general ledger, inventory control, and calendar management.

Basic and Wang Word Processing are in the first category (sold and sup-

ported). Other packages in this group include MicroFocus Level II Cobol; Wang Office, an integrated package providing time, task, communication, and information management; PC Business Graphics to produce line, bar, and pie charts; and PC Data Base, a versatile, relational database package.

Other optional languages include a Basic compiler, Pascal, Fortran, and a compatible version of Wang 2200 Basic.

In the area of data communications, Wang has an especially rich offering with a hardware/software local interconnect option and packages which emulate the IBM 3276 (sync or bisync)

---

## ***Our praise goes to the folks at Wang for putting together an integrated Basic reference guide.***

---

and 3270. These packages permit the Wang PC to interact with a wide variety of IBM mainframes without any programming changes. A 3278 emulation board allows the Wang PC to replace a 3278 terminal while maintaining the ability to operate concurrently and independently of host programs. A program to emulate the DEC VT-100 is also available.

### Voice Attachment

The Voice Attachment is a hardware/software option combining a smart modem, automatic answering device, and conference speaker phone all in one compact unit. It can dial, control and monitor both voice and data calls, automatically answer incoming calls, function as a 300-baud modem, and operate as a telephone amplifier.

A related software package is PC Notebook, a package for the storage and retrieval of unstructured text. It functions with the Voice Attachment by searching for and dialing phone numbers automatically. The key feature of PC Notebook is its sophisticated query and selection capabilities through which it can access any entry in the notebook from just a single word or string.

### Documentation

In a word, the documentation with the Wang PC is outstanding. Unlike so many other computers that furnish a meager introductory guide and applications software manuals written by the software vendors, everything for the Wang PC seems to be fully customized

and printed especially for it.

The Introductory Guide is a fat 500-page manual that covers unpacking, connecting, system screens (menus), the editor, and a great deal in between. Illustrations of the hardware components, keyboard, and screen are included wherever appropriate. In addition, the manual includes a customized glossary and an index, a rarity in a manual of this type.

Our praise goes to the folks at Wang for putting together an integrated Basic reference guide and finally abandoning the inadequate documentation that Microsoft has been supplying to the manufacturers. Why some manufacturer didn't redo the Microsoft guide long before this is beyond us, but perhaps this will set a precedent.

The Word Processing Guide is curious. It is divided into two sections: a Training Guide and a Reference Guide. However, the material is practically identical, just presented in a different order. We found the Training Guide quite easy to use and more efficient than the Reference Guide, although perhaps we would lean toward the Reference Guide after becoming more familiar with the system.

The manuals with the applications packages are all customized for the Wang PC. This contrasts with the approach of many other manufacturers of furnishing the manual from the software vendor with a few sheets showing how it is adapted to the particular computer.

All the manuals are in three-ring looseleaf binders, thus making updates neat and easy to insert. The Introductory Guide, for example, came with approximately 100 sheets to replace and augment those of the manual.

### Pricing

Wang offers four partially bundled configurations of the Wang PC at prices below those of the individual components. The components are also available unbundled.

The PC001 base system consists of the system unit with 128K, single floppy disk drive, keyboard, MS-DOS, and Basic interpreter. Price is \$2595.

The PC002 adds the character display adapter and monochrome monitor and costs \$3265. The PC003B adds (to the PC002) a second floppy disk drive and costs \$3790. The PC004A adds (to the PC002) a graphics display adapter and second disk drive. Price is \$4030.

The PC005 adds (to the PC002) the graphics adapter and 10Mb Winchester drive; it costs \$6400.

A bundled software package consisting of Wang Word Processing, *Multiplan*, and asynchronous communications costs \$650.



# Flight Simulator II

For Apple,  
Atari, & Commodore 64



Put yourself in the pilot's seat of a Piper 181 Cherokee Archer for an awe-inspiring flight over realistic scenery from New York to Los Angeles. High speed color-filled 3D graphics will give you a beautiful panoramic view as you practice takeoffs, landings, and aerobatics. Complete documentation will get you airborne quickly even if you've never flown before. When you think you're ready, you can play the World War I Ace aerial battle game. Flight Simulator II features include ■ animated color 3D graphics ■ day, dusk, and night flying modes ■ over 80 airports in four scenery areas: New York, Chicago, Los Angeles, Seattle, with additional scenery areas available ■ user-variable weather, from clear blue skies to gray cloudy conditions ■ complete flight instrumentation ■ VOR, ILS, ADF, and DME radio equipped ■ navigation facilities and course plotting ■ World War I Ace aerial battle game ■ complete information manual and flight handbook.

**See your dealer . . .**

or write or call for more information. For direct orders, please add \$7.00 for shipping and specify UPS or first class mail delivery. American Express, Diner's Club, MasterCard, and Visa accepted.

**Order Line: 800/637-4983**

CIRCLE 234 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**subLOGIC**  
Corporation  
713 Edgebrook Drive  
Champaign IL 61820  
(217) 359-8482 Telex: 206995

**Finally  
a book for  
all  
Timex-  
Sinclair  
2068  
owners!**

**HERE!** The book you've been waiting for! **THE WORKING TIME<sup>®</sup> SINCLAIR 2068** will help you sharpen and develop your programming skills...and teach you how to write your own programs...without purchasing expensive software packages!

THE WORKING TIME SINCLAIR 2068 is an introductory text program, written with ready-to-run listing, in several application areas including data storage, household management, finances, graphics, and more. Accompanied by line-by-line explanation, each listing is built up out of general purpose subroutines and modules that will help you fine tune your skills and give you a programming foundation.

You'll find interesting chapters like these:

- Finding a File: The Timex Sinclair 206
- Filing Cabinet
- Building a Budget: Your Computer
- A Banker
- Painting a Picture

- Using an Education, with multiple choice programs, reading tutor and geography
- Utilities: a collection of utilities
- Game, and how to use your Timesharing 2068 as a word processor with your text editor!

Don't wait another moment. Sharpen your skills and order your copy of **THE WORKING TIMEX SINCLAIR 2068!**

For faster delivery, PHONE TOLL FREE  
9 am-5 pm E.S.T.: 1-800-631-8112  
(In New Jersey call 201-540-0445)

THE WORKING TIMEX SINCLAIR 2068 is available at your local bookstore or computer store.



Wang Computer, continued...

Add-on memory boards cost \$500 for 128K, \$850 for 256K, and \$1700 for 512K. The 10Mb Winchester drive is priced at \$2385.

From this, it should be evident that Wang is not trying to gain a place in the market by using price as its primary weapon. Complete configurations cost just slightly less than comparable versions of the IBM PC; thus customers must make a purchasing decision based on hardware and software features.

## Choosing A System

The Wang PC is in the mainstream of modern small business computers with its 16-bit 8086 mpu, MS-DOS, and wide selection of applications software. Its easy-to-use menu screens and word processing package, based on the dedicated Wang WP system, are oriented to a business user, not a computer hacker.

The other applications software is excellent and includes packages that ought to answer the needs of the majority of business users. For users who want to do their own program development, the availability of both interpreted and compiled Basic, Pascal, Cobol, and Fortran should be more than ample.

For users who wish to communicate with other personal computers, a distant database, or a mainframe, Wang offers a wide selection of options including software that emulates the most widely-used terminals.

We were very impressed with the speed of the Wang PC, it being two to three times as fast as most of its competitors. This speed is a real benefit when reformatting word processing text screens, recalculating large spreadsheets, and performing recursive calculations in *TK!Solver*.

One fault we found was in the sparsity of information about the use of color graphics. Presumably, the capability exists as it is mentioned in the Business Graphics brochure, but it was not at all clear what was necessary to take advantage of this feature.

Another minor problem was in setting up a printer driver to take advantage of the features of the computer and vice versa. We would have liked to see drivers for more printers on the operating system disk.

As might be expected, no games or educational software exists or are planned for the Wang PC; the machine is aimed squarely and exclusively at the business user.

Despite these minor shortcomings, we would have no hesitation in recommending the Wang PC to anyone who wants a state-of-the-art personal computer for business applications.

CIRCLE 400 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# COMPUTERS FOR KIDS!



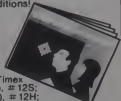
## COMPUTERS FOR KIDS!

By Sally Greenwood Larsen

Children love computers. And kids 4 to 12 love to learn programming with *Computers for Kids*. It's clearly written, set in large type and offers games and simple programs to make it fun. Readers learn how to do a flowchart, to get the computer to do what they want, to write their own games—even draw pictures that move!

Even if you've had no experience teaching microcomputer programming—or doing it yourself—*Computers for Kids* makes it simple. Included is a section of notes for teachers and parents, suggested lesson outlines, teaching suggestions for each section, and a glossary.

Sally Greenwood Larsen's extensive experience teaching microcomputer programming to kids makes this one of the best elementary books on the subject. Seven different editions!



Registered trademarks: Apple, Apple Computers, Inc., Atari, Atan Inc., IBM-PC, International Business Machines, TRS-80, Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corp., VIC, Commodore Business Machines, Commodore 64, Commodore Business Machines.

**For faster delivery PHONE TOLL FREE**  
**9 a.m.-5 p.m. E.S.T.: 1-800-631-8112**  
**(In NJ only: 201-540-0445)**  
 Also available at your local bookstore  
 or computer store.

**CREATIVE COMPUTING PRESS**

Dept. MC3C 39 East Hanover Avenue  
Morris Plains, NJ 07950

Please send books listed below

Title	Book No.	Qty.	# Price Each	( ) Postage & Handling Each	Total Price
<b>C.A. NJ and NY State residents add applicable sales tax</b>					
<b>Total amount</b>					

Payment Enclosed \$ \_\_\_\_\_ Outside USA add \_\_\_\_\_

\$5.00 per order

**Purchase orders \$50 minim**

Charge My: (\$10 minimum)  
☐ AmEx ☐ MC ☐ VISA

☐ AMEX ☐ MC ☐ VISA

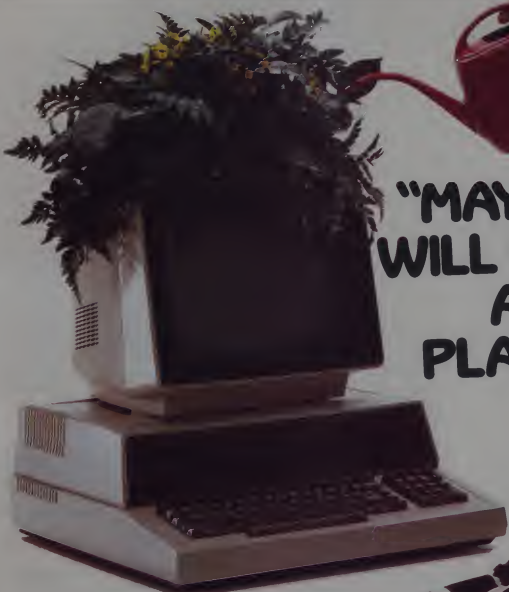
Card No. \_\_\_\_\_

Exp Date\_\_\_\_\_

Mr. / Ms. / Mrs. \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_ (print full)

☐ Please send free catalog.



# "MAYBE IT WILL MAKE A NICE PLANTER."

Is your home computer doing what you thought it would when you bought it?

If not, you should know about the entirely *new* personal finance management program from Sundex Software. Before, you guessed about your financial situation. With Certified Personal Accountant™ (CPA), you *know* where your money is and where it's going. In less time than it now takes to pay your bills by hand, you can do it on your personal computer. So whenever you want, you can be automatically updated on your tax position, net worth, budgeted expenses and cash flow.

We talked to hundreds of people who use the current best-selling personal finance programs. They told us what they *really* wanted. And we developed CPA. Here's what makes CPA different:

- There are 120 pages of instructions built right into the program that are ready to be displayed when you need a little help.
- CPA is ready to use immediately. There is no set up as required in other programs.
- Unlike other programs, you can add, delete, change and classify all transactions from the same screen.

- Every transaction can be assigned to both budget and tax categories.
- CPA is faster because it's not written in BASIC.
- Any CPA report can be displayed on screen or printed.
- Only CPA will feed information into our tax preparation and investment packages.

Don't take our word for it. Find out for yourself. Try the CPA at your local computer store. Or, call us toll-free at 800-835-3243 for the store nearest you. And while you're there, ask about our other Sundex products, the Certified Personal Investor™ and Personal Payables™. Any one will make your computer do what it's supposed to do.



## **Sundex**

Sundex Software Corporation  
4755 Walnut St., Boulder, CO 80301 303/440-3600

Available for IBM® PC and PC+ • Apple® II and IIe  
• Commodore 64 • TI Pro • Franklin • Compaq • Corona  
• Eagle • 1600 • Columbia • Hyperion

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Eagle is a registered trademark of Eagle Computer, Inc.

**CIRCLE 198 ON READER SERVICE CARD**

# The Morrow Micro Decision



**Laurie Baggiani**

*With the MDT20 optional terminal resting above the computer enclosure, the Micro Decision bears a striking resemblance to IBM's PC. But at two-thirds the price it is a little easier on your pocketbook.*

Unlike skyrocketing food prices, prices in the computer marketplace continue to fall. It's not so surprising, therefore, that George Morrow, founder of Morrow Designs, Inc. has adopted the phrase "more for less" in advertising his newest line of desktop computers named the Micro Decision.

There is no doubt the phrase aptly describes the Micro Decision, which is a

powerful CP/M-type computer based on a single printed circuit board design. The basic two-drive system (MD2, as it is called) includes an 8-bit, Z80 main processor with 64K of memory, two serial ports, one parallel port, a green phosphor terminal, seven bundled software packages, and two 5 1/4" double density, floppy disk drives (storing 200K each)—all at a retail price of \$1599.

**One feature especially  
welcomed by  
neophytes is Morrow's  
Micro Menu, a menu  
driven front end to  
CP/M 2.2.**

These features alone, however, don't make the Micro Decision unique. After all, low-cost systems with bundled software have been on the market for a while, most notably in the humbled Osborne 1 and its close rival, the Kaypro II. What *does* make the Micro Decision special is being the first *desktop* offering in this class, along with several distinctive features designed to make CP/M-style computing less threatening to the computer novice.

One feature especially welcomed by neophytes is Morrow's Micro Menu, a menu driven front end to CP/M 2.2, which provides a gradual introduction to the popular and somewhat legendary

## **Creative computing**

### **HARDWARE PROFILE**

**Name:** Micro Decision

**Type:** Desktop

**CPU:** Z80A (4 MHz)

**RAM:** 64K

**ROM:** 2K

**Type of keyboard:** 8 cursor control keys, 7 programmable function keys, detachable, 92 keys, 14-key numeric keypad

**Text resolution:** 80 x 24

**Graphics resolution:** 9 x 12 dot matrix

**Number of colors:** Green phosphorous

**Sound capability:** None

**Ports:** 2 RS-232C serial ports, 1 parallel port

**Dimensions:** 5.3" x 16.7" x 11.3"

**Documentation:** Good user manual, pilot very good

**Summary:** A reliable CP/M computer. Good for novice and expert alike.

**Price:** \$1599

### **Manufacturer:**

Morrow Designs  
600 McCormick St.  
San Leandro, CA 94577  
(415) 430-1970

# Start A Tradition With Advanced Ideas™

Bring the whole family together with programs that are educational, flexible, extendable and *fun*. As the years go by you'll be glad you did.

Families like yours know programs aren't all the same. And that a computer is only as good as the software that runs on it.

So go ahead. Demand programs flexible enough to fit your children's abilities as they grow. Insist on features that extend subject matter as far as you want to take it. And be unimpressed if the whole thing isn't great fun. Then watch as your family keeps coming back to Advanced Ideas. You'll discover that you've really started something.

## How to Choose Software for Your Home

"As an educator with over a decade of experience using computers with children, I've found there are key features in a well-designed learning game. One is *extendability*.

Look for enough variety to hold your child's attention over time. Some games are appealing in the short run, but are quickly mastered. Supplementary materials such as disks of added lessons can continue your child's interest and enjoyment.

The ability to modify a program is another form of extendability. Authoring systems can let you create lessons on your own topic areas for any age level and allow children to create and save original work, giving a sense of completion and pride vital to learning."

## Software of Choice

Advanced Ideas (formerly Computer-Advanced Ideas) leads the industry with programs designed for extendability through easy-to-use authoring systems and a unique library of LearningWare™ diskettes. Rich game play and sound educational design have won Advanced Ideas programs the approval of the National Education Association.

Ask to see a demonstration at your local computer store.

Then make  
Advanced Ideas  
a tradition in  
your home.



**Advanced Ideas™**  
*Bringing Ideas Home*

2550 Ninth Street Suite 104 Berkeley, CA 94710  
(415) 526-9100

Advanced Ideas programs are compatible with the most popular computers: Apple, IBM® and Commodore®. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computers, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of IBM Corp. Commodore is a trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.

CIRCLE 103 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Copyright © 1988  
Apple, IBM, and Commodore are registered  
trademarks of their respective owners.



## Micro Decision, continued...

operating system. Described as "your road map through CP/M," the menu lets you access six of the applications programs provided with the unit, or select a utility menu for help in performing nine of the most common CP/M utilities.

Clear, concise, on-screen directions, make commands like formatting a disk, copying and renaming files, as easy as following a recipe—regardless of your level of computer expertise. Conveniently, too; once you become adept at working within CP/M, the menus can be deactivated, restoring the standard CP/M level of operation.

Another nice feature for beginners is the on-line tutorial which can be accessed via the Micro Menu or directly from the CP/M prompt. The CP/M tutorial provides explanations of all of the fundamental system commands such as ERA, REN, DIR, STAT, and SYSGEN, along with brief illustrations of the conventions required to use them.

I grant you, this is not a fancy 16-bit machine. Nor is it time-sharing, multi-user, or dual-processing, with inexpensive I/O expansion. But as an entry level, CP/M-based computer, it has a rather impressive array of hardware and software to offer, for the money.

Aside from user-friendly enhancements to the operating system, the com-

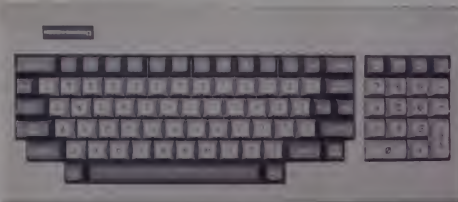
ble density disk drives, also features *Quest*, a bookkeeping and accounting software package.

A choice of green phosphor terminals is also included with the system. The MDT20 is a beige terminal matching the color of the computer/drive enclosure. It is manufactured by Lear Siegler and roughly equivalent to their ADM20 model. The charcoal-colored MDT50 is manufactured by Liberty Electronics and similar to their Freedom 50 model. Both terminals retail for approximately \$595; however, if you already own an RS-232 terminal you can buy a Micro Decision without the terminal for that much less.

### System Hardware

Honoring trends toward smaller, lighter equipment, the computer and drives are efficiently housed in a single enclosure measuring 16.7" wide, by 11.3" deep, by 5.3" high. The case is made of radio frequency inhibiting fabricated sheet metal, minimizing interference with television sets and the like. The plastic front panel is a matching shade of beige and, depending on the drive configuration, the unit weighs between 14 and 18 lbs.

The single board computer resting at the base of the chassis is at the heart of this diminutive machine. It contains: a



The detachable keyboard on the MDT20 comes with 92 keys, including: a setup key, seven programmable function keys, eight cursor control keys, four editing keys, and a fourteen-key numeric keypad.

puter comes with seven software packages, covering the full range of most initial software requirements. They include: *WordStar*, the popular word processing program; *Correct-It*, a spelling checker and corrector; *LogiCalc*, an electronic spreadsheet program; *Personal Pearl*, a database manager; and *Morrow Designs' Pilot*, *BaZic*, and *Microsoft's Basic 80*, three very different programming languages.

The MDT20 version, which costs \$1899 and provides 768K of disk storage in two half-height 5¼" doublesided, dou-

ble density disk drives, also features *Quest*, a bookkeeping and accounting software package. A choice of green phosphor terminals is also included with the system. The MDT20 is a beige terminal matching the color of the computer/drive enclosure. It is manufactured by Lear Siegler and roughly equivalent to their ADM20 model. The charcoal-colored MDT50 is manufactured by Liberty Electronics and similar to their Freedom 50 model. Both terminals retail for approximately \$595; however, if you already own an RS-232 terminal you can buy a Micro Decision without the terminal for that much less.

The I/O ports access the rear of the unit with plastic connectors mounted at right-angles to the circuit board. One serial port is used to interface to the termi-

nal, leaving the second one free to attach to a modem or letter quality printer. The parallel port, similarly can be used to connect a parallel dot matrix or letter quality printer.

The disk drives which are two-thirds height on the MD2 and half-height on the MD3 further the overall efficiency of design. Unlike many floppy systems, the

---

***The MDT20 has a setup key which allows configuring many of the video attributes, simply by keyboard entry—a convenience lacking in the MDT50.***

---

disk drive heads are in contact with the disk surface whenever the drive door lever is closed. This does not, however, seem to affect adversely wear on the disks.

From an external point of view, though, there are slight differences between the MD2 and the MD3, during disk operations. Aside from a reeling "whir" sound during read/write operations and a slight motor sound when the drives cycle on, the MD2 runs rather quietly. The MD3, on the other hand, is a bit noisier and more distracting during disk operations.

Both terminals provided with the Micro Design offer blink, reduce, reverse video, and underline attributes on a standard size (12" diagonal) non-glare screen. Accommodating 80 characters per line, 24 lines per screen, with a 25th status line, the full 128 character ASCII set is displayed on a green phosphor, dot matrix field. Information can be transmitted in conversation or block mode, at rates up to 19,200 baud, although the Micro Decision itself is limited to a maximum baud rate of 9600. The terminals also feature an auxiliary RS-232 serial output port, supporting X-ON/X-OFF (Busy/Ready Handshake) protocol, which will operate at a different baud rate than the main port to the computer.

With all this in common, you might be wondering what is different about these terminals, aside from their color. To be brief about it, three things. First, the screen resolution is finer on the MDT50. Letters are crisper, thinner, and clearer with character serifs. Second, the keyboard is in some ways superior on the MDT50, since the control key is positioned higher (where you

# WRITE YOUR OWN APPLE GAMES

Includes 40 exciting  
pre-programmed games  
to get you started!

*Write Your Own Apple Games* is your ticket to thousands of hours of solid game fun.

But it's more than just a game book.

While you're enjoying more than 40 exciting new programs, you'll be learning—quickly and easily—the most advanced techniques of computer game design.

In *Write Your Own Apple Games*, Stuart Anstis explains each game to you in logical, step-by-step subroutines. You'll see crucial game graphics exactly as they should appear on your screen.

Then you'll learn how to rearrange the basic subroutines to create countless game variations.

If you know BASIC, you're ready to learn state-of-the-art game techniques, including how to:

- Create smooth, flicker-free screen movement
- Generate flashing "neon-sign" graphics
- Keep game scores
- Use random number in game design—and make your computer come alive as an opponent
- Zero in on random time delays—a challenge to even the most sophisticated arcade player

And much more.

*Write Your Own Apple Games* gives you all the skills you need to start designing your own original computer games for fun—and profit!

And because writing your own games gives you greater control of your Apple's numerical and graphic capabilities, you'll be opening the door to fantastic new possibilities for using your computer.

*Write Your Own Apple Games* should sell for over \$1,000—the cost of 40 pre-packaged games.

## Action Games

Tank • Sprint • Bomber  
Wait For It • Painting  
Race • Weight Lifters  
Target • Helicopter  
Tiddler • Pingpong  
Diddle • Space Zapper  
Craps • Cross Porpoises

## Strategy Games

Zigzag • Bridge-It • Stock  
Market • Gold Auction  
Tictactoe • Turnover  
Chomp

## Word Games

Hangman • What's My  
Word? • Birthdaywish  
What's Your Name?  
Any Messages?

## Graphics Subroutines

Butterfly • Firework  
Electric Field • Stopwatch  
Lissajou

## Solo Games and Puzzles

Simon • Organ • Elithorn  
Running On Empty  
Guess A Number  
Buried Treasure  
Jumpers • Peggy

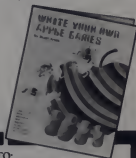
## Educational and Scientific Games

Arrow • Random Walk  
Scatter • Curve  
Magic Squares

But you can get *Write Your Own Apple Games* for only \$12.95. That's less than 32 cents a game—and every game you write yourself is virtually free!

Start having some serious fun with your Apple computer. Send for your copy of *Write Your Own Apple Games* today.

Also available  
in your local  
bookstore or  
computer store.



MAIL TODAY TO:  
**CREATIVE COMPUTING PRESS**  
Dept MC15, 39 East Hanover Avenue  
Morris Plains, NJ 07950

Please send me \_\_\_\_\_ copies of *Write Your Own Apple Games* for only \$12.95 each, plus \$2.00 shipping & handling per book. #ZW.

Total amount \$\_\_\_\_\_

☐ **Payment Enclosed.** (CA, NJ and NY State residents please add applicable sales tax).

☐ **CHARGE MY:**

☐ American Express  
☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa

Card No. \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. Date. \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_ (please print)

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

\*Outside the U.S.A. add \$3 for shipping and handling.

☐ Check here to receive FREE catalog of computing books, magazines and guides.

For faster service,  
**PHONE TOLL FREE**  
**800-631-8112** (In NJ only:  
201-540-0445)

# Introducing Macintosh. What makes it tick. And talk.

Well, to begin with, 110 volts of alternating current.

Secondly, some of the hottest hardware to come down the pike in the last 3 years.

*The garden variety 16 bit 8088 microprocessor.*



*Macintosh's 32 bit MC68000 microprocessor.*



Some hard facts may be in order at this point:

Macintosh's brain is the same blindingly-fast 32-bit microprocessor we gave our other brainchild, the Lisa™ Personal Computer. Far more powerful than the 16-bit 8088 found in current generation computers.

Its heart is the same Lisa Technology of windows, pull-down menus, mouse commands and icons. All of which make that 32-bit power far more useful by making the Macintosh™ Personal Computer far easier to use than current generation computers. In fact, if you can point without hurting yourself, you can use it.

Now for some small talk.

Thanks to its size, if you can't bring the problem to a Macintosh, you can always

bring a Macintosh to the problem. (It weighs 9 pounds less than the most popular "portable.")

Another miracle of miniaturization is Macintosh's built-in 3½" drive. Its disks store 400K—more than conventional 5¼" floppies. So while they're big enough to hold a desk full of work, they're small enough to fit in a shirt pocket. And, they're totally encased in a rigid plastic so they're totally protected.

And talk about programming.

There are already plenty of programs to keep a Macintosh busy. Like MacPaint™,

And with Macintosh BASIC, Macintosh Pascal and our Macintosh Toolbox for writing your own mouse-driven programs, you, too, could make big bucks in your spare time.

You can even program Macintosh to talk in other languages, like Yiddish or Serbo-Croatian, because it has a built-in polyphonic sound generator capable of producing high quality speech or music.

*The Mouse itself. Replaces typed in computer commands with a form of communication you already understand—pointing.*

*Some mice have two buttons. Macintosh has one. So it's extremely difficult to push the wrong button.*

*The inside story—a rotating ball and optical sensors translate movements of the mouse to Macintosh's screen pointer with pen point accuracy.*



a program that, for the first time, lets a personal computer produce virtually any image the human hand can create. There's more software on the way from developers like Microsoft, Lotus,™ and Software Publishing Corp., to mention a few

All the right connections.

On the back of the machine, you'll find built-in RS232 and RS422 AppleBus serial communication ports. Which means you can connect printers, modems and other peripherals without adding \$150 cards. It also means that Macintosh is ready to hook in to a local area network. (With AppleBus, you will be able to interconnect up to 16 different Apple computers and peripherals.)

Should you wish to double Macintosh's storage with an external disk



*Macintosh automatically makes room for your illustrations in the text.*

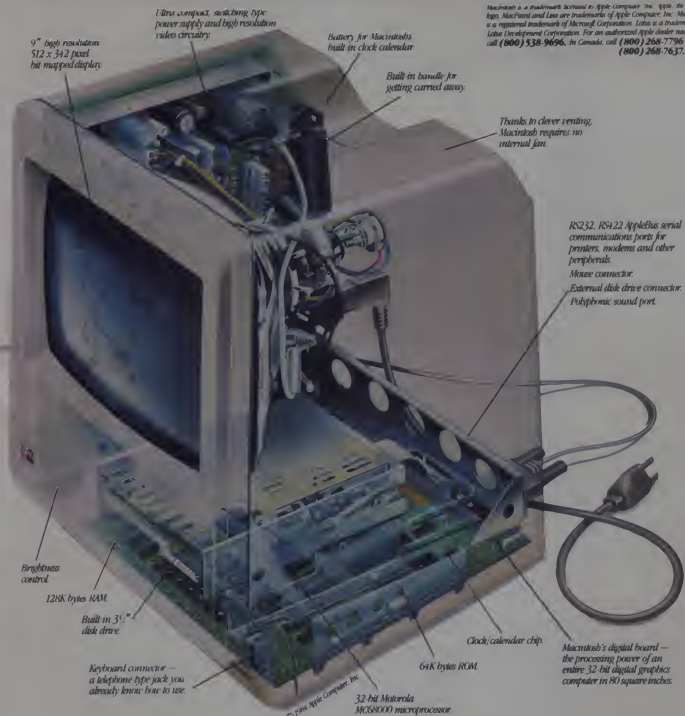


*MacPaint produces virtually any image the human hand can create.*



*Microsoft's Multiplan for Macintosh.*

Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. Apple, the Apple logo, Macintosh and Lisa are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Lotus is a trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. For an authorized Apple dealer near you call (800) 538-9696. In Canada, call (800) 268-7796 or (800) 268-7637.



drive, you can do so without paying for a disk controller card—that connector's built-in, too.

There's also a built-in connector for Macintosh's mouse, a feature that costs up to \$300 on computers that can't even run mouse-controlled software.

### One last pointer.

Now that you've seen some of the logic, the technology, the engineering genius and the software wizardry that separates


Macintosh from conventional computers, we'd like to point you in the direction of your nearest authorized Apple dealer.

Over 1500 of them are eagerly waiting to put a mouse in your hand. As one point-and-click makes perfectly clear, the real genius of Macintosh isn't

its 32-bit Lisa Technology, or its 3½" floppy disks, or its serial ports, or its software, or its polyphonic sound generator.

The real genius is that you don't have to be a genius to use a Macintosh.

You just have to be smart enough to buy one.

Soon there'll be just two kinds of people.  
Those who use computers. And  
those who use Apples. 

## Micro Decision, continued...

don't tend to hit it inadvertently), and the keys present a little more resistance as you type; a feature I am told is usually favored by fast typists. Third, the MDT50 has a setup key which allows configuring many of the video attributes, simply by keyboard entry—a convenience lacking in the MDT50.

This last feature is actually rather ingenious. When the setup key in the upper left corner of the keyboard is pressed, a line of code is displayed at the bottom of the screen. The terminal user manual and a one-page summary sheet supplied with the unit provide instructions for configuring selected audio/video attributes from this line of code. Accordingly, using the arrow keys on the top row of the keyboard, you can select such options as: blinking or steady cursor, underline or block cursor, dual or single intensity, inverse video, audible key clicks, a margin bell, control code displays, and XON/XOFF protocol.

The MDT50, lacking the setup key, has dip switches on the rear, which allow you to select manually some of these attributes. Options such as key clicks, margin bell, and single intensity mode, however, are not offered in the MDT50 dip switch line-up.

At this writing, Morrow is planning to offer yet another choice of terminal with the Micro Decision. It would be nice to see the best qualities of both of these models—namely, the superior resolution and keyboard layout of the MDT50 and the setup function of the MDT20—featured in the new one.

### Special Features

If the Micro Decision appears commonplace by its familiar hardware, this is easily amended by an uncommon attention to detail on the finer points of its use.

For starters, a terminal selection menu lets you configure the supplied software with the terminal protocol, by keyboard entry. The selection, which provides compatibility with over 26 terminals, makes the Micro Decision a versatile companion to prior hardware purchases. And once configured, this selection remains in effect until you change terminals.

Automatic diagnostic tests account for a second class of features exemplifying an attention to detail. Once the power switch on the computer is turned on, the system automatically performs memory tests. Since the tests are located in EPROM, they execute whether or not a disk is in the drive.

The terminal also performs automatic diagnostics on reset or power on; checking the integrity of the display memory, program memory, non-volatile memory and the associated internal control logic.

Upon completion of the tests, the terminal sounds a "beep" and the green cursor appears in the upper left corner of the screen.

Enhancements in the BIOS (Basic Input/Output System) are responsible for another group of distinctive features. If you are familiar with CP/M, then you have probably seen cryptic error messages, such as BDOS ERR ON B, which take what may be a simple problem and turn it into detective work. What is special about the Micro Decision is a built-in error detection system which translates these statements into plain English. For instance, if you try to execute a command without first closing the door on the disk drive, the following message will appear on the screen:

Disk error on drive A: Drive not ready.

Type R to try again, A to Abort, I to Ignore.

Once you close the drive door and type R, the system boots normally.

The BIOS also has a *Virtual Drive* capability, which allows one drive to

---

***The auto program  
allows you to program  
a turnkey disk which  
automatically executes  
a particular program  
when the system is  
booted.***

---

serve as an extra, providing you with *virtually* another drive. This ability can be advantageous in reading a directory, formatting a disk, copying files, or performing numerous other CP/M tasks without having to use the control-C normally required by CP/M. The virtual drive can be employed in both read and write operations, as well as within an application program like *WordStar*.

One pleasure in using this feature is its utter simplicity. To invoke the virtual drive, you simply substitute an imaginary drive reference normally used in a CP/M command. For instance, if all your drives are in use and you want to locate a file on another disk, you simply type DIR C: (the C representing your imaginary drive) and press RETURN. The system then assigns drive A to drive C, asking you to exchange disks, and displays the directory.

As stated earlier, the CP/M 2.2 operating system is enhanced with Morrow's Micro Menus. The menus are

written in Pilot, a learning-oriented programming language and allow the most commonly used CP/M commands to be quickly performed with just one or two keystrokes. A bonus of the menu system is that if you don't already know CP/M, you soon learn it and become comfortable with it.

Like training wheels on a bicycle, though, there will come a time when you will no longer need or want the menus. At this point you can either exit to CP/M using the escape option within the menu itself or deactivate the menu *permanently* by erasing all programs with a pilot extension (.pil).

Several supplementary utility programs also provide useful computing tools. The auto program allows you to program a turnkey disk which automatically executes a particular program when the system is booted. A setup program also enables you to select conveniently the baud rate and protocol for the serial port and assign limited I/O byte functions to either the serial or parallel ports.

Disk compatibility programs also help to eliminate some of the problems with the current nonstandardization in mini-floppy formats. Using these programs, the system can read, write, and run programs created on or for the Osborne 1 and Xerox 820 computers. This is achieved either by redefining a drive to emulate the foreign format or by copying the foreign disk to a disk formatted by the Micro Decision. It can also read and write to CP/M-86 data files formatted for an IBM PC, but because of the different microprocessors, machine language programs for the IBM can't be run on the Micro Decision.

### Software

The software provided with the Micro Decision, valued at over \$1500, is easily its most impressive feature. The selection covers an array of applications to satisfy many differing requirements. Let us forget, however, the distinction between quantity and quality, a closer inspection from the user's viewpoint seems in order.

*WordStar*, the word processing program by MicroPro gets a gold star in my book as the prima donna in the software queue. *WordStar* is a very capable program—capable of far more, in fact, than I will probably ever use it for. At the same time, it is not that difficult to learn; requiring only a two or three-day effort to master the most essential commands.

With the exception of concurrent printing and editing operations, *WordStar* also performs quite well on the Micro Decision, with fast overlays and rapid execution of commands. You





## You're traveling through 140° terrain at 300 rpm.

**Only one disk guarantees safe passage through the torrid zone of drive heat. Maxell.**

A lifetime warranty. And manufacturing standards that make it almost unnecessary.

Consider this: Every time you take your disk for a little spin, you expose it to drive heat that can sidetrack data. Worse, take it to the point of no return. Maxell's unique jacket construction defies heat of 140°F. And keeps your information on track.

And Maxell runs clean. A unique process impregnates lubricants throughout the oxide layer. Extending media and head life. How good is Gold?

Maxell's the disk that many drive manufacturers trust to put new equipment through its paces. It's that bug-free.

So you can drive a bargain. But in accelerated tests, Maxell floppys lead the industry in error-free performance and durability. Proving that if you can't stand the heat you don't stand a chance.

**maxell®**  
IT'S WORTH IT.



Maxell Corporation of America, 60 Oxford Drive, Moonachie, N.J. 07074 201-440-8020

**CIRCLE 206 ON READER SERVICE CARD**

**HAVE YOU EVER REALLY  
FIGURED OUT WHY YOU BOUGHT  
A HOME COMPUTER?**



# WE HAVE.

Most people have never really figured out why they bought a home computer. That's because most people have never figured out what their home computer can really do. There's more to it than balancing a checkbook or zapping aliens.

But how do you learn enough about your computer to figure out what it can really do? You could buy one of the thousands of computer books on the market. Or you could buy one of the thousands of pieces of educational software. But the problem is that the books and software

don't go together. So when you use one, you can't use the other. And you really should have both.

SOFTEXT has the solution. We have a selection of intelligent, stimulating, integrated, software/book packages. The software and books can be used alone or in combination. And each software/book package also includes an easy-to-understand User's Guide.

So don't sit around trying to figure out why you bought a home computer. Instead, figure out how you can get your hands on a SOFTEXT package.

**EASY PROGRAMMING WITH THE TI-99/4A**  
Get the most out of your TI-99/4A. Learn efficient, professional programming techniques even if you're a beginner.

**AT THE HEART OF THE MOUNTAIN**  
This package teaches children and adults to program in BASIC by involving them in a fascinating adventure story. Join the characters in a journey of discovery as they too learn about computers for the first time.

**DISCOVER YOUR VIC-20**  
Using specific examples, this is an adventure-based package that goes beyond the traditional BASIC introduction.

**THE COMMODORE 64 MUSIC MASTER**  
This is the only true "teaching" package of its kind. Learn to compose and create music while exploring sophisticated programming skills.

**AN INTRODUCTION TO THE COMMODORE 64**  
This is a thoughtful, entertaining, self-paced guide to programming. An important investment for any Commodore 64 owner. (Shown with book and tape)

**THE COMMODORE 64 PUZZLE MASTER**  
This package contains fifty brainteasers and their programmed solutions. Learn how to design your own puzzles with color, sound and graphics.



SOFTEXT

## WE'RE THE REASON YOU BOUGHT A HOME COMPUTER.

SOFTEXT INC., 380 Green Street, P.O. Box 2007, Cambridge, MA 02139, (617) 876-2334

### Micro Decision, continued...

can't really fault the Micro Decision for this difficulty with concurrent editing and printing operations. It has been noted by *WordStar* users with other computers, and quite simply, the problem seems to lie within *WordStar* itself.

*Correct-It*, written by Aspen Software Company, on the other hand, is minimally adequate as a spelling checker and

**Conveniently, the  
cursor control keys for  
LogiCalc are the same  
as those used in  
WordStar and echoed  
by Pearl.**

corrector. Its 36,000 word dictionary is rather limited and frequently lacks accommodations for plural forms of a word. It does, however, have the capability of creating auxiliary dictionaries housing up to 36,000 words. Hence, the more you use it, the more effective it eventually becomes.

*Correct-It* works by identifying and counting misspelled or unknown words in a first run through a text file. A second run then lets you: look-up, correct, store, or accept the spelling of the words in question. Since most of these functions are performed with just one keystroke, it is convenient to use, with one exception. *Correct-It* views each half of a hyphenated word as a separate entity, so you must run the program *before* you hyphenate or have a lot of correctly spelled words identified as misspelled.

Another minor grievance I have with *Correct-It* is its lack of a word count function. This provision, included in MicroPro's corollary (*SpellStar*) would not have been difficult to include. But instead, *Correct-It* counts the number of different words in a document; something I have yet to find a use for—unless you like having your limited vocabulary flaunted.

*Personal Pearl* by Pearlsort is the relational database program provided with the Micro Decision. In brief, it operates as a database manager by performing four main functions: create a form, create a report, enter data, and produce a report. An optional sort utility is also provided. Within this basic format, the data fields and definitions of data being collected are all user-defined, so that the scope of applications the program can serve seems limitless.

It does have several flaws, however. Anytime a change is made in a form, the

index file must be updated. This isn't major, mind you, just an inconvenience. The program also lacks the programming required to skip over an empty data field in a report, as in a four-line report for mailing labels which is merged with a three-line data file. This, too, is a minor problem easily overcome with a little creativity on the part of the user.

Software Products International's *LogiCalc* is a spreadsheet program similar to *Calc Star* which performs financial analyses and forecasting on the Micro Decision. Ironically, the merits with this program have less to do with the program itself and more to do with the other software supplied with the Micro Decision.

*LogiCalc* works by taking text and numeric data and performing "what if" processing, linear regression forecasting, and file management functions. The

ative of the first Pilot, developed in the early 1970's at the University of California at San Francisco. Coined from the words: Programmed Inquiry, Learning, Or Teaching, Pilot is especially tailored to educational applications such as dialogs, drills, tests, and other forms of computer-aided instruction. Its primary hallmark lies in a very simple command syntax, one letter followed by a colon (i, for example, means type). Once you become familiar with it, this interpreter will allow you to modify your system menus and write new ones.

The two basic interpreters included with the Micro Decision are a nice selection for programmers. Microsoft's Basic 80 is one of the most comprehensive interpreters available and widely respected as an industry standard. Moreover, it is relatively easy to learn, and a library of applications programs is available for it. BaZic, developed by Micro Mike's Inc., is compatible with the different programming world of North Star Basic; allowing low-cost programs written in North Star Basic to be run on this system without modification. BaZic is considered advantageous mainly for its channel-oriented I/O and file handling techniques.

### Documentation

The system manual, supplied in a three-ring binder, reinforces Morrow's attempts to make computing easy for the novice. Written in clear, easy-to-understand English, it tells you quickly and to the point how to get the system up and running for the first time, making no assumptions about what you already know.

Complementing this tradition, the Pilot and *Personal Pearl* manuals (supplied in paperback book) are also excellent. Each is written with simplicity in an organized format and peppered with help-



Documentation and software provided with the Micro Decision.

screen display is small, showing only a portion of the spreadsheet at any one time. It does, however, run quickly on the Micro Decision.

Conveniently, the cursor control keys for *LogiCalc* are the same as those used in *WordStar* and echoed by *Pearl*; making the threesome a rudimentary kind of integrated system. More importantly, though, the "cells" of the spreadsheet, containing numbers, labels, or equations are capable of feeding directly into *Personal Pearl* for detailed reporting.

If you are a non-programmer, chances are you will appreciate the Pilot programming language provided with the Micro Decision, prized in many circles as one of the easiest programming languages to learn. This version is a deriv-

**The system manual  
attempts to make  
computing easy for the  
novice.**

ful examples throughout.

Documentation for the remaining software, also supplied in paperback, is adequate. The *WordStar* and Microsoft Basic manuals are verbose, disorganized, and frankly confusing at times. Fortunately, however, there are many good books on the market to compensate. The documentation on *Correct-It* is meager but very easy to understand. At the other



## GIVE YOUR CHILDREN A GREAT TEACHER FOR THEIR APPLE.

**Bring Basic Math, Algebra, Physics, Computer Literacy, Computer Concepts and Foreign Languages to your Apple II Plus or IIe**

PLATO® Educational Courseware is a great teacher because it's both serious and fun. This makes it a truly exciting home learning experience... one that your children will use again and again.

PLATO makes a real adventure of topics that children often find dull... like Algebra. Difficult concepts such as roots, polynomials and quadratic equations become almost fun and therefore easier to learn.

With PLATO courseware, children study by competing against themselves and by interacting

with stimulating graphics that keep them motivated. They see their progress, and experience the rewards of real achievement.

**Widen your child's world**

Select from a growing library



of courseware for Apple II Plus and Apple IIe microcomputers. Ask about lessons also available for the TI 99/4A and Atari 800.

**Ask for PLATO courseware wherever quality computer products are sold.**

Discover the excitement PLATO courseware can bring to learning... in your home.

For a free catalog describing all the PLATO courseware for microcomputers, call toll-free 800/233-3784. (In California, call 800/233-3785.) Or write Control Data Publishing Co., P.O. Box 261127, San Diego, CA 92126.

Warranty available free from Control Data Publishing Co., 4455 La Jolla Village Road, San Diego, CA 92121.

**PLATO**  
COMPUTER-BASED EDUCATION  
CIRCLE 122 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**CD**  
CONTROL DATA  
PUBLISHING



# WRITE YOUR OWN APPLE GAMES

Includes 40 exciting pre-programmed games to get you started!

*Write Your Own Apple Games* is your ticket to thousands of hours of solid game fun.

But it's more than just a game book. While you're enjoying more than 40 exciting new programs, you'll be learning—quickly and easily—the most advanced techniques of computer game design.

In *Write Your Own Apple Games*, Stuart Arntis explains each game to you in logical, step-by-step subroutines. You'll see crucial game graphics exactly as they should appear on your screen.

Then you'll learn how to rearrange the basic subroutines to create countless game variations.

If you know BASIC, you're ready to learn state-of-the-art game techniques, including how to create smooth, flicker-free screen movement. Generate flashing "neon-sign" graphics. Keep game scores. Use random numbers in game design. And much more.

*Write Your Own Apple Games* gives you all the skills you need to start designing your own original computer games for fun—and profit!

And because writing your own games gives you greater control of your Apple's numerical and graphics capabilities, you'll be opening the door to fantastic new possibilities for using your computer.

Start having some serious fun with your Apple computer. Send for your copy of *Write Your Own Apple Games* today.

MAIL TODAY TO:  
**CREATIVE COMPUTING PRESS**

Dept. MB8C

39 East Hanover Avenue, Morris Plains, N.J. 07950

Please send me \_\_\_\_\_ copies of *Write Your Own Apple Games* for only \$12.95 each, plus \$2.00 shipping & handling per book. #2W.  
Total amount \$\_\_\_\_\_

☐ **Payment Enclosed.** (CA, NJ and NY State residents please add applicable sales tax).

☐ **CHARGE MY:** ☐ MasterCard

☐ American Express ☐ Visa

Card No. \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_ (Please print)

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

\*Outside the U.S.A. add \$3 for shipping and handling.

☐ Check here to receive **FREE** catalog of computing books, magazines and guides.

For faster service, (In NJ only):

**PHONE TOLL FREE** 800-631-8112 (540-0445)

Also available in your local bookstore or computer store.



## Micro Decision, continued...

extreme, the *LogiCalc* write-up is more substantial, but also more difficult to follow. BaZic seems to strike the happiest balance with a manual that is neither too brief, nor too complex.

## Summary

Naturally, this small computer won't serve the needs of everyone. In my opinion, however, it is a very reliable, low-cost system, particularly for the novice. Although the software provided clearly does not represent the best available in each category, it does make the unit functional from the start, and at no additional expense.

Some people, I am sure, will fault the fact that it is not easily expandable. I haven't found this to be a problem, but nonetheless, it is true. You are limited by the board design to 64K of memory. And although there is a 40-pin I/O bus expansion port on the board, and it is possible to obtain more disk storage by extending the drive B ribbon cable, it is not practical to implement these features, nor are there any products currently available for this purpose. By the time you read this, however, there should be a hard disk version of the *Micro Decision* available, featuring, among other things, more disk storage and random-access memory.

There was a time not too long ago when \$3000 was a good price for a general purpose, CP/M-based computer. Then the portables came along, almost halving the price and offering software in the bargain. With the dawn of the *Micro Decision*, the desktop arena has simultaneously been challenged with affordability and utility in a reliable, user-friendly machine. Who knows what the midday may bring?

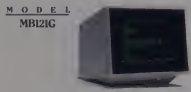
CIRCLE 401 ON READER SERVICE CARD



**R**oland DG manufactures a complete line of high quality monitors, each designed to suit specific uses and applications, from composite monochrome and color monitors to monochrome TTL-signal monitors (ideally suited for use with the IBM PC).

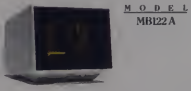


Composite Color Monitor



MODEL MB121G

Monochrome Composite Monitor (available in Amber or Green)



MODEL MB122A

Monochrome TTL-Signal Monitor (available in Amber or Green)

# What Business Can Afford To Use Fuzzy Information?

**I**n this age of information processing, perhaps the most important information processing occurs between your eyes and your monitor screen. An unclear on-screen image can visually distort the most accurate information, leaving valuable information lost somewhere between the lines.

You won't take that chance with a monitor from Roland DG. For us, clarity is not just a good feature, it's our most important feature.

We designed the Roland DG monitors as if a sharp image was all that mattered. Then we start adding on the extras—like easy plug-compatibility, non-glare screen and other features. Then we styled them so that they look sharp from any angle—not just the front.

Roland DG makes a broad range of monitors, to suit any personal computer and to please any computer's person. From high resolution RGB and Composite Color monitors to Monochrome Composite or TTL signal (IBM-PC) in either Amber or Green.

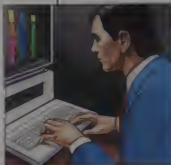
If accuracy is important to you, you shouldn't settle for anything less than a Roland DG monitor—the clear choice. Because the most important information processor is you.

Roland monitors are available at fine computer dealers everywhere. Roland Digital Group, 7200 Dominion Circle, Los Angeles, CA 90040 (213) 685-5141.

MODEL  
CC141



**T**he most important information processing occurs between your monitor and your eyes.



**d**esigned to be as beautiful on the outside as on the inside.



**T**here's a Roland DG monitor for every computer's person!

IBM is a trademark  
of International  
Business Machines

**Roland DG**

CIRCLE 145 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Dr. Crawford reviews a letter the secretary has produced using her word processing system.



Teachers discuss the merits of a new courseware package.

The Board of Education foresaw the educational value and administrative practicality of bringing computers into the Fort Worth schools.



## "In our schools, classroom computing extends beyond traditional concepts."

—Dr. Paul Crawford, Superintendent, Fort Worth Independent School District

**A progressive concept** is becoming a reality in the Fort Worth, Texas schools. Not long ago, officials here foresaw the microcomputer as a viable educational tool. Today, they are in the midst of an extensive development effort to make computer technology work for them—at all levels of the educational process. "We're trying to find the best ways to utilize computers in order to improve the educational process from both instructional and management standpoints," explains Crawford Johnson, Director of Computer Curriculum.

**As tools for learning.** TRS-80® computers are used by teachers to assist instruction and evaluation in fundamental subjects, such as math, reading and language arts. Dr. Richard Benjamin, Associate Superintendent, commends the use of microcomputers

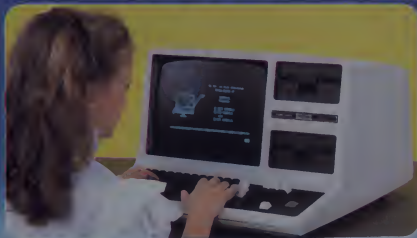
in the schools. "They allow individualized instruction," he says, "and they seem to be a motivational plus for most of our students."

**To promote computer awareness,** students are learning the functions, uses and impact of the computer. "We stress the importance of basic computer skills, including programming," Dr. Richard O'Neal, School Board President, says. And many schools in the district have set up shared learning systems, connecting as many as 16 non-disk computers to a teacher's disk system using TRS-80 Network Controllers.

**As management tools,** computers are used "to explore ways to reduce paperwork for educators so that they can spend more time on instruction," Dr. Benjamin relates. For example, computers will be



A shared learning system in this math class lets students easily choose from lessons that are stored on disk in the teacher's host computer.



A student finds the computer can be frustrating. She's also acquiring the skills needed in performing and in a computer-assisted activity.

used to streamline grade compilation and recording. Administrative duties will be simplified using TRS-80s for word processing, data base management and financial planning. And computers will even be used to transfer school and student data between schools and the administrative offices.

**You can do it, too.** Utilize the vast potential of computer technology in your schools. Visit your nearest Radio Shack Computer Center, participating store or dealer for more information. Or call your Radio Shack Regional Educational Coordinator.

**For the name of the full-time Regional Educational Coordinator in your area, call Radio Shack's Education Division at 800-433-5682, toll-free. In Texas, call 800-772-8538.**

CIRCLE 161 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Radio Shack®

**The Name in Classroom Computing™**  
A DIVISION OF TANDY CORPORATION

For more information about Radio Shack educational products and services, mail to:

Radio Shack, Dept. 84-A-242  
300 One Tandy Center, Fort Worth, Texas 76102

NAME \_\_\_\_\_  
SCHOOL \_\_\_\_\_  
ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_  
CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_  
TELEPHONE \_\_\_\_\_



***Protect Your Computer From***



## This article will help you decide which power line conditioner will best meet your needs.

David H. Ahl

The title of this article may sound somewhat silly. After all, you plug your computer into the power line; why would you want to protect it from the power line? Obviously you wouldn't—you want the voltage from the power company—but you don't want all those other things that hitch a free ride on the line such as surges, spikes, sags, and noise.

As people invest more and more money in their personal computers, they become more concerned about power line protection—and with good reason. One lightning bolt can wipe out an entire computer system, while much smaller disturbances can create disk read/write errors, blow out modems, erase portions of memory, or worse.

All the magazines, including *Creative Computing*, carry pages of ads for surge filters, power line conditioners, and uninterruptible power systems.

Which one is for you? How can you evaluate these units? Do you need one at all? Read on.

### Power Line Monsters

There are five major sources of trouble on the power line: blackouts, brownouts, long-duration transients, short-duration transients, and high frequency interference. You may not have all of them where you work or live, but chances are you are subject to one or two.

For example, *Creative Computing* is located in an area of light industry with an electrified railroad track within 15 feet of the rear of the building. Blackouts and brownouts are rare, but transients and noise (high frequency interference)

are common. On the other hand, I live in a more rural area and can count on at least one blackout practically every week. Some are as short as a few seconds, but many last for several hours. In addition, my lights dim whenever an air conditioner or shop tool starts in any house on the road.

A blackout is a total interruption of power. Short blackouts (a few seconds) generally result from the utility company cutting in a different generator or making a repair to a line, whereas longer blackouts are due to trees pulling down lines, lightning striking a transformer, and the like. No computer can run through a blackout, short or long, unless it is attached to an uninterruptible power supply that kicks in the instant it senses a decline in power line voltage.

A brownout is a planned reduction in voltage by the utility company during a period of peak power

Illustration by Frank Cerrilli



# The Power Line Monsters

## Power Line Monsters, continued...

consumption. They occur most frequently from 5:00 to 8:00 p.m. during the summer months when people return home and all turn on their air conditioners at once. During a brownout, the nominal voltage (120 v) may be reduced to as low as 102 volts, although 110 to 115 is more common. In general, such reductions should not affect equipment adversely since the normal operating range of most electronic equipment is 105 to 130 v. On the other hand, during a brownout, your system will be much more susceptible to transients.

We have loosely defined a long-duration transient as one lasting 100 microseconds or longer. It can be either a sag (drop in voltage) or a surge (increase in voltage). Probably the most common is a sag due to a heavy load coming on line, for example, an air conditioner compressor or shop tool. Electric motors require much more current when starting than when running; you have probably noticed a brief dimming of lights when a motor starts. Since the entire power network essentially is compensating for a sag, it probably will not drag the voltage down enough to affect your computer adversely unless, as we mentioned earlier, it occurs during a brownout. Since most power line protection equipment cannot handle this situation, during a brownout your best bet is to turn off your computer and read a book until voltage is back up.

A long-duration surge is most commonly caused by the utility company changing the makeup of the local power grid. In other words, a generating plant may be cut which causes a momentary

increase. Or a large load may be shut down. In either case, the network quickly compensates and brings the voltage back to normal. Most power line protection equipment compensates for surges along with the next problem, spikes.

A short-duration transient, usually a spike, is one of the most common problems, and potentially one of the most damaging. There are many causes of spikes: lightning, short circuits, turning on and off large inductive loads, and major changes in network loading. Lightning is by far the most destructive short-duration transient. A lightning strike typically lasts two microseconds or less, but the amount of energy transmitted is astronomical. The only real protection against lightning is a well-grounded lightning rod—lightning arresters on TV antennas run a poor second—but even a lightning rod grounding a direct strike is likely to be carrying so much voltage that flashover strikes will jump to other grounded (and non-grounded) conductors.

While direct strikes may be rare, strikes in your general geographic area can be transmitted on power lines as high voltage spikes of 1000 volts or more. Best bet in a lightning storm: turn off your computer and unplug it.

A much more common cause of spikes is the turning off of a large inductive load such as a motor or transformer. The residual energy within the magnetic field of the device is transmitted over the power line and, depending upon the proximity and size of the device, could be as much as 5000 volts. Until the transformer core or motor winding is fully discharged (far less than one second), this transient will continue in an oscillatory manner. Smaller spikes, but bothersome nevertheless, are produced by turning on and off hair dryers, blenders, vacuum cleaners, and other small appliances. And general hash is created by small motors, fluorescent lamps, and the like.

High frequency noise is in a frequency range much higher than electrical current (60 Hz), usually from upper sound frequencies (7000 Hz) to 50 MHz or more. Since computers do many things in these frequency ranges (mpu cycle rates of 1 to 8 MHz, disk transfer rates of 50 to 500 KHz), excess noise can prove most annoying.

This noise is frequently called RFI (radio frequency interference) or EMI (electro-magnetic interference), but no matter what the name, the effect is the same: unwanted glitches. The noise can be transmitted through free space and picked up by a power cord acting as an antenna, or it can be carried directly on the line.

## Power Line Protection

Manufacturers make a bewildering array of power line protection devices ranging from uninterruptible power supplies costing as much as \$1000 (and more) to plug-in single line filters for under \$5.00. For even less money, you can build your own device. Steve Giacria discusses power line pollution and how to build an inexpensive transient suppressor in an excellent article in *Byte*, December 1983. However, assuming you

## A bewildering selection of power line protection devices is available.

would rather buy a commercial one, what should you know to make a good decision?

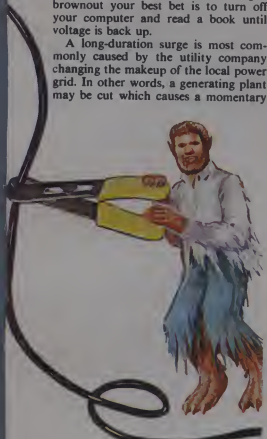
We obtained eight devices typical of the many available. We did not get an uninterruptible power supply, so perhaps we should discuss it first. This is the ultimate device, and indeed the only one that can protect against blackouts and major sags. Most of them use a battery which is kept charged during normal operation. However, if the voltage dips below a predetermined level, the battery cuts in and keeps the computer running. For how long? Not forever. Some units give you an audible warning and then provide power for 20 minutes or so until you can shut down the system in an orderly manner. Others provide power for a few hours.

If you have a hard disk system and are in an area subject to frequent blackouts, you might want to follow the lead of one of my neighbors who has the ultimate system: an uninterruptible power supply and a gasoline powered motor generator set that can be turned on for any outage lasting longer than a few minutes.

## What To Look For

When you go shopping for a power line conditioner, you will learn one thing very quickly: there are no universally-used standards of measurements in the industry. Unlike computers which can be measured in terms of kilobytes of memory, 8 or 16 bits, disk capacity, and so on, there are few such measures for power line conditioners.

As we mentioned above, there are five potential problems on the power line. The first, blackouts, can be cured only with an uninterruptible power supply. Ditto, sags, particularly during a brownout. And you can't really expect a power



# IF THE LEMON IS A "LEMON"



## IT'S WORTH \$2,500

We're betting it won't be, and so is Lloyds of London. A million dollar blanket coverage policy insures your equipment against the same dangers that any EPD product protects you against.

Let those unpredictable surges, spikes, glitches, and other powerline problems occur (and they will).

A wide range of causes, from lightning to on-off switching of electrical motors can produce

these destructive surges that endanger both hardware and software, but EPD will be standing behind you with unsurpassed technology and up to \$2500.

The Lemon™, The Lime™, The Orange™, The Peach™, The Grizzly™ and The Hawk™ are all protection devices that promise to carry out their assigned tasks or we will repair or replace your equipment for up to \$2,500.

This is our guarantee and we're

betting on it. No matter what happens, you win.



P.O. Box 673, Waltham, MA 02254  
(617) 891-6602 • 1-800-343-1813

CIRCLE 260 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Power Line Monsters, continued...

line conditioner to take the place of a lightning rod. What's left?

### Surge Protection

Surge protection is most often provided by means of a device called a metal oxide varistor (MOV). When the voltage is lower than its conduction threshold, it is inert. However, the instant the voltage exceeds this threshold, it becomes a conductor and shunts the excess voltage to ground. This device is the primary mode of protection offered by most commercial surge protectors. Inexpensive units have only one MOV; however, for complete protection, you should select a unit with three MOVs, one across the line and one from each side to ground. Some manufacturers refer to this as common mode and differential mode protection.

Protection provided by MOV devices is most effective on spikes. It provides some protection against long-duration surges, but none at all against voltage sags.

Kalco provides complete specifications on all of their units in comprehensible language. For example, the unit we tested, the DPC, has a 5 nanosecond response time, handles a pulse of 4500 amperes, and the clamping starts at 150 volts. Electronic Protection Devices provides a different set of specs (for the Lemon): forward surge of 1440 amperes for 1/120 sec., pulse power dissipation of 10,800 watts for one ms, clamping response 5 nanoseconds. Other manufac-

turers say similar things in different terms. We look forward to the day when we can easily compare apples with apples.

In shopping for a surge protection device, you should look for one with a fast clamping time (times from one picosecond to fifty nanoseconds are typical). The clamping voltage should be reasonably low, preferably under 180 volts, and the pulse current handling (amperes) and power dissipation (watts or joules) both should be as high as possible.

### Noise Suppression

The most common noise suppression technique is to put one or more capacitors across the line. Noise at different frequencies is most effectively attenuated by capacitors of different values rather than one middle-of-the-road value. The Tripp Lite Isobar, for example, has both a capacitor for VHF attenuation and one for high frequency attenuation in parallel across each pair of outlets.

In addition to capacitors across the line, some units also have a filter consisting of one or more capacitors and a toroidal choke. Like capacitors alone, these filters are tuned to particular frequency ranges, and there may be more than one stage of filters in a unit.

Specifications on noise suppression are also a mixed bag. The Isobar spec sheet, for example, lists 6 db suppression at 500 KHz, 12 db at 1 MHz, and 30 db above 5 MHz. For their commercial grade Isolator line, Electronic Specialists lists 55 db attenuation from 100 KHz to 200 MHz. Ohm Electronics is more vague and specifies noise filtering of "more than 20 db, 2 to 100 MHz" for their Scooter XP4 Guard-It. When you have apples, oranges, and pears, it is tough to make comparisons.

Electrical and RF noise tend to be localized. If noise is a severe problem for you, when shopping for a noise suppressor, you should look for one with maximum attenuation (50 db or more) over a wide frequency spectrum. If you are in a "normal" environment, a suppressor with more modest protection will probably be sufficient.

### Brownouts, Surges, and Sags

As mentioned above, the MOV spike protector will provide some protection against long-duration surges, but not against sags and brownouts. For this type of protection, you need a constant voltage transformer. This is found in only the larger, more expensive units.

The typical constant voltage transformer accepts input voltage over a range of 90 to 140 volts and, depending upon the output tap selected, can put out 110, 115, 120, or 125 volts. In commercial units, usually the 120 volt

tap is selected and, after filtering, the final output is about 117 volts. Although constant voltage transformers are available separately, most typically they are part of a total package such as the Kleen Line Conditioner from Electronic Specialists. Such a unit provides all of the protection and suppression features discussed above.

When shopping for a constant voltage power supply, the main thing to look for is a unit with sufficient load handling for

*From the many hundreds of protection devices available, you should be able to find one which meets your needs and your budget.*

your computer and peripherals. While most computers alone use less than 20 watts, disk drives add another 20 watts, a color monitor as much as 120 watts, and a daisy wheel printer as much as 200 watts. Add a few more boards and peripherals, and you will be over 500 watts in no time.

### Circuit Breaker

Although most computers are fused, occasionally an internal problem develops in a non-fused component. In such a case, you would like current to the device to be cut off as soon as possible, both to prevent further damage and eliminate the possibility of a fire. To provide this protection, many power line protection devices, and even low-cost power strips, incorporate a circuit breaker.

Frankly, there isn't much difference between breakers—most have a current rating equal to the rating of the unit, say 15 amperes, and are able to interrupt up to 1000 amperes of fault current, i.e., a direct short circuit.

Some units use a fuse rather than a breaker—a fuse is slightly faster acting—but the amount of protection provided is roughly the same. If the unit you select uses a fuse, be sure to buy some extras to have on hand. There is nothing more maddening than to blow a fuse on a Saturday night and be down the rest of the weekend for wait of a 15-cent replacement.

### Extra Features

Beyond the basic features, many power line protection devices have one or more extra features. The most common—and most useful—is isolation



# Something no modem has ever said before.



If you're looking for a premium modem without a premium price, here's a word of advice: Apple.



*At 11:00 a.m., the Apple Modem is hardly noticeable under a desk phone.*

Introducing the Apple® Modem 300. And, to keep up with the business world, our faster Apple Modem 1200.

Inside, they're packed with all the technical wizardry you would want in an intelligent modem. Auto-dial. Auto-answer. Built-in error diagnostics.

And compatibility with all the latest advanced communications software.

But the real message is located outside, due north of the little green light.

That one familiar symbol tells you as much as a gigabyte of specs. It says Apple quality. Apple technology. And in the unlikely event you should need it, Apple service.

It also means total compatibility with whatever Apple you own. Particularly since we include the right accessory kit to get any system in our line on line. Immediately.

We even give you a subscription offer to THE SOURCE, and a free demonstration of CompuServe.® Together, they let you access almost any subject known to mainframes.

News reports. Dow Jones averages. Sports scores. Closing prices on pork bellies.

You can send electronic mail. Play games. Bank at home. Make friends. Influence people. Find the lowest air fares for business trips. Or do almost anything else you like.


And since the computer age happens to coincide with the plastic age, you can charge your Apple Modem with an Apple Credit Card.

Which, along with the low price, makes buying an Apple Modem as much fun as using one.

That's something no modem has been able to say before, either.



*The cable, phone cord and power supply are all included. And we offer a serial interface card for the Apple IIe at an unusually reasonable price.*

Soon there'll be just two kinds of people. Those who use computers. And those who use Apples. 

For an authorized Apple dealer nearest you call (800) 538-9696. In Canada, call (800) 268-7796 or (800) 268-7637. © 1984 Apple Computer, Inc. Apple and the Apple logo are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. CompuServe is a registered trademark of CompuServe Corp. THE SOURCE is a servicemark of Source Telecomputing Corporation, a subsidiary of The Reader's Digest Association, Inc.



## Power Line Monsters, continued...

of each receptacle on the unit. Since digital computing equipment is one of the major sources of electrical noise, it is desirable to isolate components, particularly computers and printers.

Another extra feature is the external switches. Most common is a switch for the entire unit, but some have switches for each bank of receptacles, each pair, or even each individual receptacle.

Indicator lights are another extra feature. Again, the most common is one indicator to show when the unit is on. Some units have a status light to show when everything is operating correctly and/or to indicate a trouble condition.

Not exactly a feature, but something that differs among the various units, is the method of mounting. Some units are designed simply to sit on the floor or a table. Others have brackets for floor, wall, or under table mounting. Several of the units are designed to plug directly into a dual wall receptacle and provide up to six outlets.

You also should look at the arrangement of the outlet receptacles before you buy. If your computer (or a peripheral) has a power transformer that plugs directly into a receptacle, the transformer may cover as many as four receptacles on some power protection devices. On the other hand, if all of your components terminate in standard plugs, this is of little concern, except, of course, you must have a receptacle for each plug.

Other differences are largely cosmetic: color of case, type of outlets and switches, and length of cord. As mentioned earlier, prices range from \$5 to over \$1000, although, as with most things, you get what you pay for.

We used a variety of different devices for several months and found that they functioned as advertised. On the other

hand, we did not have the facilities to subject them to an exhaustive set of tests, but simply used them in our normal working environment. Presented below is a short description of each of the devices we used.

There are many hundreds of protection devices available, from which you should be able to find one that meets your needs and your budget. At the end is a list of manufacturers that you can contact for more information.

### Electronic Protection Devices

Electronic Protection Devices (EPD) has a line of colorful devices known as the Lemon, Orange, Peach, and Lime. If



*The Lemon from EPD plugs into a duplex wall outlet and provides surge protection for six receptacles.*

the colors offend you, they are also available in plain vanilla (light gray).

We used the Lemon (\$59.95) which is an AC surge protector. The Lemon plugs into a double wall outlet and provides six receptacles. It has a forward surge rating of 1440 amps for 1/120 second, peak pulse power dissipation of 10,800 watts, clamping response time of five nanoseconds, and three MOVs (across the line and line to ground). Operational rating is 15 amps, and it has two indicators to show normal operation or circuit failure.

EPD makes an extensive line ranging from the Kiwi, a single outlet device (\$19.95) to the Grizzly, an uninterruptible power system available in 200, 500, and 1000 watt configurations. An interesting new device in the EPD line is the Ground Hog, a static dissipative mat designed to be placed under a computer and hooked to ground.



*The active components of The Lemon are hidden under a small PC board.*

### Surge Purge

Like the Lemon, the Surge Purge from Citel America, Inc. plugs into a grounded duplex outlet, although the outlet cover plate is left on. The unit provides two pairs of outlets with, unfortunately, rather tight spacing. A transformer plugged into one will block the adjacent outlet. A red LED is always



*Citel Surge Purge plugs into a duplex wall outlet.*

on indicating that power is applied to the unit.

As its name suggests, Surge Purge provides protection against surges. Response time is under one microsecond and it grounds out spikes exceeding 220 volts. In case of a gross surge, the unit switches off power after 15 seconds whereas a spike is "extinguished" in less than one-half cycle (120th of a second) and power is not interrupted.

### Network

From Networx, we used the Wire Tree, a four-outlet filtered power source. This provides surge protection and noise filtering. It uses one MOV for surge protection and a capacitor/toroid pi fil-



Micro-SCI is a completely self-contained, self-powered system, just as simple as plugging a device into a computer's expansion slot. But don't let the simplicity fool you.

For getting the most out of Micro-SCI, you need a computer. Choose from a variety of systems, including Apple II, Apple IIe, and Apple IIc. Or, if you're looking for a more powerful system, choose from a variety of IBM PCs and compatibles.

Micro-SCI is a modular system. It's easy to add, which is convenient for upgrading your system. And, it's easy to use. Just plug it into your computer's expansion slot. And you're ready to go. No programming or special hardware required.

Programs and data are stored in a non-volatile memory. So, when you power up, you can immediately access your programs and data. And, you can store your programs and data in a non-volatile memory. So, when you power up, you can immediately access your programs and data.

With the Micro-SCI system, you can store your programs and data in a non-volatile memory. So, when you power up, you can immediately access your programs and data. And, you can store your programs and data in a non-volatile memory. So, when you power up, you can immediately access your programs and data.

Micro-SCI is a modular system. It's easy to add, which is convenient for upgrading your system. And, it's easy to use. Just plug it into your computer's expansion slot. And you're ready to go. No programming or special hardware required.

The Micro-SCI system is a modular system. It's easy to add, which is convenient for upgrading your system. And, it's easy to use. Just plug it into your computer's expansion slot. And you're ready to go. No programming or special hardware required.

Micro-SCI is a modular system. It's easy to add, which is convenient for upgrading your system. And, it's easy to use. Just plug it into your computer's expansion slot. And you're ready to go. No programming or special hardware required.



# DRIVE CAREFULLY.

**μ-SCI**  
**MICRO-SCI**

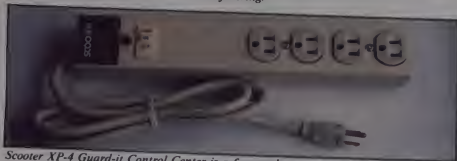
MICRO-SCI IS A DIVISION OF STANDUN CONTROLS INC.  
2158 SOUTH HATHAWAY STREET • SANTA ANA, CALIFORNIA 92705 • (714) 662-2801 • TELEX 910-346-6739

CIRCLE 147 ON READER SERVICE CARD

\*Apple II, Apple IIe, Apple IIc, and Apple IIc are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.



*The Wire Tree from Networx has one MOV for surge protection and capacitor/toroid network for RFI/EMI filtering.*



*Scooter XP-4 Guard-It Control Center is a four-outlet power strip with surge protection and RFI/EMI filtering.*

ter for noise filtering. Noise attenuation is 20 db from 600 KHz upward, and a minimum of 50 db from 2.8 MHz to 40 MHz.

The Wire Tree is a compact unit with a nine-foot cord, lighted rocker power switch, and 8 amp fuse. One of the four receptacles allows extra space for plugging in a transformer.

#### Scooter Guard-It

The Scooter Guard-It from Ohm Electronics is a surge protector/noise filter. It has three MOVs for both common and differential mode protection. Clamping occurs at 225 volts, and peak current is 6000 amps. Noise filtering, provided by the use of two toroids and capacitors, is more than 20 db from 2 to 100 MHz.

The unit has four outlets, rocker power switch, power indicator light, and 15-amp circuit breaker. It can be mounted in any position and has a six-foot cord.

#### Tripp-Lite Isobar

Tripp Manufacturing has been making special lighting equipment since 1922, and today offers a comprehensive line of electronic power equipment such as precision regulated power supplies, line stabilizers, uninterruptible power

supplies, and line filters.

The Isobar is termed a line filter; we tested the model with four double out-

lets (\$97.95). Two- and four-outlet versions are also available. The eight-outlet unit has three MOVs for surge protection, four pi filter banks (one for each pair of outlets) with a toroidal choke and two capacitors in each for filtering. Four pairs of capacitors provide noise suppression in the high frequency and VHF ranges. Clamping starts to occur at 140 volts and response time is five nanoseconds.

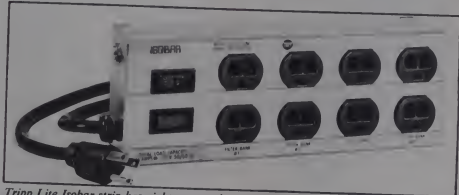
The unit is housed in a heavy aluminum case which can be mounted in any position. It has a 15-foot cord, lighted rocker switch and 15-amp circuit breaker. Load handling is 1875 watts.

#### The Max from Panamax

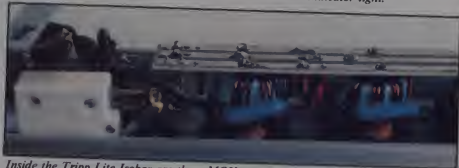
The Panamax Voltage Surge Suppressors, nicknamed "The Max" provide surge suppression and optional noise filtering. At 5 picoseconds, clamping



*The Max has a power switch, indicator light, fuse, and four noise and surge protected outlets.*



*Tripp Lite Isobar strip has eight receptacles, switch, and indicator light.*



*Inside the Tripp Lite Isobar are three MOV surge protectors (red), circuit breaker (white, left), and a pair of filter capacitors (blue and beige) and toroidal choke for each pair of receptacles.*

# READER'S DIGEST INTRODUCES PLAY-AND-LEARN SOFTWARE FOR A VERY TOUGH AUDIENCE.



In the eyes of any red-blooded, American four-five-or-six-year-old, computer software is nothing more than a new toy. And when it comes to a new toy, kids have never been known to fool around. It's either good or bad, fun or boring, worth playing with or not, right from the start.

Nothing in between and no bones about it.

So when we created our early learning series, we did it without any illusions. And, judging from the kids who've tried our games so far, there's not a dull learning tool in the group.

Each game is fun. And worth playing over and over. So our programs continually reinforce early learning skills along with basic computer commands. And unlike some other early learning programs, Reader's Digest Software™ games are designed so that even non-readers can follow the fun.

Whether it's Little People's Puzzles™ for pleasure, Micro Habitats™ the creative construction set, or kooky, unspeaky Alphabet Beasts and Company™ there's a lot of color, animation, sound and even music to turn our toughest customers into a captive audience. Look for it now at your software store or call Customer Service at 800/431-8800. (In NY, AK, HI: 914/241-5727.)

**SOFTWARE GOOD ENOUGH TO GO OUT AND BUY A COMPUTER FOR.**



Little People's Puzzles, Alphabet Beasts and Company, and Micro Habitats are available for Apple® II, II Plus, IIe 40K and disk drive, and Commodore™ 64 Machine and disk drive. Color monitor is required for Little People's Puzzles, preferred for Alphabet Beasts and Company. Color monitor and joystick preferred for Micro Habitats. Alphabet Beasts and Company, and Micro Habitats available for IBM® PC and PCjr in spring, 1984. Warranty information available upon request by writing to Reader's Digest Services, Inc., Microcomputer Software Division, Pleasantville, New York 10570.



R E A D E R ' S D I G E S T

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Commodore is a trademark of Commodore Electronics Limited. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc. Reader's Digest Software and Little People's Puzzles are trademarks of The Reader's Digest Association, Inc. Micro Habitats and Alphabet Beasts & Company are trademarks of Software Productions.

**CIRCLE 182 ON READER SERVICE CARD**

## Power Line Monsters, continued...

time is one of the faster available; clamping level is 200 volts. Maximum spike current is 5000 amps and energy dissipation is 1 million watts. Noise filtering is provided in both the common and differential mode. Frequencies from 10 KHz to 100 MHz are attenuated from 12 to 70 db.

The Max is available with one, two, four, and six outlets. We used the four-outlet version which has a lighted rocker power switch, indicator light that shows correct operation, fuse, and six-foot power cord.

Panamax also makes an interesting device, the UVRA, an under voltage reset alarm that sounds an alarm and cuts off power when the voltage drops below a safe operating level. Another device, the PowerMax, provides battery backup power for 15 minutes.

### Kalglo Spike-Spiker

As a well-established manufacturer of AC power controls, high wattage dimmers, motor speed controls, load limiting devices, and alarm systems, it was only natural that Kalglo Electronics should enter the protection field. Their line includes four "power consoles" and six units that plug directly into an outlet (no cord). We tried the Deluxe Power Console Plus (DPC+).

The DPC+ is a surge suppressor and noise filtering device. It has eight individually switched outlets divided into two banks of four outlets each. The unit also has a main on-off toggle switch, 15-



*Kalglo DPC+ Spike Spiker provides surge protection and RFI/EMI filtering. Each of the eight receptacles is switched, and two indicator lights indicate correct operation.*



*Constant voltage transformer in the Electronic Specialists Klean Line Conditioner is a massive unit that compensates for power dips. The unit also provides surge protection and RFI/EMI filtering.*

amp fuse, and two indicator lights, one each for the common and differential mode surge protection circuits.

Voltage spikes are protected in six progressive stages on both common and differential modes with an initial clamping level of 131 volts and response time of one picosecond. The DPC+ can handle a pulse surge of 18,200 amperes. Noise filtering is provided by using inductive/capacitive series-parallel low-pass networks in five stages on both common and differential modes.

The unit is designed to be used on a table top since that gives the user access to the individual switches; we found this feature quite convenient. It has a seven-foot grounded cord. Other power consoles in the Kalglo line have four to eight outlets and varying levels of protection.

### Klean Line Conditioner

Electronic Specialists, Inc. is one of the pioneers in making devices for the protection of high technology products. Their 40-page catalog lists a broad line of devices such as power line filters, spike suppressors, isolators, interrupters, regulators, and wire-in devices.

We tried one of the top-of-the-line devices, the Klean Line Conditioner. This is one of the only devices that compensates for brownouts and voltage sags. Input voltage can range from 90 to 140, but output voltage is always 117 volts plus



*Klean Line conditioner from Electronic Specialists.*

or minus four percent. Furthermore, the output waveform has no more than 3% harmonic distortion.

Protection against surges is provided; clamping voltage is 200; spike current can be 6500 amps with peak pulse power an astounding 4,300,000 watts.

Two sets of noise filters are employed: a balanced pi network for the differential mode with 50 db attenuation in the frequency range of 70 KHz to 200 MHz and an L/C network for the common mode with 30 db attenuation from 100 KHz to 200 MHz.

Four Klean Line models, which handle from 250 to 2000 watts, are available. As might be expected with constant voltage transformers inside, they are big and heavy. We had the 250 watt unit which measures 14" x 8" x 7" and weighs 31 pounds. It has a six-foot cord and two receptacles.



## INTRODUCING QUIZZES, CONTESTS AND SPIDERS.



Maybe computer quizzes haven't made it to your list of all-time game favorites yet. But Speedy Spides™ is different.

First, it gets a couple of swinging spiders in on the act. And second, two kids can pounce on words, or zero in on numbers, together. In direct competition! If neither player speeds a spide to the correct answer, the program supplies it. You can play Speedy Spides alone, too, but the thrill of the contest makes it even better. There are nine fact files on the disk—plus a big bonus editor that lets you enter up to 26 new quizzes into play. On almost any subject. So any-brainy-body in the family can play.

Reader's Digest Software™ created Speedy Spides to help take the bugaboos out of learning. And to give everybody at home a chance to play a fact-and-fun filled game together. Look for it at your software store or call Customer




Service at 800/431-8800. (In NY, AK, HI: 914/241-5727.)

Warranty information available upon request by writing to: Reader's Digest Services, Inc., Microcomputer Software Division, Pleasantville, N.Y. 10570.

Speedy Spides runs on Apple®II, II Plus, IIe: 48K and disk drive and Commodore 64™ and disk drive. Use of paddles optional.

**SOFTWARE GOOD ENOUGH TO GO OUT AND BUY A COMPUTER FOR.**

  
R E A D E R S D I G E S T

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Commodore is a trademark of Commodore Electronics Limited. Speedy Spides and Reader's Digest Software are trademarks of The Reader's Digest Association, Inc.  
CIRCLE 188 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# Manufacturers Of Power Line Conditioning Equipment

## Product Key

- A Devices for surge protection and/or RFI/EMI filtering
- B RFI/EMI filters
- C Uninterruptible power supplies
- D Constant voltage power supplies
- E Isolators
- F Regulators

Product Key	Manufacturer	Reader Service Number
C	Bits Power Systems 11020 Audelia Rd. Dallas, TX 75243 (214) 340-1209	402
A	Citel America, Inc. 776 W. Lancaster Ave. Wayne, PA 19087	403
A	Com-Protect Rt. 4, Box 4274 Slidell, LA 70458 (504) 641-1316	404
A	Computer Accessories Corp. 7696 Formula Pl San Diego, CA 92121 (619) 695-3773	405
A	Computer-Mate, Inc. 1006 Hampshire Lane Richardson, TX 75080 (214) 669-9370	406
A	Computer Power Solutions, Inc. 8800 49th St. North, Suite 203 Pinellas Park, FL 33565 (813) 544-8801	407
A	Computronix Corp. P.O. Box 1425 Melville, NY 11747	408

Product Key	Manufacturer	Reader Service Number
B	Corcon, Inc. 1600 Winchester Rd. Libertyville, IL 60048 (312) 680-7400	409
C	Cuesta Systems, Inc. 3440 Roberto Ct. San Luis Obispo, CA 93401 (805) 541-4160	410
B	Curtis Industries, Inc. 8300 North Tower Ave. Milwaukee, WI 53223	411
A	Discwasher 1407 N. Providence Rd., Dept. CC Columbia, MO 65205 (314) 298-9626	412
A	Dymarc Industries, Inc. 21 Governor's Ct. Baltimore, MD 21207 (501) 298-2629	413
A,C	Electronic Protection Devices P.O. Box 673 Walham, MA 02254 (617) 890-2518	414
A,B,D,E	Electronic Specialists, Inc. 171 South Main St. Natick, MA 07160 (617) 655-1332	415
A	Exlin 4888 Ronson Ct San Diego, CA 92117 (619) 571-3134	418
A,C	Genisco Technology Corp. 18435 Susana Rd. Rancho Dominguez, CA 90221 (213) 537-4750	417
A	Gould Electronics 2727 Kurtz St. San Diego, CA 92110 (619) 291-4211	418
B	Hopkins Engineering Co. 12900 Foothill Blvd. San Fernando, CA 91342 (213) 361-8691	419
A,D,E,F	Isoreg Corp. 410 Great Rd. Littleton, MA 01460 (617) 486-9483	420
A	Kalglo Electronics Co., Inc. 6584 Ruch Rd. Bethlehem, PA 18017 (215) 837-0700	421
A	Kensington Microwave 251 Park Ave. South New York, NY 10010 (212) 475-5200	422
A	J.W. Miller Division Bell Industries 19070 Reyes Ave. Rancho Dominguez, CA 90224 (213) 537-5200	423
A	Networks 203 Harrison Pl Brooklyn, NY 11237 (212) 821-7555	424

Product Key	Manufacturer	Reader Service Number
A	Ohm Electronics P.O. Box 368 Palatine, IL 60067 (312) 359-5500	425
A,C	Panamax 150 Mitchell Blvd. San Rafael, CA 94903 (415) 472-5547	426
A	PMC Industries Inc. 9353 Activity Rd. San Diego, CA 92126 (619) 695-3520	427
B	The Potter Company P.O. Box 337 Wesson, MI 39191 (601) 643-2215	428
A	Power Integrity Corp. 2444 N. Pulaski Rd. Chicago, IL 60639 (312) 342-7454	429
C	PTI Industries 320 River St. Santa Cruz, CA 95060 (408) 429-6881	430
A,C	RKS Industries 4865 Scotts Valley Dr. Scotts Valley, CA 95066 (408) 438-5760	431
A	Semmens Corp. 186 Wood Ave. South Iselin, NJ 08830 (201) 321-3400	432
A	SGL Waber 300 Harvard Ave. Westville, NJ 08093 (609) 456-5400	433
C,E,F	Sola Electric 1717 Busse Rd. Elk Grove Village, IL 60007 (312) 439-2800	434
B	Sprague Electric Co. 7 Marshall St. North Adams, MA 01247 (413) 664-4411	435
B	Stanford Applied Engineering 3520 De La Cruz Blvd. Santa Clara, CA 95050 (408) 988-0700	436
A,C	Sun Research Inc. P.O. Box 210 New Durham, NH 03855 (603) 859-7110	437
C	Topaz 9192 Topaz Way San Diego, CA 92123	438
A,C,F	Tripp-Lite 500 North Orleans Chicago, IL 60610 (312) 329-1777	439
A	Verité 1614 W. Anaheim Rd. Harbor City, CA 90710 (213) 325-0200	440



# INTRODUCING PUZZLE MANIA. 7 GREAT PUZZLES CREATED BY US.

## THE OTHERS BY PUZZLE MANIACS.



Puzzle Mania™ is a challenging jigsaw program for puzzle lovers. Puzzle Mania is also an inspired jigsaw program for puzzle creators.

Because in addition to the seven great puzzles on the disk, you can create your own pictures on the screen, paint them in sixteen different colors and let the program turn them into puzzles to save on a separate disk.

Each Puzzle Mania puzzle (including your own creations) can be played on six levels of difficulty. There's help when you need it. And all turns are tallied. So you can turn the puzzle play into competitive play. If you have to part with a puzzle before it's finished, there's a stop-and-save feature built into the program, too.

Reader's Digest Software™ created Puzzle Mania for kids and their friends and their parents and their grandparents and everybody else who likes fun and games. Look for it at your software store or call Customer Service at 800/431-8800. (In NY, AK, HI: 914/241-5727.)

**SOFTWARE GOOD ENOUGH  
TO GO OUT AND BUY A COMPUTER FOR.**

R E A D E R ' S D I G E S T

Warranty information available upon request by writing to Reader's Digest Software, Inc., Microcomputer Software Division, Pleasantville, NY 10570. Puzzle Mania runs on Apple® II, II Plus, IIe, 486, and disk drive. Commodore™ 64 Machine and disk drive. Color monitor required. IBM® PCjr version available late spring. Puzzle Mania and Reader's Digest Software are trademarks of The Reader's Digest Association, Inc. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Commodore is a trademark of Commodore Electronics Limited. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc.

**CIRCLE 189 ON READER SERVICE CARD**

# IBM PC Software: the value of choosing



## Shoes.

If they don't fit, they're not worth wearing.

Software programs.

If they don't fit, they're not worth using.

That's why it's altogether fitting that IBM Personal Computer Software offers you a choice.

## Size up the selection.

You'll find many types of programs in the IBM software library. They'll help keep you on your toes in the office, at home or in school.

There are, in fact, seven different categories of IBM programs called "families." A family of software for business, productivity, education, entertainment, lifestyle, communications or programming.

Of course, every program in every family is tested and approved by IBM. And IBM Personal Computer Software is made to be compatible with IBM Personal Computer hardware.



# *programs that fit.*

## ***Putting your best foot forward.***

Although every person isn't on equal footing when it comes to using personal computer software, there's something for almost everyone in the IBM software library.

For example, you may be on a shoestring budget and want a big selection of programs with small price tags.

You may be introducing students to computing and want programs that are simple to use and simple to learn.

You may run a business requiring sophisticated inventory and payroll programs. Or you may run a business requiring a single accounting program.

You may write interoffice memos and want a streamlined word processing program. Or you may be a novelist looking for a program with features worth writing home about.

Now you can find IBM Personal Computer Software that fits—to help you accomplish specific tasks and reach individual goals.

## ***Stroll into a store today.***

What's the next step?

Visit an authorized IBM Personal Computer dealer or IBM Product Center near you. To find out exactly where, call 800-447-4700. In Alaska or Hawaii, 800-447-0890.

Ask your dealer to demonstrate your choice of programs. Then get comfortable. Sit down at the keyboard and try IBM software on for size.

**IBM**

*Personal Computer Software*

CIRCLE 135 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Little Tramp character licensed by Bubbles Inc., s.a.



## Rana Elite Disk Drives

**Stephen Arrants**

Once you have moved up from cassette storage, you wonder how you ever coped without a disk drive. The only thing that cassettes have going for them is price.

Cassette recorders are serial access devices. The search is through the entire tape for the data. Disk drives are random access. The disk drive looks at the table of contents, finds where the requested file is stored, and loads it. Disks are much more reliable, hold more information, and are much quicker than cassettes.

You probably started out with a single

### creative computing

#### HARDWARE PROFILE

**Product:** Elite One, Two, and Three Disk Drives

**Type:** 5¼" disk drives

**System:** Apple II, II+, IIe;  
Franklin Ace

**Specifications:** See chart

**Performance:** Flawless; quick & quiet

**Ease of Use:** Very easy to install

**Documentation:** Good, though some sections are too technical

**Price:** \$349; \$549; 649

**Summary:** A great product line at good prices. Rana Systems has a good reputation for reliability and support.

**Overall Mark:** A+

#### Manufacturer:

Rana Systems  
21300 Superior St.  
Chatsworth, CA 91311  
(213) 709-5484



drive, which is adequate for most applications. Sooner or later one drive feels too confining, however. Most word processors and database software packages require two drives. With so many drive manufacturers producing for the Apple, choosing an additional drive can be confusing. Three new Apple drives from Rana Systems make this task easier.

#### Specifications

The Elite series from Rana offers a good choice of storage capacity and extra features. The Elite One single-sided drive provides 40 tracks. The Elite Two is a double-sided drive with 80 tracks. The Elite Three is double-sided, double-density with 160-track capacity.

All drives are housed in a rugged, attractive case measuring 6.8" x 9.25" x 4.5". The units are about one inch higher than the standard Apple drives.

Thus, they may not fit in some enclosures and cabinets designed for the Apple Disk II.

Each drive has a special touch-sensitive write-protect switch mounted on the front of the unit. If a disk is not write-protected, simply pressing the switch will prevent the drive from writing on it. This feature might seem unnecessary to some users. I, however, have lost too many programs by designating the wrong drive or forgetting to attach a write-protect tab, and this feature gives me great peace of mind. Of course, a disk with a write-protect tab is always write-protected.

Rana offers the Elite controller card as an option. This permits the attachment of up to four drives per controller as opposed to the normal two. In addition, the controller card lets you boot old 13-sector DOS disks without control card jumpers or pre-boot disks. When

May 1984 © Creative Computing



Apple II compatible

of RAM

Upper & lowercase



Typewriter-style  
keyboard



12-key numeric pad



VisiCalc keys



50-watt power supply



Built-in fan



1982



**ACEWriter II**

Sophisticated word processing that's easy to learn



**ACECalc**

VisiCalc™-compatible spreadsheet analysis  
program with 80 columns of variable width



**ACE Display card**

Opens video display to a full 80 columns by  
24 lines



**ACE 80 CPU card**

Allows you to run CP/M and Apple® II  
programs



**ACE Dual Interface card**

Allows you to connect to local and remote  
printers, terminals, computers and other  
accessories



Apple II compatible

of RAM

Upper & lowercase



Typewriter-style  
keyboard



12-key numeric pad



VisiCalc keys



50-watt power supply



Built-in fan



1983

**Good. Better.**  
**And you thought Franklin**  
**was good before.**

Well, look at Franklin now. You'll find our ACE product line has grown... and grown. To include sophisticated word processing. Sensational spreadsheet analysis. And an array of peripheral boards. So you can expand the capabilities of your ACE 1000 as your business needs increase. Our product line's not the only thing that's grown. Franklin now has more than 1,000 authorized dealers throughout the country. So, if you thought we were good before, come see us now.

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc.  
VisiCalc is a registered trademark of Visi Corp.

2128 Route 38; Cherry Hill, NJ 08002 Telephone: 609-482-5900; Telex: 837-385



CIRCLE 131 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Rana Elite, continued...

a DOS 3.2 disk is booted, the Elite controller recognizes the older DOS automatically.

The Elite controller is necessary for another reason, too. Some protected software may not recognize the extra storage capacity of the Rana drives, and the Rana software enhancements cannot be transferred to those disks. The Elite controller card contains a special EPROM that will allow protected software to boot and to read/write to the extra tracks.

Drive installation is very easy. You simply attach the cable to a Disk II or Rana controller and install the controller in slot 5 or 6.

To use the extra capacity of these drives, Rana supplies special software. The enhancements to Apple DOS 3.3 consist of five utilities: FORMAT, CLONE, PROFILE, ENHANCE, and FID ENHANCE.

FORMAT is used for initializing new disks for use under DOS. The enhanced version supplies you with the ability to format disks ranging from 143K for a Disk II all the way up to a 652K Elite Three disk.

CLONE makes exact one-for-one copies of disks. In addition to full disk copying, CLONE will copy just DOS from one disk to another so that an old disk can be updated with the enhanced operating system.

PROFILE gives you the flexibility to redefine the arrangement of the drives in your system to suit your needs. Since the enhanced DOS must know what types of drives are connected to which controller, PROFILE is used to tell DOS of any rearranging you wish to do.

Both ENHANCE and FID ENHANCE are one-time utilities. They contain the various modifications that must be made to standard Apple DOS 3.3 and the FID utility for the system and utility to use the extra features of the Elite drives.

If you operate CP/M 2.2, you will use the CP/M utilities: FORMAT, COPY, PROFILE, SGLDRIVE, and ENHANCE.

FORMAT, PROFILE, and ENHANCE are similar to those provided for DOS 3.3. COPY is a CP/M version of CLONE.

SGLDRIVE is a special utility for users who have only one drive. Several CP/M utilities, such as PIP, were not written for single-drive systems. SGLDRIVE fools these utilities and CP/M into thinking that a single drive is actually two drives.

### Documentation

Each drive comes with a manual explaining installation of drives and controller. Some sections are very tech-

## Elite Drive Specifications

	One	Two	Three
Capacity	163K	326K	652K
Number of Heads	1	2	2
Number of Tracks	40	80	160
Sectors/Track	16	16	16
Track Density	48 TPI	48 TPI	96 TPI
Rotational Speed	295 RPM	295 RPM	295 RPM
Mean Time Between Failures	9200 hrs.	9200 hrs.	9200 hrs.
Price	\$349	\$549	\$649

If the Elite drive controller is purchased with an Elite drive, add \$100. The controller is sold separately for \$125.

nical, but that information is not needed to use the drives; it is provided for advanced programmers and not for the average user. The User Manual includes complete instructions for using the DOS and CP/M enhancement utilities without becoming too involved in the technicalities of these operating systems.

## The Elite Three needs special disks with a higher track per inch density.

### Taking A Test Drive

You might think that testing a disk drive is simple. After all, it either works or it doesn't. But since speed and reliability are the factors that have inspired you to buy a disk drive, these are the things you should examine carefully.

To test speed, I loaded an 80-sector file from both a Disk II and an Elite drive. The rotational speed of an Apple Disk II drive is about 200 rpm; for the Elite drive it is about 295 rpm. The Disk II loaded the file in approximately two and a half minutes. The Elite drive was a bit faster, completing the job in just under two minutes. A thirty-second decrease in load time may not appear to be a significant factor, but remember that if a drive is faster, it is in use less often and the drive mechanism is under less stress. On the other hand, faster speed could cause more read/write errors. Is a faster drive less reliable?

Reliability is a bit more difficult to test. Drives usually do not fail in the first week of use. If you regularly clean the read/write head and have it aligned peri-

odically, a disk drive should last a long time.

The "stress test" I use is an Applesoft program that loads eight successive graphics images in a continuous loop. The read/write head moves from the catalog track to the file to be BLOADED and then cycles back to the catalog track for the next BLOAD. If a disk error occurs, an error message prints out telling me where the error occurred and at what time. For example, DISK I/O ERROR BLOADING GRAPHIC 4 AT LOOP 16 would tell me that the drive failed to read the GRAPHIC 4 file the sixteenth time it was called. I could then determine how long it took for the drive to fail. Neither my aging Disk II nor the Elite drive failed after three hours of testing.

### To Buy Or Not To Buy

Both the Elite One and Two will boot regular Apple disks. Single-sided disks can be used with the Elite Two, but remember that only one side is certified by the manufacturer. Some educational and games software packages write scores and other information to the disk. They should perform without any errors, since the DOS they use recognizes only one side of the disk. The Elite Three needs special disks with a higher track per inch density.

Rana's Elite series are well made and rugged disk drives suitable for any application. They offer features lacking on other drives, and the DOS and CP/M enhancements make disk use much easier. If you need additional data storage yet don't want to move up to a hard disk, an Elite drive is an excellent choice. Rana offers a standard 90-day warranty. Service and support are excellent. If you need additional data storage that is quick, quiet, and reliable, look for the Rana Elite series.

CIRCLE 443 ON READER SERVICE CARD

May 1984 • Creative Computing

# BASF QUALIMETRIC™ FLEXYDISKS: A GUARANTEED LIFETIME OF OUTSTANDING PERFORMANCE.

*BASF Qualimetric FlexyDisks feature a unique lifetime warranty,\* firm assurance that the vital information you enter on BASF FlexyDisks today will be secure and unchanged tomorrow. Key to this extraordinary warranted performance is the BASF Qualimetric standard... a totally new set of criteria against which all other magnetic media will be judged.*

*You can count on BASF FlexyDisks because the Qualimetric standard reflects a continuing BASF commitment to perfection in magnetic media. One example is the unique two-piece liner in our FlexyDisk jacket. This BASF feature traps damaging debris away from the disk's surface and creates extra space in the head access area for optimum media-head alignment. The result is a guaranteed lifetime of outstanding performance.*

*For information security that bridges the gap between today and tomorrow, look for the distinctive BASF package with the Qualimetric seal. Call 800-343-4600 for the name of your nearest supplier.*

*Visit BASF at Comdex/Spring,  
Booth 2948/3049.*

\*Contact BASF for warranty details.

CIRCLE 109 ON READER SERVICE CARD



ENTER TOMORROW ON BASF TODAY.

© 1983 BASF Systems Corp., Bedford, MA



**BASF**

In today's business world,  
you're not going anywhere  
until you get **Knoware**<sup>TM</sup>  
THE KNOWARE COMPANY

**Knoware**<sup>TM</sup>

It's becoming a fact of professional life. Eventually you'll have to learn how to use a personal computer. So why not make your life easier starting now? Get Knoware.

Knoware is learning by doing. It combines a unique hands-on approach to education with intriguing entertainment. In a matter of hours with Knoware you'll learn word processing, graphics, spreadsheet—all the key computer applications. And you'll do it without wading through any written instructions or manuals.

Knoware works. And you can put Knoware to work for you. Included are 8 practical starter-kit programs. Each useful. And each perfect to practice on. So you can decide where you want to go with personal computing—before you go spend money on advanced programs.

Create a personal retirement plan. Compose business letters. Plan major purchases. Manage your money. And that's just for starters!

In case you slip up or just want to keep learning, return to Knoware. It's also the ideal refresher course.

Give yourself a leg up on the ladder to success. Get Knoware fast.

CIRCLE 139 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Available on IBM PC and compatible systems  
IBM® PC and XT (286) 800 877 8777  
For more information about Knoware, call 800-877-8777  
Knoware Ltd. 10000 1st Ave. N.E.  
Seattle, WA 98105-1000

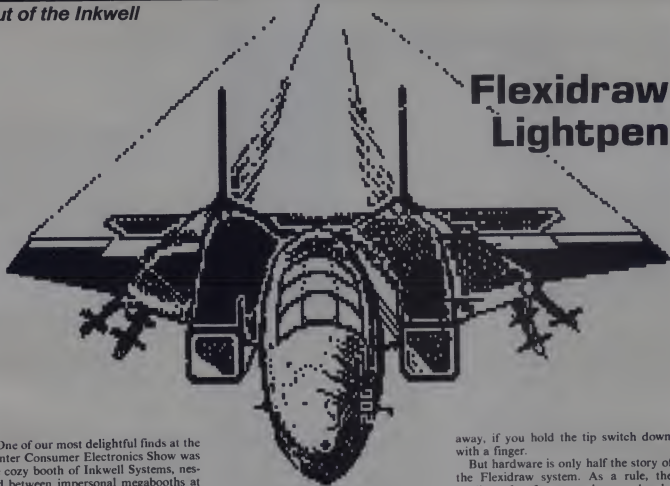
**Knoware**

800 877-8777 (toll-free) 800 877-8777





## Flexidraw Lightpen



One of our most delightful finds at the Winter Consumer Electronics Show was the cozy booth of Inkwell Systems, nestled between impersonal megabooshs at the Las Vegas Convention Center.

Inkwell was demonstrating Flexidraw, its lightpen/software system for the Commodore 64 computer. A caricature artist was using the pen to ply her trade, then printing the results out on an Oki printer and giving them to her subjects (victims?) as souvenirs.

The caricatures did much to show the potential of the Flexidraw system, and we were quite impressed. It was hard for me to believe, at least at first, that the system is built around the Commodore 64. The monochrome graphics capability looked more like it had come from an Apple Lisa or Macintosh than a C-64.

Without a doubt, the potentials of Flexidraw are the most promising of any hardware/software graphics system for the Commodore 64. The light pen itself, which plugs into joystick port 1, is sturdy and of high quality with a metal barrel and spring-sensitive tip switch. Its resolution is excellent, and its sensitivity remarkable. You can smoothly and clearly sign your name on the CRT screen with the pen held about a foot

**John J. Anderson**

### creative computing

#### SYSTEM PROFILE

Name: Flexidraw

Type: Lightpen-based monochrome graphics package.

System: Commodore 64.

Format: Lightpen hardware plus disk-based software.

Summary: A taste of high-end graphics packages for a low-end price.

Price: \$150

Manufacturer:

Inkwell Systems  
P.O. Box 85152 MB290  
7760 Vickers St.  
San Diego, CA 92138  
(619) 268-8792.

away, if you hold the tip switch down with a finger.

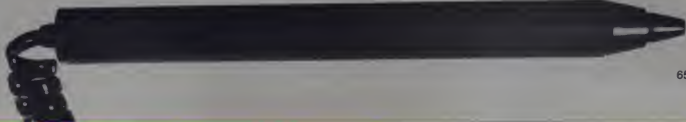
But hardware is only half the story of the Flexidraw system. As a rule, the quality of software makes or breaks good quality hardware. I am most happy to report that the Flexidraw system succeeds on this account as well. The software is bug-free, powerful, and easy to use.

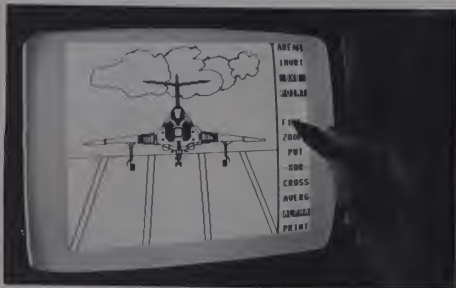
Upon boot-up, you calibrate the light pen using a simple, painless procedure. Then the program proceeds to the drawing work areas.

Total screen area available consists of 320 pixels horizontally by 200 pixels vertically, or alternately 40 character blocks by 25 text lines. The screen area available for graphics is on the lefthand side, with a dynamic menu selection down the righthand side. Two work area screens are available simultaneously. This allows for more sophisticated graphics manipulation as well as a sort of macro definition, wherein pictures from one screen can be pulled into the other.

Some of the more powerful features of Flexidraw are as follows:

- **Invert:** Allows you to reverse the screen image so all screen areas that





were black become white, and areas that were white become black. You can erase lines by inverting the screen and then drawing over lines you wish to remove. You can also use this mode to add inverted text.

- **Grid:** Allows you to choose the resolution of the pen. This results in an effect quite like drawing on graph paper. **Pixel** gives access to every pixel, and the effect is no grid at all. A grid of 16 x 8 limits resolution to 16 horizontal by 8 vertical pixels. A grid of 8 x 8 provides higher resolution while allowing for perfect horizontals and verticals.

- **Sketch/Spray:** Gives you the ability to draw freehand in a continuous line or in stipple "spray."

- **Point-to-Point:** By selecting the two points required for a line, circle, or box, you can use this feature to create the desired geometric shape instantly.

- **Get/Put:** Using the point-to-point command, you can define a rectangle to "get" or "put" shapes interchangeably on the work area screens. This feature is available only from the "grid" mode and functions in three ways. It can overlay an existing graphic, erase all "under-

neath" it, or act in a special way to erase inverse lines.

These commands give Flexidraw some of the power of "windowed" graphics systems, and at first sight evoked recollections of Apple *LisaDraw*—well, at least as close as a C-64 can come to *LisaDraw*. The resolution is surprisingly good, and the lightpen affords a control that tablet peripherals like Chalkboard and KoalaPad simply cannot offer. You draw on the screen, just as you would draw on a piece of paper.

- **Rubber Band:** Similar to point-to-point drawing, except that after the first

***The resolution is surprisingly good, and the lightpen affords a control that tablet peripherals simply cannot offer.***

point is set, a line is continuously drawn from the set point to the cursor. This gives you a chance to preview the line before choosing its final location.

- **Fill and Shade:** Can be used to fill any totally enclosed area with black or any of ten different shading patterns.

- **Zoom:** Allows the work area to be expanded so that a pixel is depicted at the size of a character block. In addition to the ability to draw and erase directly on a zoomed screen area, the zoom screen can be scrolled horizontally and vertically.

- **Crosshairs:** Places a set of full-screen crosshairs on the screen. Makes for easy positioning of the cursor relative to im-

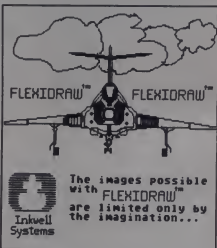
ages which may not be near the working area.

- **Average:** Cuts down on "jitter-hand" look of pen lines by averaging pen location during movement. This feature is very useful in creating smooth curves and arcs.

- **Alpha:** Allows text to be printed on-screen next to hi-res graphics.

- **Print:** Prints work area on a printer. Commodore 1525, Gemini-10, C. Itoh Prowriter, and Okidata Microline series are directly supported. Many other graphics printers will also work, if interfaced compatibly.

The Flexidraw system also makes use of keyboard commands, including the special function keys. A template that



fits over the function keys is supplied with the package to prompt their use.

Of course, work area files can be saved and retrieved from disk. Graphics file reads and writes are acceptably quick.

Inkwell Systems has announced a new software package for release soon. It will allow color and pattern fills to be generated on Flexidraw files. This module will lift the system out of the realm of monochrome and into the realm of living color.

Included in the documentation are tips for accessing the pen from Basic, and included on the program disk are sample Basic programs that use the pen as an input peripheral in menu and music programs. Latching into the pen from Basic is pretty straightforward, and the potential of the peripheral should be of interest to hobbyists.

For \$150, the Flexidraw lightpen system for the Commodore 64 is a good value. If you are interested in hand-creating art on the C-64, the system merits serious consideration. Look for an evaluation of new Inkwell Penware in upcoming editions of *Commodore's* *Pen*.

CIRCLE 444 ON READER SERVICE CARD

May 1984 • Creative Computing



# SUMMER GAMES. WHY WATCH THE OLYMPICS WHEN YOU CAN BE IN THEM?



You're an Olympic athlete competing in eight key events at the Summer Games. How well can you score in track, swimming, diving, shooting, gymnastics and more? So realistic, there's even an opening ceremony and awards presentation after each event.

Unlike other "Olympics-Like" games, Summer Games has incredible realism, superb state-of-the-art graphics and sound effects (including national anthems from 18 countries), and it is a true action-strategy game. In each event you must plan and execute your game strategy in order to maximize your score. It is not just a matter of how fast you can move the joystick.

So change into your running shoes, grab your joystick and **GO FOR THE GOLD!**

*One or more players; joystick controlled.*



**EPYX**  
COMPUTER SOFTWARE



*Strategy Games for the Action-Game Player*

**CIRCLE 127 ON READER SERVICE CARD**

## The Roland Compu-Music 800

John J. Anderson

Flip on the radio to any pop, rock, or contemporary classical music station, and you'll hear it. You may like it, you may hate it, but you can't deny it: electronics have changed the sound of music.

It started with the advent of the electric guitar back in the 1950's. A lot of sneering went on. But rock and roll was born. Then the Moog synthesizer showed up in the late '60s. More sneering occurred. But so did *Switched-On Bach*.

In the 1970's, a new crop of multivoice sound synthesizers gained acceptance by the mainstream of pop, rock, and new wave sound. Sneer if you dare. And by the onset of the 80's, inexpensive computerized musical instruments had brought a new musical possibility to Joe Consumer: the idea of making his own music.

And as far as we are concerned, that is a major transition brought about by micro-processor technology. It has to a degree made obsolete *passive* entertainment, in favor of the *interactive* variety. You may become the rock star (or for that matter quarterback, artist, detective, race car driver, spy), instead of remaining a mere spectator. In short, you may be the programmer rather than the programmed.

### Blinded Me With Science

Music machines now retailing for \$500 and less can make Joe Consumer sound like Joe Jackson. As an alternative to listening to the radio, spinning a record, or watching MTV, you may opt to create your own noise—and make that noise sound pretty darned good. Preset drum patterns can help keep you on tempo. Automatic chord memories can provide the backup. LED indicators can tell you which melody keys to press. And if you need more help, some machines will read bar-coded scores directly into memory, for playback with or without your lead.

Now let's say you already know all this, and have an Apple computer. You may



take the reverse approach: adding a musical instrument to your computer. This potential has been around for a while. There are the Mountain Music System, the Alf, the Soundchaser, alpha Syntauri, and about a half dozen other music peripherals. And now there is a new contender from the makers of one of the most popular lines of professional synthesizers around: Roland.

### Band In A Box

We wish you could play this magazine, to hear the Compu-Music 800 in action. Five hundred dollars is a small price to pay for your own band. The technical description up ahead does little to convey how good the unit sounds. With it, you have the basis of unlimited sound production of a quality that a short while ago would have required a small recording studio. If you already have a multitrack tape deck that allows recording of one channel during playback of another, all you need is a mike and a CMU-800, and you will have a small recording studio. If that is the kind of thought that excites you, do read on.

As opposed to other hardware that has come before, the CMU-800 is a self-contained stand-alone synthesizer that inter-

### creative computing HARDWARE PROFILE

**Product:** Roland Compu-Music 800

**Type:** Music synthesizer

**System:** Apple II, II+, IIe

**Format:** Disk

**Specifications:** Six-voice, nine octave synthesizer with seven-voice drum synthesis.

**Performance:** Excellent — superior to other Apple systems at twice the price.

**Ease of Use:** Fair. New software could improve this rating.

**Documentation:** A bit skimpy, but adequate.

**Price:** \$495

**Summary:** A fantastic toy for amateurs; capable of making a professional sound. Like having your own band in a box.

**Overall Mark:** Very good.

#### Manufacturer:

RolandCorp U.S.  
2401 Saybrook Ave.  
Los Angeles, CA 90040  
(213) 685-5141

# System Saver didn't become the Apple's number one selling\* peripheral by being just a fan.

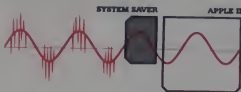
What made over 100,000 Apple® owners fall in love with System Saver? The answer is simple. It's the most versatile, most convenient, most useful peripheral ever made for the Apple.

## System Saver filters out damaging AC line noise and power surges.

70-90% of all microcomputer malfunctions can be traced to power line problems.\*\* Problems your System Saver guards against.

Power line noise can often be interpreted as data. This confuses your computer and produces system errors. Power surges and spikes can cause severe damage to your Apple's delicate circuitry and lead to costly servicing.

System Saver clips surges and spikes at a 130 Volts RMS/175 Volts dc level. A PI type filter attenuates common and transverse mode noise by a minimum of 30 dB from 600 kHz to 20 MHz with a maximum attenuation of 50 dB. You end up with an Apple that's more accurate, more efficient and more reliable.



## System Saver makes your Apple more convenient to use.

No more reaching around to the back of your Apple to turn it on. No more fumbling for outlets and cords to plug in your monitor and printer. System Saver organizes all your power needs.



It functions as a multi-outlet power strip with two switched outlets. Plus System Saver offers the ultimate convenience; a front mounted power switch for fingertip control of your entire system.

## System Saver lets your Apple keep its cool.

Today's advanced peripheral cards generate heat. In addition, the cards block any natural air flow through the Apple IIe creating high temperature conditions that shorten the life of the Apple and peripheral cards.

System Saver's efficient, quiet fan draws fresh air across the mother board, over the power supply and out the side ventilation slots. It leaves your Apple cool, calm and running at top speed.



So if you want to keep damaging heat, line noise and power surges out of your system for good, pick up the only peripheral that's in use every second your computer is in use. The System Saver. You'll soon come to think of it as the piece Apple forgot.

## Compatible with Apple stand



Please send \_\_\_\_\_ SYSTEM SAVER(S), \$89.95 each. Total \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Include \$2.50 for shipping and handling.  
New York State residents add applicable sales tax

☐ Check enclosed ☐ Visa ☐ Master Card

Card No. \_\_\_\_\_ Expires \_\_\_\_\_

Name on Card \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address (UPS delivery) \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_ Phone \_\_\_\_\_

251 Park Avenue South  
New York, NY 10010  
(212) 475-5200 Tlx 467383 KML NY

**KEN KENSINGTON MICROWARE**

\*Softest Computer Products Hot List \*\*PC Magazine March 1993

System Saver is UL Listed. System Saver's surge suppression circuitry conforms to IEEE specification 507.1980, Category A. Available in 220/240 Volts, 50/60 Hz.

System Saver is a registered trademark of Kensington Microware Ltd.  
© 1993 Kensington Microware Ltd. System Saver is patent pending.

CIRCLE 170 ON READER SERVICE CARD



- 1) LED indicators
- 2) decay controls
- 3) audio output mix:
- A - melody channel
- B - bass channel
- C - chord channel
- D - drum channel
- E - master volume
- 4) portamento knob
- 5) tempo knob
- 6) tuner plug

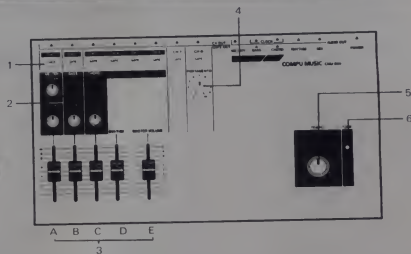


Figure 1. The top of the Compu-Music 800 includes a mixer for the band in the box. Linear controls make setting channel output volumes precise and easy. LED's above each channel control indicate which are currently being used. Tempo knob, on far right, can be adjusted on the fly.

faces to the Apple through a card in slot 5. Run the disk accompanying the unit, and you are off.

The unit consists of six internal components:

- A six-voice, nine-octave tone synthesizer. Although the envelopes for these voices are predefined, sustain and decay rates are variable on the melody voice, and decay rates of bass and chord voices are variable. The portamento (smoothing of tempo or volume output changes) of channel 8, which controls an external input, is hardware controllable.
- A seven-voice drum synthesizer. These include bass drum, snare drum, low and high tom-tom, crash cymbal, and open and closed hi-hat cymbal.
- A clock for controlling tempo. Rate is widely variable via potentiometer or by software settings.
- A mixer for controlling final output levels. Master output volume is continuously variable, as well as individual melody, bass, chord, and rhythm channel volume, by slide potentiometers.
- Eight control outputs for external synthesis. The Compu-Music is a self-contained polyphonic synthesizer, but it can also be the center of an expandable digital-to-

analogue interface for control of other synthesizers.

### Take It From The Top

Across the top of the CMU-800 are eight LED indicators, corresponding to the eight simultaneously available sound channels (refer to Figure 1). Channel one is the melody channel, two the bass channel, with a sound very much like an electric bass guitar. Channel three is the chord channel, piping voice channels three through six, which are individually programmed, for output as chords. Channels seven and eight have no internal sound sources, but are used to control external inputs.

Below and in line with the LEDs are separate decay controls for melody, bass, and chord channels. These control the amount of time it takes for a note to fade away after it sounds—like holding down a piano key after it is struck. In addition, the melody channel has a sustain control that allows for a slightly longer held ring. This helps the definition of the melody line. Below and in line with these are the slide controls for output volume.

On the righthand side of the unit is the tempo knob. The tempo is simply the

rate at which music is played, and it can be set any way for any piece. It can even be changed while music is playing.

### Bringing Up The Rear

On the rear of the unit are varied input and output jacks (refer to Figure 2). These include a mix output for all audio channels, and separate outputs for rhythm, chord, bass, and melody. A pulse signal from the internal clock oscillator is available from the clock/out jack, and an external clock pulse can be attached using clock/in. For the control of external synthesizers, eight gate pulse, and control voltage jacks are available. Using these, the CMU-800 can access and program up to eight external synthesizers.

### The Well-Tempered Apple

Most of the musical instructions to be sent to the CMU-800, however, do not come via the control panel or external patch connection. Enter the Apple II, II+, or IIe with disk drive. The Apple software supplied with the unit, while not the most elegant program we have ever seen, is relatively easy to use, and provides the ability to squeeze the most out of the hardware.

- 1) power switch
- 2) audio outputs:
- A) mix (all channels)
- B) rhythm
- C) chord
- D) bass
- E) melody
- 3) clock in/out
- 4) ribbon cable to computer
- 5) eight gates for connection to external synthesizers

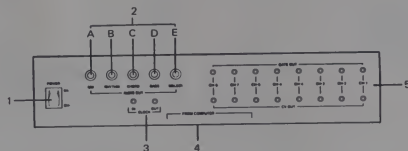


Figure 2.



## THE PICK OF THE CROP



**Reston Computer Group**

A Prentice-Hall Company  
11480 Sunset Hills Rd.  
Reston, VA 22090

APPLE™ is a registered trademark of Apple, Inc.  
Visicalc is a registered trademark of Visicalc

If you own an Apple computer, here are three of the freshest, juiciest new titles to pick for your library. **THE GUIDE TO APPLEWRITER II**, by G. Alex Ayres and John A. Allen, makes this word-processing program as simple to learn as it is easy to use. Using step-by-step examples and 75 illustrations, it explains the editor and shows first-time users how to do everything from entering and editing text to printing letter-perfect documents.

**VISCALC™ EXTENSIONS FOR THE APPLE II AND Ix**, by Jack Grushcow, is an applications oriented guide that can help you extend and adapt Visicalc™ to your own needs. Because it focuses on customized printing and sorting extensions, data transfer between spreadsheets, and connecting spreadsheets to the outside world, it's a must for the serious Visicalc™ user.

**THE COMPLETE APPLE™ CP/M**, by Steven Frankel, is the first comprehensive guide for Apple™ CP/M users. It provides in-depth comparisons between two CP/M 2.2 versions, the Microsoft Soft Card and the Micrapra Star Card/Applicard. It also examines the Digital Research ALS card utilizing CP/M, and reviews the performance of over 40 software programs.

Visit your local book store or computer retailer and pick the title that's ripe for you. Or pick a bunch, from Reston.

Available at your local bookstore and computer retailer, or call us at (800) 336-0338.





LOW PRICES TO PROFESSIONALS WHO KNOW WHAT THEY WANT AND KNOW HOW TO USE IT!

## 256K IBM-PC or XT

320/360K Disk Drives by CDC  
90 Day Warranty By Us  
Call for Details



Coming soon — products for the PC Jr  
© 1984 Service Mark of Comix-LaPorte Inc.

## DRIVES

AND ACCESSORIES



320/360K 05/00 DISK DRIVES  
With Detailed Installation Instructions  
30 Day Warranty by Factory Authorized Distributor

same as now  
instead by IBM **\$219** \$229.95 One.

**HALF \$199 HEIGHT**

Comix™ Data Drive Power Cate **\$199** **\$199**

**AMDEK**  
Amdeco II, height, external, 320/360K **\$129** **\$249**  
Amdeco III, height, external, 320/360K **\$199** **\$299**  
Comix Amdeco III, 8040 PC interface **\$249** **\$249**

**MAYNARD**  
Heavy Duty Control Unit for 4 drives **\$215** **\$215**  
same with Parallel Port **\$239** **\$239**

## 8" CP/M-80 SOFTWARE

MUCH MORE IN STOCK

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
ASHBURY-TATE, Office II	\$700	\$345
INFORMCO, Business, 2nd 1/2 yr. for 80, each	\$50	\$35
Quadrant, Personal, 8000	\$80	\$40
MICROPRO, WordStar™	\$495	\$285
WordStar™	\$495	\$285
WordStar™ (IBM PC)	\$495	\$285

OUR AD #C4

## SUPPLY CENTER for IBM-PC or XT

AMDEK	IBM PC or XT	OUR PRICE
Amdeco II, Multiple Board, Color		
Amdeco II, Multiple Board, Color		
Amdeco II, Multiple Board, Color		
Amdeco II, Multiple Board, Color		
Amdeco II, Multiple Board, Color		
Amdeco II, Multiple Board, Color		
Amdeco II, Multiple Board, Color		
Amdeco II, Multiple Board, Color		
Amdeco II, Multiple Board, Color		
Amdeco II, Multiple Board, Color		

CCS	IBM PC or XT	OUR PRICE
SuperDisk, 132 cell, mono, base		
SuperDisk, 132 cell, mono, base		
SuperDisk, 132 cell, mono, base		
SuperDisk, 132 cell, mono, base		
SuperDisk, 132 cell, mono, base		
SuperDisk, 132 cell, mono, base		
SuperDisk, 132 cell, mono, base		
SuperDisk, 132 cell, mono, base		
SuperDisk, 132 cell, mono, base		
SuperDisk, 132 cell, mono, base		

HERCULES	IBM PC or XT	OUR PRICE
Monochrome Board		
Monochrome Board		
Monochrome Board		
Monochrome Board		
Monochrome Board		
Monochrome Board		
Monochrome Board		
Monochrome Board		
Monochrome Board		
Monochrome Board		

Key Tronic	IBM PC or XT	OUR PRICE
8040 5 1/4" Disk Drives		
8040 5 1/4" Disk Drives		
8040 5 1/4" Disk Drives		
8040 5 1/4" Disk Drives		
8040 5 1/4" Disk Drives		
8040 5 1/4" Disk Drives		
8040 5 1/4" Disk Drives		
8040 5 1/4" Disk Drives		
8040 5 1/4" Disk Drives		
8040 5 1/4" Disk Drives		

MAYNARD SANDSTAR	IBM PC or XT	OUR PRICE
MultiFunction (8 Card MFC)		
MultiFunction (8 Card MFC)		
MultiFunction (8 Card MFC)		
MultiFunction (8 Card MFC)		
MultiFunction (8 Card MFC)		
MultiFunction (8 Card MFC)		
MultiFunction (8 Card MFC)		
MultiFunction (8 Card MFC)		
MultiFunction (8 Card MFC)		
MultiFunction (8 Card MFC)		

MICROSOFT	IBM PC or XT	OUR PRICE
Office 2.0		
Office 2.0		
Office 2.0		
Office 2.0		
Office 2.0		
Office 2.0		
Office 2.0		
Office 2.0		
Office 2.0		
Office 2.0		

ORCHID	IBM PC or XT	OUR PRICE
Color Board & Cables, 16 color, 1/2" x 1/2"		
Color Board & Cables, 16 color, 1/2" x 1/2"		
Color Board & Cables, 16 color, 1/2" x 1/2"		
Color Board & Cables, 16 color, 1/2" x 1/2"		
Color Board & Cables, 16 color, 1/2" x 1/2"		
Color Board & Cables, 16 color, 1/2" x 1/2"		
Color Board & Cables, 16 color, 1/2" x 1/2"		
Color Board & Cables, 16 color, 1/2" x 1/2"		
Color Board & Cables, 16 color, 1/2" x 1/2"		
Color Board & Cables, 16 color, 1/2" x 1/2"		

Tecmar	IBM PC or XT	OUR PRICE
8040 5 1/4" Disk Drives		
8040 5 1/4" Disk Drives		
8040 5 1/4" Disk Drives		
8040 5 1/4" Disk Drives		
8040 5 1/4" Disk Drives		
8040 5 1/4" Disk Drives		
8040 5 1/4" Disk Drives		
8040 5 1/4" Disk Drives		
8040 5 1/4" Disk Drives		
8040 5 1/4" Disk Drives		

Titan	IBM PC or XT	OUR PRICE
Accelerator Card (8086 + 128K)		
Accelerator Card (8086 + 128K)		
Accelerator Card (8086 + 128K)		
Accelerator Card (8086 + 128K)		
Accelerator Card (8086 + 128K)		
Accelerator Card (8086 + 128K)		
Accelerator Card (8086 + 128K)		
Accelerator Card (8086 + 128K)		
Accelerator Card (8086 + 128K)		
Accelerator Card (8086 + 128K)		



Prices and availability subject to change. Call **\$55**  
★ 9 each, 4164, 200 nA, MEMORY CHIP KIT  
90 Day Warranty by us

★ **\$325** 8295 Two or more.

★ Comx 256K RAM Board  
Fully Compatible 1 Year Limited Warranty by Comix  
With Fast Ram Check Eraser and Spooler Software  
Meets on DOS 1.1, 2.0 or 2.1

★ **WE BUY EXCESS INVENTORY**

## SOFTWARE for IBM-PC or XT

BUSINESS	IBM PC or XT	OUR PRICE
ALPHA Database Manager I		
ALPHA Database Manager I		
ALPHA Database Manager I		
ALPHA Database Manager I		
ALPHA Database Manager I		
ALPHA Database Manager I		
ALPHA Database Manager I		
ALPHA Database Manager I		
ALPHA Database Manager I		
ALPHA Database Manager I		

BUSINESS	IBM PC or XT	OUR PRICE
ASHTON-TATE, Office II		
ASHTON-TATE, Office II		
ASHTON-TATE, Office II		
ASHTON-TATE, Office II		
ASHTON-TATE, Office II		
ASHTON-TATE, Office II		
ASHTON-TATE, Office II		
ASHTON-TATE, Office II		
ASHTON-TATE, Office II		
ASHTON-TATE, Office II		

BUSINESS	IBM PC or XT	OUR PRICE
ASHTON-TATE, Office II		
ASHTON-TATE, Office II		
ASHTON-TATE, Office II		
ASHTON-TATE, Office II		
ASHTON-TATE, Office II		
ASHTON-TATE, Office II		
ASHTON-TATE, Office II		
ASHTON-TATE, Office II		
ASHTON-TATE, Office II		
ASHTON-TATE, Office II		

BUSINESS	IBM PC or XT	OUR PRICE
ASHTON-TATE, Office II		
ASHTON-TATE, Office II		
ASHTON-TATE, Office II		
ASHTON-TATE, Office II		
ASHTON-TATE, Office II		
ASHTON-TATE, Office II		
ASHTON-TATE, Office II		
ASHTON-TATE, Office II		
ASHTON-TATE, Office II		
ASHTON-TATE, Office II		

BUSINESS	IBM PC or XT	OUR PRICE
ASHTON-TATE, Office II		
ASHTON-TATE, Office II		
ASHTON-TATE, Office II		
ASHTON-TATE, Office II		
ASHTON-TATE, Office II		
ASHTON-TATE, Office II		
ASHTON-TATE, Office II		
ASHTON-TATE, Office II		
ASHTON-TATE, Office II		
ASHTON-TATE, Office II		

BUSINESS	IBM PC or XT	OUR PRICE
ASHTON-TATE, Office II		
ASHTON-TATE, Office II		
ASHTON-TATE, Office II		
ASHTON-TATE, Office II		
ASHTON-TATE, Office II		
ASHTON-TATE, Office II		
ASHTON-TATE, Office II		
ASHTON-TATE, Office II		
ASHTON-TATE, Office II		
ASHTON-TATE, Office II		

BUSINESS	IBM PC or XT	OUR PRICE
ASHTON-TATE, Office II		
ASHTON-TATE, Office II		
ASHTON-TATE, Office II		
ASHTON-TATE, Office II		
ASHTON-TATE, Office II		
ASHTON-TATE, Office II		
ASHTON-TATE, Office II		
ASHTON-TATE, Office II		
ASHTON-TATE, Office II		
ASHTON-TATE, Office II		

BUSINESS	IBM PC or XT	OUR PRICE
ASHTON-TATE, Office II		
ASHTON-TATE, Office II		
ASHTON-TATE, Office II		
ASHTON-TATE, Office II		
ASHTON-TATE, Office II		
ASHTON-TATE, Office II		
ASHTON-TATE, Office II		
ASHTON-TATE, Office II		
ASHTON-TATE, Office II		
ASHTON-TATE, Office II		

UTILITY & SYSTEM	IBM PC or XT	OUR PRICE
DIGITAL RESEARCH, DRI		
DIGITAL RESEARCH, DRI		
DIGITAL RESEARCH, DRI		
DIGITAL RESEARCH, DRI		
DIGITAL RESEARCH, DRI		
DIGITAL RESEARCH, DRI		
DIGITAL RESEARCH, DRI		
DIGITAL RESEARCH, DRI		
DIGITAL RESEARCH, DRI		
DIGITAL RESEARCH, DRI		

UTILITY & SYSTEM	IBM PC or XT	OUR PRICE
DIGITAL RESEARCH, DRI		
DIGITAL RESEARCH, DRI		
DIGITAL RESEARCH, DRI		
DIGITAL RESEARCH, DRI		
DIGITAL RESEARCH, DRI		
DIGITAL RESEARCH, DRI		
DIGITAL RESEARCH, DRI		
DIGITAL RESEARCH, DRI		
DIGITAL RESEARCH, DRI		
DIGITAL RESEARCH, DRI		

UTILITY & SYSTEM	IBM PC or XT	OUR PRICE
DIGITAL RESEARCH, DRI		
DIGITAL RESEARCH, DRI		
DIGITAL RESEARCH, DRI		
DIGITAL RESEARCH, DRI		
DIGITAL RESEARCH, DRI		
DIGITAL RESEARCH, DRI		
DIGITAL RESEARCH, DRI		
DIGITAL RESEARCH, DRI		
DIGITAL RESEARCH, DRI		
DIGITAL RESEARCH, DRI		

UTILITY & SYSTEM	IBM PC or XT	OUR PRICE
DIGITAL RESEARCH, DRI		
DIGITAL RESEARCH, DRI		
DIGITAL RESEARCH, DRI		
DIGITAL RESEARCH, DRI		
DIGITAL RESEARCH, DRI		
DIGITAL RESEARCH, DRI		
DIGITAL RESEARCH, DRI		
DIGITAL RESEARCH, DRI		
DIGITAL RESEARCH, DRI		
DIGITAL RESEARCH, DRI		

NATIONAL ORDER DESK **TOLL FREE (800) 547-1289**  
Order Desk Hours: 6AM to PST

Origin TOLL FREE  
Origin 800 481-5151  
Origin 800 481-5151

**FREE GIFT**  
Use of our order forms qualifies you for a free gift with your order. Get our mailing list, free to order forms, and our new newsletter and sales special announcement. Our coupon can be used on any order.

**COUPON**  
CITY STATE ZIP

MAIL TO: 12080 Garden Place, Portland, OR 97223

NAME ADDRESS CITY STATE ZIP

CIRCLE 121 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# WordPerfect

**"Congratulations on such an outstanding word processing software package! We are really enjoying using your remarkable software system."**

*Richard W. Horchler*

**"Your system is light years ahead of any other word processor that we have tested."**

*Douglas L. Mayor, DL Mayor Corp.*

**"If you're a new PC owner who's scouting around for a top-of-the-line program, check this one out."**

*Lindsay Van Gelder, PC Magazine*

**"My favorite word processor."**

*Will Fastie, Creative Computing*



## SSI

**SATELLITE SOFTWARE INTERNATIONAL**

288 West Center St., Orem, Ut. 84057  
Inquiries and orders: 800/321-5906  
Technical Support: 801/224-8554 Telex: 453-168

CIRCLE 193 ON READER SERVICE CARD



## Compu-Music 800, continued...

Once the program is booted, the main command menu appears. This allows you to load, clear, save, verify, or edit music files. An added and extremely flexible feature allows you to transpose the key of an entire piece by half-tones up to two octaves in either direction.

Loading a pre-existing music file is as simple as typing L on the main menu screen. The program will then prompt you for a filename, which always uses the extender .CMU to distinguish it from other sorts of files. When the main menu returns, the file has been loaded. After hooking up to an external amplifier, press P, and you'll hear the tune. You can stop it and start it wherever you like, or play it continuously.

To begin creating your own sound, you enter the editor. The editor considers only one sound channel at a time, and allows you to see exactly how each is programmed. By typing E while listening to a piece, you can go in and edit at the point of the last note heard. Through the editor, you enter the codes that correspond to the musical values you desire.

### Carrying The Tune

This is where things start to get a bit sticky, but compared to other systems we have seen, Compu-Music does pretty well. Each note entered is automatically given a value by the computer, called its "step number." As in traditional musical notation, data are divided into measures. While it is not essential for the computer to delineate measures, it is certainly essential for you—to keep timing organized across all channels. As the end of each measure is indicated, the computer automatically advances to the next. Then when problems arise, they can be clearly pinpointed and corrected measure by measure.

For pitches to be entered into the CMU-800, they must first be translated into numbers the computer will understand. Unfortunately, the current release of Compu-Music software, like most Apple products that have come before, requires "wet" memory for this task. This means you do the translation with your brain. (For an alternative approach, see the review of *Music Construction Set* in an upcoming issue.)

Don't get the wrong idea—it is not all that tough. Each note of the scale is represented by a number. The lowest C is 0, C sharp is 1, D is 2, and so on to 112. Because there are twelve notes in an octave, the first C above the bottom is 12, the second 24, ad nauseum. According to the documentation, "it is a good idea to just memorize the CV (control voltage) values." Not bloody likely. Here at the lab, our brain buffers are already too full of deadline dates, point spreads, phone numbers, and cryptic command codes to allow other machines to demand that kind of an effort.

PATTERN	STEP	B	S	L	H	V	O	C	ST
1	1	X	.	.	.	.	.	.	6
	2	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	6
	3	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	6
	4	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	6
	5	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	6
	6	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	6
	7	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	6
	8	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	6
	9	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	6
	10	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	6
	11	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	6
	12	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	6
	13	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	6
	14	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	6
	15	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	6
	16	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	6
# TOTAL ST=									96

Figure 3.

Luckily, the appendix provides a complete chart of values.

Note durations are also represented by numbers, called "step times." This range must be between 1 and 255. The number that is chosen to represent a quarter note is called the "time base." A time base of 24 is highly recommended, as it is evenly divisible by three or four. This makes eighth, sixteenth, and thirty-second notes, as well as triplets, easy to effect.

In electronic music, and the CMU-800, the articulation of a specific note is called the "gate time," and is also represented by a numerical value (in this case between 0 and 255). This corresponds to the length of time the "keys" are held down. It functions relative to step time; gate time may never exceed step time for a single note. However, a note with a relatively long step time and a relatively short gate time will sound staccato during articulation. If the gate time is set to zero, you have created a rest. According to the documentation, "gate time allows the computer to gain a sense of 'human expression' which would be sorely missed if it were not available."

Tonal music data for the Compu-Music consist, therefore, of lists of values across measures of pitch, step, and gate. Getting chunks of these to mean much to you from the editor does take a bit of practice. But because you can listen to whichever parts of the composition you want, zeroing in on problems is facilitated.

### Beating The Drums

The percussion potential of the CMU-800 is one of its most attractive features. Using the seven-voice drum synthesizer, rhythm patterns of nearly any style and complexity can be attained. Though it might not fare so well with Bach, adding a rhythm channel to a pop- or rock-style composition really enhances its sound.

Rhythm patterns are set up in channel 0 and are then called into the score by channel 9. A pattern consists of a single measure, which is broken into 16 steps across the seven available percussion voices. To "hit" the bass drum, type an X

PATTERN	STEP	B	S	L	H	V	O	C	ST
2	1	X	.	.	.	.	.	.	24
	2	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	24
	3	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	24
	4	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	0
	5	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	0
	6	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	0
	7	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	0
	8	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	0
	9	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	0
	10	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	0
	11	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	0
	12	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	0
	13	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	0
	14	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	0
	15	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	0
	16	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	0
# TOTAL ST=									72

Figure 4.

under the B column in channel 0. An example is shown as Figure 3. This plays a bass drum quarter note on each beat of the measure; notice that the total step time for the pattern is 24. Using the keys A for left, S for right, W for up and Z for down in the editor, you can move the cursor around the pattern grid, putting in the percussion "hits" you desire. Typing a period over an X cancels it. Figure 4 shows a simple waltz pattern on the bass and snare. Each "hit" is a beat. Because the step time in the far right column has been set at zero after the first three rows or beats, they will be skipped entirely.

Rolls, flams, syncopation, and other percussion effects can be created easily using drum pattern grids. Most pieces will use a multiple rhythm "library," repeating old patterns and invoking new ones as desired.

### Know Your Editor

The final hurdle in working with the Compu-Music unit is learning the shortcuts. The editor has been designed to eliminate busywork wherever possible (a partial list of commands appears as Figure 5). As with a word processor, musical data can be inserted, altered, or deleted without much effort. The copy function allows data to be copied without tedious retyping. If a phrase is to be repeated, the copy function makes it simple. When creating chord progressions, the copy function is indispensable. After ironing out the first channel for a chord, copy the lead chord data right into the next chord channel. Then change only the pitch data to finalize the second voice of the progression. This process can be repeated for the remainder of chord channels.

### Symbiotic Synthesizers

The Compu-Music also has the ability to control up to eight voices of external synthesis through the outputs of its back panel. The only requirement for hook-up of an external synthesizer is that it accept control voltage inputs and be set at one volt per octave, which is standard. It is also possible to combine internal and

## Compu-Music 800, continued...

external voices for a much "fatter" sound.

Keyboard synthesizers from Roland and other sources can be controlled by an Apple through this means—and programmed in exactly the same way as the Compu-Music unit itself.

### The Down Side

There aren't very many criticisms we can level at the CMU-800. The ones that do come to mind are softened by ear—as stated above, once you hear the potential of the machine, you just want to sit down and start working with it. Still, we can be picky: that is our job.

The software could be better. It wouldn't take all that much to do the translation from musical notation to numerical codes inside the Apple. This would make for a much friendlier device. According to Jeff Rona of Roland, work is underway on a new release of the driver software that

will offer an improvement on that score. As it stands now, the Compu-Music is a much greater hardware than software achievement. But that is a much better situation to be in than the reverse, which is where many other Apple music peripherals stand—nice user interface, but short on the hardware side.

The documentation puts it well: "Unlike anything available before, the Compu-Music is an open-ended system. Other electronic instruments...cannot be changed without expensive modification or replacement...With Compu-Music, the hardware is just the beginning. It is only half the system. New software can be created for various applications to allow the system to continually grow."

It is rather unfortunate that the waveform envelopes are preset for all voices. Perhaps this is too much to hope for the price, but it would have made the Compu-Music a much more attractive system. The Compu-

Musical can, of course, be used with external signal processors to enhance its sound. The sound can be modified with equalizers, flangers, phasers, echos, reverbs, filters, wah-wahs, delays; you name it. The full mix can be modified, as can individual channels.

Not to say that the preset envelopes are not acceptable. They are really quite

***The potential is there  
for a fatal screw-up right  
out of the box.***

nice, as is plain vanilla ice cream. Wouldn't it have been fantastic, though, if just a few voice effects were available from within the unit itself?

The documentation leaves a bit to be desired. It is short, sketchy, rife with typos, incompletely glossaried, and totally unindexed. It could have done with more examples and has the feel of something hastily translated from a non-Indo-European tongue. Still, enough information does appear in it to get you going.

### Bozos Beware

A caveat. Whatever you do, make sure you plug the interface card for the unit in correctly. In what we see as an unfortunate decision, the connector card for the CMU-800 has the same Apple-slot-style edge connector on both ends. Despite the fact that the card is well labeled, and the component side would have to do an about face, this raises the ugly possibility of hooking up backwards. As Murphy's Law applies nowhere more religiously than here at the lab, a former editor who shall remain nameless did just that, blowing out our initial review unit in the process. (As we heard at CES after the incident, the mere mention of this nameless editor's name at Roland induces seizures.)

So, if you are as dumb as we are, be extra careful. The potential is there for a fatal screw-up right out of the box.

On the dream list, a real-time keyboard peripheral à la Soundchaser would bring the Compu-Music into the major leagues. Admittedly, this would change the whole direction of the machine. For now, we'll be content jamming in real time on a Casio 401.

### The Tag

Nit-picking aside, we rate the Roland Compu-Music at \$500 as a next-generation breakthrough in microcomputer controlled music synthesis. Let me confirm it: some of you who have just read this now have found the system you have been waiting for. Roland has announced that interfaces to other popular micros will be available soon. So get out there and hear one! ■

CIRCLE 445 ON READER SERVICE CARD

1. By typing the MEASURE and STEP number, the cursor can be moved to any point in the score.
2. **[I]** - **INSERT** - Allows for inserting and adding data anywhere in the music.
3. **[D]** - **DELETE** - Allows for deleting any amount of data.
4. **[C]** or **[ ]** - **COPY** - Data already entered can be copied and used anywhere in the piece without being retyped.
5. **[M]** - **MEASURE PLAY** - Plays only the measure the cursor is in. Allows for rapid error checks.
6. **[P]** - **POINT PLAY** - Plays the entire piece starting at the cursor point.
7. **[=]** - **SOUND EDIT** - Plays the pitches as they are entered.
8. **[?]** - **HELP** - Displays all the edit commands on the screen.
9. **[F]** - **FORWARD PAGE** - Moves the editor ahead one page.
10. **[B]** - **BACK PAGE** - Moves the editor backward one page.
11. **[T]** - **TRANSPOSE** - Allows for changing of CV bias (key) in any section of the music.
12. **[esc]** - **QUIT** - Leaves the section of the editor being used. Hitting the **[esc]** key also stops music if it is playing.
13. **[<]** **[>]** - **REPEAT** - Lets any block of notes be repeated multiple times.

Figure 5.

# Our Products Get Used... Everywhere



## In Business . . .

Toshiba  
Sony  
General Electric  
Union Carbide  
ARCO  
Hazelint  
Westinghouse  
Harris  
Grumman  
McDonnell Douglas  
Chase Manhattan  
Honeywell  
Polaroid  
Magnavox

ITT  
Boeing  
Lockheed  
Xerox  
TRW  
Raytheon  
Sorcim  
Quantum  
Intel  
Sperry Univac  
SoffTech  
E.I. DuPont  
IBM  
Hughes Aircraft

## In Government . . .

NASA  
Argonne Labs  
Jet Propulsion Labs  
U.S. Army  
U.S. Air Force  
U.S. Navy  
Naval Postgraduate School  
U.S. Department of Commerce  
U.S. Department of Treasury  
Social Security Administration  
FAA  
Dept. of Energy, Canada  
Dept. of Transportation, Canada  
Dept. of Publications, Australia

## In Education . . .

Harvard University  
Georgetown University  
University of Chicago  
California Institute of Technology  
John Hopkins University  
University of Southern California  
University of Massachusetts  
University of Wisconsin  
U.S. Naval Academy  
Rochester Institute of Technology  
University of Iceland  
University of Leicester  
University of Trondheim  
University of Zimbabwe

## THE MOST COST EFFECTIVE ADA\* DEVELOPMENT TOOLS AVAILABLE ON MICROCOMPUTERS!

Our Ada product line is available on the following Operating Systems:  
CP/M, CP/M-86, PC-DOS and MS-DOS.

### Available from the following distributors:

#### Nationally

Swire Data  
10175 Harwin Suite 100  
Houston, TX 77036  
(713) 271-9191

Wentco, Inc.  
25 Van Zant St.  
Norwalk, CT 06855  
(203) 853-6880

CompuView Products  
1955 Peltine Blvd., Suite 200  
Ann Arbor, MI 48103  
(313) 996-1299

Marfan Corporation  
5340 Thornwood Dr. Suite 102  
San Jose, CA 95123  
(408) 226-0170

Nord-Micro Informatique  
155, rue du Faubourg  
Denis  
75010 Paris  
(1)205-39-47

#### Internationally

Micronia  
11 Blackmore St.  
Windsor 4050  
QLD, Australia  
(07)57 9152

S-100 Systems  
3687-4 Shobumachi  
Osayoshi  
Saitama, Japan 346-01  
04808 (5)0416;  
04808 (5)6565

CP/M, CP/M-86, PC-DOS and MS-DOS are trademarks of Digital Research, Inc.  
ADA is a trademark of the U.S. Department of Defense.  
MS-DOS is a trademark of Microsoft.

© Copyright 1983 RR Software



**SOFTWARE, INC.**

P.O. Box 1512 Madison, Wisconsin 53701  
(608) 244-6436

*specialists in state of the art programming*

CIRCLE 210 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## The Keyport 717

**Stephen Kimmel**

As Winnie the Pooh might say "You never can tell about computer shows." Sometimes even the most obscure regional computer show will hold a startling new device or two. Tulsa, OK, for example, is not widely known as a hotbed of personal computers or peripherals. One display, however, seemed particularly noteworthy. On one side was a Lisa—looking lonely and forlorn. She was being ignored by the large crowd on the other side of the display. After playing with Lisa, I joined the mob. They were crowding around an old Apple II. The real attraction that was shutting down the Lisa wasn't the Apple II but the peripheral hooked to it. The Keyport 717.

A digression: one of the easy criteria you can use to judge the ease of use of a personal computer is number of keys.

***The Polytel people started sweating when I asked if I could stand on the thing.***

Generally, the more keys the better. My typewriter has 54 keys. That would be barely adequate for a computer. My computer has 77 keys. The TRS-80 Model 12 has 82.

One glance at the Keyport 717 tells you exactly what it is and how you use it. It also tells you that the number of keys discussion is now over. The crowd pleaser at the Tulsa computer show was operating an Apple II with a customized VisiCalc keyboard with 286 "keys."

The Keyport 717 is a fully user programmable flat membrane keyboard that measures 11" by 24" and has 717 small pressure switches available to use as

keys. The basic unit sells for \$179.95 with a utility disk and two user overlays and Basic overlay. (You could hook the unit to almost any computer right now but only the Apple has the software driver.) The applications packages consist of a specialized software driver and a printed overlay sheet that sits on top of the Keyport 717. It also comes with a 2" x 12" x 25" case that can be used to carry the various overlays and disks.

### Indestructible

Like most membrane keyboards, the Keyport 717 is impervious to liquids (coffee, soda pop, jelly, etc.) and is virtually indestructible. The Polytel people started sweating when I asked if I could stand on the thing, and they looked more than a little nervous when I started jabbing it with my pencil. The keyboard survived both tests, though they aren't recommended. You could, theoretically, poke a hole in the plastic covering. Since the keyboard has no electronics or moving parts, about the only way to damage the thing is to short it out by creasing it or poking holes in it.

Oh. Didn't I tell you how thick it is?



My apologies. The Keyport 717, without the carrying case, is about 1/4th of an inch thick. Placed on your desktop, it is no thicker than a blotter. It can also be used up to 200 feet away from the com-

### creative computing

#### HARDWARE PROFILE

Name: Keyport 717

Type: Enhanced keyboard

System: Apple II, IIe

Specifications: 11" x 24"

Performance: Excellent

Ease of Use: Excellent

Documentation: Adequate

Price: \$179.95

Summary: Excellent Apple peripheral. Soon available for IBM and other systems.

#### Manufacturers:

Polytel Computer Products  
2121 S. Columbia, Suite 550  
Tulsa, OK 74114  
(918) 744-9844





puter it is driving. To help you visualize that, pick a starting point at the end of a very long corridor or sidewalk. Take 100 steps. Turn around and look at where you started. That's where the computer is while you are handling the Keyport 717. Two questions instantly come to mind. Who could read an 80-column display at that range? Who would want to? Obviously, the practical result of this is that you can run the ribbon cable any way that is convenient and still have

---

***The child doesn't hit  
the cow button or type  
the word cow;  
he simply touches  
the cow.***

---

plenty of latitude about where you put the computer and keyboard.

Consider some of the possibilities. Suppose you are a teacher with a single computer and classroom full of kids. You are trying to demonstrate something on the Apple. You could type on the keyboard blocking the student's view, or you could stand at the back of the room and press a single key on the Keyport 717. You could then pass the keyboard around the room to let all the students have a turn.

Or suppose that you are a busy businessman and you don't want to take up a lot of room on your desk with a computer. You take the Keyport 717 and make it part of your blotter and mount the computer some place safe and secure.

Or how about security applications? The Keyport 717 is a cheap, waterproof remote terminal. Think about it. Where could you use an almost perfectly flat keyboard with an almost infinite number of fully programmable keys? How about a kid-proof keyboard?

### Applications

There are three application overlay/programs. Each of these consists of a program and a database to drive the keyboard and a printed sheet of plastic to set atop the Keyport 717. There is, for example, the Basic programming overlay which is easily the best looking of the three.

In addition to a conventional keyboard, this overlay has all of the Applesoft keywords and characters assigned to separate keys. Some of the keys look like keys. Others look like buttons. Still others look like computer chips. If you want to select the lo-res graphics

color yellow, just press the yellow printed button. The Basic programming overlay is extremely nice and could easily cut your Basic programming time substantially.

The second application/overlay is a children's educational game called The Farm. Cute. The overlay does show some of the other possibilities for overlay design. Half of the overlay is a picture of a very busy farm. At the appropriate point in the game, the child doesn't hit the cow button or type the word cow; he simply touches the cow.

The third application package is my favorite. It is the *VisiCalc* overlay. All of the *VisiCalc* commands and control keys are there, each with its own key. There is also a set of programmable keys.

Let's see. We want to work on the Tyron budget for 1983. Press Load Task 1, and a few seconds later I am working on the fate of a hundred workers at our Tyron plant. Easy as that was, I found the Keyport 717 really shined when constructing the spreadsheet. My guess is that it cut my time by a third.

There are other applications packages in the works. Two of the more interesting are the *Apple Writer* package and the *Apple Logo* package. Think what you could do with 717 Keys on one of those. And you aren't limited to their applications packages. It is fairly easy to create your own applications.

### Drawbacks

Of course, there are a few warts on even this exceptional product. Two come immediately to mind. The first is the classic complaint about membrane keyboards. It is utterly impossible to touch type on the Keyport 717. It did take me a while to get used to the Keyport 717. The feel is not like a type-writer keyboard, and there seems to be an unlimited number of choices. Each of the pressure switches is a discrete location, and for a while I missed the keys. That was quickly overcome. But then the Keyport 717 doesn't lock out the regular keyboard. When you want to type quickly, you can use the regular keyboard. If you want to rush through something else, use the Keyport 717.

How about a two-player game in which each player could have his own keyboard? Or a foreign language overlay printed in the foreign language; how about a Japanese keyboard?

The other complaint may be more serious. The Keyport 717 monitor and data table consume memory. The monitor takes nearly 2K while the data tables can take as much as 8K or about 11 keystrokes for each of the 717 programmable keys. For some applications this could easily be critical. Lives there a soul who has never run out of memory?

Most Keyport 717 applications, though, use only 300 or so of the keys with about six strokes per key. That would mean a 4K loss of memory. A small price to pay for greatness.

How about making a target out of your Keyport 717? You could hang it on the wall and shoot dart guns at it. Or how about using it as the base for an animal behaviour experiment. You build the rat's maze on top of the Keyport 717 and let it send the data about where the rat is to the computer.

### Installation And Documentation

The unit is a piece of cake to install. (If you have never installed cake in your personal computer, see the April 1964 issue of this magazine.) You just plug it into the game port.

There is also a software portion of the process. Each Keyport 717-computer pair must be calibrated once. When the initialization program prompts, you press a line of keys across the unit and another line the other way. The whole process takes about five minutes, and you never have to do it again. I have seen gummed labels that were harder to install.

The documentation and instructional manuals are clear and succinct. In a matter of minutes, I was well on my way to having all 717 keys respond with either *Creative Computing* or Stephen Kimmel.

Of course, that is not how you want to design a Keyport 717 overlay. You need to give careful thought to what functions you want to automate. Which ones do you want to group together? Where do you want to put them on the keyboard?

---

***I have seen gummed  
labels that were harder  
to install.***

---

The manual contains a chapter on designing a Keyport application that is simple and easy to follow without being condescending.

How about a romantic novel writer with each key programmed for a different trite cliché? In minutes your cat could be Barbara Cartland. More seriously, a lawyer could program it to call up certain repetitive phrases at the press of a key.

I like the Keyport 717 very much. It is one of the finest Apple peripherals I have seen in a long time. And soon TRS-80, IBM, Commodore 64, and Atari owners will be able to buy them too.

CIRCLE 448 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Rush my  
FREE Encore™  
diskette  
today.**



Trail Pack Price

**I pay for two and get one free!**

- ☐ Send me the single-sided single density (SSSD)  
5 1/4" Encore trail pack, P/N 17374 \$5.19
- ☐ Send me the single-sided double density (SSDD)  
5 1/4" Encore trail pack, P/N 17375 \$5.99
- ☐ Send me the double-sided double density (DSDD)  
5 1/4" Encore trail pack, P/N 17374 \$8.79
- ☐ Send me a free Inmac Catalog FREE

**Payment Options**

- ☐ I am enclosing check for the total amount.  
☐ I am enclosing my credit card amount to my credit card.  
☐ Visa ☐ Mastercard

Account # \_\_\_\_\_

Expiration date \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Bill Company \_\_\_\_\_

P.O. Number \_\_\_\_\_

My computer system is a \_\_\_\_\_

Model No. \_\_\_\_\_

**Must be 18 years or older to order.**

**Allow one to two weeks for delivery.**

\*Customers in AZ, CA, CO, FL, GA, IL, MA, MD, MI, MO, NJ, OH, PA, TX, VA, WA, please add applicable sales tax. Other good only in U.S. Offer expires September 30, 1984.

**Fill out name and address  
on reverse side**

114754

**Don't wait!  
Call 1-800-538-6157  
extension 967  
today.**  
(In California call  
1-800-675-3470  
ext. 967)

**Rush my  
FREE Encore™  
diskette  
today.**



Trail Pack Price

**I pay for two and get one free!**

- ☐ Send me the single-sided single density (SSSD)  
5 1/4" Encore trail pack, P/N 17374 \$5.19
- ☐ Send me the single-sided double density (SSDD)  
5 1/4" Encore trail pack, P/N 17375 \$5.99
- ☐ Send me the double-sided double density (DSDD)  
5 1/4" Encore trail pack, P/N 17374 \$8.79
- ☐ Send me a free Inmac Catalog FREE

**Payment Options**

- ☐ I am enclosing check for the total amount.  
☐ I am enclosing my credit card amount to my credit card.  
☐ Visa ☐ Mastercard

Account # \_\_\_\_\_

Expiration date \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Bill Company \_\_\_\_\_

P.O. Number \_\_\_\_\_

My computer system is a \_\_\_\_\_

Model No. \_\_\_\_\_

**Must be 18 years or older to order.**

**Allow one to two weeks for delivery.**

\*Customers in AZ, CA, CO, FL, GA, IL, MA, MD, MI, MO, NJ, OH, PA, TX, VA, WA, please add applicable sales tax. Other good only in U.S. Offer expires September 30, 1984.

**Fill out name and address  
on reverse side**

114754

**Don't wait!  
Call 1-800-538-6157  
extension 967  
today.**  
(In California call  
1-800-675-3470  
ext. 967)

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Firm \_\_\_\_\_

City/State/Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Business Phone \_\_\_\_\_

No PO Boxes



NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES

### BUSINESS REPLY CARD

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1053, SANTA CLARA, CA 95051

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

***inmac***

Encore Trial Pack Offer  
Mail Stop 7860  
2465 Augustine Drive  
Santa Clara, CA 95051



Name \_\_\_\_\_

Firm \_\_\_\_\_

City/State/Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Business Phone \_\_\_\_\_

No PO Boxes



NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES

### BUSINESS REPLY CARD

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1053, SANTA CLARA, CA 95051

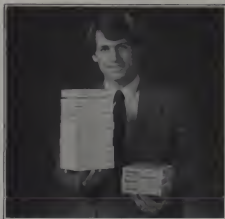
POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

***inmac***

Encore Trial Pack Offer  
Mail Stop 7860  
2465 Augustine Drive  
Santa Clara, CA 95051



# Three good reasons to try Encore™ diskettes.



## 1. It saves you money.

Encore diskettes meet the same high standards as the more expensive brands. In fact, Encore actually exceeds system requirements.

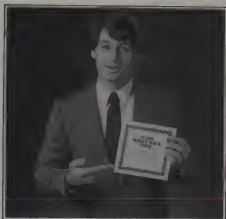
Yet you can buy Encore disks for 1/2 the price of the high-priced diskettes. (only \$1.59 for single-sided, single-density 5 1/4" diskettes, when you purchase 4 or more boxes, ten diskettes to a box.)

### A diskette intended for a wide range of uses.

Whether you use a lot of diskettes or only a few, you need something more than guaranteed accuracy and reliability. You need economy.

Encore was designed to meet the demand for a reliable, low-cost diskette.

At Encore's low price, it's ideal for memos, rough drafts, spreadsheets, reports, even scratchpad-type uses.



## 2. It's absolutely reliable.

Encore is guaranteed for one full year, or Inmac will replace it, free.

Inmac's Quality Assurance Department requires that Encore meet the media specifications for the most popular systems - Apple, Commodore, IBM, and Radio Shack - exactly. So you can rely on Encore diskettes in your system. They won't lose information or cause read/write errors.

### 45-day money-back trial.

We're backing our Encore diskettes with a 45-day money back trial because we're positive you'll be delighted with Encore's quality and performance.

And we're sure that once you try Encore, you'll agree that it's the most reliable economy floppy available.

If you don't agree for any reason, just return the three diskettes for a full refund.



## 3. And you can get one, free.

For a limited time only, we're offering a special trial pack of three 5 1/4" Encore diskettes. You pay the regular price for two of the diskettes, but the third one is free.

We'll send you 3 single-sided, single-density 5 1/4" diskettes for only \$5.19. (Single-sided, double-density for \$5.99. Double-sided, double-density for \$8.79.) Use all three Encore diskettes for 45 days.

Then, if you're not completely satisfied, return the three diskettes for a full refund.

### Here's how it works.

Simply mail the attached postage-paid card, or phone our toll-free number,

## 1-800-538-8157

extension 987. In California, 1-800-672-3470, extension 987.

For this special offer, please include payment with your order. You may send a check, money order, or bill it to your MasterCard or Visa account. Company PO's accepted with verification.

Offer is limited to one trial pack per customer. Good only in U.S. Customer must be 18 years or older to order.

**Offer expires September 30, 1984.**

Remember to ask for your free Inmac catalog. It contains over 2,500 computer supplies and accessories, many not available anywhere except through the Inmac catalog or special offers like this one.

## **inmac™**

2465 Augustine Dr., Santa Clara, CA 95051  
CIRCLE 137 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Designed for all major personal computers.**

**IBM® Apple® Radio®  
Commodore® Shack®**

Encore was specifically designed to provide optimum performance and reliability on the four leading computer systems. Inmac's Quality Assurance Department constantly monitors all Encore diskettes to ensure they meet or exceed the media specifications for these systems.

Our on-going testing program guarantees that the Encore diskette you buy tomorrow will be as good as the one you buy today.


® signifies manufacturer's registered trademark

# AN INCREDIBLE VALUE FROM YOUR TRANSTAR DEALER.



## The New Transtar 130 Letter-Quality Printer (Serial or Parallel)

NOW

# \$699

(WAS \$895)

The new Transtar 130 daisywheel printer is also plug-and-go compatible with your best-selling word processing packages! It features bidirectional printing, superscript, subscript, underlining and a true boldface. Retail price? Only \$699 (reduced from \$895).

Quietly purring along at 18 cps Shannon text speed, the Transtar 130 also features a unique auto load to make printing on letter-head a breeze! Just the touch of a button loads cut sheet paper to any one of four switch-selectable positions!

Transtar rigorously tests these precision printers on a 100% duty cycle – a 24-hour continuous run – before they leave the factory. An extraordinarily durable machine, the 130's end-user warranty runs a full six months – twice that of most of its competitors. The Transtar 130 also has an expanded capability with optional sheetfeeder and tractor accessories.

So see your dealer today and take advantage of this incredible value.

# Transtar by Vivitar.

P.O. Box C-96975  
Bellevue, WA 98009  
CIRCLE 178 ON READER SERVICE CARD



# Growing Up Literate

## Part 6

Beware of swillware. There is still a great deal of it on the market. Although the quality of educational software is improving, we still have difficulty finding worthy programs to recommend in Growing Up Literate.

Furthermore, it is becoming more difficult to judge software by its cover. Several of the truly terrible packages we looked at this month were attractively packaged in colorful binders printed with lofty promises and descriptions of authors with impressive credentials. Often it is not until we have spent an hour or more with a package that its true nature becomes apparent and we realize that we have found another piece of...swillware.

The moral: don't assume that a program is educational just because it claims to be so, and don't buy a package unless you either test it yourself or have an unconditional guarantee of satisfaction from the dealer or manufacturer (or, of course, see it recommended in the pages of *Creative Computing*).

### Betsy Staples

With the caveats out of the way, let's move on to packages for May.

#### Briar Rose

*Briar Rose* is a computerized version of the fairy tale many of us (including Walt Disney) know as *Sleeping Beauty*.

Fifty-five hi-res screens illustrate the story, which can be told in any of several ways. The easiest way is to choose one of the three "text levels" offered at the beginning of the game. Unfortunately, no definition of the text levels is provided, nor is any age range suggested for the program.

We assumed that Level 3 was for older children than Level 1, but we could find very little qualitative difference among the three versions of the story. For example, the caption for illustration number 16 in

Level 1 is: "May I try to do it?" asked the princess. Under the same illustration, Level 2 reads "May I try it?" asked the princess, and Level 3 reverts to the wording of Level 1.

The documentation booklet says that you can also use the program illustrations to create your own story by combining the graphics in any order and typing in your own text as captions. We found changing the text relatively easy, but were unable to figure out how to change the order of the pictures. This unfortunate lack of documentation for a very useful feature diminishes the value of the program significantly.

The illustrations, which were created with *Graphics Magician*, are attractive and well drawn. They fill the screen relatively quickly, so there is little opportunity for the reader or reader to become bored. The story is faithful to the story of *Sleeping Beauty* as we remember it except for the addition of a mini-adventure game at the end.



*Briar Rose: Princess Sleeping.*



*Briar Rose: Tower.*

Strategy-arcade  
game for the whole family!

# Fat City



Developed by Optimum Resource, Inc. Designed by Richard Heffer and Steve Worthington. For the Apple computer.

You run a crane for the Fat City Wrecking Co. Your job: knock down deserted buildings in 10 cities. But beware! The old buildings are occupied by a bunch of nasty rats. And they're going to bombard you with cans, tomatoes and rocks as you slam your wrecking ball into their crumbling homes.

Can you batter the buildings before running out of fuel? Can you rub out the rampaging rodents? Fat City is a game everyone in your family is going to love. Says Softalk: "A great deal of thought went into its development as its excellent playability attests. The game incorporates super graphics and strategy, fun and a new idea. The combination could well prove addicting."

Look for Fat City in finer computer stores everywhere. Or, order by calling toll-free 1-800-852-5000, Dept. AE-3. Only \$39.95.

Fat City is a registered trademark of Optimum Resource, Inc.  
Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. A1M44-AE3



**Fat City**  
Weekly Reader  
Family Software

A division of Xerox Education Publications  
Middletown, CT 06457

CIRCLE 167 ON READER SERVICE CARD

When the prince goes to the castle to rescue the princess, you can choose to help him find her. This you do by choosing to go right or left at each of several doors, hallways, and staircases. The task is trivial, because the program allows you to go only two moves in the wrong direction before it sends you back to make the alternate decision. Our young playtesters found the game part of the story fun the first time or two, but we discovered that it grew old before the story did.

## Documentation

The 12-page 8 1/2 x 11 documentation booklet could have added immensely to the value of the program had it included clear instructions for rearranging the graphics and further discussions of ways to use the package in the home and classroom. As it is, it falls far short of the mark. The appendix, which lists the record number, picture number, line number, and text associated with each picture is by far the most useful part of the manual.

We were distressed to find in the booklet two grammatical grossities: "If the user wishes...., they can" and "...to the point from which he or she just came from." How often can we implore the publishers of educational software to be especially careful with the editing of both on-screen text and printed documentation?

## Summary

*Briar Rose* is a handsome graphics package which has potential for the creative young user. Unfortunately, the parent, teacher, or student is left to discover it for himself.

Richard Crandall of Blythe Valley Software told us that this program and others in the same series are in use in a number of schools in their special education programs—again, undocumented potential. We think this program is most appropriate for use in the classroom, but

we wonder how many busy teachers have time to delve into the program and uncover its many applications. We urge Blythe Valley to consider augmenting the current documentation with suggested applications and educational objectives. With a complete manual, *Briar Rose* would be a very versatile package—and a bargain at \$34.95.

CIRCLE 447 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Four-Letter Words

*Four-Letter Words*, although it sounds more like an "adult" video game than an educational package, is actually an intriguing and educational lexical investigation. It comes in a non-nonsense white plastic three-ring binder with 50 pages of documentation, and by the time you finish playing with it, you should know

***Four-Letter Words*  
was originally designed  
to help foreign  
students learn  
English vocabulary.**

a great deal more about four-letter words than you ever thought possible.

The program offers two modes, Challenges and Search & Research. Let's look at Challenges first, since it is the mode with which most users will spend most of their time.

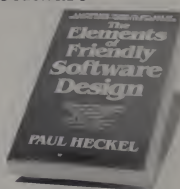
## Challenges

The Challenges menu offers you a choice of four challenges or games. The first is Words from Words, which begins by asking you to enter a word or a vowel and three letters. You can also ask the computer to choose the word or letters for you.

On the next screen you see your word or letters and a report of the number of words that can be made from those letters. Your task is to find as many of those words as possible. Each time you enter a word, the program checks its dictionary, and if it finds your word, places it on the screen and gives you a point in the "right" column. If your word is not in its dictionary, you get a point in the "wrong" column. You can give up at any time by pressing ESC, and whether you end the round by giving up or by entering the requisite number of "qualifying" words, the program calculates a grade for you and displays it on the screen with an appropriate message.

The second challenge, Letters in Given Positions, asks you to enter two letters and two spaces in any order. Again, you can have the computer make the selection

# Commodore to IBM User Will Want This Remarkable Guide to Creating User-Oriented Software



Paul Heckel feels that to be "friendly," software should be visual, interactive, and above all, *communicative*. He first summons up the techniques of the great masters of communication in film, and of painters like Pablo Picasso and writers like Mark Twain. He then adds techniques of his own developed through years of successful software design, including programs for the Craig Language Translator and the all-new Viewdex™ system for the Epson HX-20. The result is a free-wheeling guide that is as delightful and surprising to read as it is easy and practical to use.

## *The Elements of Friendly Software Design* explains:

- The thirty principles of friendly software design
- How filmmakers' communication techniques can be used to make software design "friendly"
- Visual thinking as a key to design
- Planning for prototyping and revision
- Factors that determine user acceptance
- Examples of excellence—why VisiCalc is so successful
- Seven traps that snag even the most experienced designers

**"Unique and indispensable; by far the most important and practical book on the subject"**

—Larry Tesler, Manager, User Interface Design, Apple's Lisa

## Now In Quality Paperback

**WARNER SOFTWARE  
WARNER BOOKS**

A Warner Communications Company

To order, send check or money order for \$10.20 in U.S.A. or \$12.00 in Canada (includes postage and handling) to Dept. PMA-338-042, CC, Warner Books, 666 Fifth Avenue, New York, NY 10103. Please allow four to six weeks for delivery.

CIRCLE 184 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Creative computing

### SOFTWARE PROFILE

Name: Briar Rose

Type: Story telling program

Authors: Susan Crandall and Thomas Halliday

System: Apple

Format: Disk

Summary: A lot of unrealized potential  
Price: \$34.95

### Manufacturers:

Blythe Valley Software  
40879 Highway 41  
Silver Creek Center  
P.O. Box 353  
Oakhurst, CA 93644  
(209) 683-4735

# ATTENTION ATARI® FREAKS!

Here's the book  
you've been looking for!



## THE CREATIVE ATARI

Whether you're an Atari beginner or a seasoned expert, you really shouldn't be without this extraordinarily useful guide to practical Atari "how to" and lore. You get tutorials on Atari graphics, a discussion of Atari memory concepts, programming tips, programs and much more that will help you make better use of your Atari. It's written so that the average, non-expert user who knows a little about BASIC and simple programming can easily develop into a skilled Atari user. The contents of this absorbing book have appeared as articles, columns and tutorials in *Creative Computing*, but have been thoroughly updated and revised to insure maximum learning ease.

*The Creative Atari*, edited by David Small, Sandy Small and George Blank. 8 1/2" x 11", softcover, illustrated. \$15.95.

Atari is a registered trademark of Atari, Inc.  
For faster service  
PHONE TOLL FREE: 800-431-8112  
(in NJ call 201-540-0445)

**CREATIVE COMPUTING PRESS** Dept. MBGC  
30 East Hanover Avenue, Morris Plains, NJ 07950

Please send me \_\_\_\_\_ copies of *Creative Atari* at \$15.95 each plus \$2 postage and handling. #188.

Outside USA add \$3 postage and handling charge.  
\*CA, NJ and NY State residents add applicable sales tax.

☐ PAYMENT ENCLOSED \$\_\_\_\_\_

☐ CHARGE MY:

☐ American Express ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa

Card No. \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Mr./Mrs./Ms. \_\_\_\_\_ (please print full name)

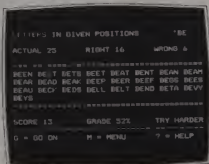
Address \_\_\_\_\_ Apt. \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

☐ Check here for FREE *Creative Computing Catalog*.  
Also available at your local bookstore or computer store.

## Growing Up Literate, continued...



Letters in Given Positions.

for you. Game play is very similar to Words from Words, except that you are trying to find all the words that have the same letters in the same positions as your target combination.

In Letters in Any Position, you choose three or four letters and then try to find all the words that can be made from them. If you choose only three letters, the fourth letter in each word can be any letter in the alphabet.

The final challenge, Statistics, is one of the most unusual word games we have seen. It asks questions about the number of words that fit specified criteria. For example, How many words are there with O in the first position and G in the second position?

Our only significant disappointment with this program occurred when we read the multiple choice answers to the Statistics questions. We saw the following listed as possible answers: less than 3, 3 thru 4, more than 4. How, we wondered, could the author of a superb educational package like *Four-Letter Words* allow one of the most common grammatical grossities of the late Twentieth Century to slither onto the computer screen? Has he been watching too many beer commercials touting "less calories"? The abbreviated spelling of "through," while sloppy, is, perhaps, permissible in a program about four-letter words.

## creative computing

### SOFTWARE PROFILE

Name: Four-Letter Words

Type: Educational word game

Author: Robert G. Luster

System: Apple

Format: Disk

Summary: The definitive computerized work on four-letter words

Price: \$55

Manufacturer:

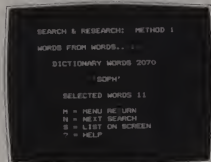
Conduit  
P.O. Box 388  
Iowa City, IA 52244  
(319) 353-5789

## Search & Research

The Search & Research mode allows you to search the program dictionary for the words which fit a given set of criteria in a straightforward manner, eliminating the gameplaying aspects of the Challenges. You can use any of the formats offered in Challenges as skeletons for your criteria.

For example, you can discover that using the rules for *Words from Words*, there are 11 four-letter words that use the letters SOPH. Then you can have them listed either on the screen or by a printer.

The disk comes with two dictionaries. The one that loads automatically when you boot the disk contains more than 2000 words; the one that must be loaded



Search & Research.

by the player contains more than 3000 words. The latter includes many words that the author considers "uncommon."

You can add and delete words by following the directions in the instruction manual.

## Documentation

The manual is typewritten and double-spaced on 5 1/2 x 8" pages. It is neat, legible, and, although laced with occasional traces of educatorese, easy to understand. The separate Instructor's Guide section of the manual contains examples of the various Challenges and discussions of the limitations of each.

Also included is a section on "Educational Usage Scenarios" which are basically suggestions for activities using the program.

## Summary

*Four-Letter Words* was originally designed to help foreign students learn English vocabulary. But, as the documentation notes, "it can benefit anyone—a youthful spelling bee hopeful to a graduate student with a Master's degree in English." It is the definitive computerized work on four-letter words.

If you like words or just feel the need to know them better, try *Four-Letter Words* from Conduit. It really is an adult pastime—although not the kind you might at first have thought.

CIRCLE 448 ON READER SERVICE CARD

May 1984 © Creative Computing

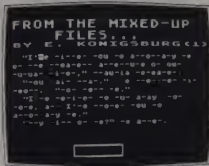


## M-ss-ng L-nks

**M-ss-ng L-nks.** Try pronouncing or even typing that. Fortunately, all you have to do here is read it. And all you have to do to play the game is fill in the blanks so that these and other words can be recognized and pronounced.

**M-ss-ng L-nks** is a simple game which is not necessarily an easy game. Your task is to complete a long quotation from which many of the letters have been removed. The program includes nine quotations from each of nine children's stories, among which are such classics as *The Wind in the Willows*, *Little House in the Big Woods*, and *The Lion, The Witch, and The Wardrobe*. At the beginning of each game you choose the book and the numbered quotation you want to decipher.

You also choose the format in which you want the quotation to appear. The



Format E—Prints only A,E,I,O,U, and Y.

format used for the title is the easiest one offered—only the vowels are omitted. Other formats print every other letter, the first letter in each word, every other word, only the vowels, the last letter of each word, the first word of each sentence, only blanks to where the letters belong, or nothing but the title and author.

You also specify the number of guesses—one to five for one player, three to 15 for two players—each player will get for each letter. When you exhaust the number of guesses to which you are entitled, the program fills the letter in for you. Your incorrect guesses for each letter are recorded at the bottom of the screen, and the program calculates a score for each round played.

### Documentation

The Program Guide for **M-ss-ng L-nks** is a 14-page typeset black and white booklet. It contains detailed instructions for using the program on an Apple, Atari, IBM, or TRS-80 computer, and gives examples of each of the formats.

At the end of the Guide are suggestions for other ways to play the game—against the clock and without the computer—and “things to think about when you aren’t playing **M-ss-ng L-nks**”—inventing your

own shorthand and the words we omit when we speak.

The educational objectives listed in the Guide include: Strengthening “the inborn ‘language sense’ we all use in reading and conversation.” Improving reading comprehension, spelling, vocabulary, and understanding of grammar, punctuation, and sentence structure. And familiarizing children with the ability of the computer “to organize and display printed messages in different ways.” We think the program fulfills these goals admirably.

### Summary

When we first looked at the program, we had our doubts. “How can this be educational?” we asked. But we were soon hooked on the challenge of filling in the quotations using harder and harder formats, and after a while we realized that we really did have to think carefully about spelling and syntax to be successful in the game.

We also like the simplicity of the game and the provision for increasing levels of difficulty. Although it is not really practical for players of different ages and levels of education to compete on the same quote, the versatility of the game makes it fun for just about every member of the family, whether they compete with others of similar skill, race against time, or just try to improve their own scores.

We like **M-ss-ng L-nks** and look forward to bringing you more reviews of Sunburst products on these pages.

CIRCLE 449 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## creative computing SOFTWARE PROFILE

**Name:** M-ss-ng L-nks

**Type:** Educational word game

**Suggested Age:** 9 to adult

**Authors:** Judah Schwartz, Jon Kaplan, Harold Chomsky, Walter Koetke III

**System:** Apple, Atari, IBM, TRS-80

**Format:** Disk

**Summary:** Good fill-in-the-blanks program; very versatile

**Price:** \$39.95

**Manufacturer:**

Sunburst Communications  
39 Washington Ave.  
Pleasantville, NY 10570  
(800) 431-1934  
(914) 769-5030

Atari and Commodore 64 versions available from:

Human Engineered Software  
150 North Hill Dr.  
Brisbane, CA 94005  
(800) 227-6703  
In CA (800) 632-7979

## Apple II +

- 64 K Ram
- Apple Drive
- 12" Monitor
- 3.3 DOS

**\$899.00**

**90 Day Warranty**



**icb**  
INTERNET COMPUTER BUREAU

(415) 961-3811

2384 El Camino Real W.  
Mtn. View, CA 94040

CIRCLE 194 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## A VISIBLE SALES STRATEGY

A classified ad  
in **Creative Computing**  
means a mini-investment with a

high sales return in the microcomputer mail-order market! Let us give you information on ad sizes, options, rates—and you'll be amazed at how economically you can focus in on your specific audience.

**Creative Computing** penetrating editorial brings you a careful, interested readership that is rapidly growing—and growing increasingly receptive to the product or service you have to offer. And it's easier than ever to deliver your message—because you can phone your ad in at the number below, so your insertion can run in the next issue. *Make sure it does—phone now!*

**Classified Advertising**  
**ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING COMPANY**  
Consumer Computers &  
Electronics Magazine  
Division

**CALL 725-4215**





# Today's most innovative educational software began here 60 years ago.

At Scholastic, we have something no other educational software company has: 60 years' experience making learning fun for kids.

We began in the schoolrooms of the 20's with the first national news magazine written especially for young people, *The Scholastic*. Since then, our one magazine has grown into 37, and we've become the largest educational publisher of books and magazines in the English-speaking world.

Now we've put everything we've learned from five generations of school children into the most innovative family of educational software available today. Scholastic Wizware.™

Our experience makes Wizware different from all other educational software. It turns learning subjects like geography, writing and spelling into exciting adventures for your children. And because every Wizware game is *interactive*, kids become deeply involved in what they're learning.

What's more, our experience has taught us the importance of teaching things most other educational software leaves out. Like teamwork, imagination, critical thinking and problem solving. You'll find them all in Wizware.

But by far the most important result of our experience is that your children will thoroughly enjoy learning with Wizware.

There are now Wizware programs for teaching everything from creative writing to computer programming. Here are a few of the ways we bring learning into the Computer Age.

#### **Spelldiver.™**

It's the most ingenious way ever devised for teaching spelling and improving reading skills. Deep beneath the sea lie giant words covered by a strange seaweed called lettermoss. Kids must face ferocious sharks and pesky flipper-nippers to remove the lettermoss and decipher the words.

#### **Agent U.S.A.™**

Agent U.S.A. turns geography into an exciting race to save the nation from the ruthless Fuzzbomb. Along with learning geography, children hone their problem-solving and reasoning abilities.

#### **Story Tree.™**

Story Tree can bring out the Mark Twain in every child. Budding

authors create their own mystery and adventure stories. A remarkable feature lets them weave alternate choices into every turn of the plot, and challenges their imaginations to the maximum.

#### **Bannercatch.™**

Based on the classic game of Capture-the-Flag, this is the most sophisticated and fun strategy game for kids available today. Not only do players learn how to devise complex strategies, they also learn how to work together to solve difficult problems.

Scholastic Wizware. Our experience makes all the difference.

Look for Wizware at your local computer store. Or contact Scholastic Inc., 730 Broadway, New York, NY 10003, 212-505-3000.

 **Scholastic™**  
**Wizware**



*Spelldiver, Agent U.S.A., and Bannercatch designed and developed by Tom Snyder Productions, Inc. Story Tree designed and developed by George Brackett.*



*Spelldiver, Agent U.S.A., and Bannercatch available for Atari 800/1600/XL, Commodore, Apple and IBM versions available soon. Story Tree available for Apple.*



# RESTON MAKES THE ATARI CHILD'S PLAY

Reston Computer Group™  
A Prentice-Hall Company  
11480 Sunset Hills Rd.  
Reston, VA 22090



Available at your local bookstore and computer retailer,  
or call us at (800) 336-0338.

ATARI, ATARI PILOT, ATARI LOGO and ATARI 400, 800, 600XL  
and 800X are registered trademarks of Atari, Inc.

Reston has the books which make learning to program  
Atari™ computers fun.



drills, programming problems, games,  
cartoons and an easy conversational style.

**ATARI™ LOGO ACTIVITIES**, by Steve DeWitt, provides over 150 activities  
which encourage young and old alike to be inventive and creative when  
using Atari Logo™ educational language. The book includes five big  
projects and an in-depth discussion of Logo™.



to study, type in, and play, plus tips and  
techniques to help you create your own.



programming concepts and techniques. The  
fun is interspersed with short programs,  
illustrated by noted animator Bud Lucky.



and 800XL™ computers. Stressing top-down  
programming in a fun and friendly manner,  
this book is perfect for school, workshop  
and computer camp.

**SURVIVAL ON  
PLANET X WITH THE  
ATARI™ HOME  
COMPUTER**, by Orkin  
and Bogas, uses the  
exciting adventures of  
Vivian on Planet X to  
teach kids basic

**A+ PROGRAMMING  
IN ATARI™ BASIC**, by  
John Reisinger, is a self-  
study workbook which  
gives you step-by-step  
instructions for BASIC  
programming on the  
Atari 400, 800, 600XL

If you want to make learning about Atari™ computers fun, then  
make Reston the teacher.

CIRCLE 162 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# Gold Letters and Gold Writer

Data Base Industries has released a set of 101 computer formatted business letters on floppy disk. Versions are available in CP/M, MS-DOS, and PC-DOS. The letters are furnished on a 5 1/4" or 8" disk, and a binder of all the letters with an index is included.

The disk contains the following assortment of letters:

- 8 credit collection
- 9 sales and marketing
- 13 customer relations
- 11 employee relations
- 8 credit terms
- 5 shareholder relations
- 4 community activity
- 4 media relations
- 7 services
- 11 personal business
- 12 internal memos
- 9 special situations

The letters are stored as ASCII files on the disk. Thus, a letter can be called up by nearly any word processing program. To do this, the word processing program is placed in drive A and the *Gold Letters* disk in drive B; the letter name is then called as you would call one that you had saved. Some word processing programs may require a special suffix on the end of the file name; this can be inserted easily from the operating system program name utility.

Some of the letters are practically ready to be sent out as is with just the addition of an inside address and signature line, while others require that information be inserted. Of course, all of them can be modified as much or little as you wish. For example, where a letter says "our company," you may well wish to put in your actual company name.

The flyer promoting the package claims that these letters will save time, improve company image, speed up collections, increase mailing response, promote new business, and allow you to respond promptly to all customer and prospect

---

## David H. Ahl

---

queries. By and large, this is all true. The letters are at least as well written as the majority that we receive from other companies. Moreover, having them ready to go should save a fair amount of response time.

While it is unlikely that a typical company will have need for all of the

---

***The letters are  
at least as well written  
as the majority that  
we receive from  
other companies.***

---

letters, certainly many of them will be useful; they can also serve as models for more appropriate, customized letters.

What about the writing style? For the most part, the style is down to earth and practical. There is little flair or personality exhibited, but again, you can add your own. We were distressed to see several errors in grammar, for example ending the following sentence in a preposition: "I sincerely feel that you will be interested in seeing some of our products and items which your company could benefit from." There were also some awkward constructions, but few blatant errors.

We also do not like the *Gold Letters* style of closing a business letter with "Sincerely." We find "Sincerely yours," or "Very truly yours," more acceptable. The letters are all in the modified semi-block style. Good practice calls for one line to be skipped between paragraphs; however, most of these letters have two

or three blank lines between paragraphs. Again, both of these items can be changed during editing, but we would rather have seen them adhere to standard convention as furnished.

Nevertheless, these are small nits to pick with this group of 101 letters, many of which are sure to be of use to practically any company, large or small.

## Gold Writer

Just in case you do not already have a word processing package for your computer—or even if you do but would like to use the letters disk by itself (in a single drive system, maybe?)—*Gold Writer* is included on the disk. This package was developed by Executive Software, Inc. and was originally known as *Ready-Writer*.

*Gold Writer* is an easy-to-use and easy-to-learn word processing package with few frills but everything necessary for normal business correspondence and memos. As the manual says, *Gold Writer* is intended for occasional use and "contains the most-

## creative computing SOFTWARE PROFILE

**Name:** Gold Letters and Gold Writer

**Type:** Collection of business letters plus word processing

**System:** CP/M, MS-DOS, PC-DOS

**Format:** 5 1/4" or 8" disk

**Summary:** 101 Down-to-earth, practical letters and a no-frills, but complete word processing package.

**Price:** \$159

### Manufacturer:

Data Base Industries  
330 W. Felicita Ave., Suite D6  
Escondido, CA 92025  
(619) 480-9616

## Gold Letters/Writer, continued...

used editing and printing features of *WordStar*.<sup>™</sup> Nevertheless, experienced *WordStar* users will appreciate the ability of *Gold Writer* to recover deleted text, automatically indent paragraphs, and move directly to a specified line number.

In addition to the 29-page manual, *Gold Writer* comes with two short tutorial programs, *Learn 1* and *2*, which guide you as you learn cursor movement and editing commands. The editing mode has 11 cursor movement commands, all activated by pressing a letter key while the control key is held down. These commands move the cursor in four directions, scroll the text, and move the cursor by pages. These commands can be executed in "quick mode" by first pressing Q. Then, for example, instead of moving up one line at a time, the cursor would move to the top of the screen.

Text can be saved and recovered in several ways. You can save and return to the text, menu, or operating system or quit without saving.

Printing is an easy process. However, unlike some other word processing programs, if you want other than the standard format, the formatting commands must be imbedded in the text file. These are known as dot commands, because a dot (or period) is the first thing on a line followed by the format command. These

commands can be used to set page length, left margin, line length, header and footer lines, line spacing, page numbers and the like.

## The included features ought to meet the needs of the majority of word processing users.

From the print menu, you specify only the file name, first and last page to be printed, and answers to four yes/no questions: disk file output, use form feed, suppress dot formats, and pause between pages (for single sheet printing).

*Gold Writer* has three toggles to turn on and off the insert mode, word wrap, and auto indent. Block commands provide the ability to mark, move, copy, delete, and save blocks of text or print format data. There is also a command to find a string of characters and replace it with another string selectively or on a global basis.

From this short description, you can see that *Gold Writer* is a capable package. It does not have subscripts, underlining, wild card searching, or single function

keys. However, the included features ought to meet the needs of the majority of word processing users, not just the occasional user as promised in the documentation. Moreover, the price is right. In some sense, you might want to think of it as free since it is included in the \$159 price of the *Gold Letters* disk.

## A Gold Star

Data Base Industries gets our gold star for the *Gold Letters* and *Gold Writer* disk. Yes, the letters can be faulted on the basis of style, grammar, or personality. But it is easy to change them and store your own customized version. How long would it take you to get around to writing and saving 101 letters, or even 50 letters? Longer than 15 minutes each? If so, the \$159 price of the *Gold Letters* disk is a bargain. And when you add in the *Gold Writer* word processing package, it is an exceptional value. So for this package, we award a gold star to DBI.

We understand that DBI will shortly have available a disk with 101 business contracts. Until we see it, we can't really pass judgment, except to say that we can't imagine that lawyers would be very happy about this, since there is not a lawyer in our acquaintance who thinks in anything less than 20-page contracts.

CIRCLE 450 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# Two New Books That Pay For Themselves

The Complete Guide To  
**WRITING SOFTWARE USER MANUALS**  
A step-by-step approach to:  
• Planning • Organizing • Writing  
• Illustrating • Designing • Producing  
Publishing and Marketing effective, easy-to-use computer program manuals  
**BRAD M. McGEHEE**

## The Complete Guide to Writing Software User Manuals

by Brad M. McGehee  
NEW!

Here's a new way to make money with your computer: writing user manuals for your own — or others' — software packages! In this new book you'll find a step-by-step system for developing an effective user manual — how to organize, write, illustrate, design, and copyright it for maximum sales impact.

Supplementing the text is a sample user manual (which runs in a side-column format for easy reference) that demonstrates the principles discussed. Your writing and computer skills are in demand in this profitable field. This book will help you break in.  
300 pages/8 x 10/\$14.95, paper

## 1984 PROGRAMMER'S MARKET

Inside information on 100 microcomputer software products and hardware peripherals:  
• what they need  
• how to use them  
• how much they pay

contract/payment terms, sales tips, and availability of contract work. You'll also find articles on the inner workings of the software industry — how to write and sell game programs, prepare an effective software package, and copyright your work.  
268 pages/6 x 9/\$16.95, paper

## 1984 Programmer's Market

Edited by Brad M. McGehee

Learn how and where to sell the software programs you write with this information-packed directory. *1984 Programmer's Market* puts you in touch with more than 500 software publishers and periodicals looking for freelance programs, with full details on contact names, addresses, types of programs wanted, submission requirements, and availability of contract work.

YES! Please send me:

\_\_\_\_\_ (1139) Complete Guide to Writing Software User Manuals, \$14.95 ea.

\_\_\_\_\_ (1845) 1984 Programmer's Market, \$16.95 ea.

(Please add \$1.50 postage & handling for one book, 50¢ for each additional book. Ohio residents add sales tax.)

☐ Payment enclosed

☐ Please charge my:

☐ Visa

☐ MasterCard

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Acct. # \_\_\_\_\_

Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_

Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Send to:

Writer's Digest Books

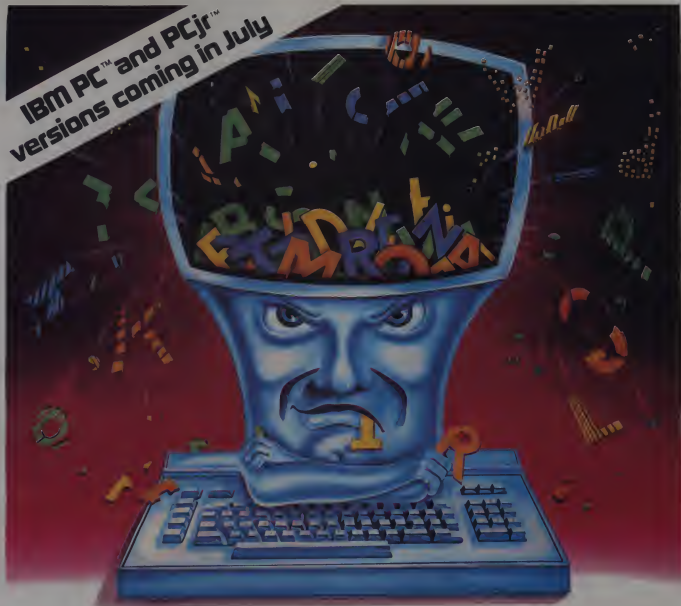
Writer's Digest Books  
8933 Alliance Road  
Cincinnati, Ohio 45242

1488

CIRCLE 186 ON READER SERVICE CARD



IBM PC™ and PCjr™  
versions coming in July



## Does your word processor chop, slice, grind, shred, and purée?

All too many word processing programs can make mince-meat out of your ideas. They force you to adapt your writing to the computer's needs, when it should be the other way around.

That's why you need *THE WRITE STUFF*™, the word processing program designed for people who care more about words than processing. With *THE WRITE STUFF*, you don't have to relabel your personal computer keyboard or learn arbitrary

symbols. All you do is *write* and leave the processing to us. Making life easier is the reason you got a personal computer in the first place, isn't it? Just tell the machine what you want: centering, justifying, paginat-

ing, underlining or boldface, finding and replacing words, moving sections of your text, or undoing your last command. *THE WRITE STUFF* does all the things you'd expect from programs that cost up to five times as much. And that's no sliced baloney.

**The  
Write  
Stuff**

### The Ultimate Word Processor for Home and Office

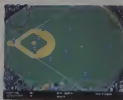
For the Apple® II plus and IIe. One disk drive, 64K, DOS 3.3 required. \$99.95 at computer stores, software retailers and bookstores, or call toll-free (800) 638-3030—in MD call collect (301) 824-7300

**HARPER & ROW SOFTWARE**  
10 East 53rd Street, New York, N.Y. 10022

© International Educations, Inc.

CIRCLE 203 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# THE WORLD'S GREATEST BASEBALL GAME. THERE'S MUCH MORE TO WINNING THAN JUST PITCHING, HITTING & FIELDING.



Real baseball is more than just hitting, pitching and fielding. It's also your favorite major league teams, the great stars of today and the Allstars of yesteryear. It's statistics and coaching, and it's managing your own game strategy. With the World's Greatest Baseball Game, you have it all. Pick your major league line-up using the actual player and team stats. Then watch the action unfold against

an opponent or the computer. Two modes let you choose between managing and controlling your team or managing only. The World's Greatest Baseball Game—everything you could ever want except the hot dogs and peanuts.

*One or two players; joystick controlled.*



**EPYX**  
COMPUTER SOFTWARE

Strategy Games for the Action-Game Player

CIRCLE 128 ON READER SERVICE CARD



# Less Is More

## Two Inexpensive Word Processors for the Apple

Minimalism is in these days. In art, science, and economics, less is more, and the less you have, the better. It may be a score by Philip Glass, performance art by Laurie Anderson, economy cars, or Reaganomics. What does this have to do with computers? In the past few months we have seen a new breed of software on the market. Inexpensive, accessible to every user, and increasingly potent in terms of sales and market share, such software exploits the potential of the microcomputer.

In word processing, for example, there is a trend away from the "more is everything" package toward software tailored to specific, well-defined applications. Why use *WordStar* for a letter to Mom?

The two packages reviewed below belong to this new group of word processors. *The Write Stuff* comes from Harper & Row, a firm noted for its trade and technical publishing. *Cui and Paste* is the newest offering from Electronic Arts, one of the most innovative software publishers in the industry. Can they duplicate the success they have had with games in the area of home software? Read on to find out how well these well known companies are doing with less is more.

### The Write Stuff

*The Write Stuff* is a pleasant surprise in a field of near misses. It does what is expected of it without complicated com-

#### Steve Arrants

mands or formatting codes, making it one of the easiest to use of the low cost word processors. This is a well thought out product that achieves the ideal of user-friendliness without forgetting to include useful features.

#### Documentation

*The Write Stuff* is packaged in a plastic box resembling a trade paperback. Two disks are included, a master and a backup. The documentation is in the form of a

booklet, which includes a five-lesson tutorial that covers all the commands contained in the program and uses numerous examples to show you how each feature of the program works.

Each chapter is well-organized into definite topics that gradually accustom you to using *The Write Stuff*. The authors assume no prior knowledge on your part. Every command and topic is painstakingly detailed with illustrations and examples.

#### Editing

Text entry is as simple as using a typewriter. *The Write Stuff* performs operations such as scrolling, insert and delete, cursor movement, and search and replace. To perform these operations you must leave the entry mode by pressing ESC to get to the EDIT mode.

Most of the commands are more or less mnemonic—CTRL-D for delete left, CTRL-R for delete right, CTRL-W for delete word. Scrolling is via the cursor keys, and the spacebar allows insertion before a word. Place the cursor on the first letter of the word where insertion is to begin. Tap the spacebar and begin typing text. Press the right arrow key to tell the computer that you have finished inserting text.

Underlining and boldface are achieved by using CTRL-Y for underlining and CTRL-B for boldface. To end boldface or underlining you enter a CTRL-N.

The Options Menu contains commands that you need when correcting or editing

### creative computing

#### SOFTWARE PROFILE

**Name:** The Write Stuff

**Type:** Word Processor

**System:** Apple II+, IIe, Franklin Ace;  
64K RAM

**Format:** Disk

**Summary:** Very easy to use. Great for  
home use.

**Price:** \$99.95

**Manufacturer:**  
Harper & Row Software  
10 E. 53rd St.  
New York, NY 10022

# Comparison Chart

	The Write Stuff	Cut & Paste
<b>Search</b>		
find anywhere	x	
find in any direction		
find & replace	x	
find & replace 'x' times		
find & replace all		
wild cards		
<b>Format</b>		
show text as it will print	x	
width limit (screen)	80	80
from menu	x	
from within document	x	x
<b>Printing</b>		
justify	L,R	L
center	x	
phantom hyphen		
mult. columns		
super-/subscripts		
underline	x	
boldface	x	
prop. spacing		
print mult. docs. (spool)	x	
print mult. copies		
<b>Files</b>		
cont. back up	x	
auto back up on save	x	
save and cont. edit	x	x
insert other file		x
insert file portions		x
display other file		
display directory	x	x

**Cursor Movement**  
 by character x  
 by word x  
 by line x  
 by sentence x  
 by screen x  
 to beginning/end of doc. x

**Delete**  
 by character x  
 by word x  
 by line x  
 by sentence x  
 by screen x  
 delete & restore x

## Insert

typeover x  
 push ahead x  
 cut & paste x

## Documentation

tutorials x  
 examples x  
 help menus x  
 reference manuals x  
 reference card x

## Other

price \$99.95  
 back up incl.  
 80 col card needed no  
 menu driven x  
 largest file size 5 pages  
 protected disk yes

## Comparative Ratings By Category

ease of learning 2  
 ease of use 2  
 short document handling 1  
 long document handling 5  
 overall versatility 4

The Write Stuff  
 Cut & Paste

x  
 x  
 x  
 x  
 x  
 x

x

x

x

x

x

x

x

x

x

x

x

x

x

1 = easiest/most versatile, 5 = hardest/least versatile.

large blocks of text. ERASE, for example, lets you mark blocks of text for deletion. Place the cursor at the beginning of the text to be erased, use the right arrow key to mark the text, and press RETURN to finish. What if you have deleted too much or the wrong text? UNDO reverses the last command processed.

REPLACE is used to substitute characters, words, or phrases for any segment of your file. For example, if you discover that you have spelled a word incorrectly more than once or have used the wrong phrase throughout your file, the REPLACE command can be used to fix that word or phrase more than once. Use CTRL-A to put the cursor at the beginning of the file and press R to activate REPLACE. Position the cursor on the first occurrence of the mistake. Use the right arrow to paint the text and hit RETURN. Then enter the

replacement text and a RETURN. You can replace some or all of the text at your discretion.

**The Write Stuff gives you the option of designing the appearance of special sections without having to insert control codes.**

The VIEW command lets you see how your files will look when they are printed out. Enter a V while in the Options mode

or a CTRL-V in the Text Entry mode to see line spacing, margin size, underlined, and bold text.

## Help

Help is available at any time by pressing CTRL-K on the II+ or Closed-Apple on the IIe. This displays the commands that are valid for the mode in use at that time. No complicated explanations are offered, so keep the user's manual by your side for the first few sessions. After a few hours of use, however, you should be familiar with all commands.

## Printing

Printing a file involves two actions. First, you must set up a specific format for the text. The FORMAT command in the Options mode lets you control the way the page will look. The Write Stuff offers

# At last, a letter-quality printer for tightwads.

**And we don't mean a bargain-basement special, either.**

Not by a long shot. The Abati LQ-20 is a top-quality printer, all the way. Offering quiet, bidirectional operation, an 18 characters per second printing speed, single sheet or optional continuous form tractor feed, and a full one-year warranty. All at a price even Ebenezer Scrooge would love.

And you'll love it, too.

Especially when you consider that the Abati LQ-20 is compatible with IBM, Apple, or any other microcomputer you might own.

Plus, it's incredibly easy to configure for word processors and spreadsheets, as well as most other software. And it's available in either serial or parallel formats.

At \$479\*, it's easy to see why anyone looking for a great buy in letter-quality printers is looking at the Abati LQ-20. So should you. After all, you don't have to be a tightwad to buy the Abati LQ-20. Just act like one. Call 1-800-447-4700.

## Abati

\*Parallel model.

CIRCLE 191 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Apple is the registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.  
IBM is the registered trademark of International  
Business Machines Corp.



# THE BEST THING NEXT TO AN IBM PC IS A SPINWRITER.



Put a Spinwriter® next to your IBM® PC, or XT, and get the best letter-quality printing available anywhere. Spinwriter is totally IBM plug-compatible and works with every piece of IBM PC software. It also works with all popular third party applications packages.

Depending on your needs, you can choose between our popular 350 wpm model 3550, or our new 200 wpm model 2050.

Both give you world famous Spinwriter printing quality and reliability. And both were made for the IBM. That's why 55% of the letter-quality printers used with IBM PC's are Spinwriters.\*

Spinwriter gives you over 60 different type styles. Each with up to 128 characters.

\*PC WORLD Magazine, July 1983

Spinwriter is a registered trademark of NEC Corp. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

**CIRCLE 150 ON READER SERVICE CARD**

And there's a forms handling option for every paper and forms handling need. Which means no matter what form your business takes, Spinwriter can handle it.

So, if you want to get the most out of your IBM, get a Spinwriter. For more information, just call 1-800-343-4419; in Massachusetts call (617) 264-8635.

Also available at: Entré, 1-800-HI ENTRE, Computerland stores (in California) 1-800-321-1101; (outside California) 1-800-423-3008, Sears 1-800-228-2200 and IBM Product Centers.

Find out why most IBM PC users are saying, "NEC and me."

Yes! I want only the best for my IBM PC.

Please send me more information on:

☐ spinwriter 3550 ☐ spinwriter 2050

Name

Title

Company

Address

City

State

Zip

NEC Information Systems, Inc.  
1414 Massachusetts Avenue  
Boxborough, MA 01719

## NEC AND ME



## Word Processors, continued...

all the standard options, including margin settings, right justification, print spooling, page length, line numbering, pause between pages, and page heading.

As you write, you find that different sections might look better formatted in a particular manner. For example, tables should be indented and centered, headings should be centered and underlined, and you might want to use italics for certain phrases. *The Write Stuff* gives you the option of designing the appearance of special sections without having to insert control codes. If you press ESC to get to the Options mode and F for Format, you are prompted for a format number. Format 0 is the printing format for an entire document. Formats 1 to 9 allow you to vary design features within the same file. These special formats let you use specific ASCII codes that your printer recognizes. After setting your formats, return to Options and hit P to print.

## Utilities

The major function of the Utility section is to tell *The Write Stuff* about the requirements of your computer system. That is, you must tell *The Write Stuff* how many disk drives are connected, where the printer card is located, and if an 80-column card is present.

The Screen option lets you alter the way files will appear on the monitor. You can suppress the carriage return symbol, turn off key click, change the cursor, and change the display from normal to inverse.

Translate is very useful if you use another Apple word processor or a communications program. *The Write Stuff* saves files in a non-standard format. To use the binary or text files created by another word processor with *The Write Stuff*, you must convert them to *Write Stuff* files.

Cleanup is another useful utility. Whenever you delete a file and then save another one, DOS places it in the previously deleted file space. For example, if you delete a 50-sector file and then save a 12-sector file, DOS reserves the entire 50 sectors for that file. Cleanup maximizes the number of files you can store on a disk by rearranging the files for efficient storage.

## Summary

*The Write Stuff* is not for every application. It isn't very good with large files requiring complex print formatting, footnoting, or super/subscripts. If you need that ability you should consider a word processor such as *ScreenWriter II*, *AppleWriter*, or *WordStar*. For personal letters, school papers, and short documents, however, *The Write Stuff* is an excellent word processor. The documentation is well-written, and the program is reliable and very easy to use.

CIRCLE 451 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Cut and Paste

Electronic Arts has earned a reputation as the *Wunderkind* of software publishing. It is famous for excellent games such as *M.U.L.E.*, *Axis Assassin*, and *Hard Hat Mac*. *Cut and Paste* is their first entry into the area of personal productivity software. With so many successes, a failure is bound to occur sooner or later. After all, even the New York Islanders lose a few games. Electronic Arts, however, is on a winning streak. *Cut and Paste* lives up to the high standards we have come to expect from these software wizards.

## Documentation

The user's manual is an incredible fourteen pages short. Within those pages you will learn all you will ever need to know about *Cut and Paste*. Instructions for editing, printing, formatting text, filing, and recovery from errors are contained in a concise little booklet. A command summary card is included, and frankly, that is about all you need to use this superb product.

## creative computing

### SOFTWARE PROFILE

Name: Cut and Paste

Type: Word Processor

System: Apple IIe; 64K RAM

Format: Disk

Summary: One of the best! Effortless and easy.

Price: \$49.95

Manufacturer:

Electronic Arts  
2775 Campus Dr.  
San Mateo, CA 94403

## Editing

*Cut and Paste* works like a typewriter. The TAB key generates a tab, SHIFT shifts, and DELETE actually deletes. If you are used to a so-called "full-feature" word processor, such key usage may seem unusual.

After booting the program disk, you use ESC and the cursor keys to select a command at the bottom of the screen. You may select a document from the catalog or BLANK to begin a new document.

To edit text, you use ESC and the cursor keys to select the type of editing you wish to perform. CTRL-A followed by the right-arrow key paints the text for changing. CTRL-C "cuts" it into the buffer and CTRL-P "pastes" down a marked copy of the buffer contents. The other editing commands make just as much sense. CTRL-S moves the cursor to the start of a

document, while CTRL-E places you at the end. Text insertion is type-over, rather than push-ahead.

Tables are pre-set for every five spaces. CTRL-N indents the margin five spaces to the right. To restore the margin you enter a CTRL-R.

All of these commands are also available through the menu at the bottom of the screen—you don't have to use a control sequence if you don't want to.

## Printing

Most low cost word processors lose points when it comes to printing. You must specify the number of lines per page and the number of characters per line. *Cut and Paste* bypasses this complicated procedure. Since people measure pages in inches, 8-1/2" by 11", for example, so does *Cut and Paste*. After all, *Cut and Paste* is for people who want to write, not program a computer.

The print function is intelligent enough to remove widows (single lines which belong to a paragraph printed on another page). For example, if the first line of a paragraph falls at the bottom of a page while the rest of the paragraph continues on the next, *Cut and Paste* moves the dangling line to the next page. The same thing occurs when the last line of a paragraph sits alone at the top of a new page; *Cut and Paste* moves it to the previous page. Not even *AppleWriter* can do that!

*Cut and Paste* will also let you start printing on a new page no matter what the print setting calls for. Just put a series of hyphens on a line by itself and the new line will be printed at the top of a new page.

## Utilities

Electronic Arts supplies two disk utilities. Copy-Disk copies a document disk for back up. Format-Disk lets you create new document disks. Only disks formatted with this utility can be used by *Cut and Paste*. *Cut and Paste* is a protected program and cannot be backed-up.

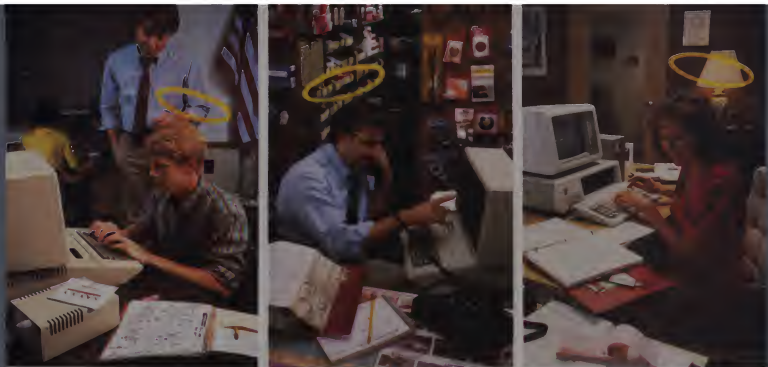
## Summary

If you need a word processor for long documents and extensive writing, look elsewhere. *Cut and Paste* offers no search and replace, underlining, boldface, or other extras. Text files are not compatible with Apple DOS text files. But remember for whom *Cut and Paste* was designed. This program is intended for the home user, the person who needs to write short letters, lists, thank you notes, and perhaps a speech for civics class. If you now use a typewriter for these jobs, *Cut and Paste* is powerful enough for you. Electronic Arts has proven that they can produce "serious" software every bit as powerful and enjoyable as their games.

CIRCLE 494 ON READER SERVICE CARD







## Meet Tom, Dick and Jeri. Before they had SAVVY® they were just like you.

Now you can teach your IBM or Apple personal computer that... to err is human and to forgive is SAVVY.

SAVVY is the most "forgiving" software ever developed for your IBM® PC, IBM XT, Apple IIe,® Apple II Plus,® Apple-compatible or IBM-compatible personal computer.

SAVVY is totally integrated. It's a database building system, natural programming language, file manager and operating system all in one.

SAVVY recognizes your plain-language commands. You can misspell, mistype, abbreviate, or rephrase and still command your computer successfully and easily.

SAVVY PC™ offers mainframe performance to business managers, professional programmers and systems software developers who use the IBM PC or XT.

For Apple users there's SAVVY One™: ideal for use at home or in the classroom, SAVVY Pro™ designed for professional program developers and Business SAVVY: featuring easy-to-use applications such as accounts payable, accounts receivable, general ledger, document writer and others.

Select the SAVVY that's right for you. Tom, Dick and Jeri have. Call 800-551-5199 (In New Mexico, 505-242-3333) to arrange your free demonstration of SAVVY at your local computer store. For more information circle and return the reader service card.

SAVVY is a product of Excalibur Technologies Corporation, 800 Rio Grande Boulevard N.W., Mercado 21, Albuquerque, New Mexico 87104.

**Dealer Inquiries  
Invited**

# SAVVY

A product of

**Excalibur**  
TECHNOLOGIES CORPORATION

CIRCLE 129 ON READER SERVICE CARD



SAVVY is a registered trademark of Excalibur Technologies Corporation. SAVVY One, SAVVY Pro and SAVVY PC are trademarks of Excalibur Technologies Corporation. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc. Apple IIe and Apple II Plus are trademarks of Apple Computer Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.



## Family Roots, continued...

name had MARG in it, including the Margarets, Margerys, and Ellenmargies.

Search looks for people satisfying specified criteria. You can find everybody who was born in Las Vegas and died in California between 1960 and 1970, for example.

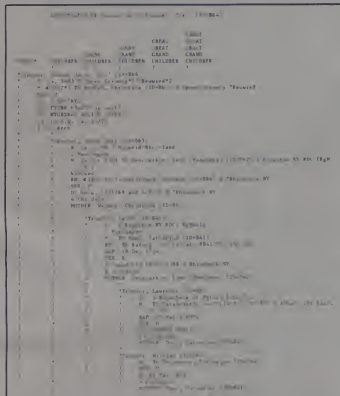
Text is for storing long pieces of information about individuals, that if put in the regular record under Edit

would make the charts messy. The text material is keyed to the person's ID number and can be automatically printed out on the Individual Sheets if desired. There are no limits on length.

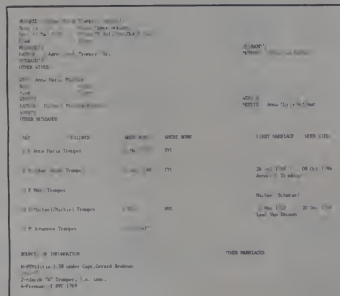
The first program you actually use is Configure. This sets the program constants (there are 165) to your own preference and hardware. It can accommodate many printers. Besides hardware

adaptation, you can adjust the software, for instance as indicated above in Edit, in dozens of ways; this is the most flexible program I have seen. Every variable can be accessed via Configure, and the complete list is in the manual, telling what each is for and what its original value is; very helpful to tinkers.

There are several Utilities. You can print blank charts, analyze the type of

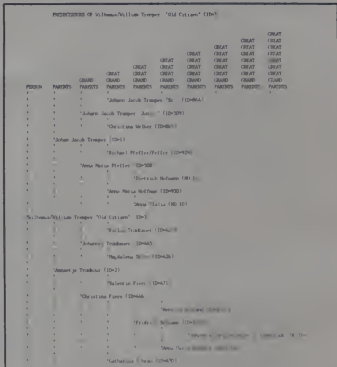


Descendants chart.

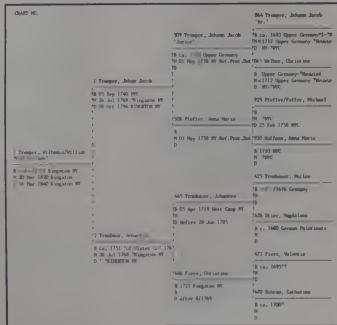


Family group sheet.

May 1984 © Creative Computing



Free-form pedigree chart.



Standard pedigree chart.



**Now  
you can  
reach  
anyone  
with  
your small  
computer.**



At last, there's a practical way to enjoy the benefits of "electronic mail." It's Western Union EasyLink™ service.

With it you can literally reach any business or any person in writing, almost anywhere on earth. With EasyLink service, you can link your personal computer or word processor to almost any other, to the global Telex network and to anyone, nearly anywhere, with an array of rapid delivery Western Union message services.

EasyLink can increase your equipment's usefulness, improve office productivity and dramatically cut message delivery time.

**Links to the WorldWide Telex network.**

EasyLink subscribers have a direct link to Western Union's WorldWide Telex. Through this service, you can reach any of the 1.5 million businesses who are Telex subscribers in 154 countries.

Your message arrives in just minutes, in writing, for a fraction of the cost of a long-distance phone call. And you will get your own number to receive messages from anyone on the worldwide network.

**Available now.**

EasyLink service is now available. Let us demonstrate how easy it is to send and receive messages from your communicating desktop terminals. Call us toll-free at 800-336-3797, Ext. 368.\* Or contact Clyde Meador, Western Union, One Lake Street, Upper Saddle River, New Jersey 07458.



# Western Union EasyLink service.

The easy way to link your computer to the world.

\*In Virginia, call 703-448-8877, Ext. 368.

CIRCLE 160 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Family Roots, continued...

disk in the drive and its more important parameters if it is a data disk, set up a disk for data storage, reassign ID numbers to individual people or to a whole disk, print out all the addresses you have stored in the records of living people, and take Lineages data and convert them to Family Roots data.

There is also a new utility disk available for an additional \$20. Changer allows you to change the disk formatting and move your old records into the new format. This robust program can also be used to transfer records from Apple disks to Rana Elite-3 disks.

## Documentation and Support

The Instruction Manual is one of the best I have seen. It is clear, simple, direct, conversational, friendly, complete, and logical. It has examples just when you need them. When you use it you feel you have a friend looking over your shoulder.

The vendor support for this program is outstanding. All along, Steve has issued improvements every few weeks or months in letters, and in fact has offered to send you the updated program if you will send him a disk. He has been most interested in suggestions from users, and is a genealogist himself so he understands the users' needs. I usually deal by

letter, but my occasional phone calls have received immediate and full attention and netted good advice.

## Disadvantages

Would you believe none? Really! The program might be overkill if you have fewer than 200 or 300 names, but if you

***I recommend working on your family tree as a hobby, and Family Roots as the instrument to use.***

have begun your own family tree, you know you can't stop there.

A word processing program serves well for fewer names, since with it you can insert and delete lines and characters easily. But it can only print out the data in the exact form in which you type it.

A mechanical, not a software problem arises with very large trees. With the standard setup of two disks and an Epson MX-80 printer, I found that my 28-page printout took two hours to create. Much of this was because the descendants were being selected from

1500 names on four disks, and I was spending much time switching disks (*Family Roots* tells you when and how). And also, as usual, when the printer was printing, the computer was idle. I solved these problems by getting a Rana Elite-3 disk, which can hold 2300 names, and a 16K buffered Grappler+ printer board. Now the same printout takes about 45 minutes, and there is no disk switching.

## User Group

There is now a *Quinsept User Group* (5855 Santa Teresa Blvd., San Jose, CA 95123). The last newsletter says that "Family Roots" is now available in a CP/M version for the Kaypro and Osborne; this version is said to run also "under generic MS DOS using the MBasic interpreter."

So. To wrap up, I most enthusiastically recommend working on your family tree as a hobby, and *Family Roots* as the instrument to use. If you spread the very reasonable cost over the number of years of fun you will have using it or over the number of relatives you will end up with, it is ridiculously inexpensive. And it will greatly multiply the amount of information you can manage and thus the pleasure and knowledge you can bring to yourself and family. ■

CIRCLE 452 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# THE SENSIBLE SPELLER™ IV CORRECTS SPELLING MISTAKES IMMEDIATELY.

The most popular new word-processing product introduced for the Apple computer in 1982 was not a word processor—it was the SENSIBLE SPELLER IV proofreading program.\* A perfect complement to your current Apple word-processing program, the SENSIBLE SPELLER IV is fast, friendly, and gives you the features you need in a spelling checker.

## First in features\*\*

It only takes a minute or two for the SENSIBLE SPELLER to scan through a ten-page document and compare each word against its 80,000-word dictionary. Each misspelled word is shown to you in the middle of a small excerpt from your document, so you won't waste time trying to remember how you used the word.

You can immediately correct the misspelled word by replacing it with the proper spelling. The SENSIBLE SPELLER even suggests the correct spelling for your misspelled words!

## First in dictionaries

The SENSIBLE SPELLER includes the largest, most authoritative dictionary available for the Apple computer. Over 80,000 words are supplied, direct from the official Random House Dictionary. And there is unlimited room to add your own special words. The official Black's Law Dictionary is available separately.

## First in word-processor compatibility

The SENSIBLE SPELLER works with more Apple word processors than any other spelling program, including: DOS 3.2, DOS 3.3 (Apple Writer—all versions, Bank Street Writer, Magic Window, Screen Writer, etc.), SuperText, Word Handler, CP/M (Wordstar, etc.), and PFS: WRITE word processors.

The SENSIBLE SPELLER is available for \$125 and runs on all Apple II/e, II+, and Apple-compatible computers with one or two disk drives.



**Sensible®  
Software, Inc.**

24011 Sencro  
Oak Park, NJ 08237  
(313) 399-8877

Please add \$1.25 for shipping.  
Visa/MasterCard/Check/COD welcome!

\*April 1983, Software magazine reader survey  
\*\*Not all features are available with CP/M, PFS: WRITE and Word Handler

PFS: WRITE is a trademark of Software Publishing Inc.  
Apple and Apple Writer are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Bank Street Writer — Brodhead, Black's Law Dictionary — West Publishing, CP/M — Digital Research Corp., Screen Writer — Sierra On-Line, Inc., SuperText — Muse Software, Word Handler — Silicon Valley Systems, WordStar — Micropro International

**Now works with  
PFS: WRITE**

# Enjoy a world of learning and leisure with the Sakata Model SC-100 Color CRT Monitor

Model SC-100 accepts a composite video signal, has a modern streamlined design, includes an audio speaker and an earphone jack for privacy of operation and is compatible with fine popular personal computers.

Your SAKATA monitor will enhance your picture quality comparable to the most expensive computers available.

Improve your education and increase your fun with SAKATA CRT DISPLAY MONITORS . . . "We Promise Performance" . . .

Also available: Model SC-200 13" RGB high

resolution COLOR CRT MONITOR. Model SC-300 13" RGB super high resolution COLOR CRT MONITOR. Model SG-1000 12" monochrome high resolution CRT MONITOR (green). Model SA-1000 12" monochrome high resolution CRT MONITOR (amber).

SAKATA CRT MONITORS are available wherever personal computers are sold or write for technical and illustrated literature and prices.

SAKATA U.S.A. CORPORATION  
651 Bonnie Lane, Elk Grove Village,  
Illinois 60007 (312) 593-3211  
800-323-6647 (outside Illinois)

CIRCLE 211 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Sakata

"Serving industry worldwide since 1896"

Model SC-100 CRT  
MONITOR  
12" Diagonal  
1024x768 Resolution





**INCREASE YOUR TIMEX-SINCLAIR ENJOYMENT**  
**CREATIVE GAMES**  
**FOR THE**  
**TIMEX-SINCLAIR 2068**  
**BY ROBERT MAUNDER**

**E**ven the most seasoned computer professional will admit to enjoying computer games, and the selections in CREATIVE GAMES FOR THE TIMEX-SINCLAIR 2068 are a mix of completely original games as well as some old favorites.

Over 21 games, including number, simulations, dice, card and grid games are introduced to allow you to use your Timex-Sinclair 2068 more fully, whether you're a first timer or an experienced user.

For beginners, there is a simple guide to entering

programs, and each program is clearly presented with detailed instructions.

Advanced users will find complete program design methods, with each game program explained

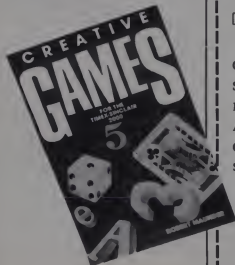
and documented fully, including programming techniques and notes. You



will progress from just playing games to understanding their structures, modifying them and creating your own.

CREATIVE GAMES FOR THE TIMEX-SINCLAIR 2068 is a self contained guide, allowing you to enjoy your color computer, while learning to use it more extensively.

Order your copy today!



**CREATIVE COMPUTING PRESS**

Dept. MB 8 F 39 East Hanover Avenue, Morris Plains, NJ 07950

Please send me \_\_\_\_\_ CREATIVE GAMES FOR THE TIMEX-SINCLAIR 2068 at \$7.95\* plus \$2.00 postage and handling each. Outside USA add \$3.00 per order. #2T.

☐ Payment enclosed \$ \_\_\_\_\_ \* Residents of CA, NJ and NY State add applicable sales tax.

☐ **Charge my:**

☐ American Express ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard  
(\$10. minimum for charge and phone orders.)

Card No. \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Mr./Mrs./Ms. \_\_\_\_\_ (please print name in full)

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

☐ Send me a FREE Creative Computing Press Catalog.

**For faster service, PHONE TOLL FREE**

**1-800-631-8112**

(In NJ only call 201-540-0445)

Also available in your local bookstore or computer store.

# The Einstein Memory Trainer

**Brian J. Murphy**

Almost everyone seems to have blind spots when it comes to memory: matching names with faces, remembering important dates, recalling phone numbers. Now your Apple II, which almost never forgets anything, can be used to give your brain a 16 megabyte upgrade.

The tool for the job is *The Einstein Memory Trainer*, developed by a team of psychologists to help the average user to improve basic memory skills.

## Key Word Memorization

The authors say we memorize by visualization and association. With *Memory*

## creative computing

### SOFTWARE PROFILE

**Name:** Einstein Memory Trainer

**Authors:** Michael G. Samet, Dov Rubin, R. Edward Geiselman

**Type:** Memory training lessons

**System:** 48K Apple II or IIe

**Format:** Disk

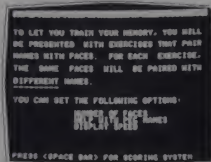
**Language:** Machine language

**Summary:** Effective memory training adult educational software.

**Price:** \$89.95

**Manufacturer:**

The Einstein Corporation  
11340 W. Olympic Blvd.  
Los Angeles, CA 90064  
(213) 477-4539



*Trainer* you learn to create an image that you link with the data you memorize. In the first lessons you are shown a simple but effective way of memorizing first names. You learn to select images to match names displayed on screen. The images can be objects that rhyme with the names (*chain* for Jane or *shark* for Mark) or conceptual images like *dollar bill* for Bill and *bobsled* for Bob. These are called key words.

Having created your key word images you then learn to link them with the faces of the people whose names you are trying to remember. You create a composite mental picture of the face and the key word image that will immediately make the name come to mind. The lessons teach you to make the image vivid, even ridiculous, so that the key word and then the name will spring immediately to mind.

A memory game tests your ability to visualize. You are shown from five to twelve faces, the names that go with them and the key words you selected to help you remember the names. As each face reappears on the screen, you type in the name. At the end of each game you see a score including the percentage of correct

answers. If more work is needed, the program lets you know.

The lessons also teach techniques of recall by loci, memorizing data by associating it with locations. In this lesson you are given a set of random objects that you are instructed to associate with a set of locations in a theatre. With the locations and associated objects memorized, another memory game evaluates your skills. Again you are told if your skills need more work.

The next lesson develops skills in making the association between locations and abstract or semi-abstract concepts that are harder to visualize. The procedure for memorizing and testing in this area repeats the procedure for concrete objects.

Some of the objects in the exercises which the authors claim are especially hard to visualize (such as *milk* and *town*) don't seem to pose much of a visualization challenge, but you can make your own judgment. It is conceivable for some users that the transition from what the authors call concrete to conceptual visualizations may be a substantial achievement.

# Memorizing Numbers

The tutorial goes on to teach number memorization using peg words. For each number you are taught there is a symbolic sound or sounds. They are 0 = Z or S, 1 = T or D, 2 = N, 3 = M, 4 = R, 5 = L, 6 = J, S or C, 7 = K or hard C, 8 = V or F, and 9 = B or P.

The sounds derive from the names of the numbers or the shapes of letters which, with a little imagination, you can detect inside the numeric character (for example, a backwards nine is a P, an eight looks like a handwritten small F, and a 3 on its side is an M).

Exercises drill you in the creation of key words for longer numbers. For example, using the table above could you deduce which number is represented by the key word CaRT? The answer is 741 (7=K or C, R=4, and T=1). What key word you use for each number is, of course, up to you, but to use these lessons you must accept Einstein's suggested letter values for number characters.

You will recall how loci were used to remember various concrete objects and abstract concepts. You now learn that number key words can be used like loci to recall long numbers of items in ordered lists. Let's say you have three numbered items: 1. String, 2. Bug, and 3. Nest. By

using your key words for each of the numbers as loci (possible examples would be 1=kIt, 2=kNee, 3=Ma) then visualizing the key word/object combination, you could quickly recall all the objects by number. One thing is obvious, you had better settle on one set of key words for numbers 0-9, or you will be spending as

## Picture a pilgrim with a tail topped by a comb.

much time memorizing key words as you would the numbered objects.

Einstein teaches a system for memorizing dates; you use key words for numbers, along with key words of your own selection for the months. The program suggests key words derived from the names of the months and from seasonal associations (e.g., pilgrim for November, bride for June). Using visual peg words you construct a series of visual associations which represent an entire date, then you combine the key word for the month with the key words for the day and year.

An example: Picture a pilgrim with a

tail topped by a comb. This visual image should bring to mind the key words pilgrim (for November), Tail (which equals 15) and CoMb (73), giving you the date November 15, 1973.

The lesson links names with dates, again using the peg word system. The object of the exercise is to help you to remember anniversaries, appointments, and other dates linked with specific individuals.

The fifth and final lesson is designed to help you to memorize phone numbers. As with the other lessons you use peg words to memorize the numbers. The lesson gives you practice linking numbers with names, again by using visual associations.

Once you have mastered the five lessons, you can play the Memory Mix game, a sort of graduation exercise in which you are shown a series of faces for which you must memorize names, birthdays, and phone numbers.

## Summary

The methods of memory training used in this program appear to be quite valid. Even though I have a fairly good memory, I found that I was able to memorize data with a good deal less difficulty using the Memory Trainer techniques.

This is sound educational software that can be used with a minimum of on-screen directions or references to the printed manual. The memory games have been designed with great care to be as amusing as they are challenging. The hi-res graphics used to illustrate the program range from smooth to crude, but they do the job of effectively reinforcing the lessons at key points.

The documentation is very well written and could stand alone as a good memory training course. With the software, the Einstein Memory Trainer is a very potent memory improvement system.

CIRCLE 453 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## An outstanding new book from Microsystems Press

# PROGRAMMER'S GUIDE TO CP/M®

Edited by Sol Libes

This authoritative volume of reprints from Microsystems magazine is a must for the programmer writing software for CP/M or the individual installing CP/M on non-configured systems. *Programmer's Guide to CP/M* includes sections on CP/M structure and format • The CP/M connection • Interfacing CP/M to operating systems File operations CP/M on North Star systems • CP/M software reviews • CP/M enhancements • CP/M directories • CP/M applications programs • CP/M assemblers • Evaluations of MODCOM, COMMM, MCALL, OSI and other software • Business and accounting programs • Compiler BASIC • Data base systems • Debuggers/Disassemblers • Editors, formatters and word processors • Encryption The Guide also offers material on interpreters, languages, utilities, sort programs and much more. CP/M is the most widely used, most commonly implemented operating system in the world. This book provides a focused look at its unique and practical features.



8 1/2" x 11",  
softcover,  
\$12.95.

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

For faster service, PHONE TOLL FREE: 800-631-8112 (In NJ only 201-540-0445)

Also available at your local bookstore or computer store.

## MICROSYSTEMS PRESS

Dept. MB7C 39 East Hanover Avenue  
Morris Plains, NJ 07950

Please send me \_\_\_\_\_ *Programmer's Guide to CP/M* at \$12.95 plus \$2.00 postage and handling each. Outside USA add \$3.00 per order #14C

☐ PAYMENT ENCLOSED \$ \_\_\_\_\_ \*Residents of CA, NJ and NY State add applicable sales tax.

### CHARGE MY:

☐ American Express  
☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa

Card No. \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_

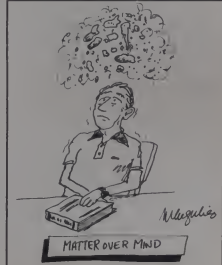
Signature \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr \_\_\_\_\_  
Ms \_\_\_\_\_  
(please print full name)

Address \_\_\_\_\_ Apt. \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State/Zip \_\_\_\_\_

☐ Send me a FREE Creative Computing Catalog





# EXPLORE THE INNER WORLD OF COMMODORE 64™



Whether you're a beginner or an experienced user, Reston can expand the world of the Commodore 64™ for you.

**COMMODORE 64™  
COLOR GRAPHICS: A  
BEGINNER'S GUIDE,**

by Shaffer and Shaffer, explains how the Commodore 64 operates and teaches you how to read, understand and write simple basic programs for generating color graphics. Each topic includes a BASIC program, line-by-line explanations, and illustrations of what the screen should look like.

**COMMODORE 64™ DATA FILES, A  
BASIC TUTORIAL,** by David Miller, is a  
step-by-step tutorial which takes the

mystery and misery out of creating files. You'll learn how to manipulate and create your own files for home, hobby, business, educational, and investment purposes.

**ADDING POWER TO  
YOUR COMMODORE 64™,** by Steve Cotes and Vahe Guzelimian, uses a first-of-its-kind utility approach to help you master more of the advanced computing power of your machine than you ever thought possible. You'll get an inside look at the workings and advanced features, all in an easy-to-understand style.

**MASTER MEMORY MAP: COMMODORE 64™,** by Pavelka and Kelly, is a clearly written, friendly guide to all the



Commodore 64™'s memory locations — places inside the computer which act in special ways. You'll learn lots of special uses, including how to make music or create special characters for video games.

You can find these guided tours of the Commodore 64™ at your local bookstore or computer store. Or order directly from Reston at (800) 336-0338.

**Reston Computer Group**  
A Prentice-Hall Company  
11480 Sunset Hills Road  
Reston, Virginia 22090

COMMODORE 64 is a trademark of  
Commodore Electronics



CIRCLE 166 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# Thirteen Great New Games

Are you looking for a little R & R (rest and relaxation) with some challenge thrown in for good measure? Here are thirteen new games released over the past six months which provide something for every taste. Some games are based on popular coin-op arcade games; others are adaptations of the old themes; still others are completely new.

As with most games, we have found that playing equipment is very important to the enjoyment and playability of the game. Most of these games use a joystick, and a good third-party joystick will make them much easier to play and far more fun.

## Spare Change

*Spare Change* is a zany game that takes place in a coin-op game arcade.

**David H. Ahl**

### creative computing

#### SOFTWARE PROFILE

Name: Spare Change

Type: Action game

Authors: Dan and Mike Zeller

System: 48K Apple, Atari, C64

Format: Disk

Summary: Cute, humorous, novel theme.

Price: \$34.95

Manufacturer:

Broderbund Software

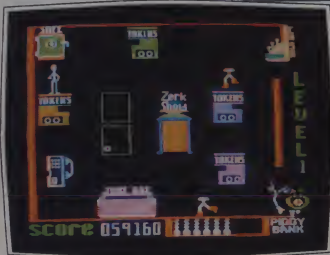
1938 Fourth St.

San Rafael, CA 94901

(415) 479-1170

Two fun-loving Zerkos have escaped from their coin-op machine and are trying to save up enough tokens to retire. You are the hapless owner of the arcade trying to keep the Zerkos around. To do so, you must fill up the token bins at the left of the door to the Zerk Show before the Zerkos can collect five tokens in their piggy bank.

This sounds a bit weird, and it is! The arcade runs on a token economy, so to do most things, you must convert your money to tokens. To fill up the Zerk Show token bin, you must get tokens from the token machines on the floor. But if a token machine is empty, you must go to the cash register and get dollar bills to put in the token machines. And if the cash register is empty, you have to go to the safe for the money bag. You can also check the coin return on



*Spare Change*



*Cosmic Tunnels, screen 2*



# SOFTWARE TO STIMULATE

## YES

I want to stimulate my mind with  
**creative computing** for:

**FREE**  
8088 AND 80286  
LED DISPLAY  
SUBSCRIPTION

☐ One year (12 issues)  
for \$19.97 and  
SAVE 20%!

☐ Two years  
for \$36.97 and  
SAVE 26%!

☐ Three years  
for \$49.97 and  
SAVE 33%!

Mr./Ms.

First Name

Address

City

State

Check one: ☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me later  
Charge my ☐ American Express ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Card No.

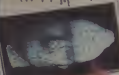
Exp. Date

Savings based on the one-year subscription price of \$24.97.

Please add \$5 per year in Canada, \$10 per year in all foreign countries.

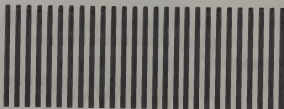
Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of your issues.

**creative  
computing**





NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES



---

**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, COLORADO

---

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

**creative computing**

P.O. Box 5214  
Boulder, Colorado 80321



# SOFTWARE TO STIMULATE

Stimulate your mind every month with the #1 magazine of computer applications and software... CREATIVE COMPUTING! There is no other magazine like CREATIVE COMPUTING. WE TALK YOUR LANGUAGE... Any make, any model, whether it's Apple, IBM, Radio Shack, TI, Mattel, Atari, Commodore... CREATIVE COMPUTING has monthly departments and articles you can use! You will receive a continuing education on *everything* related to personal computing with intriguing and useful applications for your personal computer. This is a magazine that will help you get more out of your computer—versatility, function and enjoyment—in easy-to-read and fully illustrated articles!

**Subscribe to CREATIVE COMPUTING today and save up to 33%!**

## YES creative computing

P.O. Box 5214, Boulder, Colorado 80322

Please enter my subscription to CREATIVE COMPUTING for

☐ One year (12 issues)  
for \$19.97.

☐ Two years  
for \$36.97.  
I SAVE 20%!

☐ Three years  
for \$49.97.  
I SAVE 33%!

**FREE**

WIN AN INTERESTING  
LEAD KITS TO CHECK  
WITH FREE  
SUBSCRIPTION

Mr/Mrs/Ms \_\_\_\_\_ (please print name in full) 4S275

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Check one: ☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me later

Charge my: ☐ American Express ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Card No. \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_

Savings based on full one-year subscription price of \$24.97.

Please add \$5 per year in Canada, \$10 per year in all foreign countries.

Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue.



Cosmic Tunnels, screen 3



Cosmic Tunnels, screen 4

the pay phones; occasionally a careless caller leaves a token behind.

Luckily for you, the Zerks are easily distracted and you can use that to your advantage. If you put a token in the jukebox, the Zerks can't resist dancing deliriously. At upper levels, you can start the popcorn machine and ring a pay phone, both of which distract the Zerks.

If you manage to get 18 tokens in the Zerk Show bin, you may go through the door and are treated to a short animated cartoon show. On the other hand, if you have ten or more tokens (but fewer than 18), you can dash in the Zerk Show door and get them credited to your account. This is sometimes a wise strategy if the Zerks are getting close to filling their bank as it forces them (and you) to start over.

The mischievous Zerks like to steal tokens from the token machines, telephones, and even the Zerk Show bin. You can get a token back if you catch the Zerk with it, but they are tricky lil' guys and will toss it back and forth among themselves before tossing it into their piggy bank, so it is not easy to catch one with it.

An amazing feature of the game is the "Zerk Control Panel." This lets you modify the Zerks' behavior. You can change how well they kick tokens into their bank, how smart they are (likelihood of moving to a full token machine), their greed, accuracy, bumping, tossing, and how long they stay mad when you steal a token back from them. Of course, if you make the game easier, new high scores will not be saved on the disk.

This is a very cute game with outstanding animation and a novel theme. Some of our action arcade fanatics found it a bit boring at the lower levels, but as you move to the upper

reaches, the boredom dissolves quickly—assuming you still have the strength to grip the joystick. The background noise is a bit tedious, but the music of the jukebox is catchy, and the sounds are well integrated with the visual action.

The game has all the professional touches that we have come to expect from Broderbund: pause, sound (high, low, off), keyboard or joystick, change joystick axes, restart, and view high scores (top ten saved to disk). Gags, surprises, and humor—you'll love these Zerks.

CIRCLE 454 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Cosmic Tunnels

We first saw *Cosmic Tunnels* at the Datamost booth at the Summer Consumer Electronics Show. Captain Sticky and his lovely Stickettes were at the booth inviting us to play. At the time, it seemed like a challenging game, but it is difficult to do a complete evaluation amid all the distractions of a trade show—not to mention the Stickettes.

Now, in the comfort of our own com-

puter room we have played the game at leisure and can confirm our initial impressions—it is an excellent game with four diverse screens that will keep you challenged for hours, or days, or weeks.

You are the pilot of a spacecraft with a twofold mission: destroy enemy spacemines and missile launchers and

## The graphics of Cosmic Tunnels are stunning.

retrieve as many energy fuel bars from four distant asteroids as possible. Successfully visit all four asteroids—save your planet from energy starvation—and prepare for round two!

On screen one you must guide your spaceship from homebase on the bottom center of the screen to one of the four colored tunnel gates at the top of the screen. This is reasonably easy except that you must dodge falling meteors and avoid hitting the sides of your own base. As on all the flying screens, your joystick controls the engines, but your spacecraft doesn't respond immediately to changes in thrust. Thus, planning is as important as quick reflexes.

On screen two, you find yourself in one of four tunnel gates for a 25-second flight. You score points by shooting space mines as you fly through a simulated 3-D tunnel.

When you exit the tunnel on screen three, you must attempt to land on the asteroid. This is complicated by missile fire from enemy defense systems. You can use your fire button to drop bombs

## Creative Computing

### SOFTWARE PROFILE

Name: Cosmic Tunnels

Type: Action game

Authors: Tim Ferris and Jay Ford

System: C64, Atari, Apple

Format: Tape or disk

Summary: Four screens of varied, challenging action.

Price: \$34.95

Manufacturer:

Datamost  
8943 Fullbright Ave.  
Chatsworth, CA 91311  
(213) 709-1202

# Sams IBM Books. Programming Guides That Speak Your Language,



## Whatever Language You Speak.

If you're a computer novice curious about PC DOS, a businessman beginning to learn BASIC, or a new PCjr™ owner interested in assembler language programming, you need Sams books. Because when it comes to programming on the IBM PCs, Sams knows all about it.

Fact is, Sams has been a leading technical publisher since 1946. People trust Sams for books that are easy to understand and use. You can, too.

So if you want to learn more about programming on your IBM, get these books from Sams. **BASIC PROGRAMMING WITH THE IBM PCjr** shows how to program the PCjr in BASIC, and how to use the many advanced BASIC features unique to the computer. Contains a BASIC tutorial, programming hints and many useful programs.

No. 22359, \$12.95.  
**ASSEMBLER LANGUAGE PROGRAMMING: THE IBM PCjr** shows how to program Junior in 8088 assembler language, how to control its video, keyboard, disk, and other



So far IBM programming guides that speak your language, get the books you need from Sams today. Visit your local Sams dealer. Or call OPERATOR 150 at 317-298-5566 or 800-428-SAMS.

hardware. Contains machine language tutorial, exploitation hints and sample programs. No. 22360, \$12.95 (NOT SHOWN).

**8088 ASSEMBLER LANGUAGE PROGRAMMING: THE IBM PC** explains assembler language programming, PC system hardware, the 8088 microprocessor, PC architecture, and more. No. 22024, \$15.95.

**PC DOS COMPANION** defines basic hardware and software concepts, PC DOS computer terms, and shows how PC DOS works, how to apply DOS commands, prepare floppy and hard disks, and more. No. 22039, \$15.95.

**INTERFACING TO THE IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER** presents detailed technical and operational theory on interfacing the PC with a variety of hardware. Includes many design tips, examples, 8088/8086 ASM subroutines, and example program functions. No. 22027, \$15.95.

**AVAILABLE SOON**  
**USER'S GUIDE FOR THE IBM PCjr**, No. 22302, \$14.95.

### SAMS

HOWARD W. SAMS & CO., INC.  
4300 West 62nd Street, P.O. Box 7092,  
Indianapolis, IN 46206

What Technology Is All About.

Offer good in USA only. Prices and availability subject to change without notice. In Canada, contact Lenbrook Electronics, Markham, Ontario. L3R 1H2 IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc. PCjr is a trademark of International Business Machines, Inc.

CIRCLE 169 ON READER SERVICE CARD



on the enemy bases. Move your ship to the landing pad to get to the next screen.

Screen four is the tough one. You emerge from your ship at the top and must pick up energy bars at the bottom and return them to your ship. The dangers and foes vary, depending upon which asteroid you are on. You must watch out for Space Turkeys, Dynobots, Electric Lizards, and Monstrous Munchers. All have their own peculiar habits and foibles. As if they weren't enough, there are dangerous quicksand bogs, too.

On this screen are four launch pads in the corners. From these, you can use either your jetcopter or rocket springs to aid your movement around the terrain. When you have retrieved all the energy bars, you must retrace your route (screens 3, 2, and 1) back to homebase.

The game ends when you have either lost all your astronauts or run out of energy. If you have one of the top ten scores, you can save your initials to disk although we found that making entries with the joystick was less than reliable.

The graphics of *Cosmic Tunnels* are stunning, but the sound effects are mediocre. Nevertheless, the game is a real challenge that will keep you coming back for more, and more, and more.

CIRCLE 455 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Q\*bert

Q\*bert is one of the best and most popular coin-op arcade games to come along in recent years. The theme is unique, the character is cute. The visual effects are colorful, and the aural effects feature a fascinating variety of grumbings, grunts, squishes, screams, mumbings, and bops. So it is no wonder that Parker Bros. licensed it from Mylstar Electronics for the home market.

Versions for several computers and video game units are now available. We played the Commodore 64 and ColecoVision versions and found them substantially similar. They are, however, somewhat different from the Gottlieb ar-

cade game, and patterns developed on the coin-op unit generally will not work on the home versions. On the other hand, overall strategies and game play are the same.

So who is this Q\*bert whom everyone has come to love? He is a cute little orange character with a long nose who roams the 28 squares that form the face of a three-dimensional pyramid. Each time he jumps on a square, it changes color. The object of the game is to change all the squares to a target color which may require one, two, or more jumps.

Sharing the face of the pyramid with Q\*bert are a variety of balls and nasty creatures, most of whom conspire to prevent Q\*bert from completing his task. You direct Q\*bert's jumping with the joystick held in a diagonal orientation. Hold it down and he hops as fast as he can, but be careful or he will hop right off the edge to an untimely death.

Meanwhile, a constant barrage of red balls drops from the sky to roll down the pyramid threatening to give Q\*bert a fatal blow on the head. In addition, there is a purple ball that instead of rolling off

***Coily is your worst enemy, because unlike the other creatures, he follows you.***

the bottom of the pyramid turns into Coily, the snake with the perilous pounce. Coily is your worst enemy, because unlike the other creatures, he follows you. This can be turned to your advantage because you can lead Coily to the edge and then hop onto a spinning disk which takes you to the top of the pyramid. The unthinking Coily follows and plunges to his death.

On the third round a new character, Ugg, makes his appearance. Unlike the balls, the Uggs appear on the bottom and work their way upwards, ready to jump on poor lil' Q\*bert. Fortunately, when the Uggs are about, the red balls aren't, so you don't have to deal with both sets of dangers until much later in the game.

Slick is a raindrop-shaped devil who, like the balls, makes his way down the face of the pyramid, but he changes the color of the squares, thus undoing Q\*bert's work. Slick can be stopped by jumping on him—a move that is good for 300 extra points.

The green ball is the only good thing on the screen. If Q\*bert hops on it, all the nasty creatures freeze for a moment

## Enter CompuServe's Electronic Mall™ and shop at your convenience in these exciting departments.

The Micro Mart  
The Department Stores  
The Travel Agent  
The Book Bazaar  
The Record Emporium  
The Photo Booth  
The Software Shop  
The Financial Market  
The Magazine Kiosk  
The Gardening Shed  
The Newsstand

## A sample of the companies participating in CompuServe's Electronic Mall™ includes:

Amdek  
American Airlines  
American Express  
AST Research  
Bantam  
CBS Publishing  
CDEX  
Colonial Penn  
Commodore  
Computer World  
Digital Equipment  
dilithium Press  
800 Software  
Heath  
Hertz  
E.F. Hutton  
Inmac  
Innovative Software  
Magazine Supply House  
Manufacturer's Hanover Trust  
McGraw-Hill  
Metropolitan Life  
Microsoft  
Miracle Computing  
Misco  
Newsnet  
Official Airline Guide  
Pan American Electronics  
Peachtree Software  
Practical Peripherals  
Program Store  
Professional Color Labs  
RCA Record Clubs  
Record World  
Sears  
Select Information Exchange  
Sim Computer Products  
Software Advisor  
Stark Brothers  
Supersoft  
Max Uie  
Vanguard  
VisiCorp  
Ziff-Davis

Merchants and manufacturers who want to participate in the Electronic Mall™ may contact: Stephen A. Swanson, L.M. Berry & Co., P.O. Box 6040, Dayton, OH 45401, (513) 296-2015.

## creative computing SOFTWARE PROFILE

Name: Q\*bert

Type: Arcade game

Systems: Atari, C64, TI, most video game units

Format: Cartridge

Summary: Best new theme in 1983.

Price: \$29.95

Manufacturer:

Parker Brothers  
190 Bridge St.  
Salem, MA 01970  
(617) 927-7600





Q\*bert

while Q\*bert can continue to move around.

The round ends when all the squares have been changed into the destination color. There are nine levels with four rounds on each level. On level 1, hopping on a square once changes it to the target color. Level 2 requires two hops on a square. Level 3 requires just one hop, but if you hop on a square a second time, it changes back to the original color. Level 4 is like level 2 except hopping on a square that is the target color will change it back to the intermediate color. Level 5 is also like level 2 except hopping on a target color square changes it back to its original color. On higher levels the speed and frequency of appearance of the characters both increase.

The game ends when you are out of Q\*berts. You start with three and get an additional one at 8000 points and for each additional 14,000 points. The game can be played by one or two players; on two-player games, players alternate turns.

Q\*bert is an imaginative game that has spawned a host of imitators, but there is no game like the original. Get hoppin' with this cute lil' guy, and we think you'll see why.

CIRCLE 456 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Pogo Joe

Pogo Joe is a distant cousin of Q\*bert, but unlike Q\*bert, Pogo Joe bounces around on a pogo stick and is somewhat more "player friendly." Moreover, he has 64 different screens on which to bounce around.

The object of the game is to make Pogo Joe change the colors of the tops of groups of cylinders. You move him around with a joystick, and each time he

jumps onto a cylinder it changes color. Unlike Q\*bert, Pogo Joe is smart enough not to jump off the cylinders into the great void; if you push the joystick in a direction where no accessible cylinder exists, he will simply hop up and down.

**Pogo Joe is one of the most addictive and playable games we have seen.**

When all the tops are changed (later screens take two or three jumps to change a cylinder into the target color), a new screen appears.

As each new screen appears, Pogo Joe materializes in a random location on top of a cylinder. Thus, it is difficult, if not impossible, to work out playing patterns, and the game presents a new challenge each time you play.

Sharing the screen with Pogo Joe are several creatures. They explode onto the screen as eggs, which Pogo Joe can catch. But after a few bounces, the eggs hatch into various toy monsters. The yellow ones run away from Joe, and he gets points for catching them. The more dangerous purple and blue ones chase Joe and cause him to lose a life if one catches him. The red guys change the cylinder tops back to their original colors as they jump around.

Each board has one or more flash tubes which, when jumped upon, explode all the monsters and eggs on the screen at that time. Later boards have two or more transport tubes which move Pogo Joe to another transport tube when jumped upon.



Pogo Joe

All monsters and eggs are worth 250 points, and a bonus Pogo Joe is given for each 5000 points. The top ten scores are recorded on the disk. Just to give you some incentive, the game designer, William F. Denman, Jr., has left two scores on the disk, 16,120 (which will soon disappear) and 207,900 (which will not).

After the title screen, a menu screen appears which allows you to structure Pogo Joe for the number of players (one or two), joysticks, starting screen, speed of Pogo Joe (0 to 6), speed of monsters (0 to 6), and whether monsters are allowed to double jump. The RUN/STOP key will pause the game at any point.

Some of the boards present a greater challenge than just jumping. On board 5, Enzyme Stew, for example, the cylinders disappear after they are jumped upon. On board 10, Heart Like A Head, the cylinders are invisible until they are jumped upon. The names of the boards occasionally are descriptive, but more often just cute, for example, Mutant Stew,

## creative computing SOFTWARE PROFILE

Name: Pogo Joe

Type: Arcade game

Authors: W.F. Denman, Jr. and O.W. Steele

System: C64, Atari, IBM PC; joystick needed

Format: Disk or tape

Summary: Highly playable and addictive.

Price: \$24.95

Manufacturer:

ScreenPlay  
P.O. Box 3558  
Chapel Hill, NC 27514  
(919) 493-8596



Kid Grid



Juice

Terror Lunch, Lopsided, Lumpy Gravy, Fish Head, The Pits, and ARRGH!

The music and sound effects signal various events (losing a life, gaining a new life, birth of a monster, etc.) but we quickly tired of the rather short repetitive tune that constantly plays in the background. But that is what the volume control is for.

All in all, *Pogo Joe* is one of the most addictive and playable games we have seen. We tried the Commodore 64 version, but we assume the Atari and IBM versions are similar.

CIRCLE 457 ON READER SERVICE CARD

guide Kid Grid around a six by seven grid (appropriate!) and trace over all the lines. As a square on the grid is

**Sharing the grid lines with Kid Grid are four meanings of varying intelligence.**

## Kid Grid

If you have been to a personal computer show in the past year or so, you probably have met Kid Grid, a cute little guy dressed up like the package design of this software package.

*Kid Grid*, the game, is loosely based on Stern's Amidar arcade game, although there are so many differences that no one will ever accuse them of being the same game. Your mission is to

surrounded by traced lines, the square changes to a solid blue.

Sharing the grid lines with Kid Grid are four meanings of varying intelligence. Some follow pre-determined patterns while others seem to pick up Kid Grid's trail almost immediately. Needless to say, a collision with one of these guys is lethal. The best strategy is to stay as far away from these meanings as possible, but if you are on a collision course, you can use a stun grenade which momentarily halts all the meanings in their tracks.

When you get all the squares on a board colored in, the next board appears—with fewer grid lines, and, of course, fewer squares to surround. Unfortunately, with fewer grid lines, you will find yourself trapped by meanings more often.

Adding to the fun is a roving question mark which occasionally appears in a square for a limited time. If you manage to surround it before it disappears, you earn some extra points. The top ten scores are displayed at the end of a round—or should we say the top nine, since game designer Arti left on the disk a score of 45,000 which will be tough to wipe out. Unfortunately, scores are not stored on the disk.

The sound effects are nothing to get excited about—three repetitive notes and various chirps and whistles to signal certain events, but you can always turn down the volume. The initial menu allows you to select one of five skill levels and the number of stuns (3, 5, or 7).

All in all, we found *Kid Grid* to be one of the most playable and addictive games around. It is cute, fast, and fun.

CIRCLE 458 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Juice

*Juice* is the latest Tronix game from Arti 'Kid Grid' Haroutunian. In a sense, the theme is similar to *Kid Grid*—even simpler in a way—but delightfully maddening.

Your job is to guide Edison, a kinetic android, around a printed circuit board (arranged in grid squares) so he can automatically make all the right connections. From time to time, a collection of cute little critters, called Nohms, appears on the top of the PC board and bounces toward the bottom. They do not

## Creative computing

### SOFTWARE PROFILE

Name: Kid Grid

Type: Arcade game

Author: Arti Haroutunian

System: C64, Vic 20, Atari

Format: Disk or tape

Summary: Fast, fun, and addictive.

Price: \$34.95

Manufacturer:

Tronix Inc.

8295 S. LaCienega Blvd.

Inglewood, CA 90301

(213) 215-0529

## Creative computing

### SOFTWARE PROFILE

Name: Juice

Type: Arcade game

Author: Arti Haroutunian

System: C64, Vic 20, Atari

Format: Cartridge or disk

Summary: Simple and maddening.

Price: \$34.95

Manufacturer:

Tronix, Inc.

8295 S. LaCienega Blvd.

Inglewood, CA 90301

(213) 215-0529

# The Texas Instruments makes the best software

Best-Seller List.



These best-sellers are among the most popular business software programs for microcomputers as reported in *Inc.* magazine, September, 1983.



# Professional Computer perform even better.

See the difference TI can make with these best-sellers and hundreds more software packages.

Word processing, data base management, advanced integrated programs...the Texas Instruments Professional Computer can help you meet virtually every business and professional need. But before you consider software alone, consider the hardware too.



*Our sharp, 8-color graphics give your displays even more visual impact.*

**The better the hardware,  
the more you get  
from your software.**

The TI Professional Computer's outstanding monitor resolution and 8-color graphics make best-selling programs like Lotus 1-2-3™ sharper, easier to work with.

You can put three times the graphic information on screen—in both color and monochrome—so you'll be able to take even greater advantage of the best graphics programs. For best-selling word processing packages like WordStar,™ TI's comfortable, typewriter-style keyboard is a natural. Anyone familiar with a standard typewriter keyboard can start to work immediately, without re-learning key positions.

**TI offers all the  
software you need.**

So whatever your business needs, the TI Professional Computer runs the programs



*Our easy to use keyboard makes word processing easier.*

you need now, and the ones you'll want tomorrow. Thirty to forty programs each month are being developed by over 200 software manufacturers. You'll find them among hundreds of other software packages listed in the TI Software Journal.

So get more from your software with the best hardware, the Texas Instruments Professional Computer. For more information, call 1-800-527-3500.

Or visit the dealer nearest you.



**TEXAS  
INSTRUMENTS**  
Creating useful products  
and services for you.

1-2-3 is a trademark of Lotus Corporation.  
WordStar is a trademark of MicroPro  
International Corp.  
Copyright © 1984 Texas Instruments

2773-04 SW-R2





*Oil's Well, board 1*



*Oil's Well, board 2*

chase Edison; but you must stay out of their way.

Unfortunately, one mutant Nohm stays behind and turns into a capacitor (still harmless), and finally into the cunning Killerwatt (anything but harmless). Killerwatt is out for blood (or is it juice), and bounces after Edison fast as a flash. You can electrocute him if (a big *if*) you can lead him to a particular spot on the side of the PC board.

Adding to the fun is a character called Flash, the lightning dolt, who appears

play. It is maddening too, but that is part of its attraction. We liked it; we think you will too.

CIRCLE 459 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Oil's Well

You're rich! A huge oil deposit has just been discovered on your land. But you have to get it out of the ground before you can sell it.

Upon loading the game, you see a cross section of underground passageways, all filled with pellets of oil (pellets?). Your object is to send down drill bits (you have only three) and lay pipe to suck up the oil pellets. It would be easy except that sharing the passageways with your pipeline are oozies (which will attack your pipe and eat right through it) and land mines (left over from a war ages ago). Your drill bit will suck up an oozy, but you must be aiming at him head on.

There are also some good things down there—small, super-rich oil deposits contained in glowing goblets and, way

down deep, a petromin nugget which temporarily slows down the oozies.

As you extract the oil from each of your eight fields, construction workers are busy overhead building a refinery. When you clear all of the fields of oil, your refinery will be finished, and you can move to Easy Street.

*Oil's Well* has three playing speeds: Regular, Unleaded, and Premium. You use the joystick to drill in any direction,

***Oil's Well has three playing speeds: Regular, Unleaded, and Premium.***

***Adding to the fun is a character called Flash, the lightning dolt.***

from time to time and disconnects everything in his path.

The only good guy is Recharge. Bump into him, and the other guys stop moving for a few seconds.

You get points for completing parts of the circuit, touching Flash or Recharge, leading Killerwatt off the board, and completing a bonus round (after three regular boards) within the allotted time. There are six levels of difficulty, each consisting of three regular boards and a bonus board. As would be expected, higher levels have fewer paths and are more difficult to complete.

Game designer Arti has left a high score of 28,000 on the disk; unfortunately scores are not saved to disk but displayed only at the end of a round. Three years ago, the sound effects would have been considered great; today, we judge them rather tedious.

*Juice* is a simple game to learn and

and the fire button to retract your drill bit. The sound effects are nicely tied in with game play.

Our playtesters used two distinctly different strategies of play: some went for as many oozies as possible and stayed on the upper levels, while others went for the deep oil first and mopped up the upper level later. Whichever strategy he used, all players agreed that *Oil's Well* had an interesting, new concept, and was delightfully addictive.

CIRCLE 460 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Creative Computing SOFTWARE PROFILE

Name: Oil's Well

Type: Arcade game

Author: Thomas Mitchell

System: C64, Atari, Apple

Format: Disk or cartridge

Summary: Fast and furious underground drilling.

Price: \$34.95 cartridge; \$29.95 disk

Manufacturer:

Sierra On-Line

Sierra On-Line Building

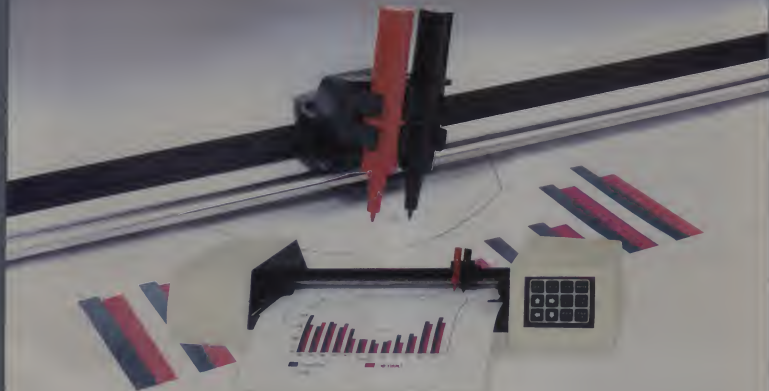
Coarsegold, CA 93614

(209) 683-6858

## Rescue Squad

"Be a hero. Join the Rescue Squad." At least that is what it tells us on the package. It goes on, "Race your ambulance safely through chaotic rush hour traffic to the burning building. Catch the people leaping from the fire, then enter the building and rescue the remaining tenants."

May 1984 • Creative Computing



## Good things come in 2s. The DMP-40-2 is a good example.

TWO PENS, poised and able, help you create vivid multicolor business graphics quickly and simply, or let you plot and draw different line widths for critical drafting applications.

TWO FORMAT SIZES give you the freedom to generate vibrant graphics for reports and presentations. The standard  $8\frac{1}{2} \times 11$ " format is ideal for use in the report body, while the larger size is suitable for foldouts and photo reductions. Both the standard and larger  $11 \times 17$ " formats are available in bond, vellum and acetate film (for colorful overlays or overhead transparencies). The two formats are interchangeable with drafting sizes A and B. No extra-cost accessories are needed when plotting on different surfaces.

TWO INTELLIGENCE LEVELS provide the flexibility to plot in either a 'smart' or incremental mode. With internal firmware that occupies 16-thousand bytes, the DMP-40-2 borders on brilliance. It's capable of automatically generating such complex figures as circles, arcs, ellipses and general curves with a single simple command.

More software is tailored to the Houston Instrument DMP-40 Series than for any other plotter. Well over a hundred programs are available, offered by scores of capable vendors. Each program has been configured in concert with Houston Instrument, so there are no rude surprises when you hit 'return.' Versatile programs for business graphics, investment analysis and computer-aided drafting are all available, with more added virtually on a daily basis.

Choose 2 for the show, and treat yourself to superior multi-color graphics at a very 'budget friendly\*' price.

For the name, address and phone number of your nearest representative, write Houston Instrument, P.O. Box 15720, Austin, TX 78761. Phone 512-835-0900, or 800-531-5205 if outside Texas. In Europe contact Bausch & Lomb Belgium NV., Rochestervlaan 6, 8240 Gistel, Belgium. Tel 059-27-74-45, tlx 846-81399.

### houston instrument

\*Suggested US Retail \$995.

Meets FCC class B requirements. UL Listed.

CIRCLE 134 ON READER SERVICE CARD

4P011A



Rescue Squad, screen 1



Rescue Squad, screen 2

**You get more points  
for catching the people  
in the blue and purple  
nights.**

The game has three screens (or boards). In the first, you drive your ambulance from the lower left to the fire at the upper right. Chaotic rush hour traffic? You said it! These drivers are suicidal. Your joystick controls the direction of your ambulance, and the button puts on the brakes. You get more points for reaching the fire quickly, but you don't get any if you crash; hence, we found that a quick jab on the brakes before making turns was generally wiser (and safer) than driving flat out.

The second screen is something like *Kaboom!* with you running back and forth at the base of the building trying to catch crazed people leaping from the rooms above. Unfortunately, their wild leaps also launch flower pots which must be avoided if at all possible. This is a good screen on which to accumulate points, as long as you can avoid those pesky flower pots. You get more points for catching the people in the blue and purple nights than the others. After being bopped by three flower pots, presumably you are deemed unsuited for this

job, and you find yourself on one of the upper floors of the building.

From there, you must make your way through the maze of hallways and offices rescuing people and carrying them, one at a time, back to the window through which you entered. Complicating your task are the two or more fireballs that move randomly through the halls just waiting to singe you and your victim. There are a few blue asbestos jackets which you can put on to protect you from the fireballs for a short time.

If you rescue everyone before you have lost all your rescuers, you are returned to the first scene at the next highest skill level, but with an additional rescuer. The game has nine skill levels, and you can elect to start at any one you wish. The background music is the type played during "The Perils of Pauline" in the silent movie era—it is most appropriate.

*Rescue Squad* is good fun and has the thoughtful touches that make it a lasting game: a pause key, top ten scores stored on disk, responsive joystick action, cute music, and three varied boards. We like it.

CIRCLE 461 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Purple Turtles**

Are you looking for a cuddly cute game that will make you laugh and chuckle and giggle and smile? Look no further—*Purple Turtles* is it.

The first place we saw the game was at the PCW show in London. Ever since, every time I hear the background tune (don't know the name of it), I can't help breaking into a grin. So what is a purple turtle, and what is it doing in a Commodore 64?

Actually, there are four turtles that obligingly provide you with a footbridge across a stream—most of the time, that is. Because, you see, turtles occasionally like to take a short swim and if you try to jump on one as he submerges, you get dunked. For every apple you bring back from the right side of the stream to the hungry owl (yes, owl) on the left, you get 100 points—and the owl does a little dance.

If you get all six apples before the time runs out, you get a bonus based on the remaining time. Then, it is on to the second round (bananas). And on and on.

If this sounds too tame, you can always play at a higher speed (0 to 9) or level (0 to 9). At the higher levels several turtles may dive together, so you have to anticipate when each one will come to the surface.

**creative computing  
SOFTWARE PROFILE**

**Name:** Purple Turtles  
**Type:** Cute and cuddly  
**Authors:** Mark and Richard Moore  
**System:** Commodore 64  
**Format:** Tape or disk  
**Summary:** You'll love these turtles.  
**Price:** \$24.95 cassette; \$29.95 disk  
**Manufacturer:**  
Quicksilver, Inc.  
426 West Nakoma  
San Antonio, TX 78216  
(512) 340-3684

**creative computing  
SOFTWARE PROFILE**

**Name:** Rescue Squad  
**Type:** Action game  
**Author:** John Kutcher  
**System:** C64  
**Format:** Disk  
**Summary:** Fast action, three varied boards.  
**Price:** \$29.95  
**Manufacturer:**  
Muse Software  
347 North Charles St.  
Baltimore, MD 21201  
(301) 659-7212

# PRO-MODEM 1200



## It's about time.

Time for your computer to make the telephone connection — with an intelligent, full 212A 300/1200 baud modem — with a real time clock/calendar — and with the capability to expand into a complete telecommunications system. It's time for PRO-MODEM 1200. Much more than just a phone modem.

When you're on-line, time is money. PRO-MODEM telecommunication systems help you save. By monitoring the duration and cost of your phone calls. And by sending and receiving messages, unattended, at preset times when the rates are lower... with or without your computer.

Compare the \$495 PRO-MODEM 1200 with any other modem on the market. For example, you'd have to buy both the Hayes Smartmodem 1200 plus their Chronograph for about \$950 to get a modem with time base.

PRO-MODEM 1200 is easy to use. A convenient "Help" command displays the Menu of operating command choices for quick reference whenever there's a question about what to do next. Extensive internal and remote self-diagnostics assure that the system is operating properly. Some of the other standard features include Auto Answer, Touch Tone and Pulse Dialing, and Programmable Intelligent Dialing.

CIRCLE 157 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PRO-MODEM does more. It lets you build a full telecommunications system with features like Auto Dialer, Incoming and Outgoing Message Buffering, Business/Personal Phone Directory, Programmable Operating Instructions, a 12-Character Alpha-Numeric Time and Message Display, and versatile PRO-COM Software. PRO-MODEM commands are Hayes compatible so you can use most existing telecommunications software without modification.

There's much more to the PRO-MODEM story. See your local dealer for complete details. He'll show you how to save time. And money.

Prometheus Products, Inc., 45277 Fremont Blvd., Fremont CA 94538, (415) 490-2370



## PROMETHEUS





Purple Turtles



Space Action

The cuddly graphics include billowy clouds, hot air balloons, and the paddling feet of the turtles. The top ten scores are displayed after each game, but, unfortunately, not saved on the disk. Mercifully, the tune plays only during the attract mode, and the sound effects during play are quiet and unobtrusive.

With not a smidgen of violence, this game should appeal to young and old alike. It gets our nomination for the cutest game of the year.

CIRCLE 462 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Space Action

Harking back to the good ole days (four years ago), many space games had you flying across the screen shooting everything in your way. The rules were simple (blast everything), the controls were easy to remember (joystick and firing button), and the action was fast and furious. In an effort to provide more challenge, this class of game today is characterized by all kinds of additional features: humans to be rescued, fuel to

be replenished, targets on the ground as well as in the air, enemies approaching from behind, and more than one weapon system.

Do you ever hanker for one of the older, simpler games? If so, *Space Action* may be your answer. You fly your ship from left to right (we found the best place to be was about one third of the way from the left edge of the screen) and fire your laser cannon at anything approaching from the right. You also have a shield that will protect you from enemy spacecraft, but once something hits it, it takes about one second to recharge.

There are eight sectors, each with a different type of enemy (flying saucers, spectral rocks, space snakes, etc.). Some of these enemies are intelligent and track you while others just fly in a straight line. The eighth sector is the toughest because it has a few of each type of enemy. When you successfully pass through all eight sectors, you enter the next level and gain another ship.

There are no options, and the scoreboard shows only the current game score and the high score for the session. The sound is what you would expect: booms, whooshes, and whistles. But *Space Action* is easy to play, and the action is fast and challenging.

CIRCLE 463 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Creative Computing SOFTWARE PROFILE

Name: Space Action

Type: Arcade game

Author: Arne Fernlund

System: C64, Vic-20

Format: Cartridge

Summary: Old time space shoot-'em-up.

Price: \$24.95

Manufacturer:

Handic Software, Inc.  
5090 Central Hwy., Suite 7  
Pennsauken, NJ 08110  
(609) 663-0660

**The Brains are your  
most diabolical enemy,  
but fortunately they  
appear only every fifth  
wave.**

You find yourself in the center with the robots and humans milling about. You can destroy the robots by shooting them (of course) or by luring them into galvanizing electrodes placed randomly around the room.

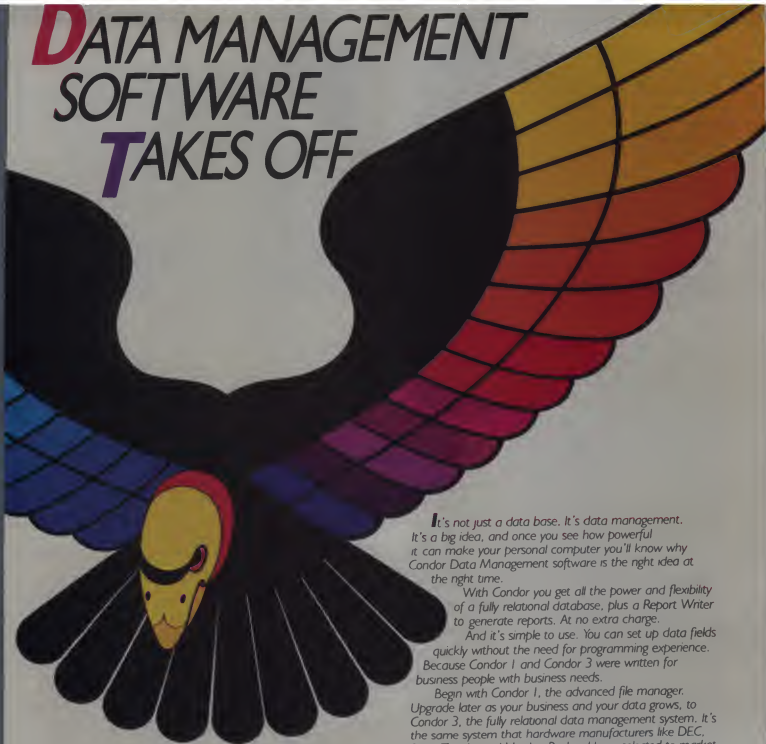
There are seven types of robots, each with different characteristics and weaponry. The Mindless Grunts pursue you relentlessly; let one touch you and you are dead. The Hulks can not be destroyed; you must avoid them at all costs. The Sinister Spheroids don't pose much of a threat themselves. Nevertheless, they should be stopped quickly before they release the deadly Enforcer Embryos who launch Enforcer Sparks at you. The Brains are your most diabolical enemy, but fortunately they appear only every fifth wave. The Brains are deadly because they fire Cruise Missiles that chase you around the screen and because they can reprogram the humans into

## Robotron: 2084

You have surely seen Robotron: 2084 in the arcades; it was Williams' big hit of 1982. *Video & Arcade Games* magazine called its graphics "stunning" and its pace "exhilarating." We are happy to report that most of the excellence has been preserved in the home version.

The theme of the game is that the Robotrons, an advanced species of ro-

# DATA MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE TAKES OFF



It's not just a data base. It's data management. It's a big idea, and once you see how powerful it can make your personal computer you'll know why Condor Data Management software is the right idea at the right time.

With Condor you get all the power and flexibility of a fully relational database, plus a Report Writer to generate reports. At no extra charge.

And it's simple to use. You can set up data fields quickly without the need for programming experience. Because Condor 1 and Condor 3 were written for business people with business needs.

Begin with Condor 1, the advanced file manager. Upgrade later as your business and your data grows, to Condor 3, the fully relational data management system. It's the same system that hardware manufacturers like DEC, Sony, Zenith, and Hewlett-Packard have selected to market with their personal computers.

To find out how Condor Data Management software can make your business take off, see your personal computer dealer, or call 1-800-854-7100 x165 (in California, 1-800-422-4241 x165) for the dealer nearest you.

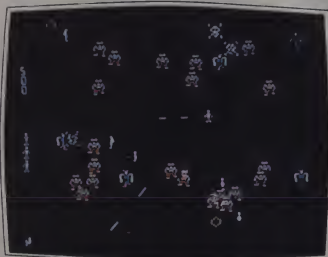
He'll prove our point. That Condor is the data management software powerful enough to be useful to business, yet simple enough for business to use.



 **condor**

20000 South State St. Ann Arbor, MI 48104 313/769-3900

**CIRCLE 246 ON READER SERVICE CARD**



Robotron: 2084



Floyd of the Jungle

## creative computing SOFTWARE PROFILE

Name: Robotron: 2084

Type: Arcade game

Author: Eugene Jarvis

System: C64, Atari, Apple, IBM PC, TI

Format: Cartridge

Summary: Authentic version of the arcade game.

Price: \$44.95

Manufacturer:

Atarisoft  
1399 Moffet Park Dr.  
Sunnyvale, CA 94086  
(800) 538-8543

kamikaze-like Frogs who then viciously turn against you. The Cubic Quarks and Torturing Tanks round out the list of nasties.

The arcade game is played with two joysticks, one for movement and one for firing; unlike most other games, you can shoot in one direction and move in another. For the home version, the designers have provided both this option (with joysticks in ports one and two) and a single joystick method of control. You point the joystick in a direction and hit the firing button; it then continues to fire in that direction while you move about. To change the direction of fire, you simply press the button again when your stick is pointing in the desired direction. It is tricky to get the hang of it at first, but it comes with practice. While the two-joystick method is true to the arcade game, unless you have a secure way of mounting both sticks, it is next to impossible to play that way. On the other hand, this option is great for two players!

Options include one or two players,

nine levels of difficulty, and control by one or two joysticks. Serious arcade gamers report that *Robotron: 2084* is an awesome game but that it takes an awesome number of quarters to become proficient at it. Now, thanks to Atarisoft, you can save those quarters, and play the game in the comfort of your own home.

CIRCLE 464 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Floyd of the Jungle

*Floyd of the Jungle* is a "rescue the heroine" game similar to Donkey Kong with one major difference—you are competing against two other players (one human and one computer controlled, or two computer players).

On the first board, instead of the girders in Donkey Kong, you have to run along ever higher layers of the jungle

**Frankly, we found the  
easy level offered  
plenty of challenge.**

(branches of a large tree?) connected by vines. Each layer has various hazards as well as birds and pygmies which can be captured or knocked out for bonus points.

The layer just below the lovely Janice has an endless parade of crocodiles spaced just close enough that you can't run from one vine to the next without dealing with at least one croc. The final vine leading to Janice is a tough one to catch, but with practice, you will be able to grab it with one hand.

As we have come to expect with these

## creative computing SOFTWARE PROFILE

Name: Floyd of the Jungle

Type: Arcade game

Author: Sid Meier

System: C64, Atari

Format: Disk or tape

Summary: Frustrating Donkey Kong variation.

Price: \$29.95

Manufacturer:

MicroProse Software  
1 Caribou Ct.  
Parkton, MD 21120  
(301) 357-4739

games, Janice again is carried away, and you have an even more difficult board with which to contend. As you go on, you encounter elephants (you can ride them), snakes (bad news), monkeys, tigers, poison darts, and more. Jungle sounds and native drums play continuously, but have nothing to do with the action in the game.

The game may be played by one to four players at three different skill levels. Frankly, we found the easy level offered plenty of challenge (we are tempted to say frustration), and we rarely reached the third board.

If you are really into the Donkey Kong type of games and want every variation for your library, then you will want *Floyd of the Jungle*. But we think that there are others on the market that offer better playability and more fun.

CIRCLE 465 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Save New York

At a recent home entertainment show Mayor Ed Koch, upon seeing this game, said, "Save New York? I already did."

May 1984 • Creative Computing

# DON'T LET YOUR COLOR FADE AWAY!

## Color Computer



Subscribe to The COLOR COMPUTER Magazine and add "Living Color" to your TRS-80 Color Computer. Don't wait any longer! Subscribe today and save up to 41%!

# YES!

I want to subscribe to  
The COLOR COMPUTER  
MAGAZINE for:

- ☐ One year for \$17.97. I SAVE 28%!
- ☐ Two years for \$31.97. I SAVE 36%!
- ☐ Three years for \$43.97. I SAVE 41%!

Savings based on full one-year (12 issues) subscription price of \$24.97.

Mr./Mrs./Ms. \_\_\_\_\_ phone/print name on bill

\_\_\_\_\_ BR096

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Check one: ☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me later

Charge my: ☐ American Express ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Card No. \_\_\_\_\_ Exp Date \_\_\_\_\_

Please allow 4 to 60 days for delivery of first issue.

Add 49 per year for Canada and all other foreign countries.



NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES

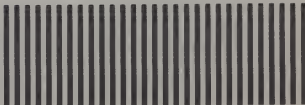
**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, COLORADO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

**-Color  
Computer-**

P.O. BOX 2597  
Boulder, Colorado 80321





# IS YOUR COLOR FADING AWAY?

## ADD MORE COLOR TO YOUR COLOR COMPUTER WITH



**H**ave you been looking for the magazine to make your Color Computer more colorful...versatile and fun?! It's here...in full color...with bright new ideas, programs and games—The COLOR COMPUTER Magazine, the magazine for TRS-80 Color Computer users and owners!

Every issue of The COLOR COMPUTER Magazine brings you a new "users manual" and program guide each month! You'll get:

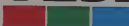
- Programs for home and business...adults and kids!
- Software and Hardware reviews on the best (and least expensive) ways to upgrade your system!
- Games of skill, chance and luck!
- Sound and music synthesizing tips!

- How-to articles for the "Do-It-Yourselfer"!

You'll also find current listings of new products, directories and compatible peripherals for your Color Computer!

ADD "LIVING COLOR" TO YOUR HOME COMPUTER AND SAVE UP TO 41% WITH The COLOR COMPUTER Magazine!

### YES!



I want to make my Color Computer more versatile! Please enter my subscription to The COLOR COMPUTER Magazine for:

- ☐ One year for \$17.97. I SAVE 28%!
- ☐ Two years for \$31.97. I SAVE 36%!
- ☐ Three years for \$43.97. I SAVE 41%!

Savings based on full one-year (12-issue) subscription price of \$24.97.

Mr./Mrs./Ms. \_\_\_\_\_

please print name in full

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

8H096

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_

Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Check one: ☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me later

Charge my: ☐ American Express ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Card No. \_\_\_\_\_

Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_

Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue.

Add \$6 per year for Canada and all other foreign countries.

THE COLOR COMPUTER MAGAZINE—P.O. Box 2597—Boulder, CO 80322

# Your computer's telephone. Hayes



What are the adverse effects of this compound?



Gary: The pedigrees for next week's auction are as follows...



Sold 1000 shares at 33 for net profit of 6000. Richard.

Wouldn't it be great if you could use your IBM® PC to tap into vast resource libraries across the country? To transfer files to your partner, upstate? Or from your broker, down the street?

It's possible. All you need is a modem, to connect your computer to others. Down the hall. Or thousands of miles away.



**Hayes Smartmodem. Think of it as your computer's telephone.** Hayes Smartmodem 300™ and the faster Smartmodem 1200™ allow you to communicate over ordinary phone lines.

But any modem will send and receive data. Hayes Smartmodems

also dial, answer and disconnect calls. Automatically. And without going through the telephone receiver, making them far superior to acoustic coupler modems.

**Choose your speed; choose your price.** The lower-priced Smartmodem 300 is ideal for local data swaps and communicates at 300 bps. For longer distance and larger volumes, Smartmodem 1200 operates at baud rates of 300 or 1200, with a built-in selector that automatically detects transmission speeds.

Both work with rotary dials, Touch-Tone® and key-set systems; connect to most time-sharing systems; and feature an audio speaker.

Smartmodem 1200B™ is also available as a plug-in board. Developed specifically for the PC, it comes packaged with Hayes' own communications software, Smartcom II™.

**Smartcom II. We spent a lot of time developing it, so you can spend less time using it.** Smartcom II prompts you in the

simple steps required to create, send, receive, display, list, name and rename files. It even receives data completely unattended—especially helpful when you're sending work from home to the office, or vice versa.

If you need it, there's always "help." This feature explains prompts, messages, etc. to make communicating extra easy.

With Smartcom II, it is. Case in point. Before you communicate with another system, you need to "set up" your computer to match the way the remote system transmits data. With Smartcom II, you do this only once. After that, parameters for 25 different remote systems are stored in a directory on Smartcom II.

Calling or answering a system listed in the directory requires just a few quick keystrokes.

You can store lengthy log-on sequences the same way. Press one key, and Smartcom II automatically connects you to a utility or information service.



**Hayes**

Smartmodem 100, 1200, and 1200B are FCC approved in the U.S. and DOC approved in Canada.

Smartmodem 1200B. (Includes telephone cable. No serial card or separate power source is needed.)



Smartcom II communications software.

NOTE: Smartmodem 1200B may also be installed in the IBM Personal Computer XT or the Expansion Unit. In those units, another board installed in the slot to the immediate right of the Smartmodem 1200B may not clear the modem also. The brackets may not fit properly if this occurs, the slot to the right of the modem should be left empty.

And, in addition to the IBM PC, Smartcom II is also available for the IBM Personal Computer XT, COMPAQ Portable, Corona Portable PC, Columbia MPC, DEC Rainbow 100, Xerox 820-II, and Kaypro II personal computers.\*

**Backed by the experience and reputation of Hayes.** A solid leader in the microcomputer industry, Hayes provides excellent documentation for all products. A limited two-year warranty on all hardware. And full support from us to your dealer.

So see him today. Break out of isolation. Get a telephone for your Personal Computer. From Hayes.

**Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.,** 5923 Peachtree Industrial Blvd., Norcross, GA 30092. 404/441-1617.

Smartmodem 100 Smartmodem 1200 Smartmodem 1200B and Smartcom II are trademarks of Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc. \*Trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation, Compaq Computer Corporation, Corona Data Systems, Columbia Data Products, Inc., Digital Equipment Corporation, Xerox Corporation, and Kaypro Corporation. Break Time is a registered service mark of American Telephone and Telegraph. ©1984 Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.

## Thirteen Games, continued...



Save New York

### Creative computing SOFTWARE PROFILE

**Name:** Save New York

**Type:** Action

**Author:** Joe Jetson

**System:** C64, IBM PC, and PCjr

**Format:** Cartridge or disk

**Summary:** Fast and furious action; very challenging.

**Price:** \$29.95

**Manufacturer:**

Creative Software  
230 E. Caribbean Dr.  
Sunnyvale, CA 94089  
(408) 745-1655

Well, maybe so, but not from the kind of monsters that inhabit the screens of *Save New York* from Creative Software.

After a title screen from which you select one- or two-player mode, a stylized silhouette of a group of skyscrapers appears along with two subways and a network of sewers beneath street level. Waves of giant, building-eating alien mutants start to descend upon the city. Occasionally, one will lay an egg which falls to the ground and hatches into a subterranean "mutant junior." This malevolent creature roams the subways and sewers and, if you don't catch it in time, starts to eat building foundations thus causing a great deal of damage.

Your job, of course, is to save New York by shooting down both the airborne and underground mutants before they eat the entire city. You maneuver with a joystick; the button fires your laser cannon. While the aliens don't shoot at you, you must be careful not to crash into a building or get run over by a subway train. Moreover, you have only a limited amount of fuel although it may be replenished by intercepting a fuel parachute dropped by

obliging supply planes.

In the two-player version, both players are active on the screen simultaneously, so the game can be played cooperatively (for big scores) or competitively. When you have killed all of the mutants in a wave, you advance to the next difficulty level. The game ends when you have used all three of your fighters.

Flying mutants are worth 20 points each; eggs, 50 points; and underground mutants, 90 points. You also get 10 points for each building that remains intact at the end of a round. You are awarded an extra fighter for each 1000 points.

The graphics are colorful, the action fast, the controls responsive, and the sound effects noisy. All of our playtesters found the game to be a real challenge. Rarely did any of our players get beyond the third level, but when they did, it was with a real sense of accomplishment and exhilaration.

CIRCLE 466 ON READER SERVICE CARD



# COMPUTER GAMES FLOURISH AT CES



## Ken Uston and Arthur Leyenberger

Things are looking up. After seeing a lot of me-too games at the last two CES's, it's nice to see new concepts, some creativity and original thought in the games introduced at the show.

We know what you are thinking. Covering the new crop of games at the Winter Consumer Electronics Show in Las Vegas has got to be a piece of cake. All fun and games, no work. Right? Wrong!

Two days of pounding miles and miles of carpeted pavement is no box of chocolates. Talking with company PR people, a different species of human, is

probably the most tiring. You cannot be rude and just walk away from their pitch, but there are typically 30 or more booths that must be covered by the end of the day.

Then there is the 50-pound bag of literature that must be stuffed into your carry-on luggage and brought home.

A great deal of game software was shown at the show. A four-foot stack of 8 by 10 glossies and artist biographies attests to that. Somehow it seems appropriate that in the gambling center of the world, software companies are gambling that computer users will queue up to the

software counter and lay out the cash for their latest game. We saw some really great titles that we cannot wait to get our hands on. We also saw some dogs, proving that some software companies still believe that almost anything will sell. The only difference in the execution of this philosophy from just a few short years ago is that now state-of-the-art public relations is required to make it happen. You do not see much baggie-enclosed software these days. But as with any other type of software, swillware still abounds.

With feet still aching from those miles of aisles, we present the following alphabetical (by manufacturer) list of the new game software announced at the Winter Consumer Electronics Show.

May 1984 © Creative Computing

# The END of DINKETY-DINK-DINK.

**A**nnouncing the first computer music program that actually sounds like music.

LET'S FACE IT. Up till now, music programs for your home computer have all sounded, well, pretty lame. There were the ones that resembled little electronic music boxes, remember? And then there were those that sounded like so many burps.

Enter Music Construction Set.<sup>™</sup> It's the first music program that really makes use of the power of that machine you've got. If you're a serious student, this means you'll be able to work with an intricacy and range of sound quality you've never heard before on a computer. And if you know nothing about music, you'll find something even more important. Namely, that this thing is simple enough to be a lot of fun.

Take a good look at this screen because it, you, and a joystick are the whole story here.

That's you at the right end of the staff of notes — the little hand. Move the joystick, and you move the hand. Use it to carry notes up to the staff. Lay in rests, signatures, clefs, then point



to the little piano in the lower right and listen, because you'll hear the whole thing played back.

Move those little scales in the middle up and down to vary the music's speed, sound quality, and volume. Use

the scissors to cut out whole measures, then use the glue pot to paste them in somewhere else. Got a printer? Great. Print the score out and show it off to your friends.

But what if you're not up to writing your own stuff yet? No problem. There are twelve pieces of music already in here, from rock 'n roll to baroque. They're fun to listen to, and even more fun to change. (Apologies to Mozart.)

The point is, the possibilities are endless. But if you're still skeptical, visit your nearest Electronic Arts dealer and do the one thing guaranteed to send you home with a Music Construction Set in tow.

Boot one up. Point to the piano. And listen.



NOW AVAILABLE FOR  
ATARI HOME COMPUTERS



ELECTRONIC ARTS<sup>™</sup>

MUSIC CONSTRUCTION SET is now available for Apple II<sup>®</sup>, II<sup>+</sup>, II<sup>xe</sup>, Commodore<sup>®</sup> or 64 computers. The Apple version, with a Mockingboard<sup>®</sup>, plays chords of up to three notes each. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer. Commodore is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc. For more information about Electronic Arts, write us at 2255 Campus Drive, San Mateo, CA 94403 or call (415) 571-1100. For a free catalog, send a stamped, self-addressed #10 envelope.

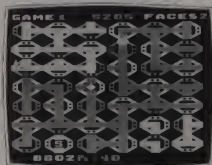




Pitfall II



H.E.R.O.



Zenji



H.E.R.O.

## Activision

Activision continues to cater to the home computer market. Translations of their popular VCS games will be appearing for the Commodore 64, Atari computers, Coleco Adam, Colecovision, and even the Japanese MSX line of computers. The initial titles to be adapted to the home computer market are *Pitfall*, *River Raid*, *MegaMania*, and *BeamRider*. *River Raid* and *Kaboom!* have already been released for the Atari computers.

In addition, Activision announced four new original titles that will be appearing in various game and computer formats throughout the year. *Pitfall II* is the sequel to David Crane's first, *Pitfall*. The adventures of Pitfall Harry continue as he searches for the famous Raj Diamond.

*Pitfall II* has a cavern which is eight screens wide and 28 levels deep. The music, in three-part harmony, plus percussion, is impressive.

Rumor has it one guy was at the booth playing *Pitfall II* for seven straight hours. No question—the game is going to be a hit.

Activision showed their first original game for the Atari computers (*Zenji*) and for the Commodore 64 (*Baloony Bin*).

*Zenji* is a maze game, built around an Eastern meditation theme. We preferred *Baloony Bin*, which has a cute game theme and nice sounds and graphics. The player is a night watchman in a toy factory in which things go haywire. The

toys have escaped, balloons blow up by themselves, and a wind-up toy runs around and disrupts things. The player's job is to get things back in order by turning off valves and picking up toys.

Other games for the VCS include *Beam Rider*, a fine simulated 3-D shooting game which first came out for Intellivision, *H.E.R.O.* (a combination adventure and shoot-'em up), and *Private Eye*, a tongue-in-cheek mystery adventure that takes place in a maze of city streets.

## Adventure International

Adventure International, the Longwood, FL software manufacturer headed by industry veteran Scott Adams, has a long-term licensing agreement with Marvel Entertainment Group. Adventure International will create and market a series of at least twelve home computer graphic adventure games featuring the entire Marvel Universe.

"By tying the software together with the highly collectible Comic Super Heroes, such as the Hulk, Spider-Man, and Captain America, a cult following is certain to develop," said Adams.

## Amiga

Amiga showed a bargain basement line of games for the Atari VCS, in which we could—for the price of a single cartridge—buy from their Power Play Arcade series and get three to five games.

• Arcade 1 consists of three 3-D games,

called *Genesis*, *Ghost Attack*, and *Havoc*. You get a pair of 3-D glasses as well. The 3-D effect was a bit dismal.

• Arcade II is a series of games, all in one cartridge, including *Ego Mania*, *Scavenger Hunt*, *Galileo's Gold*, *Word Zapper*, and *Gopher*.

• Arcade 3 includes some familiar old names, such as *Dragon Fire*, *Demon Attack*, *Fast Foods*, *Star Voyager*, and *Cosmic Swarm*.

• Arcade 4 contains *Atlantis* and *Cosmic Ark*.

## Atari

Games from Atari were strictly arcade titles from their game publishing division, AtariSoft. Seven titles were showcased: *Pole Position*, *Ms. Pac-Man*, *Moon Patrol*, *Galaxian*, *Jungle Hunt*, *Joust*, and *Battlezone*.

The games are available for a wide variety of computers, including the Commodore 64, Vic 20, Apple, TI 99/4A, and IBM PC.

We couldn't believe the graphics of some of these games for the Vic 20 with its limited memory. The reason: most of the cartridges are 16K chips.

AtariSoft did a good job. The translations are accurate, and the graphics were given painstaking attention. The big question: do people still want to play these games?

## Avalon Hill

Avalon Hill showcased *Tournament Golf* for the Apple II. You line up shots with the cursor, and you see a little animated man, hacking away. The computer displays the break of the green, and in longer shots, you must take into account the wind indicator of the game. Both an amateur and a pro course are available for play.

Also from Avalon:

• *Jupiter Mission 1999*, an interactive space fantasy adventure, that comes on (count 'em) four disks.


• A computer version of the popular board game *Diplomacy*, with stunning graphics, maps of Europe, and everything else you need to be an international diplomat.

• Two Atari VCS cartridges, *Shuttle Orbiter* and *Out Of Control*.

• T.A.C. (Apple, Atari, IBM, Commodore 64) stands for Tactical Armor Command, a one- or two-player game of World War II armored combat. You control individual tanks, anti-tank guns and infantry squads.

• *Facts in Five* (Apple, Atari, IBM) is a new game of knowledge for the whole family. It is a race against time as you try to come up with the answers in this trivia-type game.

• *Space Station Zulu* (Apple, Atari) is a humorous strategy game of space sta-



# WOULD YOU SHELL OUT \$1000 TO MATCH WITS WITH THIS?

Meet your match. Meet Infocom games: perhaps the best reason in software for owning a personal computer.

In fact, people have been known to purchase computers and disk drives solely for the purpose of playing our games. And they haven't been disappointed. Because Infocom's prose stimulates your imagination to a degree nothing else in software approaches. Instead of putting funny little creatures on your screen, we put you inside our stories. And we confront you with startlingly realistic environments alive with situations, personalities, and logical puzzles the like of which you won't find elsewhere. The secret? We've found the way to plug our prose right into your imagination, and catapult you into a whole new dimension.

If you think such an extraordinary experience is worth having, you're not alone. Everything we've ever written—ZORK<sup>®</sup> I, II, and III, DEADLINE,<sup>™</sup> STARCROSS,<sup>™</sup>

SUSPENDED,<sup>™</sup> The WITNESS,<sup>™</sup> PLANETFALL,<sup>™</sup> ENCHANTER,<sup>™</sup> and INFIDEL<sup>™</sup>—has become an instant best-seller. For the simple reason that Infocom offers you something as rare and valuable as anything in software—real entertainment.

At last, you can fritter away your evenings playing a computer game without feeling like you're frittering away your computer investment.

Step up to Infocom. All words. No pictures. The secret reaches of your mind are beckoning. A whole new dimension is in there waiting for you.

(For more information on Infocom games contact: Infocom, Inc., P.O. Box 855, Garden City, NY 11530.)

## INFOCOM<sup>™</sup>

The next dimension.

For your: Apple II, Atari, Commodore-64, CPM/PC, DEC Rainbow, DEC RT-11, IBM, MS-DOS/2.0, NEC APC, NEC PC-9000, Osborne, TI Professional, TI 99/4A, TRS-80 Model I, TRS-80 Model III



CIRCLE 136 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Games at CES, continued...

tion defense. The plot is rather revolting: you are defending the space station against an army of larva-stage lifeforms. Yecchhh!

- **Fortress of the Witch King** (Apple) is the new fantasy title in which your quest is to find the Arch Ruler and slay him. By this deed you will gain the orb, scepter, and crown and free the land from his thrall.

### Broderbund

Broderbund, a consistent producer of top games, didn't show any new games. They had copies of their two most recent games, *Spare Change* and *Drol*, and talked about, but didn't show, a new offering called *Mask of the Sun*, a text adventure, for the Atari and Commodore computers that has already done well in the Apple format. The player takes the role of an archeologist-adventurer, and treasure hunter in search of an ancient artifact.

Kathy Carlston, one of the three Broderbund Carlstons, told us that their previously announced plans of marketing games for the Atari VCS have been cancelled. It's too bad. We saw a sneak preview of a pinball VCS game they were working on. The graphics were as good as the Atari computer version of *David's Midnight Magic*.

Many of their titles are being released for the Commodore 64. *Spare Change* takes place in an arcade. Your task is to stop video game characters on the loose trying to collect enough tokens for retirement. *Serpentine*, *Sea Fox*, *Operation Whirlwind*, and *Matchboxes* are also now available for the Commodore computer. *Lode Runner* is now available for both the Commodore and the IBM PC.

It appears that Broderbund is putting more emphasis on educational and business software. Their most popular package in this market, of course, is *Bank Street Writer*, the best-selling word

processing program, available for everything from the Commodore 64 to the IBM PC (and PCjr.)

### CBS Software

CBS Software showed about twenty-five new games, many of them with imaginative themes. Among the most interesting:

- **Murder by the Dozen** (Apple, Commodore, IBM), a game that allows players to put their powers of logic and deduction to the test in an attempt to solve a murder mystery. The sleuthing may be done alone, or against up to four rival detectives or in teams.

- **Webster: The Word Game** is sort of an alphabetic Space Invaders. It's a children's game at its lowest level and an adult challenge at higher levels. Players are presented with a word from which key letters have been deleted. As the word descends the screen, players move a pointing hand to select letters to fill the blanks. The objective is to complete the word before it reaches the bottom of the screen.

- **Match-Wits** is a variation of the TV game, "Concentration." As players make successful matches (such as, Paul Newman with "Cool Hand Luke," Salt Lake City with Utah, etc.) portions of the hidden picture are uncovered. The first player to solve the puzzle wins.

- In **Weather Tamers**, the players, looking at a weather map of the U.S., try to affect the weather—to make it rain or snow more, or to cause more sunshine. Players represent a region on the map and must try to create weather conditions to satisfy the population of that area.

- In **Timebound**, we are trapped somewhere in time. Hints are given about historical events so that the players can determine the time period in which the man is trapped.

- **Musical Madness**. Players create movie scenarios by selecting props, characters (such as a herd of elephants or a villain) and even use special effects. Players also score their "movie" by selecting from dozens of available theme songs.

### Coleco

Lots of us were waiting to see what Coleco would do with their license for *Dragon's Lair*, the first of the coin-op laser disk games. We'll have to wait some more. The game is still in pre-production and, according to a Coleco spokesman, "the format is still up in the air." We were shown screen shots that looked quite similar to the coin-op version. We shall see.

To follow up on the product that overshadowed Adam last Christmas, Coleco told us they are coming out with

a video game, called, you guessed it, *Cabbage Patch Kids*. We get the feeling this is only a general concept at this point.

Coleco showed a line of "Super Games," which come on game packs which we are told have up to 16 times more memory than their standard game cartridges. This allows for more elaborate graphics and more game screens. (The first one of this series is *Buck Rogers*, a fine space shooting game, which is included with the Adam).

Among the Super Games demonstrated were:

- **Subroc**, a sea-shooting game with ten levels, daytime and twilight scenes, and scrolling messages across the bottom of the screen.

- **Wargames**, a strategy and action game with eight skill levels and a controller overlay. As in the movie of the same name, the object is to defend the U.S.A. from all-out thermonuclear war.

If Coleco delivers all they have promised, there will be an enormous library of games for the Adam, including a Best Of series, each contained on a single Super Game Pack (i.e., The Best of Broderbund, The Best of Electronic Arts, Synapse, Sirius, and so on.)

### Commodore

Commodore showed a ton of software; new games were only a portion of it.

A highlight of the show was Commodore's *Soccer* for the Commodore 64. When we first glanced at the screen, we thought we were watching a soccer game on TV. The players swing their arms when they run, their shoes are visible, and the goalie jumps up and blocks the ball with his stomach. The ball casts a shadow, and when kicked, it bounces.

This is the best soccer game we have seen, bar none. In fact, we will even go out on a limb and say this game has the most authentic graphics of any home computer sports game that we have seen.

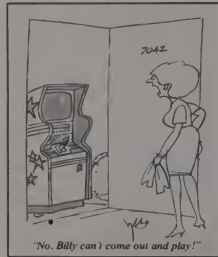
A Commodore spokesman says that they're planning baseball and football games of the same quality. Here's hoping.

Other new Commodore games included:

- Two talking games for the Commodore 64, both arcade adaptations: *Gorf* (the best home version of this game we've seen) and *Wizard of Wor*.

- A Commodore 64 version of the balloonish coin-op game, *KickMan*. The graphics are surprisingly close to Bally Midway's arcade version, probably because Commodore did this game (and others) jointly with the coin-op manufacturer.

- Other arcade adaptations, including



QUARK COMBINES

# WORD JUGGLER<sup>TM</sup> AND LEXICHECK<sup>TM</sup>

FOR HALF THE PRICE.

Now you can have the power of Quark's Word Juggler word processor. And the convenience of the Lexicheck spelling checker with its 50,000 word dictionary and special Word Guess Plus<sup>TM</sup> feature. All in one package. For virtually half the price.

The new suggested retail for Word Juggler IIe is only \$189. Word Juggler for the Apple III and III Plus is only \$229.\*

Ask for a demonstration today. For the name of the Quark dealer nearest you, call 1 (800) 543-7111. And be sure you look into Quark's other popular office automation tools for the Apple IIe, Apple III and Apple III Plus. Especially the Catalyst<sup>TM</sup> program selector.

\*Previous list prices: Word Juggler IIe, \$239; Lexicheck IIe, \$129; Word Juggler for the Apple III, \$295; Lexicheck for the Apple III, \$149. All prices suggested U.S. retail.

Quark, Word Juggler, Lexicheck, Word Guess Plus and Catalyst are trademarks of Quark Incorporated. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

**Quark<sup>TM</sup>**  
INCORPORATED

Office Automation Tools  
2525 West Evans, Suite 220  
Denver CO 80219

CIRCLE 185 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Games at CES, continued...

### Lazarian and Solar Fox.

• **Viduzzles**, a jigsaw-type puzzle, in which the player uses a cursor to assemble from 25 to 50 "pieces" to form a clown.

### Creative Software

Creative Software announced a new game called *Save New York*. For the Commodore 64 (\$34.95), it is a game in which city munching monsters from outer space have dropped in on New York and are gobbling it up. Your mission is to save the Big Apple by flying around in your space ship and shooting down the aliens.

### Datamost

Datamost continues to be "the most out of their minds," as their ads proclaim. In their ads, Datamost President Dave Gordon wears one of those little arrows that looks like it's going through his head. (*He gave me one and I wore it until somebody swiped it from me at the Coleco press conference.*—KU)



Datamost has about a dozen games for various computers coming out in early 1984, but didn't show them. As Dave told us, "Our philosophy is not to show new games. We're showing existing games."

They demonstrated their fairly new *Mr. Robot*, a blaster of a climbing game, which also allows you to build your own structure.

### Datasoft

Datasoft licensed the character rights for the TV show "Dallas" and showed *Dallas Quest*. The player is a detective who must outsmart crafty J.R. Ewing in his quest for a map revealing the loca-

tion of a multi-million dollar South American oil field.

Also from Datasoft:

• **Bruce Lee**, in which the player, as the late martial arts expert and film actor, makes his way through a series of fortress chambers, kicking every step of the way.

• Several arcade adaptations, including *Nibbler* (a maze chase), *Junjo First* (a space blaster), *Genesis* (a scorpion-fighting-venomous-spiders-shoot-'em-up), and *Lost Tomb* (the player battles for survival in a journey through a 91-chamber Egyptian tomb).

• **Mancopter**—we steer a helicopter through intricate playfields.

• **Meridian III**—a simulated three-dimensional space voyage (Atari, Commodore 64).

### Electronic Arts

Electronic Arts had their usual classy display. Most exciting was a new game called *Seven Cities of Gold* by Ozark Landscape, the folks who brought you *M.U.L.E.* *Seven Cities* is a role-playing simulation of the 16th century Spanish conquistadors. After outfitting a ship and hiring a crew, you explore the new world by navigating the oceans, sending out exploration parties, and establishing missions. As with most Electronic Arts games, *Seven Cities* has depth and can be played at whatever level suits your mood.

As incredible as it seems, Ozark outdid themselves. Although the demo version we played was not yet complete, it would be a success even if it were released in its unfinished state. *Seven Cities* was clearly the best game introduced at CES and will be a strong contender for Game of the Year. It will be available for Atari and Commodore 64 computers during the first quarter.

Another new game introduced by Electronic Arts is *Skyfox*, a flight simulation and strategy game for one player. Available first for Apple and Commodore 64 computers, *Skyfox* puts you in the cockpit of a high-tech flying machine. Your goal is to save your colony from the invaders who do battle with you in the air and on the ground. *Tesseract Strategy* is another newly announced title. It is a science fiction strategy game for the Commodore 64 in which one to three players must compete with ancient powers for control of the galaxy.

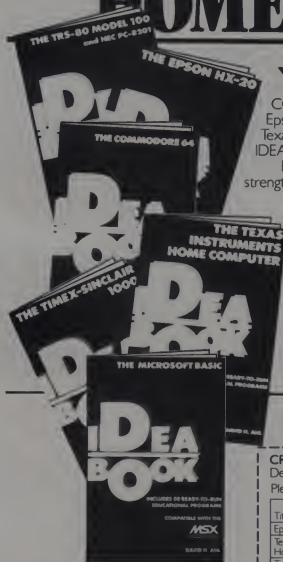
Other welcome news from Electronic Arts is that eventually all of their titles will be available for most machines. Titles originally appearing for Apple, Atari, and Commodore are migrating to the other systems. Also, the IBM PC, XT, and PCjr will be supported in the near future. Titles coming for the PC are *Pinball Construction Set*, *Music Construction Set*, *Hard Hat Mack*, *Archon*, and *Dr. J and Larry Bird Go One-On-One*.

The game designer of *One-on-One* studied films of basketball players Larry Bird and Julius Erving ("Dr. J") to create this imaginary match between the two superstars. He gathered statistical tables of their shooting percentages—guarded and unguarded—from every part of the court.

The game has a 24-second-shot clock, a game clock, a scoreboard, and a backboard that even shatters when a player makes a ferocious dunk. *One-On-One* has marvelous detail, right down to Dr.



# HARNESS THE FULL POTENTIAL OF YOUR HOME COMPUTER



**ONLY  
\$8.95  
EACH**

**Y**ou can increase your knowledge and harness all the power your home computer system has to offer with CREATIVE COMPUTING PRESS' IDEABOOKS. If you're an owner of an Epson HX-20, TS 1000, TRS-80 Model 100, Commodore 64, Texas Instruments or work with Microsoft Basic, you'll find an IDEABOOK written for you!

Each IDEABOOK helps you discover your computer's hidden strengths and overcome its weaknesses! As soon as you open to chapter one, you'll begin to get more out of your system with:

- 50 tested, ready-to-run programs that will help you solve everyday problems in math, science and business.
- Problem solving formulas with repetitive trials, convergence, recursion, compounding, probability, simulations, geometry, science and drill and practice.
- Ways to identify any shortcomings and targeted applications that are best suited for your system.

Supplement your user manual with the IDEABOOK that's just right for you! Gain the knowledge and confidence you need to make the most of your system—ORDER YOUR COPY TODAY!

**For faster delivery, PHONE TOLL FREE  
9 am-5 pm E.S.T.: 1-800-631-8112 (In NJ only: 201-540-0445)**

Also available at your local bookstore or computer store.

## CREATIVE COMPUTING PRESS

Dept. MB6F, 39 East Hanover Avenue, Morris Plains, NJ 07950

Please send me the following books:

Title	Book No	Qty	Price Each	\$2.00 Postage & Handling Each	Total Price
Epson HX-20 Ed.	35		\$8.95		
Texas Instruments Home Computer Ed.	3R		\$8.95		
Timex-Sinclair 1000 Ed.	3P		\$8.95		
TRS-80 Model 100 Ed.	4A		\$8.95		
Microsoft Basic Ed.	67-4		\$8.95		
Commodore 64 Ed.	68-2		\$8.95		
CA, NJ and NY State residents add applicable sales tax					
Total Amount Due:					

Payment Enclosed \$\_\_\_\_\_ Outside USA add \$3.00 per order

Purchase orders \$50 minimum.

Charge My: ☐ American Express ☐ Visa ☐ Mastercard

Card No. \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. Date. \_\_\_\_\_

Mr./Ms./Mrs. \_\_\_\_\_ (print full name)

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City/State/Zip \_\_\_\_\_

☐ Please send me a Free Creative Computing Press Catalog.

## Games at CES, continued...

J's 360 slam dunk. Watch out for this one.

### Epyx

Epyx introduced *Summer Games*, a sequence of Olympic events (e.g., diving, swimming, rowing, cycling, archery) with fine graphics. The player first selects the country he wants to represent as various national flags are displayed on the screen.

The national anthem of the selected country plays, followed by an Olympic ceremony, in which a runner lights the Olympic torch, as doves fly by.

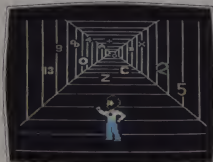


*Summer Games*

The diving event is particularly effective. The diver's performance, controlled by the player, is evaluated by six judges, who hold up cards, ranking the dive on a scale from 0 to 9.

It is going to be difficult to be objective about one game shown at the Epyx booth, called *Ken Stimpert's Puzzlemania*, (because I, with two other fellows, designed it—we call ourselves *Fun And Games*. But I'll try—KU).

*Puzzlemania* is a series of graphics puzzles which the player must solve by using logic, concentration, observation, and sound recognition. He must also figure out the overall puzzle, which is to



*Puzzlemania*

find his way through all the puzzles, to get to the end. (I think it's pretty good; we'll see what you guys think, real soon.)

Other Epyx games include *The World's Greatest Baseball Game*. The game has complete playing statistics from the National League built-in. The player picks



*Uston and Ahl: Uston models his birthday present from Ahl.*

a team and can play either as a player or as a manager and watch the action.

In *Fire!*, the player becomes the fire chief responsible for deploying personnel and equipment in a frantic attempt to save lives and equipment. Such variables as wind direction and speed, perimeters, and the availability of firefighters and equipment influence an uncertain outcome.

The final new game announced by Epyx was *Mission Impossible*. Here, the player must save the world by preventing the infamous Elvin from making good on his threat of nuclear annihilation. You must penetrate Elvin's database installation by avoiding enemy robots and interpreting coded messages and computerized hints. The new titles from Epyx will be available for the Atari and Commodore 64 computers.

### First Star Software

First Star Software introduced an imaginative maze game with a new twist, called *Boulder Dash*. It is another show-stopper.

There are 16 *Boulder Dash* mazes. The player digs around walls of rock, searching for jewels. If he collects enough of them, an escape tunnel appears, and he progresses to the next screen.

The screen scrolls horizontally, and each successive screen introduces additional characteristics that the player must figure out in order to complete it.

A First Star spokesman told us they are hoping *Boulder Dash* will be the *Miner 2049er* of 1984. We think it has a shot. *Boulder Dash* will first be available for the Atari and IBM PC computers.



*Boulder Dash*

*Panic Button* is a new game for the TRS-80 Color Computer. A screen of conveyor belts is the setting for you to fill the boss's order. Naturally, he wants it yesterday. Your only hope is to hit the panic button which momentarily stops the belts, but the boss comes by to turn them on again.

*Rent Wars* for the Atari computer is a game with which most of us can identify. The race is for furnishings and apartment rentals.

Other news from First Star is that *Astro Chase*, *Bristles*, and *Flip and Flop* are available for the Commodore 64 computer.

### HesWare

HesWare had Minnesota Fats at their booth, and, guess what? They introduced a game called *Minnesota Fats' Pool Challenge*. The game is simple to play; the player aims with a cursor and determines the speed of the cue ball using a little bar that appears on the screen. *Pool Challenge* has three game options.

# ZAXXON FOR THE C-64!



## Quasimodo

Quasimodo knows who stole the crown jewels. He even knows where they are, but the soldiers just won't leave him alone! This multi-screen arcade adventure is a great combination of skill and strategy.

Commodore  
64 disk &  
cassette



## ZAXXON

At last, your favorite arcade game comes home to the C-64! Amazing 3-D graphics, a diagonally scrolling screen and incredible sound effects guarantee hours of space excitement. And if you practice hard, you might be able to meet the deadly ZAXXON himself.

Commodore 64  
disk & cassette



ZAXXON, a trademark of  
SEGA Enterprises, Inc



## Slamball

Maybe you've played pinball before, but not like this! Up and down scrolling over 4 full screens, plus complete ball control and even a "tilt" feature in the best computer pinball game yet.

Commodore  
64 disk &  
cassette



All Synapse entertainment titles are available at software dealers everywhere, or direct from Synapse for \$34.95 (\$39.95 for ZAXXON) plus \$2 handling. Send check, money order or VISA/MasterCard number.

## More C-64 Titles:

Blue Max, Fort Apocalypse, Shamus and Shamus Cose II, Necromancer, Pharaoh's Curse, Zeppelin, Drelbs, Sentinel.

# synapse

5221 Central Avenue, Richmond, CA 94804 • 415/527-7751

Write for a FREE Synapse catalog. Synapse games are also available for the Atari, Apple and IBM computers.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_

Computer \_\_\_\_\_

Zip \_\_\_\_\_

C

CIRCLE 200 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Games at CES, continued...

Other new **HisWare** games shown were:

- **Rootin' Tootin'**, a playable maze game adapted from a popular Japanese arcade game.

- **Ghost Manor and Spike's Peak**, two games in one package, and one of several multiple game offerings at the show.

- **His Games 84**, a well-animated series of athletic events, including archery, diving, running, and weight lifting (the weight lifter smiles and nods and shakes his head if he fails).

- **The Pit**, an arcade game adaptation, with a Dig Dug-type subterranean theme.

- **Music Box**, sort of a combination of an arcade and adventure game. The player must find pieces of a music box which are scattered about the terrain, piece it back together, and play the theme which, of course, will destroy the forces of evil in the universe.

## Home Computer Software

Home Computer Software introduced:

- **Kids Say The Darndest Things To Computers**, featuring a "conversation" with Art Linkletter. The game is based on Linkletter's best-selling book of the same name.

The player responds to a series of questions: if nothing is entered, the computer makes up a reply. Then some music plays, and a story appears on the screen, personalized for the child.

- **Plaqueman**, a Pac-Manesque maze chase, with a dental hygiene feature. The player maneuvers a toothbrush around a maze, making yellow teeth white.



- A golf game, endorsed by golfer Tom Weiskopf, with many options not found in other golf games. The Com-

puter keeps track of players' handicaps and generates random wind, rain, and pin placement. This is a strategic golf game, played on a keyboard, as opposed to the action-type golf games we have seen for the video systems.

## Imagic

Imagic, as most of you know, has been having its troubles. Its booth seemed a bit Spartan compared to earlier shows. Chairman Bill Grubb told us, "The game market is saturated. We're concentrating on introducing products for the PCjr and Adam."

For the PCjr, they previewed their best-seller, **Demon Attack**, as well as **Microsurgeon**, **Football**, and **Baseball**.



Microsurgeon

Three new games for the Atari were also announced. **Quick Step** is an unusual game in which the goal is to pig out and "claim" as much of the scrolling food as possible by landing on it. Then, you climb to the top of the table and try to bounce the check for the meal into your opponent's plate, while dodging uninvited guests. As we said, strange game. In **Wing War**, you flap your wings and fly. Your travels take you past caves, waterfalls, precarious ledges in



Wing War

the sky and falling stalactites. Capturing dragon eggs, avoiding the griffins, and breathing your fiery breath on unsuspecting enemies add to the excitement.

The other new title for the Atari is **Laser Gates**. It seems that computers have been programmed to blow up the uni-

verse and your job is to maneuver your ship through dangerous laser gates to find and destroy the berserk computer.

## Mattel

What's CES without a new fantasy role-playing game for Intellivision from Mattel? This time the game is called **Tower of Mystery** (but that may change—it's only a working title).

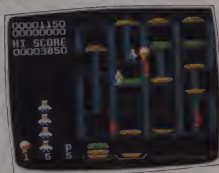
Mattel also showed:

- A conversion of their well-received cops 'n robbers game, **Lock 'N Chase** for



Lock 'N Chase

the IBM PC (making three IBM games from Mattel—the other two are **Burger-time** and **Night Stalker**).



Burger-time

- Two new games for Apple: **Heavy Artillery**, a strategy action game, and **Pirates Of The Nile**.

- **Illusions** for Intellivision. The player is split into multiple images and must try to become whole before time runs out.

- **Thunder Castle**, an adventure strategy game, with enchanted forests, dragons, sorcerers, and the rest.

- Mattel finally came out with a one-player baseball game after all these years. It's called **All Star Major League Baseball**, a game that corrects some of the shortcomings of its famous predecessor. Players now can tell if a batted ball is a grounder (it bounces) or a fly (there's a shadow). And it is made so that players can slide into home, which apparently is important to someone.

Go For The Gold is advertised as the "Official Videogame Of The 1984 Win-

May 1984 • Creative Computing



ter Olympics." It has four rather unexciting events: skiing, boxing, hockey, and basketball. (The skiing and boxing looked about the same as the renditions of these sports from Activision a few years back.)

Mattel has had the Burgertime franchise for quite a while (forgive me). They introduced their newest version, for ColecoVision, which looked better than their VCS attempt, and not as good as their IBM PC version.

The bad news is, that unless you have purchased a special controller, you still must play the new Intellivision games with their infamous disk controller.

### Micro Lab

Micro Lab showed *The Heist*, an espionage game in which a spy is in a museum looking for microfilm. He grabs art as he passes it and must maneuver through 96 booby-trapped rooms. *The Heist* is a climbing game, in which the spy ascends escalators, leaps from moving platforms, and runs into brick walls.



The game is available for Apple, Atari, Commodore 64, and IBM PC computers.

Also from Micro Lab is *Scraper Carper*, a sequel to the mega-hit, *Miner 2049er*. Bounty Bob is now a firefighter, inside a burning hotel, trying to avoid getting fried or falling through collapsing stairways. The simulated 3-D walkways of this game remind us of the Atari coin-op game, *Crystal Castle*.

The other new MicroLab game for the Apple, Atari, IBM PC, and Commodore 64 computers, is *Death in the Caribbean*. A hi-res graphic adventure, it provides more than 100 different screens for your adventuring pleasure.



### Parker Brothers

After successfully marketing such game greats as *Frogger*, *Q-Bert*, and *Popeye*, Parker Brothers is still coming on strong with several new titles.

*Star Wars* is an amazingly authentic translation of the arcade version. The graphics achieved on the VCS are nothing short of spectacular. Versions (all good) were also shown for the Atari 5200, Atari computers, ColecoVision, and Commodore 64.



*Gyrruss* is outstanding because of the fine music and the three-dimensional effect created by the waves of aliens, who attack from a full 360-degree range.

Parker also introduced an original game, *James Bond*. Each of four adventures represents a key scene from a Bond movie ("For Your Eyes Only,"



"Moonraker," "Diamonds Are Forever," and "The Spy Who Loved Me." The player must complete all adventures to get his 007 rating.

### Prentice-Hall

Prentice-Hall—Reston Division—showed an unusual concept in games from a group of artists who call themselves, *Flyights of Fancie*. The games being created by this group are titled *Dad*, *The Middle of the Road Lizard* (*M.O.R.L.*), *Dolphin's Pearl*, and *Life*.

It was difficult to know exactly what this group is trying to do because there were no games to play. Further, the themes of the games are a bit abstract, to say the least.

We were shown a file clip of computer screens, which did in fact have state-of-the-art graphics, marvelously detailed subtle colors, and futuristic music.

In *Dad*, the player is a sky diver floating in an atmosphere of abstract color. The objective? Trying to have a good day, of course.

In *M.O.R.L.*, the player tries to change his life and escape to a better world. The player starts as a dinosaur, evolves into a lizard, and finally a dragon in a crystal spiral. There is a bit of realism to the theme, because if the player stays in the fast lane too long, death by heart attack results (too long in the slow lane causes death by depression).

The *Flyights of Fancie* people seem to be on to something. We have the feeling, though, that they're still at quite a preliminary stage in developing their concepts.

### Screenplay

Screenplay showed *Pogo Joe*, a Q\*bert-type jumping game, with 32 screens and interesting simulated 3-D



## Games at CES, continued...

graphics. *Pogo Joe* has interesting strategic overtones, because of the random appearance of various types of characters on the screen. (We rank it right up there with *River Raid*, which has been my favorite for the past year.—KU)

Other Screenplay introductions were—*The Institute*, a (good) graphics adventure, that lets the player respond with full sentences, and *Playful Professor*, a cute educational game featuring a moving piece of chalk that not only teaches kids arithmetic, but explains the whys and wherefores of getting to the correct answer.

Screenplay had blackjack table set up to highlight a teaching program called *Ken Uston's Professional Blackjack*, their best-selling product that teaches how to beat the casinos at blackjack (yeah, I had something to do with it. By the way, I was able to play briefly at about half a dozen Vegas casinos during CES and won \$3100 before being stopped from playing at the Hilton, Stardust, Sahara, Holiday, and the Dunes.—KU).

### Sega

Sega didn't show anything new at the show. They did announce, however, that the release of their *Star Trek III* will coincide with the opening of the Paramount Pictures' movie, "The Search for Spock" (both companies are subsidiaries of Gulf & Western).

### Sierra On-Line

Sierra On-Line was showing some interesting new titles. Their co-founder, Roberta Williams, has come up with yet another adventure game (she's done five). This one's called *King's Quest*, which has animation, enhanced graphics and sound, and simulated 3-D screens. The program accepts entire sentences, and the game is replayable since there are two ways to solve each challenge.



*King's Quest*

Sierra also introduced a statistical boxing game, called *Championship Boxing*, where the player faces such opponents as Ali, Frazier, Tunney, and Holmes. *The Prisoner* is a strategy game based on the cult classic TV series, "The

Prisoner," starring Patrick McGowan. *Snokie* has a cute game theme and nice graphics. The player faces arctic dangers, such as snow boulders, moving ice blocks, and falling icicles.

### Sublogic

Entec, Sublogic Corporation, introduced *Flight Simulator II* for the Apple. (Commodore 64 and Atari versions will follow.)

The original *Flight Simulator* came out in 1979 without color graphics. This version includes an improved instrumentation screen and color 3-D simulated graphics.

The player can look out the front window of the cockpit or the left or right



*Flight Simulator II*

windows. The screen also displays a zooming radar view. The player can fly out of 80 different airports. Actual landmarks, such as the John Hancock Building and the Sears Tower, are shown on the screen.

We are not pilots, but *Flight Simulator II* seems really authentic—and the graphics are excellent.

### Sunrise Software

Sunrise Software, Dallas, TX, made their first thrust into the game market at the show. They introduced *Campaign*

84, an election day game, in which players select critical campaign issues, such as Make Dogs The National Pet and Outlaw All Pink Cars (would that those were the issues of the day). It's a clever strategy game, with many different screens, including the American Flag and a map of the U.S. When the election returns finally come in, the computer tallies them for you.

We also enjoyed their *Gust Buster*, a flight through a colorful amusement park. The player selects a balloon, pumps it up (if he over-inflates, it bursts), and rises into the wind layers overhead. He floats over the amusement park, as the screen scrolls, avoiding such things as parachute rides and fireworks. He lands and sells balloons to the crowds.

*Quest for Quintana Roo* is an adventure game for ColecoVision. It's a climbing type game, in which the player enters a pyramid and progresses in search of buried treasure through chambers that pose various threats.

### Synapse

Synapse had one of the most stunning introductions of the show—*Dimension X*—a 3-D simulation with fabulous effects. The player looks out from the front of a spaceship and gets the sensation of moving back and forth because of rectangular squares that move about on the screen. The effect is totally realistic, right down to the mountains scrolling in the background.

Commodore 64 owners should be very happy with the following news. Synapse is in the process of converting almost all of their titles for your machine. *Blue Max*, *Necromancer*, *Pharaoh's Curse*, *Drelbs*, and *Zeppelin* will all be available soon. Two additional Commodore releases warrant special attention.

*Slam Ball* could very well be the most exciting pinball game for any micro-



*Synapse games on large-screen displays.*

## THE LIBRARY OF COMPUTER AND INFORMATION SCIENCES

*(This award-winning journal is available only to members)*

Please accept my application for trial membership and send me either the **ENCYCLOPEDIA OF COMPUTER SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING** or any other three volumes indicated, billing me only \$3.00. I agree to purchase at least three additional Selections or Alternates over the next 12 months. Savings range up to 30% and occasionally even more. My membership is cancelable any time after I buy these three books. A shipping and handling charge is added to all shipments.

☐ Check here if you want the **ENCYCLOPEDIA OF COMPUTER SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING (44904)**.

☐ Check here if you prefer three other volumes, for \$1.00 each and indicate below by number the books you want.

A few expensive books (noted in book descriptions) count as more than one choice.

**No-Risk Guarantee:** If you are not satisfied—for any reason—you may return your introductory books within 10 days and your membership will be canceled and you will owe nothing.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Name of Firm \_\_\_\_\_ (if you want subscription sent to your office)

Address \_\_\_\_\_ Apt. \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

(Offer good in Continental U.S. and Canada only. Prices slightly higher in Canada.) Creative Computing 564

## THE LIBRARY OF COMPUTER AND INFORMATION SCIENCES

*(This award-winning journal is available only to members)*

Please accept my application for trial membership and send me either the **ENCYCLOPEDIA OF COMPUTER SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING** or any other three volumes indicated, billing me only \$3.00. I agree to purchase at least three additional Selections or Alternates over the next 12 months. Savings range up to 30% and occasionally even more. My membership is cancelable any time after I buy these three books. A shipping and handling charge is added to all shipments.

☐ Check here if you want the **ENCYCLOPEDIA OF COMPUTER SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING (44904)**.

☐ Check here if you prefer three other volumes, for \$1.00 each and indicate below by number the books you want.

A few expensive books (noted in book descriptions) count as more than one choice.

**No-Risk Guarantee:** If you are not satisfied—for any reason—you may return your introductory books within 10 days and your membership will be canceled and you will owe nothing.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Name of Firm \_\_\_\_\_ (if you want subscription sent to your office)

Address \_\_\_\_\_ Apt. \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

(Offer good in Continental U.S. and Canada only. Prices slightly higher in Canada.) Creative Computing 564



NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES

**BUSINESS REPLY CARD**

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO 230 RIVERSIDE, N J

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

**THE LIBRARY OF COMPUTER  
AND INFORMATION SCIENCES**

Riverside, New Jersey 08075



NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES

**BUSINESS REPLY CARD**

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO 230 RIVERSIDE, N J

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

**THE LIBRARY OF COMPUTER  
AND INFORMATION SCIENCES**

Riverside, New Jersey 08075



# THE LIBRARY OF COMPUTER AND INFORMATION SCIENCES

—the oldest, largest and most respected book club for the computer professional



## Take any 3 books for only \$1.00 each (values to \$89.85)

You simply agree to buy 3 more books—at handsome discounts—within the next 12 months.

(Publishers' Prices shown.)

**37970. CICS/VS COMMAND LEVEL WITH ANS COBOL EXAMPLES.** Pacifico A. Lim. An excellent guide to on-line (teleprocessing) concepts. Packed with practical examples of actual programs. \$29.95  
**4785. DEBUGGING SYSTEM 360/370 PROGRAMS USING OS AND VS STORAGE DUMPS.** D.H. Rindfleisch. A superior guide to storage dump debugging. Illustrations, examples, sample dumps. \$27.50

**60326-2. MANAGING THE DATA-BASE ENVIRONMENT.** James Martin. "The computer industry's most widely read author, best attended lecturer and foremost authority on the social and commercial impact of computers."—*Computer World*. Counts as 2 choices. \$35.00

**79152-2. SOFTWARE MAINTENANCE: The Problem and Its Solutions.** James Martin and Carmo McClure. Packed with illustrations, charts, checklists, diagrams, and code samples. Counts as 2 choices. \$38.00

**12487. ALGORITHMS FOR GRAPHICS AND IMAGE PROCESSING.** Theo Pavlidis. Everything from pattern recognition to image segmentation. Packed with charts, diagrams, and equations. \$26.95

**53530. INFORMATION INTEGRITY: A Structure For Its Definition and Management.** Hal B. Becker. Expert, experienced advice on how to make our software and hardware environments more secure. \$26.95  
**64728. 1984 PROGRAMMER'S MARKET.** Edited by Brad McGehee. More than 500 listings of software publishers who use free lance material. Softbound. \$16.95

**41618-2. DATABASE DESIGN.** Second Edition. Gao Wiederhold. Completely revised edition of the comprehensive and authoritative work. Over 750 pages. Counts as 2 choices. \$32.00

**49476. FUNDAMENTALS OF PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES.** Eliza Horowitz. What they are, how they perform, and how superior language designs will arise in the future. \$23.95

**79170. THE SOFTWARE SIFTER.** An Intelligent Shopper's Guide to Buying Computer Software. Frazee and Gray. Spiralbound. \$24.95

**52651. HANDBOOK OF COBOL TECHNIQUES: Efficiency, Style, Structure.** Second Edition. Computer Partners, Inc. "This little book is worth its weight in gold."—*Computing Newsletter*. Softbound. \$9.50  
**53845. INTERACTIVE COMPUTER GRAPHICS.** Wolfgang K. Gellert. Comprehensive, practical guide for generating effective graphic displays. \$28.95

**69923. PRACTICAL ASPECTS OF DATA COMMUNICATIONS.** Paul Krueger. Practical information culled from on-the-job situations. \$29.95

**32152. ADA FOR PROGRAMMERS.** Olsen and Whitehill. \$18.95

**34115. APL IN PRACTICE.** Edited by Allen J. Ruten. \$25.00

**34623-2. ASSEMBLER LANGUAGE FOR APPLICATION PROGRAMMING.** Don H. Stahley. A guide to IBM System 360/370 and 303x processor series language. Counts as 2 choices. \$35.00

**34929-3. THE AUERBACH DATA PROCESSING MANAGEMENT LIBRARY.** Edited by James Hannan. A down-to-earth series of 8 softbound handbooks for the computer professional. Counts as 1 choice. \$75.00

**40430. CONTROLLING SOFTWARE PROJECTS: Management, Measurement & Estimation.** Tom DeMarco. \$25.00

**42000-2. DESIGN AND STRATEGY FOR DISTRIBUTED DATA PROCESSING.** James Martin. The basics, potentials and impact of DDP decisions. Counts as 2 choices. \$37.50

**54565. THE ICON PROGRAMMING LANGUAGE.** R. and M. Griswold. \$18.95

**55098. INFORMATION SYSTEMS IN THE 80's: Products, Markets, and Vendors.** Ulrich Weir. \$29.95

**37377. CDP REVIEW MANUAL: A Data Processing Handbook.** Third Edition. Kenneth W. Lord, Jr. Softbound. \$29.95

**74030. RETHINKING SYSTEMS ANALYSIS AND DESIGN.** Gilbert M. Werry. \$22.95

**88012-2. WRITINGS OF THE REVOLUTION: Selected Readings on Software Engineering.** Edited by Edward Yourdon. A collection of 25 hard-to-find articles. Softbound. Counts as 2 choices. \$33.00

**59937-2. MANAGEMENT OF COMPUTER OPERATIONS.** Israel Borovits. How to develop, implement, and monitor data processing policies. Counts as 2 choices. \$34.95

**74260-2. ROBOTICS: Applications & Social Implications.** Ayres and Miller. A field guide to the robot invasion. Counts as 2 choices. \$32.50

**56513. INTRODUCTION TO THE UCSD P-SYSTEM.** Grant and Bush. \$24.95

**42052-2. DESIGNING A DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING SYSTEM.** Hamish Donaldson. File strategy, communication networks, workflow design, and more. Counts as 2 choices. \$34.95

**35015. AUTOMATING YOUR FINANCIAL PORTFOLIO: An Investor's Guide to Personal Computing.** Donald Woodwell. \$19.95

**37036. BUSINESS DECISION MAKING: An IBM PC Business User's Guide.** Osgood and Molloy. Softbound. \$14.95

**48491. FIGHTING COMPUTER CRIME.** Donn B. Parker. \$17.95

**62616. MICROCOMPUTER GRAPHICS.** Roy E. Myers. The essential mathematics and programming techniques for applications in BASIC. Softbound. \$12.45

**65267. OMNI ON-LINE DATABASE DIRECTORY.** Edgerton and Davies. A comprehensive guide to more than 1,000 databases available to small computer users. \$19.95

**85705. A USER GUIDE TO THE UNIX SYSTEM.** Thomas and Yates. A self-teaching guide. Softbound. \$17.95

**87972. WRITING IN THE COMPUTER AGE: Word Processing Skills and Style For Every Writer.** Fliegelbaum and Havers. Softbound. \$10.95

**39888. THE COMPUTER COOKBOOK: How to Create Small Computer Systems That Work For You.** 1983/84 Edition. William Bator. A classic reference. \$21.95

**56515. INTRODUCTION TO WORDSTAR.** Arthur Loimans. \$21.95

**70206. PRINCIPLES OF DATABASE SYSTEMS.** Second Edition. Jeffrey D. Ullman. \$24.95

**82522. TEACHING YOUR COMPUTER TO TALK.** Edward R. Fels. A fact-filled guide to voice equipment for computers. \$15.95

**34129. APPLE II USER'S GUIDE.** Len Poole with McNiff and Cook. ... must reading for every Apple II owner!—*Practical Computing*. Softbound. \$16.95

If the reply card has been removed, please write to: The Library of Computer and Information Sciences, Dept. 7-C-EB, Riverside, N.J. 08075

to obtain membership information and an application.

Creative Computing 5/84

## EXTRAORDINARY VALUE!

**ENCYCLOPEDIA OF COMPUTER SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING.** Second Edition. Ralston and Reilly, Eds. Thoroughly revised, updated and reorganized. 550 articles. Over 1,670 pages on virtually every aspect of the computer sciences. More than 750 illustrations. Counts as 2 choices. \$87.50



## 4 Good Reasons to Join

- 1. The Finest Books.** Of the hundreds of books submitted to us each year, only the very finest are selected and offered. Moreover, our books are always of equal quality to publishers' editions, never economy editions.
- 2. Big Savings.** In addition to getting either the Encyclopedia of Computer Science for \$3.00 or 3 books for only \$1.00 each when you join, you keep saving substantially—up to 30% and occasionally even more. (For example, your total savings as a trial member—including this introductory offer—can easily be over 50%. That's like getting every other book free!)
- 3. Bonus Books.** Also, you will immediately become eligible to participate in our Bonus Book Plan, with savings up to 70% off the publishers' prices.
- 4. Convenient Service.** At 3-4 week intervals (10 times per year) you will receive the Book Club News, detailing the Main Selection and Alternate Selections, together with a dated reply card. If you want the Main Selection do nothing and it will be sent to you automatically. If you prefer another selection, or no book at all, simply indicate your choice on the card, and return it by the date specified. You will have at least 10 days to decide. If, because of late mail delivery of the News, you should receive a book you do not want, we guarantee return postage.

## Games at CES, continued...

computer. It takes a different approach to the usual full screen display. Up and down scrolling is used to track the ball and the action. There are four screens worth of bumpers, flippers, and rollers. A tilt feature is provided, and two people can play at once with one controlling the ball and tilt, and the other handling the flippers. This game has to be played to be appreciated.

The other game that gets special mention is Synapse's version of *Zaxxon* for the Commodore 64. *Zaxxon* captures the full simulated 3-D effect of the coin-op version. Graphics are easily the best of any of the home computer versions of this classic arcade game, and there is even a fourth fortress that must be penetrated. The 3-D graphics never looked so good.

*Encounter* is a new Atari game that puts the player inside a tank for a futuristic look at tank warfare. This is a no frills approach to shoot-'em-up game play.

Another new Atari title, *Rainbow Walker*, leaves the world of violence behind and allows you to control a cute little elf. Hopping onto squares—gray ones that turn into rainbows—seems like a peaceful pastime. Lightning, tornadoes and other hazards turn this game into a delightful test of skill.

Synapse also announced a swinging new game for both the Atari and Commodore 64 computers. In *Quasimodo* you are accused of stealing the castle jewels and must elude the castle by swinging from bell to bell inside the bell towers.

### Texas Instruments

As might have been expected, Texas Instruments introduced no games at the show for their 99/4A. Their focus was on other types of games, such as handheld learning devices and children's games, with names like *Speak & Math*, *Speak & Spell*, and so forth.

### T & F Software

T & F Software showed an imaginative game, *Leafar Madness*. As a cat-



Jet Star

terpillar, you must climb up to the top of a plant to metamorphose into a butterfly. Caterpillars eat leaves for energy, insects get in the way, and you encounter various other impediments. We know it sounds silly, but it's fun to play.

T & F also showed *Spogo*, a Q\*bert type game, with fifteen different screens. The player hops around changing the colors of platforms, while avoiding bouncing balls. In *Jet Star*, a shooting game, you are a flying "jet man" named Captain Twinkletoes, who must capture all the minerals in an unfriendly planet while avoiding the enemy.

### Thorne EMI

Thorne EMI introduced *Computer War*, a strategy game. The player shoots at aircraft before his bases are bombed. An overall strategy screen shows the location of the bases (for Atari, Commodore 64, Vic 20 and TI 99/4A).

*Liberator* is a Defender-like scroll to-the-right, shooting game. The player's rocket ship flies over rivers, ships, and bridges, cities and mountains. The goal, of course: to destroy enemy ships.

Also from Thorne are two games called *Mini Madness* and *Submarine Commander*.

### Tigervision

Tigervision announced several game titles for various computers. The following games are available for Texas Instruments 99/4A, Atari, Commodore 64, and IBM PCjr computers and list for

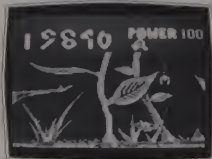
\$29.95. Two space theme shoot-'em-ups are *Espial* and *Sky Lancer*. You are an attack pilot flying over a gigantic star ship in *Espial*. In *Sky Lancer*, you are abandoned in space without your ship.

The other new Tigervision game is a demolition derby of sorts. You are in the middle of the action with *Super Crush*. Best avoid the oil spills, flying tires and other cars or you will get caught in a super crush.

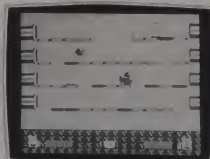
If there was any theme of the game offerings at this year's Winter Consumer Electronics Show, it was that all of the great titles are migrating to all of the machines, and companies like Electronic Arts, Synapse, and even Atari, are pushing the limits further out on quality game software.

### Companies Mentioned in This Article

Reader Service Number	
467	Activision 2350 Bayshore Frontage Rd. Mountain View, CA 94043 (415) 960-0410
468	Adventure International P.O. Box 3435 Longwood, FL 32750 (305) 862-6917
469	Amiga Corporation 3350 Scott Blvd., Bldg. 7 Santa Clara, CA 95051 (408) 748-0222
470	Broderbund Software 17 Paul Dr. San Rafael, CA 94903 (415) 479-1170
471	CBS Software One Fawcett Pl. Greenwich, CT 06836 (203) 622-2503
472	Creative Software 230 East Caribbean Dr. Sunnyvale, CA 94086 (408) 745-1655
473	Datamost 8943 Fullbright Ave. Chatsworth, CA 91311 (818) 709-1202
474	Datasoft 19808 Nordhoff Pl. Chatsworth, CA 91311 (818) 701-5161
475	Electronic Arts 2755 Campus Dr. San Mateo, CA 94403 (415) 571-7171



Leafar Madness



Spogo



# Discover the hidden power of your TS 1000 and ZX-31

## The 50 ready-to-run programs in this book will show you how!

If you suspect you're not getting all you can from your Times Sinclair 1000, here's a new book that will make sure you do.

David H. Ahl has written 16 books about computers. In The Times Sinclair 1000 Idea-Book, he puts 25 years of experience to work—to help you put your computer to work.

The Times Sinclair 1000 IdeaBook includes 50 complete, pre-tested programs—each one designed to illustrate a specific problem-solving technique. By working these programs on your own computer, you'll understand more fully its hidden strengths. Plus, you'll learn how to overcome its inherent weaknesses.

Armed with this knowledge, you're ready to put your Times to work performing a multitude of practical, everyday tasks. Everything from balancing the family budget, to taking inventory, to performing science experiments.

Order your copy today—and start taking full advantage of your TS 1000.



### MAIL TODAY TO: CREATIVE COMPUTING PRESS

Dept. MC1C  
39 East Hanover Avenue  
Morris Plains, NJ 07950

Please send me \_\_\_\_\_ copies of the Times Sinclair 1000 IdeaBook for only \$5.95 each plus \$2.00 shipping & handling per book \*3P total amount \$.

- ☐ Payment Enclosed [CA, NJ and NY State residents please add applicable sales tax.]  
☐ Charge my [Charge and phone orders: \$10 minimum]  
☐ American Express ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa

Card # \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

NAME \_\_\_\_\_ (please print)

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_

STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

\*Outside U.S. add \$3 for shipping and handling.  
☐ Check here to receive a FREE catalog of computing books, magazines and guides.

For faster service, PHONE TOLL FREE:  
**800-631-8112**  
(In NJ only 201-540-0445)

Also available in your local bookstore and computer store

Epyx  
1043 Kiel Ct.  
Sunnyvale, CA 94089  
(408) 745-0700

First Star Software  
22 East 41st St.  
New York, NY 10017  
(212) 532-4666

HesWare  
150 North Hill Dr.  
Brisbane, CA 94005

Home Computer Software Inc.  
1307 S. Mary Suite 209  
Sunnyvale, CA 94087

Imagic  
981 University Ave.  
Los Gatos, CA 95030  
(408) 399-2200

MicroLab  
2699 Skokie Valley Rd.  
Highland Park, IL 60035  
(312) 433-7550

Parker Brothers  
50 Dunham Rd.  
Beverly, MA 01915  
(617) 927-7600

Screenplay  
P.O. Box 3558  
Chapel Hill, NC 27514  
(919) 493-8596

Sega Enterprises  
5555 Melrose Ave.  
Los Angeles, CA 90038

Sierra On-Line  
Sierra On-Line Building  
Coarsegold, CA 93614  
(209) 683-6858

Synapse Software  
5221 Richmond Ave.  
Richmond, CA 94804  
(415) 527-7751

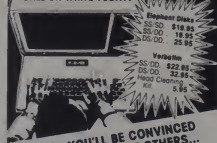
SubLogic Corporation  
713 Edgebrook Dr.  
Champaign, IL 61820  
(217) 359-8482

T & F Software Co.  
10902 Riverside Dr.  
No. Hollywood, CA 91602  
(213) 501-5845

Thorne EMI Ltd.  
Upper St. Martin's Ln.  
London, England  
WC2R 9ED

TigerVision  
909 Orchard  
Mundelein, IL 60060  
(312) 949-8100

### CALL OR WRITE TODAY!



**CALL & YOU'LL BE CONVINCED  
LIKE THOUSANDS OF OTHERS...  
WE'VE GOT THE BEST PRICES ON  
HARDWARE & SOFTWARE!**

Alpha Plot	\$24.95	Delta Drawing	\$34.95
Apple of Madness	18.95	Fast Maker	24.95
Beagle Bag	19.95	Hay Diddle Diddle	20.95
Beagle BASIC	20.95	Kinder Camp	20.95
Big Duck	19.95	Rhythmic & Rhythmic	20.95
DOS Bios	15.95	Sinoprop Troops	29.95
Double Take	22.95	Story Machine	24.95
File Type	19.95	Most Amazing Thing	29.95
Frame-Up	19.95	Trains	29.95
GALE	32.95	Trains	29.95
Phantom DOS	19.95	Trif	24.95
Sinoprop	19.95	Trif	24.95
Top Disk #1	13.95	Trif Simulator II	24.95
Top Disk #2	13.95	Trif Simulator II	24.95
Utility City	19.95	Trif Simulator II	24.95
Ultimate II	22.95	Trif Simulator II	24.95
Caveins of California	22.95	Trif Simulator II	24.95
Zork II, or III	24.95	Trif Simulator II	24.95
Star Trek	24.95	Trif Simulator II	24.95
Deadline	32.95	Trif Simulator II	24.95
Suspended	32.95	Trif Simulator II	24.95
Witness	32.95	Trif Simulator II	24.95
Planetfall	32.95	Trif Simulator II	24.95
Enchanter	32.95	Trif Simulator II	24.95
infolink	32.95	Trif Simulator II	24.95
PPS: File	79.95	Trif Simulator II	24.95
PPS: Graph	79.95	Trif Simulator II	24.95
PPS: Report	79.95	Trif Simulator II	24.95
PPS: Write	79.95	Trif Simulator II	24.95
Bionic Kamings	13.95	Trif Simulator II	24.95
Concited Mirror	13.95	Trif Simulator II	24.95
Missit Man	13.95	Trif Simulator II	24.95
Quest	13.95	Trif Simulator II	24.95
Transylvania	13.95	Trif Simulator II	24.95
Graphic Magician	39.95	Trif Simulator II	24.95
Chivalry	34.95	Trif Simulator II	24.95
Old Ironsides	27.95	Trif Simulator II	24.95
Silly Bear ABC	26.95	Trif Simulator II	24.95
Shapes	26.95	Trif Simulator II	24.95
Opposites	26.95	Trif Simulator II	24.95
Basket Bounce	26.95	Trif Simulator II	24.95
BOP	26.95	Trif Simulator II	24.95
Numbera	26.95	Trif Simulator II	24.95
Hard Hat Mack	26.95	Trif Simulator II	24.95
Axis Assassin	26.95	Trif Simulator II	24.95
Law Gladiator	26.95	Trif Simulator II	24.95
One-On-One	26.95	Trif Simulator II	24.95
Stealing Bones	26.95	Trif Simulator II	24.95
Pinball Construct	26.95	Trif Simulator II	24.95
Magic Construct	26.95	Trif Simulator II	24.95
Cut & Paste	26.95	Trif Simulator II	24.95
Wizardry	32.95	Trif Simulator II	24.95
Knights of the	32.95	Trif Simulator II	24.95
Legacy of a King	32.95	Trif Simulator II	24.95
Crypt of Madness	32.95	Trif Simulator II	24.95
ALPHIM 3	32.95	Trif Simulator II	24.95
Sinoprop	32.95	Trif Simulator II	24.95
Acties	32.95	Trif Simulator II	24.95
Crypto Cube	27.95	Trif Simulator II	24.95
Pick Out	27.95	Trif Simulator II	24.95
Repton	27.95	Trif Simulator II	24.95
Time Zone	27.95	Trif Simulator II	24.95
Star Blazer	27.95	Trif Simulator II	24.95
Aesop's	27.95	Trif Simulator II	24.95
Alphabet Zoo	20.95	Trif Simulator II	24.95

**FAS-TRACK**  
COMPUTER PRODUCTS  
Box 523  
Columbus, OH 43216  
(614) 693-1699  
OR TOLL-FREE OUTSIDE OHIO  
**1-800-272-1600**

CIRCLE 130 ON READER SERVICE CARD

---

# Structured Programming In Basic

## *Part 1: Top-Down Basic*

---

**Arthur Luehrmann**

---

### **Why Bother With Basic?**

More people know how to write programs in Basic than in any other computer language. Already, 10 million people own computers with Basic as the only built-in language. The number will double in the next year or two. Basic programming manuals outnumber by a wide margin all the rest of the manuals put together. Most of the programs printed in this magazine are written in Basic. About 90% of children who learn to use computers in school learn Basic. Nearly all self-taught programmers are Basic programmers.

---

***If the choice of a natural language depended on its quality, no one would learn English.***

---

Not everyone is delighted by these facts. Academic computer scientists are particularly scornful of Basic. The great Edsger Dijkstra, for example, does not mince words: "It is practically impossible to teach good programming to students that have had a prior exposure to Basic: as potential programmers they are mentally mutilated beyond the hope of regeneration."

Strong words, these. And many would agree. I have heard more than one university professor say that he wished that schools would keep programming a secret, lest they botch the job; instead, wait for the kids to get to college where they can be taught correctly in proper programming languages.

This is a vain hope, of course. It is rather like trying to keep

sex a secret until after marriage. No matter what solemn advice is given, the little devils go out and learn for themselves. Computing is fun, as we all know. Computing is available at low cost. Computing can be carried out in the privacy of one's own home. Therefore, neither stern warnings nor learned counsel nor holy scripture will prevent people from learning to do computing.

And, like it or not, that means learning Basic. Basic, after all, is the common tongue of computing today. People learn it for the same reason people in Peoria learn English and people in Paris learn French. Quality is not a consideration. If the choice of a natural language depended on its quality, no one would learn English; it is a hodge-podge of Old Norse, Anglo Saxon, and Norman French. There is hardly a rule worth committing to memory. It is all but impossible to learn, to read, and to write English. If you want quality, try Latin or Esperanto.

Yet we here in this country limp along in English. Our schooling effort is mainly spent teaching kids to read, write, and think clearly in this wretched language. Why do we do that? Because it is there. Because if schools didn't teach proper English, most people would end up illiterate. Basic is like that. It is there too. And, if schools fail to teach proper Basic, the result is inevitable: millions of folks will talk to their computers in "street Basic."

That, alas, is pretty much what we *do* have today. In fact, this unpleasant reality is probably at the root of much of the harsh criticism directed at Basic. If you were a college English teacher who daily faced a hundred students who spelled words any which way they liked, ran all their sentences together, did not know what a paragraph was, had never heard of using blank lines or indentation, and did not know how to organize their ideas, then you would probably feel exactly the same way many computer science instructors feel when they face a roomful of self-taught Basic programmers.

The remedy, however, is not simply to give up on the common tongue and try to stamp it out. That is impossible in any case. Rather, the task is to show people better ways to use the

language they know for expressing their ideas in a well-organized, clear, logical, readable style—in short, to replace “street language” with “proper language.”

This article and the three that follow in coming months will describe such a non-mentally-mutilating approach to programming in “proper Basic.” A decade of experience has proved that people who follow this approach, no matter what language they use, are successful at writing programs that

- are easier to get right the first time,
- are easier to read,
- are easier to change, and
- are easier to take apart and reuse

than programs written by people who do not understand or practice this method of programming.

Herbert Peckham and I developed the details of the following approach for Basic while writing *Computer Literacy—A Hands-On Approach*, a precollege textbook published by McGraw-Hill in both Apple and Radio Shack versions. Although the book is intended for complete beginners, the main emphasis is on laying the groundwork for a systematic, mature approach to planning and writing programs.

### Top-Down Design

There are two major ideas encompassed by the term *structured programming*. One is the use of a small number of *control structures* to handle all problems in program logic. Next month's article will deal entirely with the topic of control structures in Basic. The other main idea, which is this month's topic, is that a well written program should appear to the reader as a hierarchy of modules each one of which is more abstract than the ones beneath it. The programmer should begin with the most abstract description of the problem and then work “top down” to the modules that contain the concrete details.

Those are high-falutin' words, but they have a meaning

familiar to anyone who reads a newspaper. In fact, a news story is a model of top-down organization. The headline tells the whole story but gives no details at all. The lead paragraph is only slightly more detailed, each sentence calling attention to some important part of the story. The paragraphs that follow give details that are more and more concrete. The writer and editor work hardest on the headline and lead paragraph. After that, the rest of the story usually follows freely.

A well written program has the same structure, and for the

---

***A well written program should appear to the reader as a hierarchy of modules each one of which is more abstract than the ones beneath it.***

---

same reasons. The program title should tell the purpose of the program. The lead module—the *main routine*—should briefly state the major actions the computer is to perform. The modules that follow—the *subroutines*—should describe each action in greater and greater detail. The programmer should work hardest on thinking as abstractly as possible about the major tasks the computer must do. While thus working on the main routine, the programmer should avoid getting bogged down in details. Only after the main routine is complete, should the programmer turn to the subroutines and begin filling in the details. If a subroutine grows too complex, additional details should be buried in later subroutines.

To put it another way, the top-down programming method is a lot like the process of outlining a report you might have to



## UniPrint Built for Apple® owners that demand quality and features on a budget!

When you're trying to find the right parallel interface for your printer, look to Videx to bring you the best in quality and features. At only \$89.00 suggested retail, the UniPrint is packed with features:

- Full Basic, Pascal, ProDOS, and CP/M compatibility.
- Text and High Resolution Graphics transfers.
- Logo graphics transfers!
- Color graphics transfers to the Dataproducts (IDS) Prism.
- Centronics—Compatible Cable included.
- Comprehensive 48 page manual includes easy installation and operating instructions, and configurations for over 25 different printers.

### Parallel Printer Interface



**Suggested Retail Price  
\$89.00**

### UniPrint . . . A simple solution to your printer interfacing needs!

UniPrint is easy to install and use. And Videx' customer support lets you buy UniPrint with confidence! We've taken the guessing out of shopping for a full featured card.

UniPrint is a trademark of Videx, Inc.  
Apple and ProDOS are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.  
CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research, Inc.  
Prism is a trademark of Dataproducts, Inc.

**Videx**  
1105 N.E. Circle Blvd. • Corvallis • OR • 97330  
503-758-0521

CIRCLE 181 ON READER SERVICE CARD

write. The title tells the purpose. The main headings in the outline tell the major ideas that will go into the report. Each level of subheadings gives more and more details about the headings above it. Good writers begin by thinking hard about the title and the main headings. After they are satisfied with this abstract picture of their report, they begin filling in the details as subheadings. Finally, they write the actual report, which usually flows quickly as a result of the effort spent on planning.

Good professional programmers nowadays do the same thing. They spend the majority of their time planning and designing the program. Only after they are satisfied with the complete design do they turn to the task of *coding*—that is, writing all the detailed statements needed to give full meaning to the plan.

One reason they do this is that their employers insist on it. Research studies have shown that people who follow the rules of structured programming are more efficient programmers than others who are "free-style," "clever," or "creative" programmers. Vastly more important, the programs produced by structured programming methods are far easier to read and maintain by others than are free-style programs. Since software maintenance is the biggest cost in computing today, saving money on maintenance can make the difference between success and failure of a computer application.

These research results are now part of the modern programmer's folklore. It is best summarized in this frequently heard proverb: "The sooner you start coding, the longer the job will take."

## A Top-Down Example

The best way to understand the top-down approach to planning is to see an example. The following one is taken from a recent book of ours, *Hands-On Basic for the IBM PCjr*, which is to be distributed by IBM along with their new computer.

Suppose you have a computer that can play musical tones. You want to write a program to play the following song:

```
C C G G A A G
C C G G D D C
G F E E D D C
G G F F E E D
G G F F E E D
C C G G A A G
F F E E D D C
```

You probably recognize the notes. The song is "Twinkle, Twinkle Little Star." Let's assume your computer has some sort of Basic statement that tells the computer to play a single note for a specified length of time. Let's say the statement is **PLAY**. **PLAY "C"**, for example plays middle C on the piano.

In my old days as an unreconstructed free-style programmer, I would have solved this problem very easily. I would have gone straight to the computer and started in like this:

```
110 PLAY "C"
120 PLAY "C"
130 PLAY "G"
140 PLAY "G"
150 PLAY "A"
160 PLAY "A"
etc.
```

That would get boring quickly, so I would erase the whole thing and rewrite the program like this:

```
100 FOR J = 1 TO 42
110 READ N$
120 PLAY N$
130 NEXT J
140 DATA C, C, G, G, A, A, G
150 DATA F, F, E, E, D, D, C
160 DATA G, G, F, F, E, E, D
170 DATA G, G, F, F, E, E, D
180 DATA C, C, G, G, A, A, G
190 DATA F, F, E, E, D, D, C
```

That indeed is one way to write the program for playing "Twinkle, Twinkle Little Star." Given the **PLAY** statement, it ought to work. Isn't that the goal of programming?—to get the thing to work?

**To make a program easy to understand requires thought and advance planning. Therefore we must begin by thinking not about the program but about the problem.**

Well, it is certainly one goal. But what about the ease of reading? What about ease of changing? What about finding and fixing bugs when one makes the changes? These goals are far more important than just getting the program to work by brute force. To make a program easy to understand requires thought and advance planning. Therefore we must begin by thinking not about the program but about the problem.

Look back at the notes of the song. Is there any pattern or order in the notes? Does this song have a particular form or shape? How, in abstract terms, could you describe the form of "Twinkle, Twinkle Little Star?"

A little study will reveal that the 42 notes fall nicely into three parts, each with 14 notes. The first and third parts are the same, and the middle part is different. Musicians call this the A-B-A form, and literally thousands of songs have this form in Western music.

```
A-Part: C C G G A A G
         F F E E D D C
B-Part: G G F F E E D
         G G F F E E D
A-Part: C C G G A A G
         F F E E D D C
```

Having made this discovery, it is easy to see how to think about the program to play the song. Instead of worrying about details, such as the actual note values, we should be telling the computer how to play an A-B-A song—this one or any other. Here is what we would like to write:

```
100 PROGRAM A-B-A SONG
110 PLAY A-PART
120 PLAY B-PART
130 PLAY A-PART
140 END
```

Unfortunately, most Basics would respond with a bunch of "Syntax error" messages if you tried to run the above program. However, small changes will make it legal. Line 100 can be turned into a remark statement. All you need to do is insert **REM** after the line number. Line 110 is a tougher problem. It is more than a remark. Line 110 is actually telling the computer to do something. How can we tell the computer to do something without getting bogged down in the details of note values? The answer is simple: Use a subroutine call and bury the details in the subroutine.

```
100 'PROGRAM A-B-A SONG
110 GOSUB 200 'PLAY A-PART
120 GOSUB 300 'PLAY B-PART
130 GOSUB 200 'PLAY A-PART
140 END
```

Notice that **REM** is abbreviated here as an apostrophe, as many Basics nowadays allow. On line 110 the apostrophe stands for **REM**, which some Basics require for putting a tail remark on a statement.

In one sense, the program is now complete. These five lines tell the computer how to play any A-B-A song. However, the description is still abstract, since no note values have been specified. Furthermore, the program will not run yet. Never-

## *The form of the program reflects the form of the problem.*

theless, these five lines are complete, and we will never need to look at them again. That is a comfortable feeling.

The next step is to begin filling in the details. Now is the time to resist the temptation to write in all the note values for "Twinkle, Twinkle Little Star." Instead, the best approach is to write *skeleton* subroutines, which have the right structure, before putting flesh on them. Here is an example:

```
100 'PROGRAM A-B-A SONG
110 GOSUB 200 'PLAY A-PART
120 GOSUB 300 'PLAY B-PART
130 GOSUB 200 'PLAY A-PART
140 END
150
200 'SUB A-PART
210 PRINT "A-PART"
280 RETURN
290
300 'SUB B-PART
310 PRINT "B-PART"
380 RETURN
```

Now, for the first time, we have a program that can be entered into the computer and run. It won't make music, but it will give us a chance to check out the overall structure and make sure the parts are all in place and work together. Once typing errors have been fixed, a run should produce this output:

```
A-PART
B-PART
A-PART
```

What next? Shall we start plugging **PLAY** statements into the subroutines? No; not yet. The best strategy now is to save the program, turn off the computer, and think some more about the form of the song. Does the A-part have any structure? What about the B-part? A close look shows that each part is made of two seven-note phrases. The phrases are different in the A-part, but they are the same in the B-part.

```
A-PART
A1: C C G G A A G
A2: F F E E D D C
B-PART
B1: G G F F E E D
B2: G G F F E E D
A-PART
A1: C C G G A A G
A2: F F E E D D C
```

Thus the entire 42-note song is built out of only three different seven-note phrases. So our next step ought to be to change the bodies of the A-PART and B-PART subroutines as follows:

```
200 'SUB A-PART
210 GOSUB 400 'PHRASE A1
220 GOSUB 500 'PHRASE A2
280 RETURN
290
300 'SUB B-PART
310 GOSUB 600 'PHRASE B1
320 GOSUB 600 'PHRASE B1
380 RETURN
```

Then we should create new skeleton subroutines for the three phrases. Here they are:

```
400 'SUB PHRASE A1
410 PRINT "A1"
480 RETURN
490
500 'SUB PHRASE A2
510 PRINT "A2"
580 RETURN
590
600 'SUB PHRASE B1
610 PRINT "B1"
680 RETURN
```

Now it is time to stop planning, turn on the computer again, load the old program, and make the new changes and additions. We can test each new subroutine by entering, for example, the immediate-mode statement **GOSUB 400**. The final test at this stage is to run the program. The output should be this:

```
A1
A2
B1
B1
A1
A2
```

As at last, it is time to enter the actual note values of the song. The structure of the program is the same as the structure of the problem with which we began. The structure is solid and well tested. We can confidently move to the final details and finish the job easily.

What we write as the bodies of the three phrase subroutines will vary according to what computer we are using and what

## TEACH YOUR KIDS HOW TO USE THE TRS-80...EASILY!

Now you can teach your children how to use the TRS-80

without getting lost in the user manual without spending hours demonstrating the simplest functions without the fear that they'll damage their computer because they don't know how to use it!

**COMPUTERS FOR KIDS** TRS-80 Edition teaches children ages 8 and older to write their own programs in less than an hour—without previous knowledge of algebra, variables or computers! There's also a special section that keeps parents and teachers on the same successful command path.

Beginning with an easy-to-understand explanation of how to use the TRS-80, readers will progress quickly to flow charts and simple print programs to loops, graphics and other programming concepts—demonstrating exactly how to make the computer do what they want—in a simple non-technical language.

Join the thousands of parents and children who have learned computing with **COMPUTERS FOR KIDS**—Order your copy today!

**For faster delivery, PHONE TOLL FREE 9 am-5 pm EST: 1-800-631-8112**

(In NJ only 201-540-0445)  
Also available at your local bookstore or computer store

### CREATIVE COMPUTING PRESS

Dept MAJ-039 East Hanover Avenue, Morris Plains, NJ 07950

Please send me \_\_\_\_\_ copies of **COMPUTERS FOR KIDS** TRS-80 Edition at \$5.95\* plus \$1.50 postage and handling (plus \$4.50 outside USA) \* 12-4

Payment Enclosed \$ \_\_\_\_\_ (Residents of CA, NJ and NY State add applicable sales tax)

Purchase Orders \$50 minimum.

Charge My: (\$10 minimum) ☐ Amex ☐ Visa ☐ MC

Card No. \_\_\_\_\_ Exp Date \_\_\_\_\_

Mr Mrs Ms \_\_\_\_\_ print full name

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City State Zip \_\_\_\_\_

☐ Please send free catalog



Listing 1.

```

100 'PROGRAM A-B-A SONG
110 GOSUB 200 'PLAY A-PART
120 GOSUB 300 'PLAY B-PART
130 GOSUB 200 'PLAY A-PART
140 END
190 '
200 'SUB A-PART
210 GOSUB 400 'PHRASE A1
220 GOSUB 500 'PHRASE A2
280 RETURN
290 '
300 'SUB B-PART
310 GOSUB 600 'PHRASE B1
320 GOSUB 600 'PHRASE B1
380 RETURN
390 '
400 'SUB PHRASE A1
410 PLAY "C C G G A A G2"
480 RETURN
490 '
500 'SUB PHRASE A2
510 PLAY "F F E E D D C2"
580 RETURN
590 '
600 'SUB PHRASE B1
610 PLAY "G G F F E E D2"
680 RETURN

```

version of Basic we have. The program in Listing 1 is the complete program in a version that runs in Microsoft Basic on the PCjr and several other machines.

In this version of Basic, there is a **PLAY** statement which takes a string expression as data. The letters in the string stand for conventional musical notes. Notes are quarter-notes unless the letter is followed by a number. For example, **PLAY "G2"** means "play G as a half-note."

In another Basic on a different machine, one might have to write a separate statement for each note. If the Basic lacks any sound statement, one might have to load machine language routines and then use a **CALL** statement for each note. However, none of those details will have any effect on the overall structure of the program we have created. It is complete.

### Summing Up

Now is a good time to take stock of this program and the process we used to create it. First, the program. The main thing to note, as we have already said, is that the form of the program reflects the form of the problem it is intended to solve. In that way, the program is self-documenting. Other than the remark statements used for titles of the main routine and subroutines, there is really no need for explanatory remarks. This is a property of all well structured programs, not just the simple one used here as an example. Unstructured programs need many remarks precisely because they are unstructured.

Because the program is easy to read and understand, it is also easy to change. For example, if you wanted to change the form of the song from A-B-A to A-A-B-A, you would know exactly where to go (to the main routine) and what to do (add another **GOSUB 200** at the beginning). If you wanted to experiment

with other tunes in the same form, you would know that no changes need be made in the main routine or the first two subroutines. Instead, you would simply vary the note values in the three **PHRASE** subroutines.

Suppose your job was to maintain the same program in six different versions for different computers having different dialects of Basic, plus new machines that come along every few months. Obviously, your job would be far easier if the program were well structured. In the example here, you could limit your attention entirely to the **PHRASE** subroutines, where you would have to use different Basic statements in some versions.

Now, let's consider the benefits of the process of creating programs like this. The main benefit is that it gives you a systematic way of breaking a large problem down into manageable chunks. As you work on one module, you can often ignore the rest. When coding begins, you can test and debug one module at a time. After the parts work, you can test the whole. Debugging time is diminished.

The other important benefit is that this method allows you to solve a problem at different levels of detail. You move from abstract ideas to concrete actions. At first, you are concerned only with the big picture. Once happy with the program at that top level, you move down a notch and begin to think about some of the details. At each level, you avoid getting bogged down in bothersome details by burying them in still lower levels of subroutines. That way, your mind stays focused on the task at hand.

These, then, are the main advantages of the top-down method of planning and writing programs (or newspaper stories, or technical reports, or pieces of music, for that matter). Give it a try the next time you have a writing task. For quick reference, here are the main steps of the top-down method.

### The Steps Of Top-Down Programming

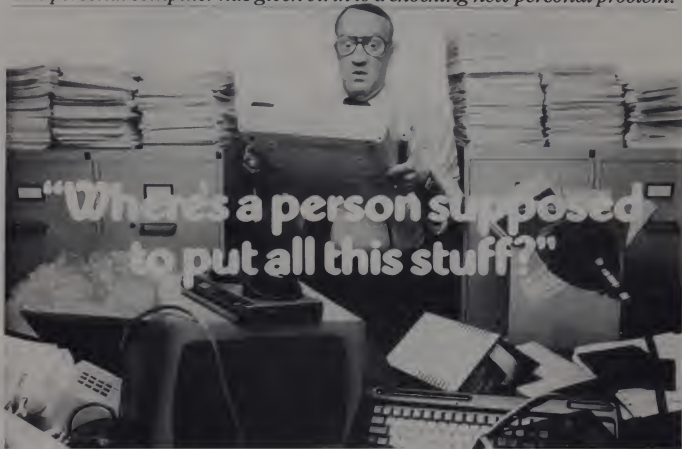
1. Always start with a simple main routine. Use English phrases to describe the major tasks to be done. Avoid thinking about details.
2. Translate each English phrase into a one or two Basic statements. If more are needed, use a **GOSUB** statement that refers to a subroutine that will contain the details.
3. Write skeleton versions of the subroutines, including **PRINT** statements for debugging. Run the program and check that things are done in the right order.
4. Fill in the details of each subroutine. Use these same four steps with each subroutine. If new, more detailed subroutines are created in the process, do the same four steps with them.
5. After the program is working according to the original plan, undertake any refinements you think necessary or desirable.

Good programs don't just happen. They require careful planning and faithful attention to form and structure. These ideas are important in any language, though presented here in Basic. At first, it may take you longer to write short programs this way. The payoff will come when you realize that there is no limit to the size of a programming task you can take on and succeed at.

### Coming Next Month

The top-down planning method helps you with the job of organizing your ideas without getting bogged down in the details of programming. Sooner or later, though, you must face up to those details and decide what statements to put as the bodies of your low-level subroutines. When you do this, you discover a different kind of complexity: handling the many problems of program logic that seem inevitable when looping and branching are required. Next month's article presents a simple and systematic way of dealing with these problems and avoiding the bane of the inexperienced programmer: "spaghetti code."

*The personal computer has given birth to a shocking new personal problem:*



**—“Where’s a person supposed to put all this stuff?”**

Computer. Display. Keyboard. Printer. Disk drives. Telephone modem. Software.

Sure, you need it all. But what you don’t need is it all over your home or office.

What you need is Actrix.

The whole computer system in one little box.

Actrix really is a whole computer system. A computer, electronic typewriter, display, two disk drives, telephone modem, and printer.

Plus a library of software that includes CP/M, M Basic, C Basic, Perfect Writer, Speller, Filer, and Calc, Money Maestro, Personal Pearl, THE SOURCE™, America’s Information Utility,™ Communications, and Font Generator.

Enough hardware and software to handle virtually every personal computer application.

And Actrix really is little: It’s so compact that it’s no bigger than a standard electric typewriter.

Another nice thing about it is the price \$2190\*. For everything. Including all the software!

Price out any comparable system and you’ll prove to yourself that Actrix is today’s

biggest value in personal computers.

You can even have it with high-performance options. Like an 8088 IBM compatible co-processor that supports MS-DOS and CP/M 86. A 1200-baud modem. Double-sided, double-density disk drives. An uninterruptible power supply.

Actrix. The one personal computer system that doesn’t fill up your office with components. That doesn’t have wires trailing here, there, and everywhere.

That doesn’t need its own special furniture.

Now, picking up a personal computer that doesn’t create personal problems has never been easier.

It’s the one you *can* pick up.

Actrix.

To find out where you *can* put your hands on one, call us toll-free:

800-682-8221. Or write: Actrix Computer Corporation, 2159 Bering Drive, San Jose, CA 95131.



**Actrix**

A whole computer system  
in one little box.™

\*Suggested retail price.

Perfect Writer, Speller, Filer, and Calc are trademarks of Perfect Software, Inc. CP/M and C Basic, of Digital Research, Inc. M Basic, of Microsoft, Inc. Money Maestro, of InnoSys Inc. Personal Pearl, of PEARLSOFT THE SOURCE is a service mark of Source Telecomputing Corporation, a subsidiary of The Reader’s Digest Association, Inc.

**CIRCLE 102 ON READER SERVICE CARD**

# Simple Screen Graphics With MSX Basic

While the turtle graphics feature of the Logo language is certainly useful to generate geometric figures, the old fashioned method using Basic with polar equations can produce similar results.

We start with a Basic program loosely modeled on one by Alan Foxx that appeared in the November issue of *inCider*. It will produce a polygon with any desired number of sides. Since trig functions on the computer require the arguments to be expressed in radians, we will work with multiples of pi. In this program, pi is divided by the number of sides (line 50) and the result, SP, is used as the step size for computing angles in the loop (lines 70-140).

```
10 CLS:PRINT TAB(15);"Polygons":PRINT
20 PI=3.14159
30 INPUT "Number of sides:"ISD
40 INPUT "Size (5 to 150)":"SIZE
50 SP=PI/SD
60 SCREEN 1
70 FOR A=0 TO PI+SP/2 STEP SP
80 SZ=SIZE*SIN(A)+.5
90 X=SZ*SIN(A)+50
100 Y=SZ*COS(A)+50
110 IF A=0 THEN 130
120 LINE (X0,Y0)-(X,Y)
130 X0=X:Y0=Y
140 NEXT
150 GOTO 150
```

Theoretically, the loop should go from 0 to pi, and if the number of sides divide pi into exactly even multiples, this will work. However, this rarely happens, so the last leg of the polygon is not com-

David H. Ahl

pleted; hence, we add one-half of the step size to pi and make that the upper limit of the loop (line 70).

The size of the polygon input in line 40 is roughly the diameter of the circle enclosing the polygon. This is scaled to the length of a side (SZ) in line 80.

After the x and y coordinates of both ends of the line segment are calculated, the line is drawn with the LINE statement in line 120. In line 130, the end points of the line just drawn are redefined as the starting points of the next segment.



Figure 1. Hexagon produced by basic polygon program.

Figure 1 shows a six-sided polygon (hexagon) of size 120, and Figure 2 shows a figure with 90 sides of size 150. As the number of sides in a multi-sided polygon approaches infinity, the figure approaches a circle. However, because of the finite resolution of the screen, we do not have to get anywhere near infinity to get a figure that looks like a circle. Use the circle command to draw a circle and compare it with the one produced by this program; with roughly how many sides do they look the same?

This program can be simplified slightly by dividing two pi (360 degrees or a full circle) by the number of sides. This allows line 80 to be eliminated, although now the size input in line 40 is

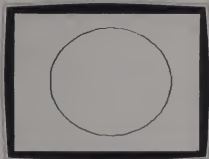


Figure 2. Polygon with 90 sides, size 150.

# SCRG SWITCH-A-SLOT



The **SWITCH-A-SLOT** is an expansion chassis, which allows the user to plug in up to four peripheral cards at one time. One of these cards is selected for use, and only that card draws power.

This product is especially useful where the software requires the printer to be in a particular slot, and the user wishes to choose between two or more printers.

- Allows up to four peripheral cards to be plugged into one peripheral slot
- User selects desired card by front panel rotary switch
- Only selected card draws power
- Plugs into any peripheral slot
- Saves wear and tear on delicate connectors
- 18" cable connects Switch-A-slot to computer

*New—resists terminations for better response*

**\$179.50 36" Cable \$189.50**



**SWITCH-A-SLOT and EXTEND-A-SLOT** work with all slow to medium speed cards, such as Modems, Printers, Clock, 80 Column, Music, etc. They are not recommended for high speed data transfer devices such as disk drive controllers, alternate processor, and memory cards. These products may be incompatible with some alternate processor cards.



## EXTEND-A-SLOT



The **EXTEND-A-SLOT** brings a slot outside your APPLE<sup>®</sup>, allowing an easy change of cards. The 18" flex cable is long enough to allow placement of the card in a convenient location. The high quality connectors are gold plated for reliability.

The perfect accessory for

Owners of large numbers of I/O expansion cards—keep your frequently used cards installed. Use the **EXTEND-A-SLOT** for the others.

Technicians—easy access to test points on accessory cards under actual operating conditions.

Experimenters—make easy changes to cards while card is installed.

**EASY TO USE**—just plug it in as you would any expansion card, then plug your card in. When you want to change cards, do it easily outside the computer, without the wear and tear on the computer expansion slot.

**\$34.95**

**See us at Chicago Userfest, May 3-6, and Denver Southwest, May 22-24**  
**SIX MONTH WARRANTY • TEN DAY RETURN PRIVILEGE**  
**TOLL-FREE ORDER LINES**

in CA (800) 821-0774

(800) 635-8310

all other states (including AK, HI, VI, PR)  
Information & technical questions: (805) 685-1931

# NEW PRODUCT quikLoader



*Designed by Jim Sather*

## SPEED

The **quikLoader** is the fastest way to load programs. The **quikLoader** (Apple II, Integer, or machine language programs) can be loaded in fractions of a second. More importantly, DOS is instantly loaded every time the computer is turned on. Integer is even loaded in the language card. This process takes less than a second, saving valuable time. The **quikLoader** operating system can keep track of over 250 programs stored in PROMs (Programmable Read Only Memory). The user simply transfers any of these programs to PROM using the instructions pecked with the unit, and any PROM programmer, or we will provide this service.

## CONVENIENCE

How many times have you started to work with a frequently used program, only to find that you have misplaced the disk, or worse, had the disk damaged, or the dreaded "I/O ERROR" message flash on the screen. With the **quikLoader**, these nightmares can be a thing of the past. Frequently used programs are available instantly when you need them, without having to look for the disk, or hoping that the lengthy disk loading procedure goes smoothly. If you do need to use standard disks, the **quikLoader** even speeds up that process. For example, to catalog a disk, just press ctrl-C Reset. To run the "HELLO" program, press ctrl-H Reset. Other "one-key" commands include entering the monitor, booting the disk, calling up the assembler, etc. The major difference between the

**quikLoader** and the other ROM cards is the complete operating system (in PROM). This enables you to get the **quikLoader** catalog on the screen (by pressing ctrl-O Reset), allowing you to see what programs are available. Loading or running of the desired program requires one keypress. Program parameters, such as starting address and length of machine language programs can be seen on the catalog screen, if desired.

## VERSATILE

The **quikLoader** will accept any of the popular PROMs available on the market. 2716, 2732, 2764, 27128 and 27256. These types may be freely intermixed on the card. Long programs can take up more than one PROM, or several short programs may be stored on one PROM. The **quikLoader** operating system even handles multiple cards, so you can easily double or triple the amount of PROM memory available. The ultimate memory capacity of one card is 256K, so many frequently used programs and utilities can be stored. We even start your library of programs with the most popular utilities on the card, FID and COPYA. Now, if you have to copy a disk, you don't have to search for the master disk. You can start copying within 3 seconds after turning on the computer.

## INCREASED DISK CAPACITY

Since DOS is loaded from the **quikLoader** every time the computer is turned on, it is not necessary to take up valuable disk space with DOS. This will give you more than 10% additional space for programs and data on your disks.

## SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS

The **quikLoader** plugs into any slot of the APPLE II (+ or /e). If used in a II+, a slightly modified 16K memory card is required in slot 0. A disk drive is required to save data.

**\$179.50**

DOS INTEGER BASIC HD ROMs, copyrighted programs of APPLE COMPUTER, INC. licensed to Southern California Research Group to distribute for use in combination with **quikLoader**.

**NOW AVAILABLE: Beagle Bros. double-take for quikLoader. More programs coming soon.**

# Paddle-Adapple GAME I/O ADAPTOR and EXTENDER



- Works with all Apple compatible joysticks, paddles and other I/O devices
- Select one of two devices or
- Use 4 paddles simultaneously

- Unique "Jumpers" socket allows you to configure to meet your needs
- BPI<sup>®</sup> users can have BPI<sup>®</sup> device and paddles plugged in simultaneously (**Paddle-Adapple** and **Paddle-Adapple Combo** only)
- Gives you four push-button inputs
- Supports shift key modification
- Exchange X & Y joystick axis
- Small and compact — adheres to computer with supplied foam tape
- All Strobes, annunciators and power available on all 16 pin connectors

- Supplied with 18" cable

**\$29.95**

The **Paddle-Adapple** has two 16 pin sockets

The **Paddle-Adapple "D"** works with the subminiature D connectors.

The **Paddle-Adapple Combo** has one 16 pin socket and one subminiature D connector

## D Manual controller

This hardware product gives the user complete control over all I/O functions in the range \$C000 through \$CFFF. For example, you may switch between text and graphics, freeze and unfreeze, turn disk drives on and off, etc.

**D Manual controller** allows all this while programs are running. Commands can be issued (via push-buttons) in the middle of a program, and the desired result occurs immediately. The process used (known as CYCLE STEALING) allows immediate execution of these commands without interfering with the normal operation of the program. The card is slot independent, and is connected to a control panel by a four foot cable.

**\$89.50**

Available at your local dealer or direct from:  
**SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA RESEARCH GROUP**  
Post Office Box 2231-C  
Goleta, CA 93118  
(805) 685-1931  
VISA, MASTERCARD accepted. APPLE is a trademark of APPLE COMPUTER, INC.

Add \$2.50 for shipping,  
\$5.00 outside U.S.A. &  
Canada, CA. add tax.



Figure 3. Hexagon made with second basic polygon program.



Figure 4. Concentric pentagons, size 80.

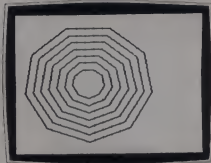


Figure 5. Nine-sided figure, size 80.

the length of a side and not the diameter of the polygon.

```
10 CLS:PRINT TAB(15)"Polygons":PRINT
20 PI=3.14159:TP=PI*2
30 INPUT "Number of sides:"ISD
40 INPUT "Size (5 to 80):"ISZ
50 SP=TP/SD
60 SCREEN 1
70 FOR A=0 TO TP+SP/2 STEP SP
80 X=SZ+SIN(A)*100
90 Y=SZ+COS(A)*50
110 IF A=0 THEN I=0
120 LINE (X0,Y0)-(X,Y)
130 X0=X:Y0=Y
140 NEXT
150 GOTO 150
```

You will notice that the orientation of

polygons is slightly different with this program. For example, compare the hexagon in Figure 3 (made with this program) to the one in Figure 1.

### Concentric Polygons

We next would like to draw concentric or nested polygons. To do so requires a modification of line 40 to put the size in a new variable, SI. Then lines

```
40 INPUT "Size (5 to 80):"SI
65 FOR SZ=SI TO SI/5 STEP -10
145 NEXT
```

65 and 145 create a loop outside the entire polygon plotting procedure to decrease the size of successive polygons by

ten (from SI down to SI/5). Figures 4 and 5 show the output from this modification.

Let's say that instead of exactly concentric polygons, we would like less distance on one side than the other. This is easily accomplished by adding an additional amount to the x distance in line 90. For example, we could add one third of SZ which would produce the hexagon in Figure 6.

```
90 X=SZ+SIN(A)*100+SZ/3
```

Or, if we wanted a greater offset, we could add a larger quantity, say SZ. The output from this change is shown in Figure 7.

```
90 X=SZ+SIN(A)*100+SZ
```

Of course, it is possible to add an offset in both the x and y direction. Lines 90 and 100 offset both x and y by SZ/2.

```
90 X=SZ+SIN(A)*100+SZ/2
100 Y=SZ+COS(A)*50+SZ/2
```

The result is shown in Figure 8.

### Multiple Polygons

Next, let's take the basic polygon generating program (you can make it into a subroutine if you wish) and use it to make several polygons at different points on the screen. To draw two polygons, one offset from the other by 80 units, we



Figure 6. Horizontal (x) dimension offset by SZ/3.

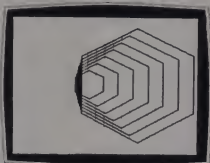


Figure 7. Horizontal offset by SZ.



Figure 8. Both x and y offset by SZ/2.

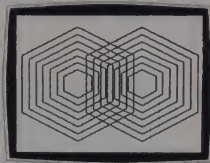


Figure 9. Two hexagons of size 80 (side), 80 units apart.



Figure 10. Four hexagons (size 80), 100 units apart.





Figure 11. Four squares (size 50). 30 units apart.



Figure 12. Same as Fig. 11, but outside square rotated 45 degrees.



Figure 13. Generalized routine to draw outside polygon.

could add the following four lines.

```
45 I=80
90 X=SZ*SIN(A)+I
150 IF I=80 THEN I=160:GOTO 65
160 GOTO 160
```

The distance I, initially 80, is added to all x distances and, when the first plot is finished, a second one is made with an I distance of 160 (see Figure 9).

However, if we want to add more polygons, we can use a routine similar to that used to produce the polygons in the first place. For example, to produce four sets of polygons, we could add the following four lines.

```
61 FOR B=0 TO TP STEP TP/4
62 X2=100*SIN(B)
63 Y2=100*COS(B)
150 NEXT
```

The result of doing this is shown in Figure 10—not exactly what we had in mind. The problem is that there is too much distance between the polygons. Let's decrease the distance to 30 units with new lines 62 and 63.

```
62 X2=30*SIN(B)
63 Y2=30*COS(B)
```

The result of this change is shown in

Figure 11. Ah, that's more like it. At the moment, the orientation of both the inside and outside polygon (square) is the same. If we change the starting point from 0 to  $TP/8$  (one-eighth of two pi, or one-half of each angle, or 45 degrees), and increase the ending point a similar amount, the square flops on its side (see Figure 12).

```
61 FOR B=TP/8 TO TP+TP/8 STEP TP/4
```

However, there is no reason to restrict our outside polygon to a square. Actually, why not let it be the same polygon as the concentric ones? This is easily accomplished with the following two lines.

```
50 SP=TP/SD*LM=TP/(SD*2)
61 FOR B=LM TO TP+LM STEP SP
```

If you run this, you will find that the first polygon that was drawn is traced over a second time—and not always in exactly the same place as the first one. We can eliminate this overtrace by lowering the upper limit of the loop by one-half of the angle (LM). The result is shown in Figures 13 and 14.

```
61 FOR B=LM TO TP STEP SP
```

Now let's say that we would like to

spread out the image in the horizontal direction to fit the dimensions of the screen better. This can be done by adding a larger offset in the x direction than the y direction. Compare the image in Figure 15 made with a 50-unit x multiplier and 30-unit y multiplier to Figure 13 made with equal 30-unit x and y multipliers.

```
62 X2=50*SIN(B)
```

Some of the effects, particularly the moiré patterns can be made more interesting by changing the distance between the concentric polygons. For example, adding the following line 65 results in a pattern with closer spacing (see Figure 16).

```
65 FOR G=51 TO 51/5 STEP -6
```

After some experimentation, we determined that the outside group of polygons should be spaced closer together if they have a small number of sides and spread apart if they have more sides. This change can be made by letting the distance between outside polygons be a function of the number of sides. This has been made in the new lines 62 and 63 below. We have also increased the spacing

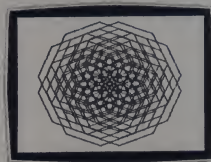


Figure 14. Generalized routine with eight sides, size 60.



Figure 15. Horizontal (x) offset increased to 50; y is 30.



Figure 16. Closer spacing of concentric polygons (6 units) produces interesting patterns.

# Coyote Computer Corporation is proud to present new and powerful tools to enhance Apple II/II+ and work alike 6502 Computers.



## ROMROD™

Coyote "ROMROD" is a unique addition to your Apple II/II+ computer. The interface card contains one EPROM with "Coyote Auto-Load Monitor" (CALM). CALM™ is a complete computer monitoring system that functions and works just like an "APPLE AUTO START MONITOR" program. ROMROD can be used with the existing ROM's in your computer or used as a stand alone auto-load monitor program. Coyote CALM is an auto-boot program that allows an Apple-type computer to function without ROM's installed on the Motherboard. **\$199.95 List**



## RAMROD™

Coyote "RAMROD" functions the same as the "ROMROD" card, except it has 5 RAM chips installed on board. The RAM area can be used as a language card even on a 64K Apple-type computer. By installing Basic or Integer on the RAMROD, you still have the full 64K of TPA (transit program area) to use on the mainboard. You can load in the necessary software to run certain programs thereby eliminating the need to keep loading diskettes into the RAM area on board. **\$249.95 List**

## RAMROD+™

RAMROD+ is identical to RAMROD above except, A battery-backup is installed to keep power to the RAM chips. By using the battery power to energize the RAMS, you only need to load your software one time. It will stay in RAM until you either erase it intentionally or remove the power to the RAM area. You can even put something in the card, remove it from the computer after AC power down, then transport it to another similar computer, install it and if the battery power has been maintained, it will operate like a ROM or EPROM, that is, it will store the program until you are ready to use it again.

**\$299.95 List**

## SUPER

## RAMROD+™

SUPER RAMROD+ is identical to RAMROD+ except it contains Special RAM chips that **DO NOT REQUIRE EXTERNAL POWER SUPPLY** to operate. Each RAM chip has two self contained lithium batteries, with a life of approximately 10 years. Whatever is loaded into the chips will stay there until it is removed. Imagine working a project on the office Apple, then by removing the loaded **SUPER RAMROD+** and going home to finish the work on your personal Apple. No need to reboot the software already in the **RAMROD+**. Real transportable RAMS that offer non-volatile storage.

**\$399.95 List**

All ROMROD and RAMROD interface cards have a Coyote Computer Corporation, 6502 System Support Disk. Each diskette contains, AppleSoft, FP Basic, Integer Basic, Dos 3.3, and several Utility programs. 6502 System Support Disk is available separately for \$19.95.



## "THE PUP"™

"THE PUP" a 64K Apple Compatible, dual CPU computer featuring a ROMless 7 slot motherboard, game port, "CALM" program on card in slot "0", RF Modulator, Video cable cord, TV/computer select switch. Can boot/run Apple-Type software and CP/M 2.2 (CP/M 2.2 diskette not included). "6502 System Support Disk" included.

**Suggested List Price \$599.95**



## PUP SR.™

"THE PUP SR." same as "THE PUP", except, motherboard is installed in a steel case, with detached keyboard. Keyboard has 26 function keys, spring-coiled keyboard cable, space and mounting hardware for 2 half height disk drives inside the case, disk controller card for two disk drives.

**Suggested list price \$749.95**

Special Add-on package for the "PUP SR.", two one-half height disk drives (installed), 12" green monitor w/video cable, 10 floppy diskettes, "Teacher 6502" instruction manual.

**Suggested list price \$599.95** when purchased with "THE PUP SR." as one unit.

**Suggested List price \$799.95** if sold separately.



# Evaluation Units Available Now

## Contact Derek Zupancic

### (818) 706-0157

## ALL UNITS AVAILABLE IN

## QUANTITY MAY-JUNE 1984



### "PROCOM- ALBERT JR."™

A full features 64K Apple-compatible computer with 12" RGB Hi-Res Color monitor, 1 full height Disk Drive, with disk interface for 2 drives, built in functions: PRINTER PORT (PARALLEL), RS232 COMMUNICATIONS PORT, 422/423 NETWORKING PORT, CAD/CAM JOYSTICK PORT, EXTERNAL RGB VIDEO PORT, COMPOSITE VIDEO PORT (MONOCHROME), EXTERNAL SPEAKER PORT, MICROPHONE PORT, REAL TIME CLOCK, EXPANSION ROOM FOR ADDITIONAL FULL HEIGHT DISK DRIVE OR HARD DISK AND CONTROLLER. All the toys in one case. The Premium Apple-compatible. Uses ALBERT motherboard, with full RAM expansion to 256K.

Price w/one disk drive:  
\$2195.95 Second Drive: \$295.95  
10 Mb Hard Disk (formatted)  
w/host adaptor and Controllers  
\$1495.00



### THE PROFEX SERIES:

**PROFEX™** - Apple compatible 64K computer with 2 disk drives, disk controller, 12" green monitor, Dot-matrix printer, printer cable, dual processor (6502+Z-80). Magic Calc, Magic Window, Magic Memory, Magic Speller, Magic Works, optional at small extra cost. (Price \$1695)

**PROFEX PLUS™** - Triple processor computer with 6502-Z/80-8088 processors, uses Apple-compatible motherboard, and MS-Dos compatible interface card w/128K ram expansion (192K total onboard RAM), Special DC3 Disk controller, with additional controller for 2 apple-type drives, unit comes with 2-IBM type 360K disk drives, these drives can read/write/work in MS-Dos, CP/M-86, Appletype Software. Additional 8087 processor can be installed for parallel processing. Built-in 12" green monitor, w/6 slot motherboard.  
**Prices \$2595**

**SEE US  
AT COMDEX  
SPRING**

CIRCLE 209 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### THE EXPRESS™

THE EXPRESS is a smart terminal, shap and good looking, full/half duplex, selectable baud rates (50-19.2K), block modes, 7-8 bit selectable, 12" Green CRT, P-31 Phosphor, Swivel right and left, Inverse/ flashing characters, detached microprocessor controlled keyboard w/upper-lower case, 32 control characters, numeric keypad, 2 DIP switches, RS232C communication ports (1-EIA: 1-Printer), 25 line display, 120V, 60Hz, non-glare screen, compatible with most mini-mainframe computers, Western Union "EASYLINK", built in graphics, can be upgraded to full Z-80 Computer. Price \$699.95

### THE EXECUTIVE™

THE EXECUTIVE is an upgraded version of the express. A Z-80 CPU is installed with two 360K drives, or optional larger capacity drives also available (extra cost), 12" non-glare, swivel CRT, 64K RAM, runs CP/M 2.2. Retail Price \$1595.00

### PROFESSIONAL EXECUTIVE™

Full IBM work alike, w/8088 CPU, two 360K disk drives, disk controller card, multifunction card, RS232 Port, Printer Port, 15" Daisey Wheel printer, 128K RAM expandible to 763K (using 256K chips), optional color graphics card available, 5 slot bus, runs IBM and MS-Dos software. Complete Package Price \$2295.00

Optional 3.3Mb floppy disk drives available at extra cost. 2 super floppies can be installed in case (additional required drivers (8") included in disk controller).



**COYOTE  
COMPUTER  
CORPORATION**

31143 Via Colinas  
Suite 406  
Westlake Village, CA 91362

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc.  
CAMEL is a registered trademark of Coyote Computer Corp.  
MS-Dos is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp.  
CP/M 2.2 is a registered trademark of Digital Research  
CP/M 86 is a registered trademark of Digital Research

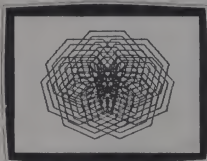


Figure 17. Routine added to make spacing of outer polygon a function of the number of sides.



Figure 18. Triangles with five-unit concentric spacing.

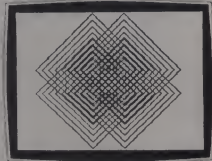


Figure 19. Correction made for screen distortion.

between concentric polygons in line 65. The results are shown in Figure 17.

```
62 X2=(SI*SD/18)*SIN(B)
63 Y2=(SI*SD/12)*COS(B)
65 FOR SI=SI TO SI/5 STEP -8
```

We have made so many changes to the basic program that it is time to see where we are. Let us use the RENUM function and print the program as it currently stands. Figure 18 was made with this program.

```
10 CLS:PRINT TAB(15)!"Polygons":PRINT
20 PI=3.1415926536:P=PI*2
30 INPUT "Number of sides":SD
40 INPUT "Size (5 to 70)":SI
50 SP=TP/SD:LM=TP/(SD*2)
60 SCREEN 1
70 FOR B=LM TO TP STEP SP
80 X2=(SI*SD/18)*SIN(B)
90 Y2=(SI*SD/12)*COS(B)
100 FOR SZ=SI TO SI/5 STEP -8
110 FOR A=0 TO TP/SP/2 STEP SP
120 X=X2+SIN(A)*128*Y2
130 Y=X2+COS(A)*96*Y2
140 IF A=0 THEN 160
150 LINE (X0,Y0)-(X,Y)
160 X0=X:Y0=Y
170 NEXT A
180 NEXT B
190 NEXT
200 GOTO 200
```

There are some other things that can

```
130 Y=1.1*(SZ*COS(A))+96*Y2
```

Instead of rotating the outside polygon exactly one-half of the angle of each corner, we can add a small factor and achieve somewhat different effects. Figure 20 shows the effect of this; compare it to Figure 18.

```
50 SP=TP/SD:LM=TP/(SD*2)+.07
```

Concentric polygons can be spaced together even more closely—say at a distance of five or fewer units—to produce very dense patterns. Figure 21 was produced with five-unit spacing using this line 100.

```
100 FOR SZ=SI TO SI/5 STEP -.5
```



Figure 20. Small factor added to starting point of outer polygon rotated.

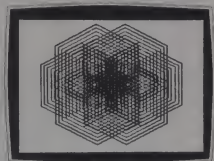


Figure 21. Hexagons of size 60 with five-unit concentric spacing.

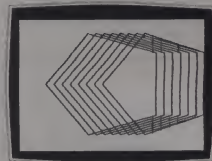


Figure 22. Adding a constant factor to x lets the polygon move across the image area.

# YES

**SAVE  
UP TO  
33%!**

I want to subscribe to **At+**, the definitive magazine on APPLE computing. Every month I will receive current reviews on hardware and software, new business applications and programming tools, plus the latest advances in telecommunications and networking!

**Please enter my subscription for:**

- ☐ One year for \$19.97 (SAVE 20%)  
☐ Two years for \$36.97 (SAVE 26%)  
☐ Three years for \$49.97 (SAVE 33%)

Savings based on full one-year subscription price of \$24.97.

Mr./Mrs./Ms. \_\_\_\_\_ (please print name in full) 81245

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

**Check one:** ☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me later

**Charge my:** ☐ American Express ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Card No. \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_

Please add \$12 per year in Canada and all other foreign countries.

# At+

THE INDEPENDENT GUIDE  
FOR apple COMPUTING





NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES

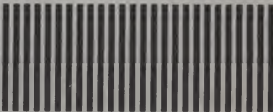
**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, COLORADO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE



POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE  
P.O. Box 2964  
Boulder, Colorado  
80321



# TOP OF ITS CLASS

**A+**  
THE INDEPENDENT GUIDE  
FOR apple COMPUTING

▶ EXPLORING  
APPLE  
GRAPHICS

- APPLE BUSINESS GRAPHICS
- FINE ARTS GRAPHICS
- LEADRAW
- REVIEWS
- TIME MEMORY BOARDS
- WORD JUGGLER
- OLIVETTI INC. JET PRINTER
- KOALA PAD CREATOR
- SIBBLE SPELLER
- TRANSPARENT SOFTWARE TO THE APPLE
- LEARNING LOGO



**A+** THE GUIDE OF KNOWLEDGE  
FOR BUSINESS OR HOBBY  
... THE FRONT OF ADVANCEMENT

Finally there is a magazine written exclusively for Apple II series and Macintosh users that can be called **A+**.

If you're looking for ways to expand the use of your Apple... if you're a doctor or lawyer and you want to computerize your practice... if you're a student and you need an Apple to organize your workload... or if you want to know more about games, **A+** is the *magazine for you!*

Business and Finance Applications, Product Reviews, Apples at Work, Apples and Learning and That's Entertainment are just a sampling of the features you'll find in **A+** month after month!

**A+**... TOP OF ITS CLASS.

**A+**

The Independent Guide  
for **apple** Computing

8H245

**YES, I want to save up to 33% on **A+**. Please enter my subscription for:**

- |   |  |  |
|---|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> One year (12 issues)<br>for \$19.97<br>I Save 20%! | <input type="checkbox"/> Two years<br>for \$36.97<br>I Save 26%! | <input type="checkbox"/> Three years<br>for \$49.97<br>I Save 33%! |
|---|--|--|

Savings based on full one-year subscription price of \$24.97.

Mr/Mrs/Ms \_\_\_\_\_ (Please print name in full)  
Company \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_  
Check one: ☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me later  
Charge my: ☐ American Express ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard  
Card No. \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_

Add \$12 a year in Canada and all other foreign countries.  
Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue.

**A+** P.O. Box 2964 Boulder, Colorado 80322

# Lyc0 Computer Marketing & Consultants

TO ORDER

TOLL FREE 800-233-8760

CALL US

In PA 1-717-327 1824

## PERCOM

### FOR ATARI COMPUTERS

AT88S1 .... \$329.00  
AT88S2 .... \$535.00  
AT\*\*S1PD...\$439.00  
RFD40S1...\$399.00  
RFD40S2...\$675.00  
RFD44S1...\$449.00  
AT88 doubler

### HARD DISK DRIVES for APPLE IBM-PC

5MEG.....\$1349.00  
10MEG.....\$1599.00  
15MEG.....\$1999.00  
20MEG.....\$2359.00

Also 5 1/4 inch for TRS, IBM, etc.

### TEXAS INSTRUMENT Disk Drive... \$329.00

### TRAK DISK DRIVES

AT-01.....\$379.00  
AT-02.....\$399.00  
PRINTER CABLE.....\$22.95  
Software for ATD-2.....\$22.95

### RANA DISK DRIVE

### COMPUTER CARE

BIB  
5 1/4 DISK DRIVE  
CLEANER.....\$12.75  
COMPUTER CARE  
KIT.....\$19.75

### BLANK DISKETTES ELEPHANT

Single Side 5D (10).....\$17.75  
Single Side DO (10).....\$17.75  
Double Side DO (10).....\$26.75

### MAXELL

MO 1 (10).....\$26.75  
MD 1 (10).....\$38.75

### CERTRON CASSETTES

CC-10 12 for.....\$15.99  
CC-20 12 for.....\$17.99

### INNOVATIVE CONCEPTS

Disk Storage (holds 10).....\$4.95  
Disk Storage (holds 15).....\$9.95  
Disk Storage (holds 50).....\$26.95



### RANA DISK DRIVES

Elite 1.....\$295.00  
Elite 2.....\$449.00  
Elite 3.....\$559.00

### MICRO-SCI

A2.....cell  
A40.....cell  
A70.....cell  
MUSE  
Cestie Wolfenstein.....\$20.75  
Caverns of Frieleg.....\$20.75  
Roberts War.....\$26.75

CONTINENTAL  
Home Accountant.....\$51.75  
Book of Apple Software.....\$16.75  
BRODERBUND  
Bank Street Writer.....\$49.75  
AE.....\$24.75  
LODE RUNNER D.....\$24.75  
Choplifter.....\$24.75  
David's Midnight.....\$24.75  
SENNAKER  
Kindercomp.....\$21.75  
Story Machine.....\$23.75  
FaceMaker.....\$23.75  
Snooper Trooper.....\$29.75  
Delta Drawing.....\$34.75

### EPYX

Temple of Apath.....\$26.95  
Star Warrior.....\$26.95  
Crush, Crumble & Chomp.....\$27.75

### ADVENTURE

Sagar1 Adventureland.....\$29.95  
Sagar2 Pirate Adventure.....\$29.95  
Sagar3 Secret Mission.....\$29.95  
Stone of Sisypus.....\$24.95

### ALIEN GROUP

Atari Voice Box.....\$99.00  
Apple Voice Box.....\$129.00

## commodore

1212 Programmers Ad \$44.75  
1213 Vicman.....\$44.75  
Vic 20 dust cover.....\$6.99  
Vic 64 dust cover.....\$6.99

### TIMEWORKS

INVENTORY.....\$58.75  
ACCOUNTS REC.....\$58.75  
ACCOUNTS PAY.....\$58.75  
GENERAL LEDGER.....\$59.75  
PAYROLL.....\$59.75  
CASH FLOW.....\$59.75  
SALES ANALYSIS.....\$59.75  
ELEC. CHECKBOOK.....\$59.75  
MONEY MANAGER.....\$59.75  
DATA MANAGER.....\$58.75  
WALL STREET.....\$58.75

HES 64  
Sound Box.....\$9.95  
64Forth.....\$55.75  
Hassman.....\$25.75  
Turtle Graphics.....\$37.75  
Hewlett.....\$26.75  
Gridrunner.....\$19.75  
Attack of M.....\$22.75  
Turtle Trainer.....\$22.75  
Turtle Tutor.....\$22.75  
Paint Brush.....\$22.75  
Banji.....\$25.75  
Home Manager.....\$26.75  
Time Money Mgr.....\$44.97  
OmniCalc.....\$33.75  
Sword Point.....\$19.95  
Hex Modem.....\$52.75

### CARDCO

Cerdprinter / LO1.....\$499.00  
Cerdprint OM1.....\$109.00  
5 Slot Expansion 64.....\$54.00  
64 Write NOW.....\$39.00  
64 Mail NOW.....\$29.00  
2 1/2 Write NOW.....\$29.00  
64 Keypad.....\$29.00  
Universal Cass Int.....\$29.75  
Printer Utility.....\$19.75  
6 Slot Expansion.....\$79.95  
3 Slot Expansion.....\$74.95  
PRINTERINTERFACE.....\$39.75  
PRINTER INTERFACE with full graphics.....\$65.75  
LIGHT PEN.....\$29.75

PARKER 20  
Frogger (ROM).....\$33.75  
Obert (ROM).....\$33.75  
Tutankham (rom).....\$33.75

### SPINNAKER 64

Kindercomp.....\$21.75  
Story Machine.....\$23.75  
Face Maker.....\$23.75  
Snooper Trooper.....\$29.75  
Delta Drawing.....\$34.75  
Shamus II c/d.....\$24.95  
Pinhead c/d.....\$22.95

OBFF Word Processor.....\$49.95  
LJK

Letter Perfect.....\$105.00  
Date Perfect.....\$95.00

ADVENTURE INTERNATIONAL  
S Adams Adventure.....\$26.75

### VIC-64

Household Finance C/D.....\$24.75

### VIC 20

King Arthurs Hair Cass.....\$24.75  
Monster Maze Box.....\$24.75



### SYNAPSE

BLUE MAC C/D.....\$24.75  
FL APOCALYPSE C/D.....\$24.75  
PHAROAH'S CURSE C/D.....\$24.75

### FIRST STAR

ASTRO CHASE C/D.....\$22.75  
BRISTOLS C/D.....\$22.75  
FLIP FLOP C/D.....\$22.75

### ALIEN GROUP

Voice Box 2.....\$99.75  
DON'T ASK  
Sam.....\$41.75  
Abuse.....\$15.95  
Telestr.....\$27.95  
Poker Sam.....\$24.95

### APX

3R Math.....\$19.95  
Typo Budget.....\$24.95  
Family Budget.....\$19.95  
F Cash Flow.....\$19.95

### BRODERBUND

Bank Street Writer O.....\$49.75  
AE O.....\$24.75  
Apple Panic O.....\$33.75  
Choplifter ROM.....\$32.75  
David's Midnight.....\$24.75  
Shell Shuttle C/O.....\$16.75  
FI Apollo.....\$24.75

### EPYX

GATEWAY TO.....\$26.75  
ASPHI R.....\$26.75  
JUMPMAN JR R.....\$26.75  
PIT STOP R.....\$26.75  
GATEWAY TO.....\$26.75

### SSI

Battle of Shilo C/D.....\$26.75  
Tigers in the Snow C/D.....\$26.75  
Battle for Normandy C/O.....\$26.75  
Knights of the Desert C/D.....\$26.75  
Cosmic Balance C/O.....\$26.75

### ON LINE

Frogger.....\$24.95  
Wizard & Prin.....\$26.95

### HOKLAN

Wizard of War.....\$29.75  
Gorf.....\$29.75  
Delux Invader.....\$27.95  
BIG 5  
Minor 2049.....\$32.75

### EASTERN HOUSE

Monkey Wrench 2.....\$52.75

### BRODERBUND

LODE RUNNER D.....\$24.75  
OPERATION  
WILLOW O.....\$26.75  
DROL D.....\$24.75

### PARKER BROTHERS

Tutankham R.....\$33.75  
Super Coble R.....\$33.75  
Astro Chase R.....\$33.75  
Frogger R.....\$33.75  
Obert R.....\$33.75  
Popeye R.....\$33.75  
Risk R.....\$42.75  
Chess R.....\$42.75

### SPINNAKER

Story Machine R.....\$26.75  
Face Maker R.....\$24.75  
Kindercomp R.....\$20.75  
Fraction Fever R.....\$24.75  
Delta Drawing R.....\$26.75

600XL...\$CALL  
800XL.....for  
1400XL...Lowest  
1450...Prices

1030 PRINTER.....NOW  
1025 PRINTER.....IN  
1027 PRINTER.....STOCK  
1050 DISK DRIVE.....SSAVES  
1010 RECORDER.....\$74.75

# Lyc0 Computer Marketing & Consultants

TO ORDER

CALL US

TOLL FREE 800-233-8760

In PA 1 717-327-1824

## PRINTER INTERFACING

Available for IBM PC, Apple, Atari, Vic 20 & Vic 64

## PRINTER PAPER AVAILABLE

### EPSON

#### LETTER QUALITY

SMITH CORONATP2 .. \$449.00  
DIABLO 630 .. \$1719.00

ALPHACOM 42 ..... \$85.00  
ALPHACOM 81 ..... \$129.00  
NEC 8023 ..... \$389.00  
NEC 8025 ..... \$899.00  
NEC PC-8700 ..... \$CALL  
COMPUTER ..... \$CALL

RX-80 ..... \$SAVES  
RX-80FT ..... ON  
FX-80 ..... IN-Stock  
FX-100 ..... EPSON  
MX-80FT ..... PRINTERS  
MX-100 ..... \$SCALLS

### MANNESMANN TALLY

SPIRIT 80 ..... \$299.00  
MT 180L ..... \$CALL

# SAVE on these in stock PRINTERS

### OKIDATA

80 ..... \$SAVES  
82A ..... CALL for  
83A ..... LOWEST  
84 ..... PRICES  
92 ..... on these  
93 ..... In-Stock  
PACEMARK 2350 .. PRINTERS

### CITOH

GORILLA GX100 ... \$189.00  
PROWRITER 8510 .. \$339.00  
PROWRITER II ..... \$859.00  
8600 ..... \$1025.00  
STARWRITER ..... \$1099.00  
PRINTMASTER ..... \$1499.00

### STAR MICRONICS

GEMINI 10X ..... \$269.00  
GEMINI 15X ..... \$CALL  
DELTA 10 ..... \$479.00

## MODEMS

ANCHOR MARK I ..... \$79.00  
ANCHOR MARK II ..... \$49.00  
HAYES SMART ..... \$239.00  
HAYES MICRO II ..... \$309.00  
Micro Bit  
MPP-100 ..... \$129.75  
NOVATION  
CAT ..... \$144.00  
D-CAT ..... \$155.00  
J-CAT ..... \$115.00  
APPLE CAT II ..... \$279.00  
212 APPLE CAT ..... \$589.00

## CORDLESS TELEPHONES from ... \$69.75

## MONITORS

Sakata Color ..... \$229.00  
Amdek Color I ..... \$209.00  
Amdek 300 Green ..... \$149.00  
Amdek 300 Amber ..... \$149.00  
Gorilla Green ..... \$99.00

## DUST COVERS

800 ..... \$3.99  
400 ..... \$3.99  
1200 ..... \$3.99  
410 ..... \$3.99  
810 ..... \$3.99  
1050 ..... \$3.99  
PROWRITER ..... \$5.99  
GEMINI 10X ..... \$5.99  
PERCOM DISK ..... \$5.99  
VIC 20/64 ..... \$5.99



APPLE II (HUMPHRIES) ..... \$199.00  
APPLE II (HUMPHRIES) ..... \$199.00  
INFOCOM  
Zork II, III or III ..... \$26.75  
Deadline ..... \$33.75

### HES 20

HES MON Rom ..... \$25.75  
Turtla Graphics ..... \$25.75

### HES Writer

Shamus ..... \$25.75  
Protector ..... \$25.75

### PACMAN

DONKEY KONG ..... \$33.75  
DIG DUG ..... \$33.75  
DEFENDER ..... \$33.75  
CENTIPEDE ..... \$33.75

### SYNAPSE 64

ZEPPIN C/D ..... \$24.75  
BLUE MAX C/D ..... \$24.75  
DIMENSION X C/D ..... \$24.75

## commodore

### BRODERBUND 64

BANK STREET ..... \$49.75  
WRITER ..... \$24.75  
CHOPFLIFTER ..... \$24.75  
LODE RUNNER ..... \$24.75  
DROL ..... \$24.75  
KOALA TOUCH TABLET ..... \$69.75



AT88S1 .. \$329.00

RDF44SI \$449.00

GEMINI 10 ..... \$269.00

### IBM

PACMAN ..... \$27.95  
DONKEY KONG ..... \$27.95  
DIG DUG ..... \$27.95  
DEFENDER ..... \$27.95  
CENTIPEDE ..... \$27.95

# Going Around In Circles: Mathematics and Computer Art

## Part 1

**Sheldon P. Gordon and Florence S. Gordon**

Mathematicians have a reputation for being strange people. This is probably due to their fatal fascination for things that would never occur to most people or, if they ever did, would be quickly forgotten. For example, suppose you stick a wad of chewing gum on the rim of a bicycle tire. Have you any idea of the path travelled by the gum as the wheel turns? Just in case you are tempted to find out, the curve is shown

in Figure 1. It is famous enough in mathematics to have its own name; it is called a *cycloid*.

Until the microcomputer revolution, curves such as this could be handled only with higher mathematics and could be drawn only with the greatest difficulty by hand. Today, though, such a picture can be drawn with great accuracy, color, and even sound at the push of a button. This tremendous

power in the hands of a mathematician must surely lead to the creation of even more esoteric shapes.

Now suppose that the wheel with the gum on it is rolling around the inside rim of a still larger wheel, as shown in Figure 2. (The problem of how this can actually happen in practice is something that is left to physicists and engineers to figure out.) Again, the challenge is to determine the path traced by the gum. The curve that is formed depends very much on the radius of the rolling circle, A, and the radius of the larger outer circle, B.

Figure 1.

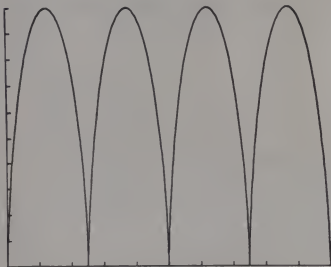
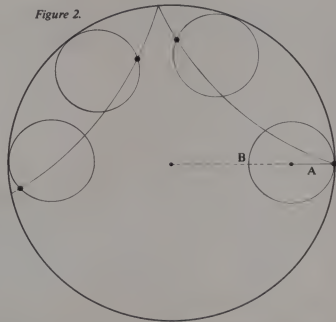


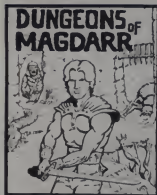
Figure 2.





# AARDVARK LTD.

## VIDEO ADVENTURES™



**DUNGEONS OF MAGDARR** - Serious D of D for up to 8 players. Features full 3d GRAPHICS! You get a choice of several characters that grow from game to game and are interchangeable with characters from our famous Dungeons of Death game. A real dungeon with level after level of monsters to conquer and treasures to find - all in hi-res 3d graphics.

Available On: TRS80C, IBM PC, CMD64

TAPE \$19.95 DISK \$24.95



**QUEST** - A different kind of Graphic Adventure, it is played on a computer generated map of Alesia. You'll have to build an army and feed them through combat, bargaining, exploration of ruins and temples, and outright banditry! Takes 2 - 5 hours to play and is different each time.

Available On: TRS80C, IBM, CMD64, VIC20, 13K, MC10, 16K, T190 (EXT. BASIC), IBMPC

TAPE \$14.95 DISK \$19.95



**MARS** - Your ship crashed on the Red Planet and you have to get home. You will have to explore a Martian City, repair your ship, and deal with possibly hostile aliens to get home again. This is recommended as a first Adventure. It is in no way simple - playing time normally runs from 30 to 50 hours, but it lets you try out Adventuring before you battle the really tough ones. Full Graphics Adventure.

Available On: TRS80C, CMD 64, IBM PC

TAPE \$19.95 DISK \$24.95

**BAG-IT-MAN** - The ultimate arcade game for TRS80C or CMD64. This one has three screens full of BAGS OF GOLD, CARTS & ELEVATORS TO RIDE IN, MINE SHAFTS, and TWO NASTY GUARDS. Great sound and color and continuous excitement.

Available On: TRS80C, 32K, CMD64

TAPE \$19.95 DISK \$24.95



**STARFIRE** - If you enjoyed Star Raiders or Star Wars, you will love Starfire. It is not a copy, but the best shoot-em-up, see them in the window space game on the CMD64 or TRS80C. The fantastic graphics will put you right in the control room as you hyperspace from quadrant to quadrant fighting the aliens and protecting your bases.

Available On: TRS80C, 16K, CMD64

TAPE \$19.95 DISK \$24.95



**PYRAMID - ONE OF THE TOUGHEST ADVENTURES.** Average time through the pyramid is 50 - 70 hours. Clues are everywhere and some ingenious problems make this popular around the world. FULL GRAPHIC ADVENTURE.

Available On: TRS80C, IBM, CMD64, MC10, 16K, IBM PC

TAPE \$19.95 DISK \$24.95



AARDVARK offers over 120 original high quality programs. Send one dollar for a current catalog and receive a \$1.00 gift certificate good towards your next purchase.

Authors - AARDVARK pays top dollar for high quality programs. Send a copy today for a personal review and editorial help.

TO ORDER: Send amount indicated plus \$2.00 shipping, per order. Include quantity desired and your preference of tape or disk. Be sure to indicate type of system and amount of memory. When using charge card to order by mail, be sure to include expiration date.



CHARGE CARDS  
WELCOME



# 1-313-669-3110

PHONE ORDERS ACCEPTED  
8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. E.S.T., MON-FRI

AARDVARK *Action Software*

2352 S. COMMERCE • WALLED LAKE, MI 48088 • (313) 669-3110

CMD64 / TRS80C / IBMPC / VIC20 / T199

CIRCLE 101 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Figure 3a.



Figure 3b.

For those readers who are mathematically inclined, the curve generated in this manner is called a *hypocycloid*, and it is given by the pair of equations:

$$x = (B-A)\cos\left(\frac{At}{B}\right) - A\cos\left(\frac{(B-A)t}{B}\right)$$

$$y = (B-A)\sin\left(\frac{At}{B}\right) + A\sin\left(\frac{(B-A)t}{B}\right)$$

Once these equations are supplied to a computer program which will graph any parametric curve, we can obtain the shape of the hypocycloid for any choice of the two radii. Let's start with  $A = 1$  and  $B = 4$ , for example. The program produces the shapes in Figure 3a, while 3b corresponds to  $A = 1$  and  $B = 7$ . Clearly, from these two examples, we can predict what shape will occur when  $A = 1$  and  $B$  is any integer.

**From a mathematician's point of view, one of the big drawbacks in using computer graphics is the resolution.**

#### Finding Patterns

However, what if  $A$  is not 1? What happens, for example, when  $A = 2$  and  $B = 7$ . The result is shown in Figure 4a while 4b shows what results when  $A = 2$  and  $B = 9$ . In the first case, there are exactly seven points to the figure and, in the second, there are exactly nine points. This is certainly not a coincidence. Fur-

ther, if you trace around each of the figures with a finger, you will notice that one complete cycle (until you get back to the original starting point) involves two full revolutions. Thus, we might wonder if using  $A = 3$  would require three full revolutions to trace out the full curve. Let's try  $A = 3$  and  $B = 7$ . As anticipated (See Figure 5) there are seven points to the figure and it takes three full revolutions to complete it.

At this point, you might feel that you have completely mastered the patterns for the hypocycloid. For example, if  $A = 12$  and  $B = 47$ , then you would probably expect a shape containing 47 points that requires five full revolutions to complete. That happens to be correct; however, there are still a few surprises left. For example, what if we have the computer draw the hypocycloid with  $A = 4$

Figure 4a.

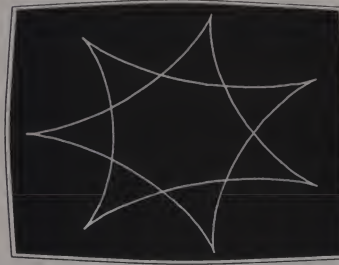
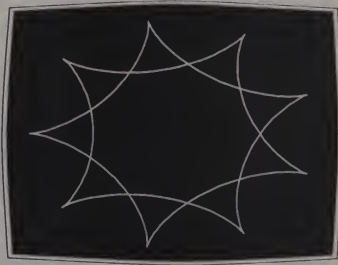


Figure 4b.



# THE WINNER

Digital's personal computers. Winner of the 1983 International Design Award\* for craftsmanship and engineering.



One look at Digital's personal computers and you'll see why they've been acclaimed as superbly designed computers for helping you manage a business.

Because Digital gives you a system box you can store under your desk—so your desk top is free for you. A video monitor that delivers incredible clarity. A lightweight keyboard sensibly divided into three sections for ease in writing, editing, calculating.

And Digital backs its recognized quality with a unique

Investment Protection Plan that includes one year of on-site service\*\* wherever you use your computer.

And this plan comes with every personal computer Digital makes: the Professional™, DECmate II™ and Rainbow™, which lets you choose from more than 1,000 different software programs.

Digital's award-winning personal computers. Call 1-800-DIGITAL, Ext. 150, to learn where you can see them near you.

**digital™**

\*1983 IF "Good Industrial Design" award. Hannover Fair, Germany. \*\*Limited warranty. For full details, see your participating dealer, distributor, or Digital Business Center. Professional, DECmate II, and Rainbow. Trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation. © Digital Equipment Corporation 1984.

CIRCLE 197 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Figure 5.

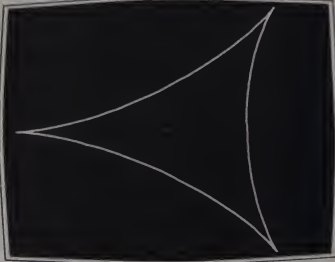


Figure 6.

and  $B=12$ . The result is shown in Figure 6 and looks suspiciously like what you would expect the curve for  $A=1$  and  $B=3$  to be. What happened?

Well, if you look at the radii 12 and 4, you might notice that their ratio is 3:1. With this in mind, it turns out that the shape for  $A=5$  and  $B=15$  is the same, as is the shape for  $A=10$  and  $B=30$ . For that matter, the identical shape is obtained whenever  $B$  is three times  $A$ . Similarly, the shape for  $A=12$  and  $B=33$  is the same as for  $A=4$  and  $B=11$ , as shown in Figure 7.

The shapes shown above are all very simple; you can easily count the number of points and the number of revolutions. This was done to demonstrate the geometric patterns that exist. However, if we use larger values for  $A$  and  $B$ , we get some extremely beautiful shapes, so let's stop worrying about the mathematics

and concentrate on the aesthetics instead. For example, suppose we take  $A=13$  and  $B=33$ , so that we produce the shape shown in Figure 8. If we jump to even larger values for the radii, say  $A=17$  and  $B=59$ , then we get an even more intricate and fascinating shape, as seen in Figure 9. In each of these last two cases, the predicted pattern holds.

#### Problems With Resolution

From a mathematician's point of view, one of the big drawbacks in using computer graphics is the resolution. The results obtained may not be precisely accurate enough. The addressable points on the computer screen are not fine enough to get exactly the right location; the points are located by a rounding process which introduces a certain degree of error. When the number of points involved becomes very large, this error can

be drastically magnified and the mathematician will cringe at the result. On the other hand, these inaccuracies also produce some striking visual effects as the predicted patterns break down. So we will now forego mathematical accuracy in the pursuit of art.

Let  $A=2222$  and  $B=8888$ . The corresponding curve is shown in Figure 10. It may not be accurate, but it is certainly pretty. Similarly, Figure 11 shows the results of using  $A=1250$  and  $B=5000$ . Finally, in Figure 12, we show the results obtained for  $A=2500$  and  $B=10,000$ . For each of the three cases, the pattern predicts that the shape should reduce to the case  $A=1$  and  $B=4$ , but the resolution inaccuracies are just too large. However, while the shapes are not what we would expect mathematically, they are certainly beautiful to look at.

Figure 7.

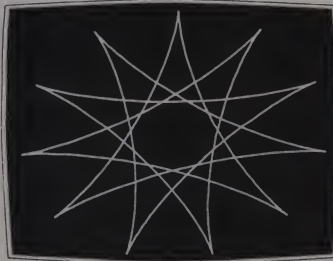


Figure 8.





Figure 9.

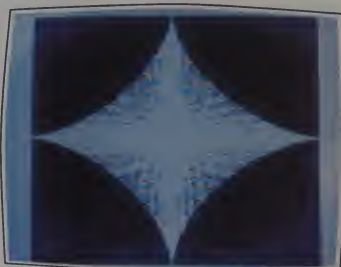


Figure 10.

At this point, it makes little sense to keep showing sample pictures. It is much more fun to try the program yourself. Listing 1 is a simple program to generate these shapes. It is written for a TRS-80 Color Computer with Extended Basic. It is fairly simple to convert it to run on other machines if you are familiar with graphics. Incidentally, the inaccuracies which make some of the designs so attractive vary from machine to machine, so different shapes may result from the same values for A and B when they are both large.

However, before we get to the actual program, it might be worth noting that there are still several slight twists possible when dealing with hypocycloids and similar mathematical curves which lead to other fascinating and beautiful patterns. These will be described in a series of follow-up articles.

#### Listing 1.

```

10 PMODE 4,1
20 SCREEN 0,0
30 CLS
40 PRINT:PRINT
50 PRINT "      THIS PROGRAM GRAPH8
60 PRINT
70 PRINT"      ANY HYPOCYCLOID"
80 PRINT:PRINT:PRINT
90 PRINT"PROGRAM WRITTEN BY FLORENCE AND  SHELDON GORDON"
100 PRINT:PRINT"COPYRIGHT 1983"
110 FOR T = 1 TO 1200 : NEXT
120 CLS
130 PRINT:PRINT:PRINT
140 INPUT "WHAT IS THE LARGE RADIUS"1AA:PRINT
150 INPUT "WHAT IS THE SMALL RADIUS"1BB : IF BB>AA THEN PRINT:PRINT:GOTO140
160 C1=AA-BB
170 C2=C1/BB
180 DEF FN(X)=C1+COS(T)+BB*COS(C2*T)
190 DEF FNY(T)=C1*SIN(T)-BB*SIN(C2*T)
200 A=0 : B = 6.28*BB
210 N1 = -AA : N2 = AA
220 M1 = N1 : M2 = N2
230 D=(N2-N1)/255 : E=(M2-M1)/191
240 PCLS
250 NR=10*(AA+BB)
260 IF NR/400 THEN NR=400
270 REM DRAW GRAPH
280 SCREEN 1,1
290 H=INT((FN(X)-N1)/D+.5)
300 V=191 - INT((FNY(A)-M1)/E+.5)
310 LINE(H,V)-(H,V),PSET
320 ST=(B-A)/NR
330 FOR T=A+ST TO B STEP ST
340 X=FN(X)
350 H=INT((X-N1)/D+.5)
360 Y=FNY(T)
370 V=191-INT((Y-M1)/E+.5)
380 LINE-(H,V),PSET
390 NEXT T
400 GOTO400
410 END

```

Figure 11.

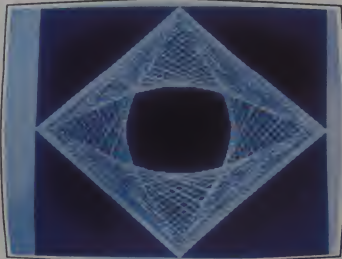
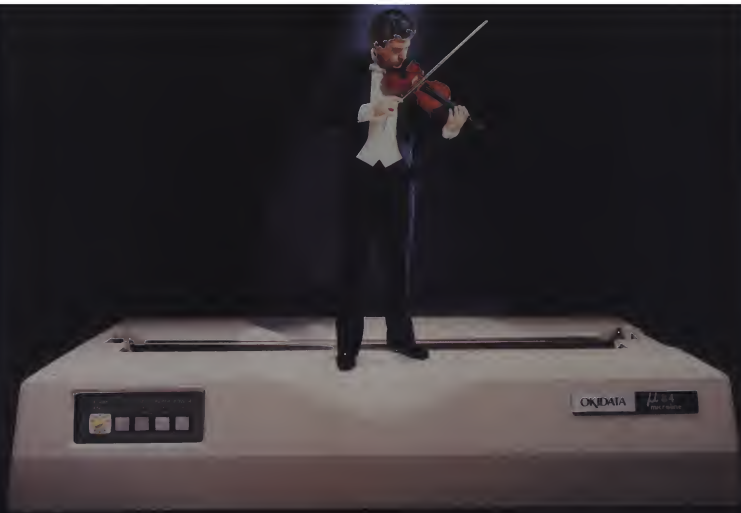


Figure 12.





## THE PERSONAL PRINTER BUILT LIKE A SHERMAN TANK PERFORMS LIKE A STRADIVARIUS.

**A Tough Act To Follow.** Frankly, an Okidata printer is the best printer on the market today. Why? We pack more performance features per dollar into our dot matrix printers than anybody. Bar none. Data processing at speeds from 80 to an incredible 350 characters per second. Exceptional letter quality printing at three times the speed of most daisywheels. Draft and color printing. High resolution all points addressable graphics for charts, graphs, illustrations and photos. Even alternate character sets for self-designed typefaces and symbols. (Print a G-clef, if you like.)

**Long-Term Engagement.** Our high performers are the most reliable

printers available, with rugged steel frames, laser-welded parts, and a print head (the most vital part of all) so strong we guarantee it for up to one full year. No wonder our warranty claim rate leads the industry at less than 1/2%.

**Perfect Harmony With Your Computer.** Every Okidata printer works in concert with the major names in personal computers. Better and faster, in fact, than the major computer name printers. (Which, by the way, aren't even made by the major computer companies.)

**Best Selection. Right Price.** Nobody offers you a better choice. There are eight Okidata printers in all,

ranging in price from \$299 to \$2995, suggested retail. Suggest you call us at 800-638-6621 (in Maryland 800-492-2949).



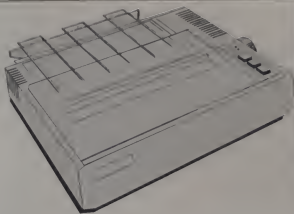
# OKIDATA

Mt. Laurel, NJ 08054

A subsidiary of Oki Electric Industry Company Ltd.

CIRCLE 153 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# Print About Printers



What ho, readers. Welcome back to the world of print thimbles, daisywheels, and dot matrices. Here at the lab we've given up trying to get the ribbon ink off our fingertips. Might as well just let it wear off with time. And about the only reason we pick up a pencil anymore, except for the *Times* crossword, is to set printer DIP switches. Like, printers are my life, man.

Last month we promised a continuation of new products information, cut short because we lacked space. We'll begin with that this time around, then William Puetz will review the Juki 6100 daisywheel printer.

First, here is the late-breaking printer news.

## New Products: Ricoh

Ricoh, a Japanese company that first broke into the U.S. market with small, high-quality copy machines, announced a substantial line of printer products. They range from low-cost thermal and serial printers to plotters and a tabletop laser printer. Ricoh voiced an ongoing commitment to microcomputer peripherals at winter Comdex.

- The TP-X is a thermal printer capable of printing at up to 100 cps. The 24-element printing head delivers clean,



The Ricoh TP-X Thermal Printer.

## John J. Anderson and William Puetz

near letter quality printing at an output resolution of 180 dots per inch.

Weighing in at less than 12 lbs., the TP-X accepts 10" wide roll paper that uniquely cuts sheets to any length on a 100' roll. It provides near letter quality at 50 cps. The printer uses either a ther-



The Ricoh GP-1 four-color ballpoint pen plotter.

mal transfer on plain paper or thermal dot print method on thermal sensitive paper for improved economy. The thermal transfer employs a thermal ribbon on plain paper for high quality and a longer-lasting document.

Ricoh has also introduced three daisywheel printers, ranging in speed from 20 to 50 cps.

- The high-speed 1600Q, which at a speed of 50 cps handles even the heaviest printing requirements at highest quality, operates at a low, 50-decibel noise level. The 1600Q accommodates the wide paper required in data system applications.

- The 1500Q, at 40 cps, also operates at a low noise level of 50 decibels.

- The 1200N, at 20 cps speed, is useful for personal computer applications. It weighs in at 26 lbs. and also features low-noise output.

Each machine in this line features Ricoh's exclusive double-daisy print wheel for typeset print quality. Bidirectional printing, rapid tab/carriage return speeds, and linefeed speeds are built-in timesavers. All of the printers accept optional forms tractor feeder, letter guide, and cut sheet feeder.

- In addition to this line, Ricoh will market a four-color ballpoint pen plotter. The GP-1 has a print speed of up to 120 millimeters per second and can print in ballpoint or felt-tip pen. It features 26 plotter commands and an oil pen that lasts 1000 meters. The plotter weighs a mere 13 lbs.

The unit accepts a variety of paper types, including 10" wide, perforated-roll paper, 8 1/2" x 11" cut paper, and 8 1/2" x 11" transparencies. Print resolution is



The Ricoh LP4120 Tabletop Laser Printer.

typically 0.3 mm or less.

- To top off their new products, Ricoh introduced the LP 4120, a state-of-the-art tabletop laser printer capable of

## Print About Printers, continued...

printing 12 pages per minute. At 112 lbs., the unit is among the most compact laser printers developed.

Laser technology, which replaces much of the internal mechanical movement found in conventional printers, and short paper path through the machine help maximize reliability.

The printer employs the Ricoh LP Controller 120, which has two internal 128-character fonts: Bold Face PS and Letter Gothic 15. The controller also permits easy changing of two additional 128-character fonts.

A variety of interfaces is available for connecting the LP 4120 to a wide range of office equipment including word and data processors, electronic mail devices, local area network systems, and personal computers.

Pricing on Ricoh printers was not available at press time.

### Olympia

Olympia has introduced four new printers, ranging in price from \$500 to \$1900 and covering nearly the entire range of micro printers.

- The Electronic Compact NP is a dot matrix printer with a top print speed of 165 cps. It uses the same ribbon as the

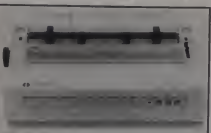


The Olympia Electronic Compact NP.

Epson FX-80, which is among the easiest to find. In dual pass script mode, print approaches letter quality.

The Olympia NP accepts fanfold or friction feed single sheets and has a noise output of under 65 dB. It has a print buffer of 2K and a self-test mode. It lists for \$499.

- The Electronic Compact RO is a let-

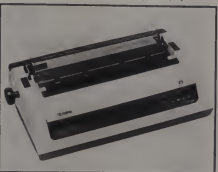


The Olympia Electronic Compact RO.

ter quality daisywheel printer which lists for \$699. It comes with serial and parallel interfaces built-in and can handle 10, 12, and 15 pitch print wheels. Print speed is 14 cps.

The Compact RO has a 256-character buffer and a noise output of less than 65 dB.

- The ESW 102 letter quality printer

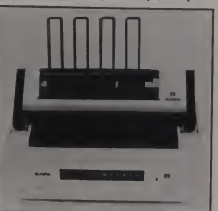


The Olympia ESW 102.

uses "Whisperdisc" daisywheels capable of producing an extra-sharp impression. Print speed is 17 cps, and a 4K buffer is standard. Bold, expanded, and doubleprint are available, as is incremental spacing horizontally and vertically.

The ESW 102 lists for \$999 and sports serial and parallel interfaces standard. Tractor feed is available as an optional accessory.

- The ESW 3000 letter quality printer is a high quality cost-effective printer designed for high speed daisywheel printing. Print speed is up to 50 cps; 40 cps is



The Olympia ESW 3000 letter quality printer.

typical using average English text in 12 pitch. This is about as fast as daisywheel printers can get.

A 4K buffer is standard, as are serial, parallel, and IEEE-488 interfaces. The ESW 3000 is designed for a heavy duty cycle and trouble-free high-speed performance. It has an optional forms tractor

and cut-sheet feeder. List price for the unit is \$1899.

### Vivitar Cut-Sheet Feeder

Vivitar has introduced cut-sheet feeders for Transtar as well as other printers, at \$399 retail. This is less expensive than any other single-sheet feeders we've seen.

Vivitar feeders attach in seconds; no tools or electrical connections required. They will feed up to 200 sheets of paper before requiring a refill. Ribbons and printwheels can be changed without removal of the sheet feeder. Envelopes, checks, and special labels can also be fed.

There are four models, servicing the following printers: Transtar, Silver-Reed, Morrow, Sanyo, NEC, C. Itoh, Philips, Facidata, Toshiba, Televideo, Diablo, Hewlett Packard, AB Dick, Burroughs, and others.

About the time we received a Juki 6100 daisywheel printer for evaluation, we also received a thorough review from William Puetz, a micro consultant from Normal, IL. We largely agreed with Mr. Puetz's overview, and shall turn over the remainder of this month's column to his comments concerning the machine.

### Juki 6100

Back when I purchased my first printer, an IDS-440 Paper Tiger (whose mediocre print quality fetched over \$1200), the price for letter quality printers was in the \$2500 range. Because I couldn't afford one, I harbored a secret wish for all daisywheel owners: I hoped that the petals on their daisywheels would wilt. This jealousy transformed me into an easy mark for any printer manufacturer offering "correspondence quality print," and I quickly accumulated an assortment of dot matrix printers.

Finally, prices started dropping on the daisywheels. But alas, the drop in price meant a drastic drop in print speed, too. Finally, Juki Industries, a long time manufacturer of office machines, has come to the rescue with the Juki 6100.

This new daisywheel printer prints a robust 18 cps. Not only is the Juki much faster than other low cost daisywheels, it prints bi-directionally with logic seeking (searching for efficient print paths). Because of the logic seeking and rapid printhead movement over white spaces, the Juki appears to be faster than its rating. And while the Juki offers a decent increase in speed, it does so quite inexpensively; the Juki lists for a moderate \$699.

Should the 6100 require repair, Juki has a network of 13 regional distributors across the country to provide service. There isn't a Juki dealer in my town, but



# The personal, portable daisywheel printer.

Only \$599.

For the first time, your letter-quality printer can be used almost anywhere! Bring the new Transtar 120 with you to work, to school, and home again! Conveniently weighing in at less than 10 pounds, it generates consistent print quality and is the size of a standard briefcase. The new 120 is so light, so small, that you can take it with you!

Remarkably, the new \$599 Transtar 120 is "litter and go" compatible with the best-selling word processing utilities. Just plug the 120 into your personal computer and watch the printer's printer gear along at 54 cps. Standard text speed producing superscripts, subscripts, underlining and a true boldface. Even using letterhead is now a breeze with the 120's automatic single sheet feeding!

Don't worry about durability. It's a tough little machine. It joins the highly reliable family of Transtar printers with a failure rate that's the envy of the industry: less than 1%. Should your 120 ever need repair, a nationwide network of authorized service centers stands ready for speedy repair on your six-month end-user warranty.

Just think of it: everything you want in a letter-quality printer...anywhere you want it. Only \$599.

## Transtar

P.O. Box C-96975, Bellevue, Washington 98009  
CIRCLE 190 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# COMPUTER MAIL ORDER

## NEC PRINTERS

NEC 2050	\$999.00
NEC 3550	\$1679.00

## PERCOM/TANDEM DRIVES

5 1/4 320K Floppy	\$229.00
5 Meg Hard w/Controller	CALL
10 Meg Hard w/Controller	CALL
15 Meg Hard w/Controller	CALL
20 Meg Hard w/Controller	CALL

## AMOEK

310A Amber Monitor	\$189.00
DTX 100 Plotter	\$399.00
Color II	\$399.00

## ABT RESEARCH

Six Pak Plus	\$279.00
Combo Plus II	\$279.00
Mega Plus	\$309.00
I/O Plus	\$139.00

## QUADRAM

Quadlink	\$479.00
Quadboard, as low as	\$269.00
Quad 512 Plus, as low as	\$249.00
Quadcolor, as low as	\$219.00
Chronograph	\$89.00
Parallel Interface Board	\$89.00
64K RAM Chips Kit	\$59.00

## MICROPRO

WordStar-MemMerge	\$349.00
InfoStar	\$299.00
SpellStar	\$159.00
CalcStar	\$99.00

## MICROSTUF

Crossstuf	\$105.00
-----------	----------

## MICROSOFT

Multipan	\$159.00
----------	----------

## ASHTON TATE

dBASE II	\$369.00
Friday	\$165.00

## IUS

EasyWriter II	\$249.00
EasySpeller	\$119.00
EasyFiler	\$229.00

## CONTINENTAL SOFTWARE

1st Class Mail Form Letter	\$79.00
The Home Acct. Plus	\$89.00

## IBM



## VISICORP

VisiCalc	IBM/Apple	\$59.00
VisiCalc 4	159.00	
VisiCalc Advanced	289.00	
VisiWord/Spell	249.00	
VisiWord/Plot	199.00	
VisiLink	199.00	
VisiDraw	199.00	
VisiSchedule	199.00	
VisiData	159.00	
VisiPlot	139.00	
VisiTerm	75.00	
Desktop Plan	199.00	
Bus Forecast Model	75.00	
Stretch Calc	75.00	
VisiTurbo Calc	59.00	
VisiTurbo Advanced	75.00	
VisiTurbo Word	59.00	
VisiCalc	249.00	
VisiGraph	129.00	
VisiMac Mouse	159.00	
VisiMac Host	319.00	

## pfs

Write	79.00	89.00
Graph	79.00	89.00
Report	79.00	89.00
File	79.00	89.00
Solutions	as low as	16.00

## LOTUS

1 2 3	\$329.00
-------	----------

## PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE

PC Plus/The Boss	\$349.00
------------------	----------

## SYNAPSE

File Manager	\$69.00
--------------	---------

## PRINTERS

2010/2030	NEC	\$699.00
8023 Dot Matrix		\$379.00
8025 Dot Matrix		\$689.00
3530 Parallel Letter Quality		\$1449.00
3530 Serial Letter Quality		\$1449.00
7710/7730 Serial (Pentel)		\$1049.00

## SMITH CORONA

TP-3	\$399.00
Tractor Feed	\$399.00

## SILVER REED

500 Letter Quality	\$449.00
550 Letter Quality	\$699.00

## STAR

Gemini 10K	\$299.00
Delta 10K	\$399.00
Delta 10K	\$559.00
Serial Board	\$75.00

## TOSHIBA

1350	\$1599.00
TRANSSTAR	CALL

## PRINTER CABLES

Available for Atari, Commodore, IBM	
Apple, Epson, Kaypro, TeleVideo, Frank	
Pin, Eagle, Sanyo, Osborne, NEC	
Zenith and many others. We supply all	
your computer needs!	

## PAPER SUPPLIES

1000 sheets 8 1/2 x 11 Tractor Paper	19.99
1000 sheets 14 1/2 x 11 Tractor Paper	\$24.99
10 x 2 Address Labels	\$9.99

## MBC-8550 PC ... CALL

MBC-8555 PC ... CALL	
MBC 1100	\$1499.00
FDD 3200-320K Drive	\$389.00
MBC 1150	\$1899.00
MBC 1200	\$1849.00
FDD 6400-640K Drive	\$469.00
MBC 1250	\$2099.00
PR 5500 Printer	\$599.00

## APPLE/FRANKLIN DISK DRIVES

A2	\$219.00
A40	\$299.00
A70	\$319.00
C2 Controller	\$79.00
C47 Controller	\$89.00

## RANA

Elite 1	\$279.00
Elite 2	\$369.00
Elite 3	\$599.00

## APPLE IIe STARTER PACK

64K Apple IIe, Disk Drive & Controller	
80 Column Card, Monitor II & DOS 3	
COMPLETE	CALL

## TERMINALS

914	\$589.00
924	\$689.00
925	\$739.00
950	\$929.00
970	\$1039.00

## COMPUTERS

Teleport Portable	CALL
800A	\$1099.00
802	\$2499.00
803	\$1949.00
802H	\$4895.00
806	\$4999.00
816/40	\$1919.00
1602	\$3399.00
1603	CALL

## MONITORS

300 Green	\$149.00
300 Amber	\$159.00
310 Amber	\$189.00
Color	\$279.00
Color 1 Plus	\$299.00
Color 2 Plus	\$419.00
Color 4	\$599.00

## BMC

12 Green	\$89.99
12 Green HI RES	\$119.99
9191-13 Color	\$249.99

## GORILLA

12 Green	\$89.99
12 Amber	\$95.99

## NEC

JB 1260 Green	\$109.00
JB 1201 Green	\$149.99
JB 1201 Amber	\$159.99
JC 1215 Color	\$299.99
JC 1216 RGB	\$429.00
JC 1400 Color RGB	\$699.00
PRINCEYON GRASP	\$429.00
HK-12 RGB	\$519.00

## SAKATA

100	\$289.00
-----	----------

## TAXAN

210 Color RGB	\$299.00
400 Med Res RGB	\$319.00
415 Hi Res RGB	\$439.00
420 Hi Res RGB (HMI)	\$469.00
1210 Green	\$175.00
105 12 Amber	\$135.00

## USI

Pl. 1.9 Green	\$99.99
Pl. 2.12 Green	\$149.99
Pl. 3.12 Amber	\$149.99
Pl. 4.9 Amber	\$139.99
1400 Color Quadram	\$269.99
Quadchrome 8400	\$379.00

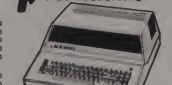
## ZENITH

ZVM 122 Amber	\$109.00
ZVM 123 Green	\$89.99
ZVM 135 Color RGB	\$469.99

## SANYO



## FRANKLIN



## ACE 1000 Color Computer

ACE Family Pack System	CALL
ACE PRO Plus System	CALL
ACE 1200 Office Mgmt. System	CALL

## NOT HE EXPENSIVE

## TeleVideo



## MODEMS

Mark I (RS-232C)	\$79.00
Mark II (Atari)	\$79.00
Mark III (T-B)	\$109.00
Mark IV (IBM PC)	\$125.00
Mark V (IBM PC)	\$189.00
Mark VI (Auto Dial)	\$159.00
Mark VII (1200 Baud)	\$299.00
TBS 80 Color Computer	\$89.00
9 Volt Power Supply	\$9.00

## HAYES

Smartmodem 300	\$219.00
Smartmodem 1200	\$509.00
Smartmodem 1200B	\$459.00
Micromodem II	\$265.00
Micromodem II Plus	\$278.00
Micromodem III	\$269.00
Micromodem 100	\$259.00
Smart Com II	\$89.00
Chronograph	\$109.00

## NOVATION

J-Cat	\$89.99
SmartCat 103	\$179.00
SmartCat 103 212	\$399.00
AutoCat	\$219.00
212 AutoCat	\$549.00
Apple Cat II	\$249.00
212 Apple Cat	\$569.00
Apple Cat 212 Upgrade	\$339.00
D-Cat	\$149.00
PC Cat	\$399.00

## ZENITH

ZT 1	\$309.00
ZT 10	\$339.00
ZT 11	\$369.00

## APPLE INTERFACE CARDS & BUFFERS

Choose from PKASO, Dragon Micro, MPC, MicroMax, Tymac, Quadram & Practical Peripherals	CALL
--	------

**= WEST = - CANADA = - EAST =**  
**800-648-3311 800-268-4559 800-233-8950**

In NY call 1702-888-5654, Dept 0508  
 Order Status Number: 828 0508  
 P.O. Box 5655, Stateville, NY 69449

In Toronto call 416-828-0868, Dept 0508  
 Order Status Number: 828 0508  
 2805 Dundas Drive, Unit 10  
 Mississauga, Ontario Canada L5L1T1

In PA call 1717-327-9575, Dept 0508  
 Order Status Number: 327 8575  
 Customer Service Number 227 1450  
 477 E Third St., Williamsport, PA 17701

No risk, no deposit on C.O. orders. Pre-paid orders receive free shipping within the UPS Continental United States with no pre-paying for certified checks or money orders. Add 2 minimum \$2.00 shipping and handling on all C.O. and credit card orders. Larger shipments may require additional charges. NY and PA residents add sales tax. All items subject to availability and price change. We stock manufacturer's and third party software for most all computers on the market. Call today to our new catalog.



# COMPARISON ORDER



**Koala**  
Technologies Corporation

**KOALA PAKS**

Atari (Disk)	\$75.00
Atari (ROM)	\$62.00
C-64 (Disk)	\$75.00
C-64 (ROM)	\$62.00
IBM	\$99.00
AP/Franklin	\$85.00



**HOME COMPUTERS**



## Commodore

**CBM 8023...\$599**

MSD 801 Disk Drive	\$349.00
MSD 802 Disk Drive	\$599.00
CBM 4032	\$599.00
CBM 6000	\$899.00
CBM 9000	\$999.00
B128-80	\$799.00
CBM 64K Memory Board	\$269.00
8032 to 9000 Upgrade	\$269.00
2031 LP Disk Drive	\$299.00
8050 Disk Drive	\$949.00
8250 Disk Drive	\$1199.00
4023 Printer	\$379.00
8023 Printer	\$559.00
8400 Printer	\$1399.00
2 RAM	\$499.00
Silicon Office	\$699.00
The Manager	\$199.00
Soft ROM	\$125.00
Vid/Cat	\$159.00

## SX-64 PORTABLE

**\$839.00**

**CALL**

**CBM 84...\$199**

C1541 Disk Drive	\$249.00
C1530 Cassette	\$69.00
C1520 Color Printer/Plotter	\$129.00
M.801 Dot Matrix Printer	\$219.00
C1528 Dot Matrix Serial	\$299.00
C1702 Color Monitor	\$249.00
C1311 Joystick	\$4.99
C1312 Paddles	\$11.99
C1600 VIC Modem	\$59.00
C1650 Auto Modem	\$89.00
Logo 64	\$49.00
Pilot 84	\$39.00
Simon & Basic	\$19.00
Word Pro 64 Plus	\$59.00
Parallel Printer Interface	\$49.00
Calc Result 64	\$129.00
Coderwriter 84	\$75.00
Quick Brown Fox	\$49.00
Word Pro 64 Plus	\$59.00
MCS 801 Color Printer	\$499.00
DPS 1101 Daisy Printer	\$459.00
Magac Voice Speech Module	\$54.00
Desk Organizer Lock	\$49.00

## 600XL \$99

With Purchase of  
1010 Program Recorder,  
E.T. Phone Home &  
C1311 Joysticks  
**TOTAL SYSTEM  
PRICE \$555**

**600XL.....\$188**  
**800XL.....\$299**  
**1200XL...CALL**  
**1400XL...CALL**



AT 66-51	\$369.00
AT 88-1	\$259.00
AT 66-51PD	\$449.00
AT 66-DDA	\$119.00
RFD 40-51	\$449.00
RFD 40-A1	\$269.00
RFD 40-52	\$699.00
RFD 44-51	\$539.00
RFD 44-52	\$569.00

## TEKAS INSTRUMENTS

TX 99-51	\$279.00
1000.	
<b>RANA</b>	
3200.	\$329.00
<b>TRAK</b>	
AT-02	\$369.00
<b>INOUE</b>	
GT Drive	\$379.00

## MEMORY BOARDS

Atlan 48K	\$99.00
Atlan 128K	\$299.00
Intec 32K	\$59.00
Intec 48K	\$85.00
Intec 64K	\$99.00
Intec Real Time Clock	\$29.00

## ALIEN VOICE BOX

Atari	\$119.00
Apple	\$149.00

## CONTROLLERS & JOYSTICKS

<b>WICO</b>	
Joystick	\$21.99
3 way Joystick	\$22.99
Famous Red Ball	\$23.99
Power Grip	\$21.99
BOSS Joystick	\$17.99
ATARI Vic Trak Ball	\$74.99
Apple Trak Ball	\$54.99
Apple Adapter	\$15.99
Apple Analog	\$37.99
<b>KRAFT</b>	
Joystick	\$41.99
Atari Single Fire	\$12.99
Atari Switch Hitter	\$15.99
Apple Paddles	\$34.99
IBM Paddles	\$34.99
IBM Joystick	\$46.99

## AMIGA

3100 Single	\$13.99
3101 Pair	\$37.99
<b>TD</b>	
Atari Trak Ball	\$47.99
Apple Joystick	\$54.99
Apple Trak Ball	\$47.99

We stock a full inventory of software for Commodore, such as: Artworx, Broderbund, Commercial Data, Creative Software, Epyx, HES, MicroSpec, Autokop, Romex, Sirius, Synapse, Thom EMI, Tronix, UMI, Victory, Spinaker, Rainbow & Timeworks!

## ATARI-SOFT

Games for IBM, Apple, C64 & VIC 20

<b>IBM/Apple</b>	<b>C64/VIC 20</b>
Pac Man	29.99
Centipede	37.99
Dig Dug	29.99
Donkey Kong	37.99
Defender	29.99
Robotron	29.99
Star Gate	37.99

## CMO'S PORTABLE CORNER



**HP 71B \$499.99**



**PC-8201 \$599**



**41 VC.....\$129.99**  
**41 CX.....\$189.99**

HP 10C	\$51.99
HP 11C	\$69.99
HP 12C	\$86.99
HP 15C	\$89.99
HP 16C	\$98.99
HP 17C	\$749.99
HP1L Module	\$98.99
HP1L Case or Printer	\$359.99
Card Reader	\$149.99
Extended Function Module	\$63.99
Time Module	\$63.99
<b>TIMEX/SINCLAIR</b>	
Times Sinclair 1000	\$24.99
Times Sinclair 2086	\$25.00
16K Memory	\$99.99
2400 Printer	\$99.99
VidCat	\$17.99
Midrange Printer	\$99.99

**NEC**

PC 6221A Thermal Printer	\$149.00
PC 6251A Data Recorder	\$99.00
PC 6201 60 RPM RAM Chips	\$105.00
PC 6206A 32K RAM Cartridge	\$329.00



**PC-1500A...\$185.99**  
**PC-1200A...\$99.99**

CE 125 Printer/Cassette	\$126.99
CE 150 Color Printer/Cassette	\$171.99
CE 155 6K RAM	\$93.99
CE 161 16K RAM	\$134.99
CE 500 ROM Library	\$279.99

## DISKETTES

**MAXELL**

5 1/4 MD-1	\$29.00
5 1/4 MD-2	\$39.00
8 FD-1 (85 DDI)	\$39.00
8 FD-2 (85 DDI)	\$49.00

## VERBATIM

5 1/4 SD-00	\$26.99
5 1/4 SD-00	\$36.99
5 1/4 SD-50	\$16.49
5 1/4 SD-00	\$22.99
5 1/4 SD-00	\$16.99

## HEAO

**DISK HOLDERS**

Flip-n-File ID	\$3.99
Flip-n-File 100	\$17.99
Flip-n-File 400 800ROM/Holder	\$17.99

## LJK ENTERPRISES

Atari Letter Perfect Disk/40 80	\$79.99
Atari Letter Perfect ROM/40 coil	\$79.99
Atari Letter Perfect ROM/80 coil	\$79.99
Atari Data Perfect ROM/40 coil	\$79.99
Atari Spell Perfect Disk	\$59.99
Atari Utility MailMerge	\$21.00
Apple Letter Perfect	\$99.00
Apple Data Perfect	\$75.00
Apple LJK Utility	\$21.00
Apple Low Cost Generator	\$19.00

**-WEST--CANADA--EAST-**  
**800-648-3311 800-268-4559 800-233-8950**

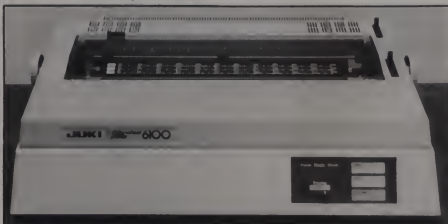
IN NY call (716) 664-5634 Dept. 0306  
Order Status Number 586-5654  
P.O. Box 6255 Stateville NY 14544

IN Toronto call (416) 878-0886 Dept. 0306  
Order Status Number 800-0566  
2500 Denison Dr. Unit 10  
Mississauga Ontario, Canada (L5L 1T1)

IN PA call (717) 927-9975 Dept. 0308  
Order Status Number 800-7597  
Customer Service Number 800-1436  
47 E. Third St. Williamsport PA 17701

CANADIAN ORDERS: All prices are subject to shipping, tax and currency fluctuations. All items except pricing in Canada.  
INTERNATIONAL ORDERS: All items must be ordered outside the Continental United States and must be paid by certified check/money order. Include \$ minimum \$5.00 shipping and handling. EXORDERS: All items must be ordered outside the Continental United States and must be paid by certified check/money order. Include \$ minimum \$5.00 shipping and handling. APO & FPO Add \$3 (minimum \$5.00) shipping and handling.

CIRCLE 110 ON READER SERVICE CARD



The Juki 6100 daisywheel printer.

the distributor that services my area, Information Systems of Arlington Heights, IL, has been extremely helpful.

### Documentation

The original manual packaged with my Juki was one of the worst I have ever seen. A scant 25 pages long, it was packed with grammatical and spelling errors. But inside was a slip that indicated that it was just a temporary manual; the production manual would be available soon. (This improved documentation is now shipping—Ed.)

### Printer Features

Let's take a closer look at the features that make the Juki such a good value. If a majority of your printing consists of long, single-spaced lines, you may be disappointed in the 18 cps print speed. But give the Juki double-spaced documents or forms with a significant amount of white space, and you may find that it is the only printer you'll need. The printhead absolutely flies over white space. Best of all, the Juki doesn't sacrifice quiet operation to gain speed. The noise level is rated at less than 63 dB—quiet by any standard.

My major consideration when shopping for a new printer was the availability of printwheels and ribbons. Some dot

matrix printers require ribbons that can set you back well over \$10 a shot. Juki, on the other hand, takes a very reasonable approach and uses IBM Selectric-style ribbons. Two ribbon types are supported, multi- and single-strike, and the Juki automatically senses which is being used. The carbon single-strike ribbons offer extremely high quality, are available for less than \$2 each, and are rated for 160,000 characters (50 to 100 pages depending on how full you pack them and how much boldface and shadow printing you use). The multi-strike ribbons are somewhat more costly (about \$5 each), but are rated for 480,000 characters.

Printwheels are a slightly different matter. Juki Industries sells only three of the 100-character printwheels, all containing the full ASCII standard character set. The 6100 also can use Triumph-Adler wheels, which are not readily available in some areas. A brochure received from an Adler dealer lists 20 type styles as currently available, but the wait for additional wheels from this dealer was over a month. The Triumph-Adler wheels aren't standard ASCII (see Figure 1) and the cost isn't all that attractive either—\$25 per wheel. But the wheels are rated for 10,000,000 characters and will outlast many ribbons.

Changing the ribbons and printwheels couldn't be easier. The ribbon cartridge snaps in and out under the control of a single lever. The printwheel is likewise released and engaged by just one lever. To change wheels, the lever is pulled back, the old wheel removed, a new wheel dropped in, and the lever pushed forward. The printer automatically locks the printwheel into alignment on every reset or initialization, so it is difficult to insert a wheel improperly.

### Controls and Indicators

The front panel contains three membrane switches, three LED indicators, and a slide switch for pitch control. The Juki can print in any of the common pitches: 10 characters per inch (cpi), 12 cpi, 15 cpi, or proportional spacing. The pitch control takes effect only when the printer is turned on or a special software control code is issued.

The three LEDs are labeled Power, Ready, and Check. Checks include both recoverable and non-recoverable errors. When a recoverable error is encountered, such as reaching the end of a single sheet of paper, the Check light glows a soft red and a beep sounds. Should a non-recoverable error, such as a paper jam or hardware malfunction occur, the Check light flashes. Both the Power and the Ready light are green, and the Ready light has a flashing mode which indicates a data transfer error.

The membrane switches are labeled Reset, Pause, and Form Feed. A control conspicuous by its absence is a single linefeed. The Pause switch halts printing in mid-line, allowing for ribbon or printwheel changes. If the printhead is moved while changing a ribbon or printwheel, printing resumes at the exact location at which the Pause switch was depressed—a very handy feature.

A self-test feature is activated by pressing on the Form Feed switch while turning the printer on. Releasing the Form Feed switch causes the RAM buffer, the optional serial interface, if installed, and the character set to be tested.

```
! " # $ % & ' ( ) * + , - . / 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 : ; < = > ? @
A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z [ \ ] ^ _ `
a b c d e f g h i j k l m n o p q r s t u v w x y z { | } ~ -
$ % " ' & ' ( ) * + , - . / 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 : ; < = > ? @
```

This is a sample of Courier 10, the standard Juki typeface.

Notice that the character set is ASCII standard.

The 6 characters in the last row must be printed using ESCape codes.

This is a sample of Caroll-OCR 12, a Triumph-Adler typeface.

This is a sample of Mini-Tile 12/15, a Triumph-Adler typeface.

This is a sample of Madeleine Proportional, a Triumph-Adler typeface.

Figure 1.

26

REASONS  
TO SUBSCRIBE TO **THE**

Don't miss out on one issue of *PC, The Independent Guide*  
To IBM Personal Computers! Subscribe today!

**YES,** Please enter my subscription to *PC* for:

☐ 26 issues (one year) for only \$29.97.. LESS THAN \$11.6

A COPY!

☐ 52 issues (two years) for only \$52.97.. LESS THAN \$1.02

A COPY!

Mr. Mrs. / Ms.

please print name in full

Company

Address

City

State

Zip

Check one: ☐ Payment enclosed. ☐ Bill me later

Charge my: ☐ American Express ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Card No.

Exp. Date

Add \$3.49 per postage to Canada and all other foreign countries. Please allow 30 to 60  
days for delivery of first issue. Single copy price \$2.95.





NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES



**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, COLORADO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

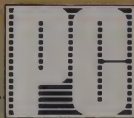


P.O. Box 2443  
Boulder, Colorado  
80321



26

# REASONS TO SUBSCRIBE TO



P.O. BOX 2443 • BOULDER, CO 80322

26

Your subscription will bring you 26 big issues every year of the most up-to-date facts and technological breakthroughs that affect you and your IBM or compatible personal computer. 26 big issues of *PC* delivered to your door AT UNBELIEVABLE SAVINGS!

Every other week you'll get a library of professional insights including latest coverage of newly-released hardware and peripherals. You'll find timely information on innovations in programming, applications and networking. You'll communicate with professionals and users like yourself and get reviews of new software packages, some before they even hit the shelves.

You can subscribe to *PC*, The Independent Guide To IBM Personal Computers for as little as \$1.02 an issue! Use the attached card or the coupon at right to SUBSCRIBE TODAY!

GET THE MOST UP-TO-DATE INFORMATION FOR YOU AND YOUR PC WITH *PC*, 26 TIMES A YEAR!

26 SUBSCRIBE TO

YES, Please enter my subscription to *PC* for

☐ 26 issues (one year) for only \$29.97... LESS THAN \$1.16 A COPY!

☐ 52 issues for only \$52.97... LESS THAN \$1.02 A COPY!

Full one-year subscription price \$34.97. Single copy price \$2.50

Mr./Mrs./Ms \_\_\_\_\_

please print name in full

081700

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_

Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Check one: ☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me later

Charge my: ☐ American Express ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Card No. \_\_\_\_\_

Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_

Add \$52 a year for postage to Canada and all other foreign countries. Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue



Introducing Panasonic Dot Matrix Printers. The high quality personal and small business computer printers that truly live up to your expectations.

They combine correspondence-quality performance, compatibility and high resolution graphics capability. Plus the quality and dependability that comes with the Panasonic name.

The 132-column KX-P1160 prints at 196 cps Elite, 165 cps Pica (half speed for correspondence quality). Performance? It's yours with a high resolution 16-pin head, and single-sheet front feed option.

Our 80-column version is the compact KX-P1090 - prints at 96 cps Elite, 80 cps Pica. Both models feature 8-bit parallel and optional RS-232C interfaces. Bidirectional, logic seeking operation. And our seamless ribbon cartridge's refresh ink reservoir, for consistent print quality... and longer ribbon life.

See your local Panasonic Peripherals Dealer today. Or call the nearest Panasonic Information Systems sales office: Secaucus, NJ - (201) 348-5337; Chicago, IL - (312) 981-4824; Dallas, TX - (214) 258-6400; Cypress, CA - (714) 895-7413; Atlanta, GA - (404) 923-9700.

## Panasonic Matrix Printers. The name promises quality. The performance delivers it.



1-Year Limited Warranty

**Panasonic**  
Industrial Company

CIRCLE 154 ON READER SERVICE CARD

This is a test of double striking.  
 This is a test of bold printing.  
 This is a test of underlining.  
 This is a test of shadow printing.  
 This is a test of changing to 12 pitch.  
 This is a test of striking out.  
 This is a test of superscripting and subscripting.

Figure 2.

The manual indicates that the printer will recognize the end of a ribbon and pause for a ribbon change, but this feature is not fully functional. The printer recognizes only the very end of the ribbon, well past the inked portion. Because the printer will merrily continue printing after the ribbon is used up, paying careful attention to the amount of ribbon left is critical.

At the rear of the printer are the ON/OFF switch, three-prong power cord, and the standard 36-pin male Centronics parallel connector. A serial interface board is a \$60 option.

Printing impression is set by DIP switch to either low or high (the Juki can handle an original and three carbons). Other DIP switches are used to choose a linefeed or no linefeed with carriage returns, the type of international character set used (eight are available), continuous or cut sheet paper, 11" or 12" form length, six or eight lines per inch, and, curiously enough, whether or not you are using an IBM PC. The DIP switches, placed just inside the cover behind the front control panel, are easy to reach.

### Printing Options and Features

Print features include superscripting, subscripting, double-striking, bolding, underscoring, and shadow printing (see Figure 2). The registration is accurate enough that double-striking and bolding (striking the same location three successive times) are barely noticeable. The shadow print is bold, attractive, and distinctive.

This printer seems capable of anything my software can throw at it, and then some. The maximum paper width is 13", with an 11" print line. The print line is good for 110 characters in 10 pitch and up to 165 characters in 15 pitch. The proportional mode prints from 82 to 220 characters per line. Under software control, you can also change the between-character spacing to obtain almost any pitch desired.

In graphics mode, the Juki is capable of 120 by 48 resolution. This is good enough for some limited graphic

applications such as line charts, but high resolution still calls for a dot matrix printer.

Full control over the printed page is allowed. You may set, through your software, top, bottom and side margins, tab stops, and line spacing. If desired, you may also change the print head path from bi-directional to uni-directional.

The Juki offers a standard 2K buffer, expandable to 8K. The manual lists the designations of 10 different RAM chips that may be used by the do-it-yourselfer to expand the buffer. While the manual cautions that the installation should be performed by a dealer, it is nice to have the information available.

A bi-directional tractor feed is available as an option, although if you are careful when lining up the feed path, continuous-feed paper can be used with no slewing. I have printed documents of over 15 pages in this manner with no noticeable variation in margin alignment.

### Conclusion

The Juki 6100 is a well designed and well executed daisywheel printer. In a feature-by-feature comparison, the Juki outstrips anything in its class. The

availability and price of ribbons is a very significant feature, as are the expandable buffer, auto paper load, multiple pitches, low noise, excellent documentation, and print quality. I have only two real complaints about the Juki: one, that it doesn't use a more standard brand of printwheel, and two, that the end-of-ribbon feature does not function as it should.

Because of its low noise and sturdy construction, this printer is a good choice for the office as well as the home. The Juki 6100 will be well received by anyone needing a high quality, low cost, light to medium duty letter quality printer. In fact, you may find, as I have, that the Juki 6100 is all the printer you need.

Very nice job, William. Perhaps we shall be hearing more from you in Print About Printers.

Next month we will continue our new products information, as well as evaluate the Star Micronics Delta-10 and the NEC Spinwriter 2050. So until next time, try to stay near the top of form. See you then!

### Firms Mentioned In This Column

Rich of America Inc.  
 20 Gloria Ln.  
 Fairfield, NJ 07006  
 (201) 575-9550

Olympia USA Inc.  
 Box 22  
 Somerville, NJ 08876  
 (201) 722-7000

Vivitar Computer Products  
 P.O. Box C-96975  
 Bellevue, WA 98009  
 (206) 454-9250

## creative computing

### HARDWARE PROFILE

**Product:** Juki 6100 printer

**Type:** Daisywheel printer

**System:** Compatible with most computers

**Print Speed:** 18 cps (17 cps Shannon text, 10 pitch)

**Printwheel:** 100-character, Triumph-Adler compatible

**Ribbon:** IBM Selectric compatible  
 Single-strike—100,000 characters; Multi-strike—480,000 characters

**Carriage:** Platen Length: 13 inches  
 Print Line: 11 inches

**Dimensions:** Width: 20.5 inches  
 Depth: 14.2 inches  
 Height: 5.9 inches  
 Weight: 27.5 pounds

**Performance:** Outstanding

**Ease Of Use:** Excellent

**Documentation:** Excellent

**Price:** \$699

**Summary:** A sturdy, high-quality printer designed for light to medium duty.

**Overall Mark:** Excellent

### Manufacturer:

Juki Industries of America, Inc.  
 299 Market St.  
 Saddle Brook, NJ 07662  
 (201) 368-3666

CIRCLE 493 ON READER SERVICE CARD



# Telecommunications Talk

It is the time of year when students begin to count the days until the end of the school year. Starting in May, colleges all over the country conduct their commencement exercises and also let loose the lower forms of life—the undergrads.

When I was in college, the end of the term couldn't arrive too quickly. Never enthusiastic about classroom learning, I avoided the lecture hall whenever possible (commensurate with receiving a decent grade). Needless to say, this system didn't always work. Cutting inevitably means you miss important material (albeit material sometimes hidden deep within the dusty verbiage of the lecturer's presentation) that will appear on the final. The stuff you cut always does.

You can probably guess what I am leading up to, college without classrooms, college without set class times, college via telecommunications.

## College Over The Phone

One might imagine that by now there would already be dozens of schools which offer full college credit courses through the medium of computer telecommunications, the idea being so attractive and logical. Surprisingly as it turns out, college courses by telecommunications is an idea which is still in its infancy. As of this writing no college or university (that we are aware of—and we have looked) has announced offerings of courses for college credit toward an undergraduate or graduate degree through the computer/phone medium—but all that may change soon.

At the New Jersey Institute of Technology seven calendar years of software design and eighty man (and woman)-years of programming work has borne

## Brian J. Murphy

fruit and is now on line. NJIT's computer teleconferencing system called EIES (the Electronic Information Exchange System—you pronounce the acronym "eyes") is up and running. The school used it this year as the medium

***A seminar conducted on a computer telecommunications system is profoundly different from one offered in the conventional classroom setting.***

for 14 complete continuing education seminars.

EIES was developed by a NJIT professor of computer science, Murray Turoff, who began design of the system in 1976. EIES went on line in 1983 with a short series of continuing education seminar offerings which attracted the attention of educators and institutions both in the United States and overseas and the participation of students in geographic areas equally as diverse.

As you might imagine, a seminar conducted on a computer telecommunications system is profoundly different from one offered in the conventional classroom setting. One big advantage is that

limitations of time and location have been virtually annihilated.

Dr. Turoff points out that the offering of courses via computer allows people whose business and/or professional commitments would otherwise prevent participation to join in a seminar group. He says that this benefit has attracted the participation of a significant number of executives in high management positions; this is a chance for them to benefit from professional enrichment courses which they otherwise might not be able to take.

Another difference between the formal classroom and the computer classroom at home is that participation among members of the group is more widespread than in a conventional class setting. Joyce Fedak, associate director of the NJIT Continuing Education Division, says that the EIES seminar conferencing system allows students to see each other's answers to questions and remarks in "discussions."

In the traditional classroom, once a question has been answered, the topic is effectively squelched. In the EIES environment, when the instructor asks a question, it is answered by the group members in the privacy of their homes and offices over the course of some several days. No student can see the answers of the other members of the group until he has keyed in his own response to the question. After a response has been sent, the individual can read all the other answers received to date.

## Fruitful Discussion

This system encourages participation and stimulates curiosity. Another advantage of this system is that it allows for anonymous answers. The shy student

Thinking about buying something you've  
seen in this magazine? Getting the best  
price is as easy as

# 1-800-554-7661

The call's on us and the savings are on you.  
We're old fashioned merchants in a high  
tech world — hardware, peripherals, software  
and accessories at user friendly prices.

## Here are just a few of our great buys...

### SOFTWARE DATABASES: MS-DOS

Alpha Software Database	\$168
Manager II	\$178
Ashton Tate Friday	\$388
dBase II	\$199
TUS EasyPier	call
Micro Data Base Systems	\$248
KnowledgeMan	call
MicroPro InfoStar	call
GMS Systems Power Base	call
Microsim R-Base	call

### WORD PROCESSING: MS-DOS

TUS EasyWriter II (with EasySpeller and EasyMailer)	\$210
--	-------

MicroPro	\$370
Wordstar professional pack	\$340
Wordstar 3.5	\$305
Microsoft Word w/Mouse	\$355
w/out Mouse	\$380
Softword Multimate	\$385
SSI Wordperfect	\$399
VisiCorp VisiWord w/VisiSpell	\$399

### COMMUNICATIONS: MS-DOS

Hayes Smartcom II	\$70
MicroStaf Crosstalk XVI	\$109

### BUSINESS PACKAGES: MS-DOS

TUS	call
Informa	call
Dow Jones	call
XQ	call

### PROGRAMMING: MS-DOS

Microsoft	\$345
CompuLink	\$410
FORTRAN	\$590
Business BASIC	call

### COBOL

### TRAINING PACKAGES: MS-DOS

Pascal	\$485
ATI	\$500
MS DOS	\$85
EasyWriter II	\$85
EasyPier	\$85
VisiCalc	\$85
SuperCalc	\$85
MultiPlan	\$85
Systems Makers New Advanced tutorial on Lotus 1-2-3	\$135

### FOR FUN: MS-DOS

Starcross	\$27
Infocom	\$55
Skarcross	\$55
Deadline	\$55
Suspended	\$57
Microsoft Flight Simulator	call
Spinnaker	call

### UTILITIES: MS-DOS

Norton's Utilities	\$55
Prokey	call

### HARDWARE:

Kacile Pad	\$99
Kraft Joystick	\$45

### EXTRA MEMORY:

64 K ram chip kit	\$85
-------------------	------

### DISK DRIVES:

Tandon Double Sided Disk Drives	\$280
with 1 year warranty	call

### AST

Starpack plus	from \$265
I/O plus	from \$115
Tecmar Graphics Master	\$485

Quadram	from \$225
New 384 K quadboard	call
MicroPaziers	call
QuadDisk hard disk drives	\$475
QuadLink	\$205
Quadcolor I	call

### SURGE PROTECTORS:

NetWorx Surge Protection Device	\$55
------------------------------------	------

### MODEMS:

Hayes 300	\$205
Hayes 1200	\$455

### MONITORS:

Andek Monitors	\$159
300 G	\$149
300 A	\$475
Quadram Quadchrome	\$135
Zenith	\$185
Z122 amber monitor	call
Z125 green monitor	call
Z135 color monitor	call
about the specs on this superb monitor, possibly the best on the market	\$499

### PRINTERS:

Epson	from \$475
Sar Micronics	\$285
Gemini 10X	\$125
Diablo 630 letter quality	call
Okidata	\$499
Brother HR 15	call
Manneeman Tally	call

### Ask about our Corporate Credit Policies.

Prices subject to change without  
notice.

### Micro Storehouse Company

Peter Street - W  
Atlanta Georgia 303  
In Georgia call 404 / 7 587  
Outside Georgia call 1-800-554-7661

# micro STOREHOUSE

CIRCLE 148 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Telecommunications, continued...

can feel more comfortable about participating in this setting, and the group member who wishes to try out a radical or unusual idea may do so without fear of embarrassment. Using this system, the ideas under discussion are more fully explored by the group as a whole.

Suppose, for example, that a seminar in management took up the topic of how to evaluate computer systems in light of business needs. Let us also suppose that a member of the group is an executive whose contribution to the discussion concerns a costly mistake he or his company has made in buying an inadequate or inappropriate system. Cloaked in the anonymity of the program, this executive can frankly and fully explore the reasons for this error with the other members of the group, and the resulting discussion will give all participants a much better idea of why the failure occurred and how to avoid it than any face-to-face forum ever could.

Speaking of dialogue, let it be noted here that the discussion is not limited to the context of the topic as defined by the instructor. EIES contains an E-Mail feature which allows the participants unrestricted communication with each other and with the instructor. The system notifies the user immediately at log-on of any E-Mail waiting for him and provides the options of looking at the messages at once, deferring reading, or just scanning the topics of the messages.

### Time For School

Let's change course for a moment and explore the system feature which allows group members to schedule "class times" to suit their own needs.

The group member does not have to be sitting at his terminal or computer at a specific time to participate in the class (although EIES is capable of supporting an on-line conference of class members which could be scheduled for a specific time). As we noted earlier, the business or professional user whose schedule may fill every working day to the brim, or whose schedule may fluctuate unpredictably from week to week, will like this feature.

Whenever he finds time to access the system, the current lesson or discussion, pre-prepared by the instructor, will be waiting. The user may find that other members of the group have already responded to the topic under discussion—and that the instructor has issued replies—all of which the user may peruse once he has added his contribution. If the user prefers hard copy, he has the option of downloading the seminar material and dumping it to his printer. Then the lesson can be snapped into his

briefcase and taken wherever he may go.

Writing the papers is another matter. It is easy enough to type out a term paper, but it can be a little difficult to get the essay to go over the phone lines unless you have used a word processor to compose it. If the student's computer system includes word processing, fine. He can simply upload the text into the EIES system. If not, or if he doesn't have a smart terminal, EIES comes equipped with word processing of its own, which allows him to write the composition and store it as he goes along.

There are no tests or quizzes as much as the seminar courses progress, and no grades. This, combined with the fact that the user can access the course whenever he likes—meaning he can put off the access as long as he wants—places the motivational burden on the user. He must be disciplined enough to say, "I'm going to use this free time I have to work on the seminar materials."

This is what a mature executive, who

---

***The group member  
does not have to be  
sitting at his terminal  
or computer at a  
specific time to  
participate in the class.***

---

has invested \$525 of his or his company's money in the seminar, says. What will be the attitude of the undergraduate in the same situation? Undoubtedly some will procrastinate and fall behind, but I think most will stay current in their work. It is likely, also, that the setup for college credit courses on the undergrad and graduate levels will be a little stricter with regard to when student feedback is due.

Of course, undergrad courses by computer are still in the future, but the day when we shall see such a system in actual operation is probably not far off. Dr. Turoff says that a proposal to fund research on the design and programming of a system similar to EIES for use in credit courses is being considered by a "major foundation" and that he has high hopes that there will be a grant issued soon.

### Nuts and Bolts

Here are some basic facts about the system, in case you want to participate.

The courses are available through the Division of Continuing Education at

NJIT, (201) 645-5235 (voice). Tuition for one three-month seminar is \$525 with additional fees for EIES membership (\$225 per seminar), texts, and connect charges. You can connect by direct dial through Ma Bell or through the Telenet or Uninet systems.

Hardware requirements are minimal. Any micro that uses ASCII characters and which is equipped with a modem capable of 300 or 1200 baud operation will do. Any ASCII terminal capable of these speeds is also okay. If you don't have a micro or terminal, you can lease one (a CDI Miniterm) from the school for \$50 a month.

Once you are on-line, the system offers support and aid to get you over the rough spots. Sysops are available most times between 6:00 a.m. and 10:00 p.m. If you are really stuck, a "???" message followed by 135 characters describing what is wrong will bring help.

You can get course titles for the Fall '84 semester directly from NJIT.

### System Security

The following is a letter (sans the sender's name) which I received in response to our first Telecommunications Talk column (January 1984):

"I enjoyed and agreed with your article on invasive hacking in the January *Creative Computing*.

"I would like to understand why organizations don't use the most simple type of security, that of the callback! While this does nothing about internal misuse...it effectively eliminates the typical hacker calling from his home telephone. Why?"

To answer this question and to follow up on the January story, I called Claudia Houston at Telenet. Telenet is very concerned about the security problems that its members have been experiencing. If the computer vandals discourage businesses and institutions from using telecommunications, Telenet loses money.

Ms. Houston first defined callback security: the host computer refuses to complete the connection when first you call, but calls back your number (which is presumably on a list of approved numbers) to make the connection.

Because of the long distance charges involved—callback security systems do not work with Telenet and the other nets—the callback method is appropriate only for host computers serving a population in close geographic proximity to the host computer. For hosting long distance callers, other security arrangements are needed.

Ms. Houston offered several of Telenet's suggested security measures. As you read them bear in mind that almost any size system—even a bulletin



# There Are So Many Ways To Get Wise After Dark

With even more databases and convenient new shopping and mail services, there are more good reasons than ever to subscribe to BRS/AFTER DARK. It's the most powerful and comprehensive online information service available!

Want help with your taxes? Tips on choosing a college?

Maybe you'd like to browse through abstracts of literally thousands of magazines, or look up a reference in the full text of the Academic American Encyclopedia. It's all available on AFTER DARK, along with practical information on dozens of other general and special interest subjects.

You'll have access to comprehensive online databases covering the social sciences, biology, chemistry, engineering, medicine, business and education. These are the identical files used by major reference libraries and corporations around the world. In addition, there are many new databases on subjects ranging from computer education to software evaluations to robotics. And for the first time, you'll be able to order hard copies of any document found in your online search.

Imagine being able to send a letter or message instantly to anyone anywhere from coast to coast, with delivery in the time span you specify. That's the convenience and economy of

CIRCLE 111 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MCI, the "Nation's New Postal System," and it's now available to AFTER DARK subscribers. Light years more sophisticated than other terminal-to-terminal services, MCI Mail

also gives you options of overnight, overnight-by-noon and four-hour delivery. And if you're sending to someone without a computer, you can even have MCI print the message on their high speed laser printer and mail it from the nearest city!

With BRS/AFTER DARK, you can transform your living room into a university library, a personal post office or even a shopping mall. Discover our new Shop At Home Service that lets you "window shop," order online—and save 20% or more—on everything from a software package or a magazine subscription to your favorite tape or recording. All without leaving home!

There's simply no time wiser, more informative, more profitable or more fun than AFTER DARK. Use the coupon to sign up before another evening goes by!

**BRS**  
**AFTER DARK**  
An ITG Company

Clip & Mail To: BRS/AFTER DARK, 1200 Rt. 7, Latham, NY 12110

☐ Please sign me up as a BRS/AFTER DARK subscriber right away! I understand I will be charged a one-time subscription fee of \$75 plus connect hour rates as low as \$6 per hour, with a monthly minimum of \$12 billed to my credit card account.

Charge to my: AMERICAN EXPRESS/MASTERCARD/VISA  
(circle one)

Acct. No. \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

☐ I'd like to know more! Please send me a list of databases and a brochure describing BRS/AFTER DARK.

CC 5/84

NAME \_\_\_\_\_ (please print)

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

NYS Residents please include:  
County \_\_\_\_\_ OR Tax Exempt No. \_\_\_\_\_

PHONE NO. ( ) \_\_\_\_\_

board system on a micro to which you want to restrict access—can make use of some or all of these suggestions:

- The host computer should not transmit its name until the proper ID has been transmitted by the user. A prompt saying "Hi! This is the Last National Bank Disbursement Department" sort of gives the game away, doesn't it? A prompt like that tells the intruder that the first important step in his trespass, finding the target computer, has been completed.

- Get rid of password prompts like "ID Number?" and "Password?" The authorized user should know what identification to key in and when. If you must use prompts, let me (not Telenet) suggest that it be an alphanumeric character like #, !, <, \*, or a combination of letters or numbers. The idea is that only an authorized user will recognize the code as a prompt to input his ID.

- Before you ever handle your first user, delete all "default" access codes. These are the codes the manufacturers and installers use while they are setting up the system for you, or which you might use while programming a bulletin board or other small host system. The mainframe passwords are fairly common and well-known to hackers and anyone who knows you can make an informed guess as to what passwords you might use to program your BBS. Also, remove repairer's access codes after any repair.

- Use a double password. Compu-

***A prompt saying "Hi! This is the Last National Bank Disbursement Department" sort of gives the game away.***

Serve's security provides a good example of this procedure. They require a numeric identification then a password using two words in a nonsense combination. CompuServe avoids using such obvious passwords as license plate numbers and birthdays by assigning the passwords themselves. Learn to mix up your access codes with letters and numbers, and use control characters and punctuation marks too.

- Use a time delay that will kick in once an invalid access code is given. Some hackers have software which inputs number after number much more rapidly and with more patience than any

human could in the hopes that it will randomly hit a working ID. A time delay of several seconds after an incorrect ID defeats this sort of program. The delay feature should also incorporate an automatic disconnect after two or three

***The Federal government is preparing to step in with long-needed legislation to make unauthorized computer access a crime.***

invalid ID inputs.

- Do not display password characters while they are being keyed in.

- Issue new passwords and ID numbers at random intervals. This is good security housekeeping. It invalidates any access codes that may have been pirated since the last ID was issued. When an employee or user leaves the system—especially if you suspect hard feelings—it is a good time to issue new codes.

- Use "burglar alarm" software that detects hacking attempts. Such software detects the use of a program that inputs scores and scores of possible ID combinations in hopes of completing an unauthorized connection. A burglar alarm program can be used to trace the caller or to notify your on-duty security personnel.

Ms. Houston says that it is important to have a security plan. It should be in place and ready to go when you start up your system. Telenet members who lack such a plan or who have questions about security can call on the network for security evaluations. Other nets and pri-

vate companies offer similar services to their institutional customers. Private individuals must rely on their common sense. I hope these suggestions help.

#### **Pending Legislation**

While private system users take steps to secure their computers, there is every indication that the Federal government is preparing to step in with long-needed legislation to make unauthorized computer access a crime.

A bill sponsored by Congressman Bill Nelson (D-Florida) called the Federal Computer Systems Protection Act (HR 1092) is currently under consideration by the House of Representatives. If passed into law, the bill would mandate fines of up to \$50,000 and imprisonment for as long as five years for accessing a computer for purposes of theft (the penalty is a fine equivalent to two times the value of what was stolen or \$50,000, whichever is greater) and for intentionally damaging a system or causing it to become partially or wholly unusable for any period of time.

As you can see, the Nelson bill covers almost every aspect of the computer vandalism that has plagued system owners all over the country. The law will apply specifically to Federally-owned computers (such as the one at Los Alamos the 414s hacked), computers owned by Federally-insured financial institutions such as banks, securities dealers and credit unions, and computers used in interstate commerce for profit or non-profit enterprises.

According to Jim Southerland, Rep. Nelson's administrative assistant, this umbrella would include any institutional or commercial computer accessed across state lines including the Sloan-Kettering Memorial Institute's system.

The law already has the sponsorship support of 108 members of the House of Representatives and passage looks likely sometime this year.



"... That's electronic junk mail."



PERSONNEL DATA BASE  
MANAGER



ACTION LIST DATA BASE  
MANAGER

SO MAKE AN  
APPOINTMENT WITH

# THOTH

You'll never miss a deadline or an important meeting again. Organize and sort by due date and priority. There's no better way to keep up-to-date than with Thoth.

Thoth has been designed with your busy schedule in mind, with a friendly suggested retail price of \$99.95.

Thoth requires IBM® PC with DOS 1.1 or 2.0, 128K memory. Color/graphics adapter and color monitor suggested.



NOTEBOOK DATA BASE  
MANAGER

# THOTH

TELLS YOU HOW TO  
ADDRESS PEOPLE

Designed for everyone from first time PC users to old pros, Thoth provides you with a confidential facility for personnel records organized and sorted in alphabetical order. Rapid interaction between three data bases, onscreen help and a fool-proof escape route help you to create records quickly and easily.

# THOTH

THROWS AWAY  
THE CABINET AND  
KEEPS THE FILES

Thoth also helps you keep important information in an organized fashion for easy access. File all your vital facts under Thoth. Organized and sorted by category and sub-category, they will always be at your fingertips.

# XOR CORPORATION

FIRST CLASS SOFTWARE

For the IBM® PC and compatibles

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.  
Minnetonka MN 55343

5421 Opportunity Court

(612) 938-0005

CIRCLE 190 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# Color

*The dawn of a new era  
in diskette duplication.*

You are no longer limited to duplicating your software on black diskettes. Allenbach Industries, the pioneer of the diskette duplication industry, introduces color to software. Now you can have your Accounting programs in blue, Language Arts in yellow, Word Processing in green, and Entertainment in red. Or simply match your corporate colors.

And you'll still be treated to the same high quality service that has made us the leader in the industry. So welcome to the world of color. Now your only limit is the boundaries of your imagination.

  
**ALLENBACH**

2101 Las Palmas Drive  
Carlsbad, California 92008  
800-854-1515 • 619-438-2158

We duplicate your best efforts.

CIRCLE 105 ON READER SERVICE CARD



# Outpost: Atari

This month we have a surplus of new hardware and software to report on and barely enough room to cover everything. Therefore, I will spare you the small talk and get right down to the serious business at hand.

## Atari Announces No New Product News Before Its Time

I have just returned from the Winter Consumer Electronics Show in Las Vegas. Everything I have ever heard about Las Vegas is true—and more. If Disneyland is the fantasy world for the young, then I would argue that Vegas is the fantasy world for adults. This desert *Origeist* was an appropriate setting for software and hardware companies gambling on their future with new offerings.

Without any "significant" new product announcements by Atari, it was difficult for me to come up with a clever title for this segment. The possibilities were: "No News is Good News," "No News is No News," and "All the News That's Fit to Print." Trouble is, the first one has a negative connotation, the second is not very catchy, and the third is already taken. All of these titles, however, do capture the essence of Atari's new posture: We have made serious mistakes in the past. They will not happen again. And we are in the home computer business to stay (including hardware).

The important Atari news of the show was their new attitude as evidenced by these and other candid remarks made by James Morgan, chairman and C.E.O. of Atari. According to Morgan, the three major causes for losing a half billion dollars in 1983 were 1) rapid and unchecked growth, 2) following the industry phenomenon of getting to the

## Arthur Leyenberger

market quickly rather than strongly, and 3) subscribing to the Silicon Valley ethic of making products that are easily made rather than products that the consumer wants. (Check out the sidebar for a very frank and intelligently written letter by Morgan.)

For the future, Atari's new missions are profitability, reliability, and creativity. The steps being taken to attain these laudable goals are the reduction of over-

## For the future, Atari's new missions are profitability, reliability, and creativity.

head cost by 40%, operating the company professionally by delivering what has been promised, and critically focusing the creativity and talent of the company.

Atari users may justifiably be skeptical at these words since we have heard similar promises before. As far as profitability and creativity are concerned, we will have to wait and see what Atari offers in the future. In terms of reliability, however, a local retailer who sells Atari computers and software has told me that out of the 100 Atari 800XLs he has sold so far, not one has been returned as defective.

There is no denying that Atari intends to make the 600XL and 800XL the workhorses of their computer line and their ticket to financial recovery. The key is making a reliable computer that is compatible with the thousands of existing programs. This has already been accomplished with the Translator disks.

There is also no denying that James Morgan is at the helm, and he should be given credit for being a quick study, especially having come into a new industry. The Atari ship was so far off course that it will take time for Morgan's assessment and new direction to be seen. Having attended a meeting with James Morgan, I think it is obvious that he has a game plan. Although no new computers were announced at the show, there was evidence to suggest that Atari is about to make a comeback.

One example of this is a new game called *The Legacy*. A result of a six month effort in Atari's Advanced Games Research Lab (I did not even know they had an advanced games lab), *The Legacy* is the first of the next generation of video games. These games are designed with the home user in mind and therefore take advantage of the home environment.

*The Legacy* is not a shoot-'em-up or an arcade clone but, rather, an original game that combines separate interactive game modes. It takes place in a world decimated by nuclear war. All that remains are toxic wastelands known as the dead zone and a handful of survivors. Although the survivors are attempting to rebuild the world, they learn that the original holocaust is not complete. A computer error has made a follow-up attack imminent. The player's goal is to pi-



# CP/M and MS-DOS Compatibility For All Atari Computers



A fine CP/M machine... the ATR8000 closes the gap that has separated Atari owners from the rest of the software market."

—Byte Magazine

## CP/M compatibility for your Atari — only from SWP.

Now you can run CP/M programs on your Atari 400, 800, 1200 and XL series computers.

The ATR8000 from SWP Microcomputer Products is a 4MHz, 16k RAM complete Atari interface. When you add the optional 64k RAM, the ATR8000 will run CP/M!

### The ATR8000 features:

- 64k RAM
- RS-232 port with software to run a serial printer or modem.
- The ability to run up to four 5 1/4" or 8" drives of any mixture, type and density (MY-DOS is optional and is used for double density Atari operations).
- Double density CP/M 2.2.
- 80 column wide display with 40 column moveable window. Or an optional 80 column software (AUTOTERM-80) program that can be used with a black & white TV or monitor.

When you order your ATR8000, you'll not only receive the hardware and software you need, but also an easy to read owner's manual and CP/M supplement that will take you into the exciting world of CP/M.

## Add MS-DOS compatibility too!

An Atari that runs MS-DOS, IBM-PC software?

By adding CO-POWER-88, our own 8088 co-processor to your ATR8000, you can also run most of the popular MS-DOS, IBM-PC software.

The CO-POWER-88 is a 16 bit, 5.33 MHz, 8088 co-processor with 128k or 256k RAM. It comes complete with MS-DOS and RAM disk software. CP/M-86 is available as an option.

More than just a co-processor, its RAM can also be used as a high speed simulated disk drive for CP/M.

Installation is simple. Your CO-POWER-88 comes with the Z-80 adaptor board and main processor board. You'll also receive a complete owner's manual and easy-to-follow instructions.

CP/M and MS-DOS, IBM-PC compatibility for your Atari can now be yours.

Contact your local SWP dealer or order direct by mail. Better yet, for fastest delivery, use your credit card and shop by phone.

### Credit Card Orders Save Time!

Call 817-466-1181 or 817-961-6821 And Order Now

Or Mail Coupon to SWP, 2500 E. Randol Mill Rd., Suite 125, Arlington, TX 76011

### Please ship the following:

- ☐ 16k ATR8000 Atari Interface @ \$150.00 + \$10.00 shipping.
- ☐ 64k ATR8000 w/CP/M @ \$499.95 + \$10.00 shipping.
- ☐ 128k CO-POWER-88 with MS-DOS @ \$400.00 + \$10.00 shipping.
- ☐ 256k CO-POWER-88 with MS-DOS @ \$500.00 + \$10.00 shipping.
- ☐ CP-86 (16-Bit Disk Operating System) @ \$60.00 + \$5.00 shipping.
- ☐ MY-DOS (Atari-like Disk Operating System) @ \$29.95 + \$2.00 shipping.
- ☐ AUTOTERM-80 80 column display for CP/M or MS-DOS @ \$29.95 + \$2.00 shipping.

\* Must be used with 64k ATR8000

Specify Atari model computer you own: \_\_\_\_\_

Configurations (check one) 5 1/4" drive \_\_\_\_\_ or 8" drive \_\_\_\_\_

☐ I want to learn more about the ATR8000 and CO-POWER-88. Enclosed a \$1.00. (no checks please) for more literature, including a comprehensive listing of MS-DOS and CP/M-86 software that runs on the CO-POWER-88

### Method of payment:

☐ Personal Check enclosed (must clear bank before shipping)

☐ Certified Check or Money Order enclosed.

☐ Charge the following credit card:

☐ Master Card ☐ Visa

Credit Card # \_\_\_\_\_

Master Card Bank # \_\_\_\_\_

Subtotal \_\_\_\_\_

+ Shipping \_\_\_\_\_

+ Sales Tax (Texas Residents add 5%) \_\_\_\_\_

Total Enclosed: \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Phone (h) ( ) ( ) ( ) (w) ( ) ( ) ( )

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

**SWP**  
MICROCOMPUTER PRODUCTS, INC.

2500 E. Randol Mill Rd., Suite 125, Arlington, TX 76011

© 1984, SWP Microcomputer Products, Inc. Trademarks: CO-POWER-88 and ATR8000, SWP Microcomputer Products, Inc.; IBM-PC, International Business Machines; Z80, Zilog; MS-DOS, Microsoft, Inc.; CP/M and CP/M-86, Digital Research, Inc.; Atari, Atari, Inc.

## Outpost: Atari, continued...

lot a technologically advanced ship on a mission to find and destroy the missile silos.

This game is totally different from the usual game fare to which we have all become accustomed. Strategy and timing are the important ingredients here.

### Software From Synapse

Atari's most significant software news was the announcement of the trilogy of home management programs purchased from Synapse. Originally introduced by Synapse at CES in June, the products include database, spreadsheet, and graphics programs. *SynFile+* is the database program that is the successor to the popular *Filemanager+* program. However, the name of the product and the company who produced it are the only similarities with the older program. *SynFile+* has been entirely rewritten in Forth and completely restructured. The specs are impressive: up to 16 files may be opened at once; 66 fields per record are allowed; thousands of records may be maintained in a file; table look-up capability; and compatibility with *Filemanager+*, *Atariwriter*, and other

"Syn" products. Very impressive to be sure.

Another program in the series is called *SynCalc*. This is a menu driven spreadsheet program that offers individual column widths; special format op-

---

**Atari's most significant software news was the announcement of the trilogy of home management programs purchased from Synapse.**

---

tions like comma insertion and centering; multiple spreadsheet linking; and compatibility with *VisiCalc* format files. Logic, sorting, and financial functions are also supported.

The third package is called *SynTrend*

and is composed of two parts: *Syngraph* and *SynStat*. Based upon my hands-on use, I would say that this package is "Synsational." Compatible with the other products in the Syn series, *SynTrend* can produce bar, pie, line, and scatter plots. The program is menu-driven, and compatible with *VisiCalc* files. It supports multiple disk drives. Also included are descriptive statistics and multiple regression analyses. Each of the "Syn" programs distributed by Atari retails for \$99.95.

Other software announced by Atari included the *Music Learning Series*, a new Disney video adventure called *Captain Hook's Revenge* and DOS 3 for the dual density 1050 Disk Drive. DOS 3 is now packaged with the 1050 and will be given free to all current owners of the drive. This is yet another indication that intelligent life exists at Atari.

### Hardware?

There was hardly a surfeit of hardware news, but that is consistent with Atari's new policy of not announcing products until it can deliver them. I applaud this strategy and wish more

## Atari's Morgan: Frankly Speaking

*The following unedited letter written by James Morgan, Atari CEO and Chairman of the Board, originally appeared in the message section of Compu-Serve. It is reprinted here by permission of Atari, Inc.*

For the past several months, you have been Atari's harshest critics... and rightly so, since you are also Atari's most sophisticated users. I am impressed by your passion of convictions as well as your passion for Atari. Without getting too specific, I'd like to address some of the major issues you have been raising.

First of all, Atari has been in financial trouble during most of 1983. With that position comes a need and responsibility to re-examine every decision and program which led to the situation. Clearly, in relation to its ability to design, manufacture, and distribute, Atari was in way over its head with a computer product line as inclusive as the 600XL, 800XL, 1400XL, 1450XLD, and 1600. The company simply didn't have the resources to execute each of these as excellently as you or other customers would rightly expect or demand. The history of the home computer market seems to me to be the spirit of broken promises—either products which don't live up to expectations, don't arrive on time, or both. We are

trying to become a more reliable company which delivers on time a product that offers a meaningful and useful difference to the consumer. To do this requires walking before you run and that's what we're doing right now by selling the 600XL and 800XL while we eval-



uate the most appropriate definition of our next entry.

You are, as a group, pretty much on the leading edge of computer users and I doubt whether the average consumer could fathom the nuances of the products you have been describing as ideal. At the risk of alienating you, let me also say that I doubt in the short term whether we will be able to offer a product that will really turn you on. Longer term, however, our goal is to bring to the marketplace a microprocessor which is as unique as was the VCS when it was first introduced. You might be interested to know that we have formed a group led by Ted Hoff and Alan Kay which is chartered to define our next generation of computers.

Out of this group, we are hopeful, will come the unique product described above. In the meantime, we will have to keep our product line rather restricted to broadly saleable products.

If you'd like to input the Hoff/Kay group with any ideas, please send them to Bill Cabeche, who will forward them to me.

In the meantime, we both ask you for your continued support and interest, which ultimately are our most valuable assets.

I'll continue to read your messages, learn from them, and hopefully be able to read about a better and more reliable Atari in the months and years ahead.

—Jim Morgan  
Chairman and CEO, Atari Inc.

# Computer

## THIS MONTH'S SPECIALS

BROTHER/DYNAX HR-25	\$749
C-TOH Prowriter 1 8510AP	\$369
C-TOH Prowriter 2 1550P	\$659
NES Spinwriter 2030 (Centronics)	\$869
U.S. ROBOTICS Passport	
Modem (1200 Baud)	\$359
TAXAN KG-12N (12" Green Monitor)	\$125
BASIS 108 (128K, 2 Drives, CP/M 3.0)	\$1695
TANDON Drive (IBM Compatible, 320K)	\$239
FOURTH DIMENSION Super Drive (Apple)	\$219
GREAT LAKES 10 MB IBM Internal	\$1075
QCS 10 MB External	\$1975
TALLGRASS TECHNOLOGIES	
12 MB Hard Disk	\$2249
20 MB Hard Disk	\$2499
RANA ELITE I (Apple Compatible, 163K)	\$245
RANA 1000 (For Atari)	\$319
MICROLOG Multiplan (Apple II)	\$139
HERCULES Graphics Board For IBM-PC	\$369
MA SYSTEMS PC Peacock	\$309
ORCHID PC Network Kit	\$249
Color Graphics Board	\$249
PLANTONICS ColorPlus	\$419
TECMAR	
1st Mate Board For IBM (No RAM)	\$239
Graphics Master	\$549
ORANGE MICRO	
Buffered Grappler+ 16K/64K	\$179/\$239
Grappler CD (Commodore)	\$249

### CUSTOMER SERVICE & TECH. SUPPORT

401-273-2420

### ORDERS ONLY

800-843-4302

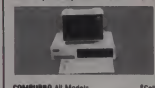
150 Broadway, Suite 2212, N.Y. NY 10038

Money Order, Cash, Personal Ck (3 Weeks to Clear)  
Add 2% MC/VISA, 5% AMEX Charge Add 2% On CDD Orders  
APO Orders Add 4% Add 3% For Net Terms  
All Returned Non-Defective Merchandise Auto Subject To 20% Restocking Charge  
Gentech Reserves the Right to Change Advertised Prices



### COMPUTERS

<b>ALTOs</b>	
586-10 Bus (8088, 512K, 3 Users,	
1280K/PT, 12 MB Hard Disk &	
1 Floppy)	\$249
986-40 Bus (3 Users, 42 MB)	\$249
<b>COLUMBIA</b>	
1600-1 (128K, 2 Drives)	\$249
1000-4 (10 MB Hard Disk)	\$249
1000-VP (Portable)	\$249



### COMPUPO All Models

<b>CORONA</b>	
Desktop & Portable PCs	\$249
<b>EARLE</b>	
PC-2 /PC-XL /Spirit-XL	\$249
III Series All Models	\$249
<b>FRANKLIN</b>	
ACE 1000 w/ Color	\$179
ACE PRO Plus System	\$249
ACE 1000 PLUS FAMILY PAK	\$249
ACE 1000 (8002/2800)	\$1999
ACE DMS (2 Drives)	\$249

<b>INTERTEC</b>	
Head Start, CompuStar	\$249
<b>NORROW DESIGNS</b>	
MD2 (64K, 2 5500 Drives, WordStar,	
Correct-It, LongCalc, etc.)	\$249
MD3 (Same as Above except w/ 2 OSD0	
Drives & QUEST Accounting)	\$249
MD1 (128K, 1 1/2 MB Hard Disk & 1 OSD0	
Drive, Same Software as MD3)	\$249
MD1 w/ MD1-60 Terminal	\$249
Multi-User DECISION Series	\$249

<b>NEC</b>	
PC-801A (w/ 16K RAM)	\$249
<b>SANYO</b>	
MRC 550 (IBM-Compatible, 8088, 128K,	
1 5500 Drive, WordStar, CalcStar,	
EasyWriter)	\$799
MRC 555 (550 Plus 1 Add Drive,	
MailMerge, SpellStar, InfoStar)	\$249

<b>SNP MICROCOMPUTER Products</b>	
For Keypro	
Co-Power-88 Board For Keypro II & IV	
(8088 w/ 128K DR 256K)	\$249
<b>TELEVIEW</b>	
1650 (IBM Compatible, 8088, 128K,	
2 Drives, MS-DOS 2.0)	\$249
TPC-II (Portable Version of Above)	\$249
Multi-User Systems	\$249

<b>TELEVIEW</b>	
1650 (IBM Compatible, 8088, 128K,	
2 Drives, MS-DOS 2.0)	\$249
TPC-II (Portable Version of Above)	\$249
Multi-User Systems	\$249

<b>TELEVIEW</b>	
1650 (IBM Compatible, 8088, 128K,	
2 Drives, MS-DOS 2.0)	\$249
TPC-II (Portable Version of Above)	\$249
Multi-User Systems	\$249

<b>FOR IBM PC</b>	
<b>AST RESEARCH INC.</b>	
MEGA PLUS II (64K, Ser & Ck)	\$299
MEGA PLUS 256K Model	\$299
SIX PACK PLUS (64K, Ser/Par, Ck)	\$299
COMBO PLUS (64K, Ser/Par, Ck)	\$299
I/O PLUS II (Serial Port, Clock/Ck)	\$129

<b>QUADRAM</b>	
QUADBOARD (Serial/Parallel, Clock/Ck)	\$249
QUADBOARD (1600 w/ 64K)	\$249
QUAD-512 (Serial Port, Maximum 512K)	\$299
QUAD-1024 (Serial Port, Maximum 1024K)	\$299
QUAD-2048 (Serial Port, Maximum 2048K)	\$299

<b>QUADRAM</b>	
QUADBOARD (Serial/Parallel, Clock/Ck)	\$249
QUADBOARD (1600 w/ 64K)	\$249
QUAD-512 (Serial Port, Maximum 512K)	\$299
QUAD-1024 (Serial Port, Maximum 1024K)	\$299
QUAD-2048 (Serial Port, Maximum 2048K)	\$299

<b>QUADRAM</b>	
QUADBOARD (Serial/Parallel, Clock/Ck)	\$249
QUADBOARD (1600 w/ 64K)	\$249
QUAD-512 (Serial Port, Maximum 512K)	\$299
QUAD-1024 (Serial Port, Maximum 1024K)	\$299
QUAD-2048 (Serial Port, Maximum 2048K)	\$299

<b>QUADRAM</b>	
QUADBOARD (Serial/Parallel, Clock/Ck)	\$249
QUADBOARD (1600 w/ 64K)	\$249
QUAD-512 (Serial Port, Maximum 512K)	\$299
QUAD-1024 (Serial Port, Maximum 1024K)	\$299
QUAD-2048 (Serial Port, Maximum 2048K)	\$299

<b>STB SYSTEMS</b>	
Graphic Plus	\$279

<b>CSS SuperVision (32 Columns)</b>	\$599
<b>KEYTRONIC IBM Keyboard (\$150)</b>	\$199
<b>MA SYSTEMS PC Peacock (RGB &amp; Composite, Parallel Port)</b>	\$309
<b>** SPECIAL PRICES ON HERCULES **</b>	
<b>** TECMAR, MICROLOG (BABY BLUE) &amp; PLANTONICS PRODUCTS **</b>	

### FOR APPLE II/IIe, Franklin Ace

<b>ALS CP/M Card</b>	\$299
<b>Smartman II (80 Column Card)</b>	\$145
<b>Printer Mate (Printer Card)</b>	\$59
<b>EPO Surge Protectors</b>	\$249
<b>FOURTH DIMENSION 16K RAM Card</b>	\$49
<b>80 Column Card w/ 64K (In Only)</b>	\$189
<b>INTERACT, STBU, PLASO Universal</b>	\$125
<b>Shuttle Buffer (32K)</b>	\$229
<b>KOALA TECH, Koala Pad</b>	\$95
<b>MICROSOFT Premium Softcard (IIe)</b>	\$299
<b>MICROITER Duplicating Kit</b>	\$159
<b>ORANGE MICRO Grappler+</b>	\$119
<b>PROMETHEUS Graphics</b>	\$89

### HARD DISK

<b>COMPLEX Control (For OX-10, 10MB)</b>	\$1995
--	--------

<b>CORVUS</b>	
8 MB	\$1695
11 MB	\$2350
15 MB	\$2995
20 MB	\$3150
21 MB	\$2495

<b>CTI II MB Internal Hard Disk w/ 64K For OCE Remboard</b>	\$1995
<b>PEACOCK (GREAT LAKES)</b>	
10 MB Internal For IBM	\$1075
23 MB External (w/ Controller)	\$1845

<b>TECMAR Removable Cartridge Winchester in PC (5 MB)</b>	\$1495
---	--------

<b>CALL FOR PRICES ON CAMEO, OSS, FOURTH DIMENSION, FRANKLIN, CORONA, QCS, QUADRAM, SANTA CLARA, TALLGRASS &amp; XCOM</b>	
---	--

### DOT MATRIX PRINTERS

<b>ANADIR OP2858 (60 CPS NL0)</b>	\$1199
-----------------------------------	--------

<b>EPSON</b>	
FX-80	\$499
FX-100	\$709
RX-80	\$299
RX-100	\$529
10-1500	\$249

<b>MANNESMANN DALLY</b>	
MT 100L	\$599
Spirit-80	\$329
1602	\$249

<b>OKIDATA</b>	
ML 92	\$729
ML 84P	\$979
ML 84S	\$1079

<b>STAR MICRONS</b>	
Dalta 10	\$499
Dalta 10	\$499

<b>GATESOUTH All Models</b>	\$249
<b>PANASONIC CX-P900</b>	\$319
<b>TOUGHRA P1340/1350</b>	\$819/\$1579
<b>TRANSTAR T315 Color Printer</b>	\$469

### LETTER-QUALITY PRINTERS

<b>BROTHER/DYNAX</b>	
OX-15 (13 CPS, Double Compel)	\$249
OX-25 (23 CPS, 36 Buffer)	\$749
<b>DAEWYNNER</b>	
2000 EXP (25 CPS, 48K Buffer)	\$999
<b>DIABLO 630 ECS/IBM</b>	\$249
<b>JUNIOR 600 (17 CPS, Double Compel)</b>	\$249
<b>NEC All Spherometer Models</b>	\$249
<b>OLIMPIC Computer II (Typewriter)</b>	\$249

<b>RUIME Sprint 1140</b>	\$1345
Sprint 1155	\$249
<b>SILVER REED</b>	
EXP 550P/	\$999
EXP 500V/	\$419
EXP 500S/	\$459
<b>TRANSTAR 1120, 1130 &amp; 1140</b>	\$249

<b>AMDEK OXY-100 Apple II</b>	\$249
<b>ENTER COMPUTERS Sweet-P</b>	\$249
<b>HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS</b>	
DMP 40	\$839
DMP 29 (8 COLOR 11x17 PAPER)	\$1945
DMP 41 (SINGLE E PEN 22x17 INCH)	\$2495
<b>MANHEIM TALLY Plus-3</b>	\$249
<b>ROLAND, STROBE</b>	\$249

### MONITORS



<b>AMDEK</b>	
Video 300/300A/310A	\$139/\$149/\$199
Color 1+	\$249
<b>COMDEX Color, Green, Amber</b>	\$249
<b>GENTECH 9" 12" Green</b>	\$99/\$109
<b>PRINCETON GRAPHICS vt-12</b>	\$249
RGB Interface For Apple IIe	\$159
SR-12, MAX-12 (New)	\$249
<b>ROLAND, SAKATA All Models</b>	\$249
<b>TAXAN</b>	
RG1200 210 (380x262)	\$299
RG1200 210 (380x262)	\$499

### TERMINALS

<b>LIBERTY Freedom 100/200</b>	\$249
100/200	\$599/\$779
<b>TELEVIEW All Models</b>	\$249
Personal Terminal (All Models)	\$249
<b>VISUAL All Models</b>	\$249
<b>WYSE WY-75 (VT-100 Compel)</b>	\$639

### MODEMS

<b>ANCHOR</b>	
Mark VI (IBM)	\$189
Mark VII	\$279
<b>"LAVES"</b>	
Micromodem Ite (w/SmartCom I)	\$249
Smartmodem 300	\$249
Smartmodem 1200	\$249
Smartmodem 1200 (IBM)	\$439
<b>NOVATION</b>	
Access 1-2-3	\$249
J-Cat Auto Ring/Answer, 300 Baud	\$249
Apple Cat II (300 Baud)	\$259
212 Apple Cat II (1200 Baud)	\$579
102 Smart Cat (300 Baud)	\$175
102/212 Smart Cat (1200 Baud)	\$409
<b>TRANSEND (Formerly SSM)</b>	
Modemcard w/ Source (For Apple)	\$229
PC Modem Card 300 (For IBM)	\$259

### U.S. ROBOTICS

<b>Passport (1200 Baud)</b>	\$249
<b>VEN TEL MD272-3C (1200 Baud)</b>	\$399

### SOFTWARE

<b>LOTUS 1-2-3</b>	\$349
<b>MBSI, STAR Accounting Software</b>	\$249
<b>MCMPRO WordStar (IBM, CP/M)</b>	\$319
<b>WordStar w/ AppliSoft (For Apple)</b>	\$349
<b>PS WordPlus PC w/ BODS</b>	\$249
<b>SDTWORL SYSTEMS Multimate</b>	\$249
<b>SDTWORL SuperCalc 3</b>	\$319

companies would follow suit. The 600XL, 800XL, and 1450XLD computers were on display. But the long-awaited 1450 was, in Morgan's words, "exhibited only as a demonstration of the company's intent to market a high-end computer in 1984, although the specifics of such a product are currently under review." Absent from the hardware catalog was any word about AtariTel. As Morgan explained it during an analysts' meeting, the first AtariTel product is somewhat lackluster. Rather than introduce the line with a thud, the second, more exciting product, will be announced as the first entry during the second half of the year. We are asked to go along with this switcheroo because the product is said to be worth the wait.

Other hardware news included the announcement that the Touch Tablet and *AtariArtist* software will be shipped in the first quarter. I can vouch for this, having been using one for almost a month. It lists for \$89.95, and the software is similar to that of the Koala pad.

Atari also demonstrated its light pen peripheral and *AtariGraphics* software. This light pen is the best I have seen for the Atari. It is manufactured by Gibson, the makers of the high quality, expensive light pen for the Apple computer. The Light Pen sells for \$99.95 and will be available during the first half of 1984.

Atari also finally announced the 48K memory upgrade for the 600XL computer. Called the 1064 Memory Module, it is expected to sell for approximately \$100. It gives full 64K memory to the 16K Atari 600XL computer.

Atari once again showed the AtariLab electronic science kit for the home computers. Developed by Dickinson College, the AtariLab peripheral allows various probes and sensors to be con-

nected to the Atari computer. Data can be collected manually or automatically and can then be analyzed and displayed. The AtariLab Starter Set sells for \$89.95 and includes the interface and temperature module. It is ready to ship now. Additional modules, the first of which is the Light Module, will sell for \$49.95.

For the hard core Atari user awaiting news of MS-DOS compatible computers, CP/M boxes, and other fancy hardware, the news from Atari at the winter Consumer Electronics Show is disappointing. But for the Atari user seeking future products from a company that many thought would be out of the computer business by now, the news is relatively good. James Morgan has been in command for only four months, and there are already signs of change in Atari's business strategy.

The advanced games R&D lab mentioned above is a healthy sign. The new policies of not announcing new products before they are ready and re-assessing the markets in which the company wants to compete are also positive. And, we will soon (finally) see the Syn software series.

Although Atari displayed very little hardware (outside of the AtariLab) at the show, all things considered, 1984 should prove to be a very interesting year for Atari users. To the predictors of doom for Atari, I quote the immortal words of Yogi Berra, "it ain't over 'til it's over."

#### Software Movies?

The Atari computer is a versatile machine. Among its many strengths is the ability to combine audio from a cassette recorder with graphics generated by a program. This is accomplished on the Atari 410 and 1010 recorders by storing

audio on one track of the cassette and digital data (programs) on the other.

Although this approach has great potential, especially for educational material, it has not been used often. Maximus, a company new to the software business, has introduced two products that use this technique effectively. Called *Software Movies*, these programs tell a story by using the audio track for narration and presenting cartoon style animation on the screen.

One program is called *Safetyline*. Here, Max the Cat narrates two stories with a safety theme. One story concerns crossing the street safely, and the other stresses the importance of not getting lost or talking to strangers. The stories are presented just like movies with scrolling title credits, interesting plot, and cute animation.

Additionally, there are two games associated with each story. These games are fun for the child and reinforce the lesson in the story. For example, the *Street Cross* game requires the child to get Sam, Max the Cat's friend, to school safely. Quickness counts, but points are deducted for trying to cross in the middle of the street. Throughout the game, safety tips are provided. These tips are also summarized at the end of the game in an unusual and clever way.

The other *Software Movie* is called *Storyline*. Here, Clover the Clown presents two familiar fairy tales: *Rumpelstiltskin* and *The Ugly Duckling*. Both stories are told well and should hold a child's interest. One of the games associated with *Rumpelstiltskin* is called *Promises, Promises*. The lesson of not making promises that you cannot keep is taught within the game context. I know many adults, myself included, who could benefit from this lesson as well.



AtariLab.



Storyline by Maximus.

## Order From Nonagon™

Beach Head . . . . .	30 95
Most Amazing Things . . . .	30 95
<b>ATARI</b>	
Donkey Kong Jumper . . . .	39 95
Joust . . . . .	38 95
File Manager . . . . .	78 95

### Back It Up II

## APPLE BUSINESS/UTILITIES

## CBS

## APPLE HARDWARE

California residents add 6½% sales Tax

## 415-237-5283



**NONAGON SOFTWARE**

CIRCLE 152 ON READER SERVICE CARD



## Output: Atari, continued...

Overall, I like these Software Movies. My only criticism is that the animation does not use the maximum graphics potential of the Atari. Perhaps future releases will. Also, there are times when there is no action on the screen even though the narration suggests that there should be. This is because the program is waiting for sync marks from the tape.

These minor criticisms aside, Maximus's Software Movies are a novel approach to storytelling and will delight children in the 3 to 7 year old range. I look forward to future "movies" from Maximus. Both programs require 48K memory and are available on either disk and cassette or cassette only versions.

## So What Else Is New

Synapse was showing what turned out to be the most interesting product of the show. A combination biofeedback monitor and graphics display, Relax is intended to help the individual relax and reduce stress. It is the first of a series of products to use the capabilities of your home computer to monitor and improve your health. *Creative* will have a thorough review of this interesting and unique product in the near future.

Other new Synapse products for the Atari include *SynChron* (a personal calendar), *SynComm* (a telecommunica-



*The Relax System: Headband, Training Tape, Workbook, and Interface.*

tions program), *SynStock* (a stock portfolio analysis program), and *SynTax* (a federal income tax preparation program). These products will be available during the first quarter and will retail for \$34.95. *SynStock* will sell for \$49.95. All seem easy to use and powerful.

*Dimension X*, originally shown at the Summer CES last June, will finally make its debut during the first quarter of 1984. Having undergone several revisions, the incredible 3-D action is still present. You navigate over the surface of a planet, piloting a hot rod skimmer, finding, and destroying all enemy skimmers.

CES would not be CES unless Atari had some new game titles on display. In

addition to *The Legacy* mentioned above, some other exciting titles will soon be released. *Berserk*, which should be in the stores by the time you read this, is a highly playable game. Much like its arcade namesake, it offers an unusual feature for a home video game: speech. In a voice similar to but much better than the voice in Atari's E.T., such expressions as "Fight like a Robot" and "Intruder Alert" are heard. The game play is excellent.

Other games announced for the computers by Atari were adaptations of Mario Brothers, Robotron, and Donkey Kong Jr. All are slated for second quarter release.

## Firms Mentioned In This Column

Atari, Inc.  
P.O. Box 50047  
San Jose, CA 95150  
(408) 942-1900

Maximus, Inc.  
6723 Whittier Ave.  
McLean, VA 22101  
(800) 368-2152

Synapse Software  
5221 Central Ave.  
Richmond, CA 94804  
(415) 527-7751

this advertisement was drawn, typeset & printed with  
**FONTRIX**  
EXTENDED SCREEN GRAPHICS  
See it demonstrated at the Apple/IBM UserFest - Chicago, May 3-6

FONTRIX IS A TRADEMARK OF  
Data Transforms, Inc. (303) 832-1501  
616 Washington St. Denver, Colorado 80203

CIRCLE 124 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# Notebook/Portable Computing

*This month Luft Pfeiff acts as guest columnist and provides a tutorial on embedding printer control codes in Model 100 or NEC 8201 text files. —JJA*

Wouldn't it be nice if the Text word-processing program in the Model 100 and 8201A had provided more of the goodies we have come to love in the more advanced word processors running on our bigger computers? Italics, emphasized print, double-width print, underlining and the like have become second nature to many of us. We are also used to setting header or footer lines to be printed on each page along with automatically incremented page numbers. We have been typing in commands that adjust page length, column width, and many other parameters. About all Text provides are the editing functions of insert, delete, cut, copy, and paste. At the main menu we have a LIST or PRINT function that asks first what column width we want and then dumps our purple prose to the printer, otherwise unformatted.

Fancy word processors with all their control functions use a combination of operating system, print firmware, and internal subroutines to perform their mighty tricks. You may have had to perform some configuration procedures to teach your "big" computer word processor about the special features of your operating system and the printer you use. You can also do this on the 8201 and Model 100, but you must embed the printer control characters within your text files.

The procedure described here illustrates how to send control characters from an 8201 or Model 100 to an Epson MX-100 with Graftax Plus. Now don't despair if that is not the system you have. Other

printers work similarly, but you will have to look up the control codes. If you have a different printer, you shouldn't find it too difficult to translate these procedures into ones that will do the same thing for you.

These procedures will work with the built-in 8201 or Model 100 Print routine as well as with some of the third-party text editing programs. Some of these programs trap the escape codes, so you will have to experiment a bit. These embedded codes work especially well with David Ahl's FORMAT program (distributed by NEC).

If you have your printer manual handy, this would be a good time to open it to the table of Control Codes. Appendix B in my Epson manual has two full pages of these. I will limit my discussion to the codes obviously useful in our more and less serious writing efforts.

## Italics

Let's start with italics as an example. In contrast to the standard ASCII set of character and other codes from 0 to 127, the upper half of the range to 255 has codes assigned at the whim of system designers and usually includes many non-standard characters. Epson has chosen to use ASCII 160 and up to print symbol and alphanumeric italic characters. We need to tell the printer somehow that we want italics even though we have typed the keys that usually result in non-italic printing. The way to do this is to throw a toggle switch that says "everything until further notice will be printed italic." There

is a DIP switch that does this right inside the machine, but we want to use a software switch as it is easier to get at. This switch is given in the Control Code listing as shown in Figure 1.

Dec	Hex	Symbol	Function
<ESC> 53	35	4	Italic character set ON

Figure 1.

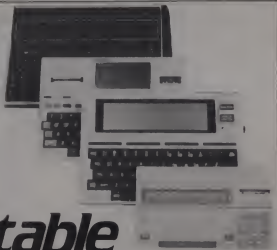
This tells us that, in the course of getting characters from our computer to print, the printer receives an ESCape message which it is not to print but which tells it to look for the symbol of something to "ESCape to" indicated right after it. In this case, the symbol 4 has the significance "turn the italics switch on." The decimal and hexadecimal numbers given are the ASCII codes for the character 4. You might use these code numbers in Basic or other language programming but we are going to use the "4" neat.

There, I just did. To make "neat" print as "neat" I typed two control codes in my text, one to turn the italic switch on and another to turn it off, in particular:

ESC4neatESC5  
(ESC takes up one character in a text file, but it does not print on the screen.)

You must have guessed by now that ESC5 is the off switch for italics in the gospel according to Epson. Well then, how do I go about telling my MX-100 "ESCape by route 4"?

It turns out that there are two ESCapes recognized by the Epson—one is ASCII 27, and the other is ASCII 155. The NEC and Model 100 know about the first one and think that its ESCape messages are



## Computer Protection

# KLEEN LINE<sup>®</sup> CONDITIONER

### Prevents:

- Computer Damage
- Lightning Spike Damage
- Brownout Interruptions
- Disruptive Line Noise
- Program Errors

## Regulator • Filter • Suppressor

KLR-250A	250 Watt Load	\$291.95
KLR-250A-1S0	250 Watt Load; Patented Filter Isolated Sockets	\$346.95
KLR-500A	500 Watt Load	\$390.95
KLR-500A-1S0	500 Watt Load; Patented Filter Isolated Sockets	\$445.95

Shipping: \$12.75 Land; \$45.50 Air

Ask Your Local Dealer

**ESP** Electronic Specialists, Inc.

171 South Main Street, Box 389, Natick, Massachusetts 01760

Toll Free Order Desk 1-800-225-4876

MasterCard, VISA, American Express

CIRCLE 108 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Continuous CHECKS, Statements, and Invoices for Desk-Top Computers

- Compatible with software from over 300 sources. Or program to NECs standard forms yourself.
- Continuous Micro-Perf™ Letterheads and matching continuous Envelopes provide a clean, trim look.
- Also continuous labels, diskettes, other supplies and accessories.
- Our policy is to process forms printed with your name within 6 working days. Then ship direct to you (we pay shipping charges on prepaid orders).

SMALL QUANTITIES • QUALITY PRODUCTS  
LOW PRICES • MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

**FREE** full-color, one-stop catalog  
fast service by mail or phone

**TOLL FREE 1 + 800-325-1117**

(Mass residents 1 + 800-448-4688)

GBA 843

CODE 14013

**Neb's  
Computer Forms**

12 South Street, Townsend, Massachusetts 01469

CIRCLE 151 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Dirty Power  
In

Ultra Quiet  
Out



KLEEN LINE  
Power Out

# WAREHOUSE PRICES

Call us toll free for prices directly  
from our warehouse inventory.  
Save on our volume purchases.  
Largest selection of discounted  
hardware and software.



SANYO



COLECO

NEC

and more

**800-372-0214 / IN FLORIDA 800-432-0368**

### COMPUTERS

SANYO 550 PC  
ATARI 600XL  
ATARI 800XL  
COMMODORE 64  
NEC 8023 PORTABLE

### PRINTERS

GEMINI LETTER QUALITY  
GEMINI 10X  
GEMINI 15X  
OK DATA 92A  
ATARI 1025  
ATARI 1027  
COMMODORE 1526  
COMMODORE 801  
CARDCO GT PRINTER INTERFACE  
SILVER-REED EXP10 PORTABLE PRINTER

\$799.00  
\$199.00  
\$299.00  
\$199.00  
\$699.00

\$399.00  
\$279.00  
\$399.00  
\$439.00  
\$329.00  
\$279.00  
\$219.00  
\$ 69.00  
\$159.00

### DISK DRIVERS

ATARI 1050  
INDUS GT  
TRACK AT2  
TRACK AT2  
COMMODORE 1541  
CONCORD  
RANA ELITE I (For Apple)  
RANA ELITE II (For Apple)  
RANA ELITE III (For Apple)

\$349.00  
\$379.00  
\$299.00  
\$379.00  
\$245.00  
\$319.00  
\$239.00  
\$379.00  
\$349.00

### SOFTWARE

ELEPHANT DISKS S S S O  
FLIGHT SIMULATOR II  
SOLD F LIGHT  
ZAXXON-64  
PRACTICAL-C-64  
PRACTIFILE-64

\$ 16.99  
\$ 32.00  
\$ 25.00  
\$ 29.00  
\$ 39.00  
\$ 39.00

Send \$1 for our complete catalog

# COMPUTER WAREHOUSE

Computers and Software at warehouse prices.



Add 3% to total for  
credit card charges

8764 S.W. 133 ST., MIAMI, FLORIDA 33156

CIRCLE 201 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Notebook/Portables, continued...

For example, as a result, you can't use the key marked ESC. However, code 155 also means ESCape, and it is not intercepted by the computer.

ASCII 155 can be keyed in on the NEC by pressing and holding the GRPH key down and then pressing the \ (backslash) key (GRPH-K on the Model 100). On the Model 100, this shows on the screen as a left arrow character; the NEC shows a space on the screen (not handy). It takes some sleuthing to uncover such facts and, of course, to do that you need to know that there is something there worth looking for. There is no telling what may show up on your display when you do this. It may be nothing, a Japanese Katakana character, or a graphic symbol left over from the last game you were playing, depending upon what programs you have been running. If you have an 8201, you should determine which codes you will be using and, with the CHRDEF program, but appropriate symbols in the ASCII character table. I used two carets (up and down) to indicate ESC. By the way, if you have not received NEC's update to CHRDEF.BA, you should ask them for it.

## Subscripts

Take a look at Figure 2, which shows the various ESCape inputs and their results.

They are all achieved in the same way as the italics. Not everything in the table in the manual can be done. Some of the codes simply do not respond; others go only halfway. The latter are mostly those that expect an additional signal such as a 0 or a 1 following a letter. ESC-S is one. ESC-S-O should place the printer in the superscript mode and ESC-S-1 should put it in the subscript mode. As it turns out, both evoke subscript because neither the 0 nor the 1 takes effect. ESC-S alone produces subscript. One character after the S is read, however—so unless you put the number in or leave a space, the first character of your subscript will be gobbled up. A similar thing happens with other codes that use a number to select or toggle a condition. In addition, those codes that require additional numbers as parameters will not respond as you would like.

## Underlining

An example is the combination ESC-1/ESC-0 for underline on/off. (In all my examples I use 1 where Epson specifies >0.) Either of these codes plus just ESC turns the underline on, but then the problem is to turn it off. There is no good way, but there is a way. That is to reset all the printer defaults by sending ESC-@.

The problem with using this sequence

to turn off the underlining is that ESC-@ cancels all input before it in a given line. That means that you can't underline a single word or a few words in the middle of a line. However, an entire line is easily underlined as are words that fall at the end of a line. The underline mode is turned off by entering ESC-@ just after a carriage return at the end of the underlined material.

ESC-@ is a valuable code. It is equivalent to turning the printer power switch off and on to set the default conditions as selected by the DIP switches. And, just as your big league word processing program probably "initializes" the printer, if you follow ESC-@ with other codes such as ESC-E for emphasized print, ESC-4 for italics, ESC-9 to enable the paper-out sensor and ESC-U for unidirectional printing, you can do a great deal of initialization from within Text.

## Other Codes

If it sounds as though there are many things you can't do, just browse through Figure 2. You will see, in the latter half of the table some controls that do not use ESC.

These controls are labeled "GRPH-something" just as GRPH-@ was for ESC, but they call other functions directly. ASCII

This is an example of normal print.

ESC-E turns on Emphasized Mode

ESC-F turns off Emphasized Mode

ESC-G turns on double strike mode

ESC-S1 turns on subscript

ESC-H turns off double strike and subscript

ESC-U continuous unidirectional printing

ESC-< one line unidirectional printing

ESC-T unidirectional and subscript off

ESC-4 turns italics on

ESC-5 turns italics off.

ESC-0 sets line spacing to 8 lines per inch

ESC-1 sets line spacing for no separation

ESC-2 sets default line spacing of 6 lines per inch

ESC-8 disables paper-out sensor

ESC-9 enables paper-out sensor

ESC-1 turns on underline mode

ESC-@ resets all printer defaults

GRPH-\ ESCape in all above codes

GRPH-A BackSpace as in bGRAPH-A = B

GRPH-S Horizontal Tab

GRPH-D Line Feed

GRPH-F Vertical Tab

GRPH-G Form Feed

GRPH-H same as RETURN/ENTER key

GRPH-J Double width, one line only

GRPH-T Double to normal width

GRPH-K condensed width, continuous until canceled

GRPH-J GRPH-K condensed double width, one line only, condensed must be canceled

GRPH-E condensed to normal width

GRPH-L sounds printer bell unless bell disabled by DIP switch

GRPH-X f British Pound symbol

GRPH-C dieresis

GRPH-V acute accent

GRPH-B grave accent

GRPH-N § section sign

GRPH-(n) box-drawing graphic symbols:

n = Y U I O P @ M . , / :  
+ + + + + + + + + +

Figure 2. Epson MX-100 Grafix Plus Control Codes.





# Let's Talk Business



At the end of last month's column I said I intended to start this month with the question of whether to computerize at all. Then I wanted to explore the concept of the computer as a tool. In a wild burst of optimism, I thought I might get as far as looking at some word processing programs.

## Should You Computerize?

Let's start with the question of whether to computerize at all. That is not a trivial question. Look around you; everyone is doing it. You ask yourself, "If I don't integrate computers into my business, how will I compete?" Let's think about your business for a minute. You provide either a product or a service. You charge for whatever you provide.

As you look at your competition, what can you do to make more money? Let's assume you manufacture a product. You have three choices:

- Raise your prices.
- Sell more of the same product for the same price.
- Reduce your operating costs so there is more profit per unit of product delivered.

If you have competition, you probably have ruled out number one. That leaves you considering the last two. How can a computer help you sell more of the same product for the same price? That is a question you will have to answer for your specific business, but here are a couple of ideas:

## Selling Or Producing More

You might use a computer to make your sales force more efficient at following up new leads or at following up with

your existing customers on a better schedule. The computer could tell you how much of your product a particular customer uses in a given period of time. This, of course, requires a program designed to do that.

One which comes to mind is *Leads* by Datamation Associates, 795 Pine St. #42, San Francisco, CA 94108. This program provides you with a good way of listing your customers, gives you a di-

---

**Ask yourself,  
"If I don't integrate  
computers into my  
business, how will  
I compete?"**

---

ary of when to get back to them, and allows you to make notes about your last contact, which might include how much of your product the customer bought. There are other similar programs which your local computer store may be able to show you.

In some operations the computer might actually allow you to produce more of the same product by streamlining your operation. You might analyze your work flow to see where things slow down, thus limiting production. Ranches and stock feeding operations have shown the ability to increase beef

and other meat production by using computers to determine the most efficient feeding schedule and food combinations.

## Lowering Production Costs

Back in the olden days, which I often refer to as my previous life, I introduced word processing into my business. Those of you who read last month's column know I did it because I was a lousy typist and that was the only way we could provide professional-looking reports to our customers. A happy by-product of the word processor was efficiency. When we got big enough that we could afford a secretary, we soon realized that we had only one. Most of our competition, companies of about the same size, had two, sometimes as many as four, secretaries.

Secretaries are expensive. Let's say you pay yours \$1200 per month. When you add matching social security taxes, vacations, and other benefits the cost of that secretary is more like \$1560 per month. That's \$18,720 per year. You can get a good word processing setup for around \$4000. If adding a \$4000 computer-printer combination means you can avoid hiring another secretary, you save over \$14,000 the first year. You can use that \$14,000 to lower the cost of your product, thus allowing you to capture a larger percentage of the market, or you can simply pocket the profits.

Small manufacturing companies sometimes lower their production costs by using their computers to get control of their inventory. By analyzing their actual needs they are able to buy only what they need and are often able to anticipate their needs in such a way as to be

SHARP INTRODUCES

# COMPUTERS TO GO

With Sharp's PC-5000 you can take your entire office with you, wherever you go. Do word processing on the train, order entry from a customer's office or spread sheet analysis in your hotel room. It goes anywhere.

It's small.

It weighs under 10 lbs\* and fits in a standard briefcase.

It prints. Quietly, with an optional correspondence-quality printer.

It comes with software. Word processing and communications. Also available are spread sheeting, executive planning and scheduling.

It remembers over 80 (128K) typewritten pages.

And can be expanded to handle over 500 (896K).

It's compatible with a wide array of 16-bit IBM® software.

It communicates with other computers and databases.

It's AC/DC with rechargeable 6-hour batteries.

It all means travel time and commuter time no longer have to be downtimes.

For more information  
call toll-free now  
1-800-BE SHARP  
or send in the  
coupon.



FROM SHARP MINDS  
COME SHARP PRODUCTS

Sharp Electronics Corp., 1909 E. Cornell, Peoria, IL 61614

☐ Please send me more information about Sharp's PC-5000.

☐ Please set up a demonstration

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Title \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Street \_\_\_\_\_ City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Phone (\_\_\_\_) \_\_\_\_\_

DEPT. S-CRC-S-4

\*Without optional printer and modem.

IBM® is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

Sharp Electronics Corp., Paramus, NJ 07652

CIRCLE 207 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Business, continued...

able to take advantage of price specials from their suppliers. Either way, they pay less, thus increasing their profit margins.

Accounting is another area in which companies can save large amounts of money if they use computers intelligently. When I wrote the forerunner to Mini-Ledger, the bookkeeping system we use in our business, I found that we

---

**If adding a \$4000 computer-printer combination means you can avoid hiring another secretary, you save over \$14,000 the first year.**

---

were spending about \$1200 per year in accounting costs. One night I was sitting with the owners of two similar companies of about the same size. I found that one was spending about \$3000 per year, and the other was spending about \$4500. We were able to spend much less because we gave our accountant organized records from which he was able to prepare our taxes and other reports in a very short time.

### Computers Are Not For Everyone

Recently one of my friends asked me if she needed a computer. She is a vocational counselor who has people referred to her by insurance companies. She runs a small office with one not-quite-full-time secretary. We talked for a few minutes about her operation and found that a computer could probably increase her efficiency in the following areas:

**Word processing.** She writes reports to insurance companies and many letters to a variety of people. Her reports tend to follow the same format, so it would be efficient to have these formats stored on the computer. Her letters are also similar enough that she could use a standard format. Currently, she dictates her reports and letters, and her secretary types them on an electric typewriter. With word processing, she would still dictate, but parts of the letters and reports, such as headings, could be used over and over, thus saving typing time.

**Billing.** My friend bills hourly for her time, and once a month or every time she sends a report, she also sends a bill to the insurance company. It would be nice to have the computer figure the bills, keep track of her receivables,

calculate how much income she has each month, etc. Now, her secretary makes up the bills on the typewriter, does the calculations on a hand-held calculator, and enters the amounts in a ledger. When checks are received, they are checked off in the ledger.

**Accounting.** She thought it would be nice to have the computer keep track of her expenses in an orderly way, so that at the end of the year she could get her taxes done more cheaply. She presently uses a SafeGuard One-Write system and gives her books to the accountant at the end of the year.

**Database management.** Part of my friend's business is to help people find jobs. It would be nice to keep some kind of database of the places where she has found jobs in the past. This would make it easier to go back to these same employers to see if they have any current openings. Currently, her secretary keeps a card file.

Then we started talking about her not-quite-full-time secretary. This secretary has been with her for almost four years and is happy working about three-quarters time. I estimated that if my friend were to get a computer, she would eventually be able to get by with a half-time secretary. "But I couldn't keep her at half time," my friend said. "Doris couldn't afford a pay cut, and besides, I doubt if she would be happy working any less."

That meant my friend would have to:

- Get a new secretary, which she didn't want to do.
- Go out and increase her business by enough to keep her secretary busy. She didn't want to do that either.
- Bring in another counselor to work with her, again so the secretary would have enough to do. She likes working alone and really doesn't want a partner, or another employee.

We both concluded that she was probably better off without a computer. Her business was pretty much as she wanted it to be. She had time to spend with her family; her secretary was happy the way things were; and there was really no good business reason to buy a computer. There were several good reasons not to.

### An Interesting Mistake

In last month's column I said that when I got into computers I eventually made enough mistakes that people began to think of me as an expert. Let me tell you about one of my more interesting ones. At that stage of my life I had four counseling offices in four different cities. I was in the main office and the other three were much smaller. One, however, was big enough that we needed a full-time secretary.

In that office we had a Lanier word processing system which we used for word processing, billing, and part of our accounting needs. The Lanier was a beautiful word processor, adequate billing machine, and a not at all adequate accounting machine. Because of the Lanier's inadequacies in these last two areas, Carol, the secretary, was having to really hustle to get everything done.

I had written a billing program and an accounting program which we were using in our main office. We couldn't use them in that office because they wouldn't run on the Lanier. We finally decided to sell the Lanier and put in an Eagle computer. We would lose just a little efficiency in word processing, but would gain immensely in billing and accounting.

We finally found a buyer for the Lanier and a couple of weeks later we were up to full speed on the Eagle. Billing for the month on the Lanier had always taken at least three days—sometimes as many as five—during which almost nothing else got done. With the new system, billing for the month was reduced to one day. Accounting with the program I had written took about three-quarters of the time it had on the Lanier. And suddenly Carol was doing needlepoint.

### A Computer In Your Business

So what does all this mean for you? First off, I think the efficiency of most businesses can be improved by the intelligent addition of a computer. What

---

**The efficiency of most businesses can be improved by the intelligent addition of a computer.**

---

you have to decide is whether that increased efficiency will allow you to produce more profit from your business.

### Next Month

There is one more story I want to tell about how the addition of a computer could damage the profitability of a business, but I think I'll save it for next month. Since I didn't get to talking about the concept of the computer as a tool, I'll try to work that in. Also, I want to talk about some traps to be avoided when you add word processing to your office, and again, if I have the space, I'll try to look at some word processing programs. ■



# Apple Cart



Welcome to another Cart. There are a few significant dates this month. DEC announced the Rainbow back in 1982, and Xerox released the Star microcomputer system in 1981. (Many of today's newest computers, such as the Lisa and Macintosh, use concepts pioneered by the Star.) And Apple introduced the Apple III on May 19, 1980.

This month we'll take a look at software for the Macintosh and answer some questions.

## Macintosh Software

When Apple released Lisa, people were impressed with the technology. Technology itself doesn't sell machines, however. There was so little software available, and Apple was so slow to release technical information that most software authors concentrated on other machines—notably the IBM PC. It looks as if Apple has learned from that experience. A solid software base is rapidly building. You would expect to find the usual business software, but *games* for the Macintosh? Well, even an executive has to relax. Below are descriptions of just some of the software for Macintosh.

### Personal Tax Planner

Aardvark/McGraw-Hill has released *Personal Tax Planner*, a federal income tax planning program for the Macintosh. It features a menu-driven, easy to understand format that enables users to examine up to five alternatives for a single tax year or projections for up to five successive years. *Personal Tax Planner* calculates tax liability, capital losses and gains, and taxable social security benefits. In addition, it automatically performs income averaging and alternative minimum tax calculations.

## Steve Arrants

The program runs inside Macintosh windows, enabling the user to take advantage of the Macintosh icons and graphics. The Macintosh Cut/Paste utility may be used to take information from the program and merge it into a *MacWrite* file. *Personal Tax Planner* sells for \$99.

### CRTplus

*CRTplus* is a decision support tool designed to help financial institutions cope with the new competitive environment caused by deregulation. About half of all U.S. banks use microcomputers to some extent, but fewer than one in ten use

***NPL is a database system that develops complete data management applications without conventional programming.***

them to explain and sell their products. With *CRTplus*, a bank can deliver information in a clearer manner to customers.

*CRTplus* performs a variety of financial calculations including IRA and Keogh analysis, loan alternatives and amortization, and taxable vs. nontaxable investment strategies. Using Macintosh graphics and windows, a customer can quickly see what

difference a percentage point can make on a long term loan. *CRTplus* will be available for the Lisa and Macintosh in the second quarter of 1984 from Aurora Systems, Inc.

### NPL Information Management System

DeskTop Software of Princeton, NJ, has adapted its *NPL Information Management System* for use on the Macintosh. *NPL* is a database system that develops complete data management applications without conventional programming. The user simply tells the Macintosh what he wants, and Macintosh figures out how to do it. *NPL* has a large vocabulary, so the programs look like English.

A typical *NPL* program might look like this:

PRINT NAME AND SALARY BY DEPARTMENT.

IF SALARY EXCEEDS 15000 AND IF DEGREE IS BA.

The resulting printout would include all data meeting the criteria set forth in the program.

Because the sentences can include phrases for sorting, computation, totaling, etc., the *NPL* system is suitable for a wide variety of file management areas such as personnel records, customer information, payroll, inventory, receivables, invoices, mailing labels, and form letters. Data entry formats can be user generated. Automatic validation is available for testing values, ranges, and data types. Information can be cut and pasted to *MacWrite* files.

### Business Strategy Programs

Human Edge Software Corporation will make its popular business strategy software available for the Macintosh.



600XL		CALL	
800XL		CALL	
1050 DRIVE	\$335	MICROBITS INFC	\$78
1025 PRINTER	\$399	80 COLUMN BD	\$249
1020 COLOR PTR	\$219	TECHNICAL NOTES	\$25
1027 PRINTER	\$219	1025 TIME CLK	\$38
1021 RECORDER	\$72	48K RAM (INTC)	\$95
84K RAM (MOSAIC)	\$145	48K RAM (INTC)	\$119
48K RAM (MOSAIC)	\$109	AXIOM PRINTER INFC	\$80
MICRO PERIF. MODEM/INFC	\$129		\$129

ASTRA 162D	\$469	PERCOM 40-S1	\$418
RAM 1000	\$295	PERCOM 40-S2	\$718
PERCOM 80-S1	\$298	PERCOM 44-S1	\$510

## \*ASTRA 1620

### DISK DRIVE SYSTEM

MORE FOR YOUR MONEY  
DOUBLE OR SINGLE DENSITY  
TWO DRIVES

SPECIAL \$469

## ATARI SOFTWARE

Sage 1-12 each (C)	\$27	Starcross (C)	\$27
Diakley (D)	\$33	Deadline (D)	\$34
Eastern Front (C/D)	\$23	Baseball (D) (323) (R)	\$34
47 Land Sim (C/D)	\$17	Pool 1-5 (D)	\$34
Microbit Basic II (R)	\$62	Data Perfect (D)	\$34
Atari Writer (R)	\$68	C-65 (D)	\$34
Assembler Editor (R)	\$34	Max-65 (D)	\$34
Pac Man (R)	\$34	Action (D)	\$65
Dorkley Kong (R)	\$34	Ali Babas (D)	\$34
VC (D)	\$17	Softporn (D)	\$65
City Blazer (C)	\$23	Ultima II (D)	\$39
Telegard (D)	\$19	Progger (C/D)	\$19
Rocky Legend (C)	\$22	Way Nasty (D)	\$34
Bank St. Writer (D)	\$34	Face Maker (D)	\$27
A E (D)	\$34	Snooper (R or II)	\$30
Chooch (D) (323) (R)	\$29	Most Amazing Thing (D)	\$30
Serpentine (D) (323) (R)	\$27	Face Maker (D)	\$27
Text Wizard (D)	\$65	Kinder Comp (D)	\$20
Basic Compiler	\$65	Fort Apocalypse (C/D)	\$20
Zaxxon (C/D)	\$27	Pharaoh's Curse (C/D)	\$23
P.M. Animator (D)	\$39	Protector II (D)	\$23
Spelling Bee (D)	\$23	Pharaoh's Curse (C/D)	\$23
Fractious (C) (321) (D)	\$27	Blue Max (C/D)	\$23
Demicals (C) (321) (D)	\$27	Progger (C/D)	\$23
Demicals (C) (321) (D)	\$27	KnightsDesert (C/D)	\$27
Jumpman (C/D)	\$27	Cosmic Balladeer (D)	\$27
Temple of Aps (D)	\$27	Tigers in Snow (C/D)	\$27
Nightmare (D)	\$20	Miner 2048 (R)	\$34
Sarg (C) (320) (D)	\$34	Fort Caesar (D)	\$27
Suspended (D)	\$34	Financial Wizard (D)	\$41
Zork II, II or III (D)	\$27		

## Q-BERT

## PIPEY

## SPECIALS

Gemini 15X Printer	\$399
Axiom AT-100 Printer (with Interface)	\$229
Astra Double Density Dual Drive	\$469
RAM 1000 Drive	\$319
Bit-3 80 Column Board	\$245
Mannesmann Talley 160L Printer	\$589
Atari 400 Keyboard (in Home)	\$35
Programmer Kit	\$46
Entertainment Kit	\$64
Wico Joystick	\$23
Wico Trackball	\$64

## COMMODORE

### 1541 DISK DRIVE \$239

1701 Color Monitor	\$255	1530 Recorder	\$59
1525 Printer	\$239	1600 Modem	\$59
1520 Color Pz	\$189	1850 Auto Modem	\$158

## 64 SOFTWARE 64

Neutral Zone (C/D)	\$26	Fort Apocalypse (C/D)	\$23
Starcross (C)	\$27	Pharaoh's Curse (C/D)	\$23
Computer Football (C)	\$18	Protector II (D)	\$23
Text Wizard (C)	\$65	Shamus (D)	\$23
Chooch (R)	\$29	Nukewar (C)	\$12
Temple of Aps (D)	\$27	Midway Campaign (C)	\$27
Jumpman (C/D)	\$27	Pac-Man (C/D)	\$27
Crush Crumble (D)	\$20	Delphia Oracle (D)	\$114
Gridrunner (R)	\$27	Video Pak 90	\$30
Zork II, II or III (D)	\$27	Video Pak 90	\$30
Deadline (D)	\$35	Quick & Dirty (C/D)	\$179
Starcross (D)	\$23	Home Accountant (D)	\$48
Progger (C/D)	\$23	Home Accountant (D)	\$48
Text Wizard (C)	\$65	Quick & Dirty (C/D)	\$179
Face Maker (D)	\$27	Quick & Dirty (C/D)	\$179
Kindercomp (D)	\$20	Writer's Assistant (D)	\$95
Head Addie (D)	\$20	Spaced Out (C/D)	\$20
Most Amazing Thing (D)	\$30	File Assistant (D)	\$27
Heamon 64 (R)	\$27		

A.S.S. CPM Card	\$278	Super Fan	\$38
Z Card II	\$119	MicroSoft	\$230
Color II	\$129	Softcard	\$230
Smartem II	\$129	Softcard Plus	\$418
ALIEN GROUP		Softcard Premium II	\$329
Apple Voice Box	\$128	Softcard Premium II	\$459
Apple Voice Box	\$128	ORANGE MICRO	
INTERACTIVE STRUC		Grappler +	\$115
Photo Interface	\$127	Buffered Grappler	Call
KENSINGTON		RH ELECTRONICS	
System Saver	\$64	Super Fan II	\$59
KOALA TECHNOLOGIES		TO PRODUCTS	
Apple Graphic Tablet	\$79	Joystick II w/Toggle	\$41
Atari Graphic Tablet	\$69	Foysticks	\$41
C-64 Graphic Tablet	\$69	Peddlies	\$29
KRAFT		TYMAC	
Joystick	\$40	Printer Interface	\$69
Peddlies	\$35		

## apple IIe

### 64K SYSTEM • LIST \$1995

### CALL FOR LOW PRICE

### APPLE DRIVES

MICRO-SCI		RAMA	
A2 Drive	\$229	Elite I Drive	\$259
A4 Drive	\$269	Elite II Drive	\$444
A70 Drive	\$329	Elite III Drive	\$459
Drive Controller	\$74	Drive Controller	\$69

## Printers/Etc.

GEMINI 10X	\$279	PROWRITER	\$345
GORILLA	\$199	SILVER TPI	\$469
CITOH		SMITH REED P	\$688
Prowriter	\$345	Omni 1140 +	\$1299
Prowriter II	\$629	OK-DATE	
Starwriter	\$1149	Microline 82A	\$396
Printmaster	\$1448	Microline 83A	\$438
NEC		Microline 84A	\$558
8023 A-C	\$409	Microline 92	\$636
3530	\$1379	Microline 93	\$636
DIABLO	\$1779	820R	\$839
7710/7730	\$1998	830R	\$1719

## MODEMS

HAYES		NEC	
Smartmodem	\$209	GRN JIB260	\$115
Smartmodem 1200	\$488	GRN JIB201	\$155
Microcom II	\$259	Color Command II	\$149
NOVATION		RGE Color	\$598
Apple Call II	\$149		
J-Cat	\$149		
EPVX			
Temple of Aps	\$27		
Tuesday Quarterback	\$27		
Crash Crunch	\$27		
HAYDEN SOFTWARE			
Sargon II	\$25		
Prisoner II	\$95		

## COMMODORE

### UNLIMITED

### 727 BREA CANYON RD., SUITE 16

### WALNUT, CA 91789

### ORDER LINES OPEN MON-SAT 8 am - 6 pm

### (800) 626-7642

### PLEASE FOR ORDERS ONLY

### SORRY, NO COD'S

### (714) 594-5204

### FOR TECHNICAL INFO, ORDER INQUIRIES, OR FOR CALIFORNIA ORDERS

Add \$2.50 shipping per software order in continental U.S. Add \$5.00 shipping per software order for AK, HI, FPO, APO. Add \$10.00 or 15% (whichever is greater) per software order for non-U.S. Call for cost of personal checks requires 4 weeks to clear. MasterCard and Visa OK. Cashers checks or money orders filled within 24 hours for items in stock. Personal checks require 4 weeks to clear. MasterCard and Visa OK. Software only within continental U.S. Add 3% surcharge. Include card no., expiration date and signature. Due to our low prices, all sales are final. All electronic returns must have a return authorization number. Please call to obtain one before returning goods for replacement or repair. Cycles & availability subject to change.

### CIRCLE 123 ON READER SERVICE CARD

APPLE COMPUTER INC.		ON LINE	
Apple Writer Ite	\$157	General Manager	\$65
ARTSCI		Sammy Lightfoot	\$20
Macik Window II	\$95	General Manager	\$145
Macik Window II	\$95	Graphic Magician	\$39
ASBONTE TIME		Wiz & Princess	\$27
D-8 II (Reg 2-80)	\$290	Time Wizard	\$11
Finan. Plan. (Reg 2-80)	\$399	Maurader	\$23
Friday	\$198	Finan. Plan. (Reg 2-80)	\$399
AVALON HILL		Cannonball Blitz	\$23
TELECARD		Scowriter Prof.	\$128
YC	\$17	PENQUIN	
Empire of Overmind	\$74	Soy's Demise	\$14
AVANT GARDE		Graphic Magician	\$39
Zeno Graf. Pinball	\$20	Comp. Graphics Sys.	\$39
Hi-Res Golf	\$17	Special Effects	\$27
Hi-Res Racers	\$79	BEAGLE BROS	
PLATO		Whole Numbers	\$38
Dos Boss	\$17	Decimals	\$38
Alpha Plot	\$27	Fractions	\$38
Utility City	\$20	QUALITY	
Top Disk #	\$15	Bag of Tricks	\$27
Apple Mechanic	\$20	Ali Babas & 40 Thieves	\$22
Printo Dos	\$20	SENSIBLE SOFTWARE	
Flex Text	\$20	Sensible Speller	\$79
Frame Up	\$20	Super Disk Copy III	\$39
Text Faces	\$14	Multi Disk Catalog	\$17
BRODERBUND		SILICON VALLEY	
Bank St. Writer	\$45	Word Handler	\$128
Serpentine	\$23	List Handler	\$59
Choochier	\$23	SIRUS	
Star Blazer	\$23	Kabul Spy	\$23
Davies Midnight	\$23	Hi-Res Golf	\$23
Apple Panic	\$20	Type Attack	\$27
Alan Ram	\$27	Multi Disk Catalog	\$17
Arcade Machine	\$41	Critical Mass	\$27
BPI		Beer Run	\$20
General Acct.	\$275	SIR TECH	
AP	\$175	Police Artist	\$23
AP	\$175	Wizard	\$34
CONTINENTAL		Multi Disk Catalog	\$17
GOL, A.P. or PIR	\$159	SOFTWARE PUBLISH	
Property Map	\$296	Property Map	\$296
Home Accountant	\$48	PPS: Report	\$79
1st Class Mail	\$48	PPS: Graph	\$79
DATAHOST		SPINAKER	
Astec	\$23	Deita Drawing	\$34
Subway	\$23	Deita Drawing	\$34
Snake Attack	\$23	Deita Drawing	\$34
Swashbuckle	\$23	Deita Drawing	\$34
DATASOFT		Deita Drawing	\$34
Zaxxon	\$23	Deita Drawing	\$34
Micro Animator	\$23	Deita Drawing	\$34
W.D. ASK	\$23	Deita Drawing	\$34
W.D. (W/DAC)	\$23	Deita Drawing	\$34
DONT	\$23	Deita Drawing	\$34
EDUWARE		Deita Drawing	\$34
Alg's & E	\$34	Deita Drawing	\$34
Empire II	\$34	Deita Drawing	\$34
Fractions	\$34	Deita Drawing	\$34
Decimals	\$34	Deita Drawing	\$34
Spelling Bee w/Read	\$27	Deita Drawing	\$34
Alg. 1, 2, 3 or 4	\$27	Deita Drawing	\$34
Rendezvous	\$27	Deita Drawing	\$34
Prisoner II	\$27	Deita Drawing	\$34
EPVX	\$27	Deita Drawing	\$34
Temple of Aps	\$27	Deita Drawing	\$34
Tuesday Quarterback	\$27	Deita Drawing	\$34
Crash Crunch	\$27	Deita Drawing	\$34
HAYDEN SOFTWARE		Deita Drawing	\$34
Sargon II	\$25	Deita Drawing	\$34
Prisoner II	\$95	Deita Drawing	\$34

INFOCOM		Computer Baseball	\$27
Suspended	\$27	Cytron Masters	\$27
Zork I, II or III	\$27	Macadamia	\$27
Starcross	\$27	Galactic Gladiators	\$27
Deadline	\$34	Quintle of Shovel	\$27
INSOFT		Tigers in Snow	\$27
Grathor II	\$50	Cosmic Balladeer	\$27
Computer Orphan	\$20	Electric Duet	\$20
IUS		SubLogic	
Original Essaywriter	\$114	Whole Brain in Spelling	\$23
Original Essaywriter	\$114	Flight Simulator	\$24
Original Essaywriter	\$114	Space Viking	\$34
Original Essaywriter	\$114	Saturn Navigator	\$23
LEARNING COMPANY		SYNAPSE	
Juggles' Rainbow	\$27	Protector II	\$23
Bumble Games	\$27	Shamus	\$23
Bumble Plot	\$27	Pharaoh's Curse	\$23
Gertrudes Secrets	\$30	SYNAPSE	
Gertrudes Puzzles	\$30	ATLANTIS	
Rockies Books	\$34	Golf Prog. Line Ed.	\$44
LJK		TARAPIN	
Letter Perfect	\$89	Terrapin Logo (B&K)	\$90
LOTUS		VISORIC	
Exec Brief Sys	\$125	Visicall 3	\$164
MICROLAB		Visicall 3	\$158
Miner 2048	\$189	Visicall 3	\$158
Data Factory 5.0	\$189	Visicall 3	\$158
Payroll Manager	\$189	Visicall 3	\$158
MICROSOFT		Visicall 3	\$158
Typing Tutor II	\$178	Visicall 3	\$158
AccelWriter Compiler	\$114	Visicall 3	\$158
A.L.D.S. (Reg 2-80)	\$319	Visicall 3	\$158
Basic Compiler	\$189	Visicall 3	\$158
Multiplan	\$189	Visicall 3	\$158
Olympic Decathlon	\$20	Visicall 3	\$158
MUSE		Visicall 3	\$158
Robot	\$20	Visicall 3	\$158
Castilla Wolfenstein	\$20	Visicall 3	\$158
ODESTA		Visicall 3	\$158
Chess	\$45	Visicall 3	\$158

## Apple Cart, continued...

Soon to be available will be *The Sales Edge*, *The Management Edge*, and *The Negotiation Edge*. These interactive programs ask the user for information about himself and his situation and then provide a strategy that describes how he can best achieve his goals.

*The Sales Edge* offers the user information on how he can best present, conduct, and close a sale. *The Management Edge* gives the user advice on how to increase productivity and motivation, resolve conflicts and effectively discipline or reward an employee. *The Negotiation Edge* helps the user develop strategies for conducting negotiations in situations from buying a car to reaching a union agreement.

All three packages combine advanced theory on human interaction with sophisticated software design. They will be available in the second and third quarters of 1984.

### Lotus 1-2-3

*Lotus 1-2-3*, one of the most popular integrated software packages, is now available for the Macintosh.

*Lotus 1-2-3* combines spreadsheet analysis, graphing, and information management functions in one fast, powerful, and easy to use program. The program includes a built-in language capability that lets users custom tailor applications and store them to run with *Lotus 1-2-3*. The Macintosh version is designed to take advantage of the unique features of the Macintosh such as icons and the cut/paste utility, which permits data interchange among programs.

"We are making a major corporate commitment to Macintosh, which is natural, intuitive, and in line with how people think and work," Lotus president Mitch Kapor said. "This is going to change the way people think about personal com-

puters. Macintosh sets a whole new standard, and we want our products to take advantage of this."

*Lotus 1-2-3* for the Macintosh will be released this summer, following its introduction at the Spring '84 Comdex.

### Microsoft

Microsoft has released a full line of application software for Macintosh and is actively working with Apple to develop software that uses Macintosh capabilities fully.

*Multiplan*, an advanced spreadsheet program, provides all the features of other versions of *Multiplan* plus additional enhancements. An UNDO command allows

**"Macintosh sets a whole new standard, and we want our products to take advantage of this."**

the reversal of the last change to the spreadsheet. Recalculation is faster on the Macintosh, and it will pause so the user experiences no delay while working. Enhancements to printing reports include headers and footers, and automatic page numbering.

*Word* uses the graphics capabilities of the Macintosh to show visual representation of text and graphics on the screen, including proportional spacing and support for all Macintosh fonts.

*Chart* is a powerful business graphics program that enables graphics data to be entered, edited, and formatted directly in windows on the screen. *Chart* presents the user with a gallery of different

charts—bar, line, pie, and scatter—that he can choose to visualize the chosen data.

*File* is a productivity tool for the storage and retrieval of data and offers format-based data entry and retrieval. File formats which are user-modifiable are selected from a system library.

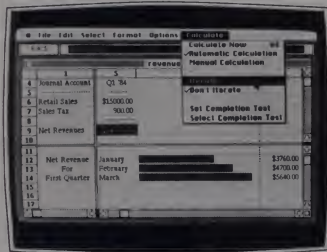
All Microsoft products incorporate the features of the Macintosh interface such as pull-down menus and the mouse. The user can cut and paste between Microsoft and Apple programs.

Microsoft Basic takes full advantage of the large direct addressing capability of the Macintosh Motorola 68000 microprocessor, including a decimal math pack with 14-digit precision and string variables and expressions of up to 32,767 characters each. It is source code compatible with all standard versions of Microsoft Basic, allowing easy integration of programs written in that language.

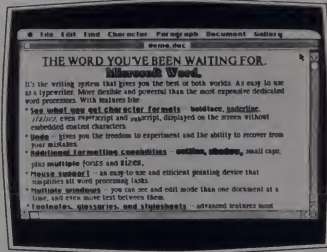
Microsoft Basic incorporates the Macintosh interface and presents the user with up to three kinds of windows—one for command entry when in the direct mode or for editing a listing, one for viewing the program listing, and one for the output of the running program. It includes many of the extended graphics capabilities of Microsoft's GW Basic, as well as support for the Macintosh Font manager and call access to the Macintosh Quickdraw routines.

Bill Gates, president of Microsoft, expects big sales of the Macintosh and associated software. Says Gates, "We believe that as much as one-half of our 1984 and 1985 application program revenues could come from sales of Microsoft's Macintosh programs."

*Multiplan*, *Word*, and *File* for the Macintosh are priced at \$195 each. *Chart* is priced at \$125, and Microsoft Basic is available for \$150.



Microsoft Multiplan for Apple Macintosh.



Microsoft Word for Apple Macintosh.

## PFS Software

Software Publishing Corporation is bringing the popular PFS family of software out on the Macintosh.

**PFS:File** is an information management program with comprehensive filing, sorting, and searching capabilities. All types of information can be stored in user-designed forms that may resemble familiar paper forms such as invoices or personnel records.

**PFS:Report** increases the usefulness of information stored with **PFS:File** by summarizing and performing calculations on the information. The user can then print presentation-quality tabular reports or display them on the screen for review and decision making.

## Macintosh Peripherals

### Mac Disk and Mac Link

Davong Systems Inc. manufactures hard disk storage systems ranging from 5 to 32Mb for the Macintosh. Mac Disk systems will be especially useful in handling accounting, database, and other large data applications. A 28Mb tape back-up system is in development. All Mac Disk products are shipped with necessary cabling and adapters, software utilities, and documentation.

Mac Link is a local area networking system that will allow up to 255 Macintosh computers to share hard disk storage, communicate with each other, and share other resources such as plotters and printers.

## Macintosh Games

### Infocom Releases

The full line of Infocom interactive adventure games is available for the Macintosh. The *Zork* trilogy, *Enchanter*, *Sorcerer*, *Planetfall*, *Suspended*, *Starcross*, *Witness*, *Deadline*, and *Infidel* are interactive games involving science fiction, mystery, fantasy, and adventure. With each new release, Infocom sets a new standard for text games. Each game is a realistic excursion into another world. The packaging with each game includes maps, clues, and other objects to get you into the spirit of the adventure.

### Blue Chip Simulations

For those who enjoy the worlds of high finance and cut throat competition, Blue Chip Software has three games that should satisfy your appetite.

**Millionaire** is a stock market simulation game that compresses 77 weeks of trading into a two-hour exercise. You begin with \$10,000 and make purchases based on a

steady stream of business and news information. As your net worth increases, you enter more complex levels of trading and investment alternatives.

**Tycoon** is similar, except that the high pressure commodity market is your arena. At the start of the game, the computer creates a market involving 15 different commodities. You start out in week two with access to the preceding year's data. Each game compresses 52 weeks into one hour.

Real estate is the subject of *Baron*.

**Mac Link is a local area networking system that will allow up to 255 Macintosh computers to share hard disk storage, communicate with each other, and share other resources such as plotters and printers.**

This simulation explores the various investment opportunities, risks, and rewards in today's real estate market.

These are not just games. Each involves learning the complex rules of business and investment finance. Excellent educational vehicles, they are appropriate for use in the high school and university classroom.

### The Future

From the product information covering my desk, it looks as though software developers feel comfortable with the Macintosh. Some of the products are adaptations of IBM PC business software which will utilize the special abilities of

the Macintosh. A great amount of software for the Apple II is being re-written for Macintosh. Of course, since they use different microprocessors (6502 and 68000), different Basics, and totally different designs, these conversions may take some time. Unlike the conversion from DOS 3.2 to DOS 3.3, there is no MacMuffin program available.

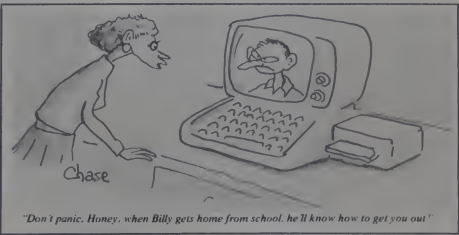
## Questions and Answers

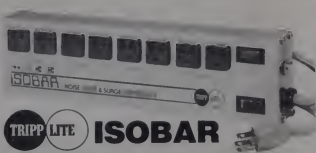
Because of space limitations, your responses about DOS errors will be included next month. We do have room for two short questions, however.

Jean Brydon of Center City, PA, writes: "I have an Apple II with Integer Basic on the motherboard and an Applesoft ROM card. I had the autostart ROM installed, and that's when the problems started. After a few hours of use, my Apple decides to call it a day. Rebooting doesn't help. What can I do? Is it my Apple, the new ROM, or something else?"

I can sympathize with you, Jean. There is nothing worse than a computer in coma. Unfortunately, I don't have any easy answers. What happens when you remove the autostart ROM and replace it with your old set-up? If the same problem occurs, it is probably a failure somewhere else in your motherboard and not in the new ROM. How clean is your motherboard? I suggest removing the chips (gently!) and cleaning both the pins and the contacts with a soft, clean pencil eraser. Perhaps some chips have come unseated from the heat. Try pressing each one back into its socket. If you still have problems, have an Apple technician investigate.

From Michael Abels in Moscow, ID: "I brought an Apple from Europe to the U.S. Before shipping, I removed all the chips from the motherboard since I was told that the X-ray equipment in Customs might spoil them. When I replaced the chips, I put two in backwards. I have put them back in correctly now, but my Apple still acts funny. What did I do wrong?"





## Can your customers afford to go only half way to protect their computer systems?

**Tripp-Lite Isobars offer your customers more features for less money than other brands!**

Specifically Tripp-Lite Isobars provide individual filter banks to isolate each load from other loads to filter out RFI and damaging high voltage spikes. Other brands do not have three way spike protection, noise suppression for RFI, and isolated filter banks. Now you can supply your customers with the most complete multiple outlet filter on the market. Available with two, four, and eight outlets; six or fifteen foot cords.

**Dealerships and Distributorships available!**

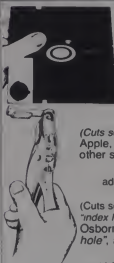
Call or write for quantity pricing and sample information.

Phone 312-329-1777

**See us at the May COMDEX**

**TRIPP-LITE** Established 1922  
500 North Orleans St., Chicago, IL 60610  
CIRCLE 180 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## \*REDUCES DISKETTE COST 50%! DOUBLES DISKETTE STORAGE SPACE



Owners of 5 1/4" "single read write" head disk drives can immediately double diskette storage space by using **NIBBLE NOTCH I** or **II**. The back of a single sided diskette is burred. To use it you need a "write enable notch," and some also need in addition, an "index hole." **NIBBLE NOTCH I** and **II** are precision engineered tools designed exclusively for this purpose.

### **NIBBLE NOTCH I**

(Cuts square Write Enable Notch) For users of Apple, Franklin, Atari, Commodore and most other soft sectored systems.

only **\$14.95** each  
add \$1.50 each P&H (\$4.50 foreign P&H)

### **NIBBLE NOTCH II**

(Cuts square Write Enable Notch and 1/4 inch round "index hole") for owners of IBM, TRS 80 I & III, Osborne, Kaypro and others needing "index hole", and all other "hard sectored" systems.

only **\$21.90** each  
add \$2.50 each P&H (\$6.50 each foreign P&H)  
\*Florida Residents Add 5% Sales Tax

• **IT'S A MONEY SAVER!** •

Sold at leading computer and office supply stores in all areas.  
Dealer inquiries are invited.

**ORDER TODAY!**

SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO

**NIBBLE NOTCH™**

DIVISION OF CORTMAN INTERNATIONAL

4211 N.W. 75 TERRACE • DEPT 54 • LAUDERHILL, FL 33319

PAT. PEND.

ALL TRADEMARKS ARE PROPERLY OWNED

CIRCLE 217 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Apple Cart, continued...

Will two new chips make the Apple work normally?"

First, are all the pins correctly inserted? It is easy to bend a pin underneath the chip. Examine all the chips for this. Remember, when inserting chips, the notch on the chip should face in the same direction as the notch on the chip seat. Two new chips *might* help. I would have a technician look at it. Are you sure it is the chips that are at fault and not your power supply? A European Apple won't run in the U.S. without an adapter or the properly rated power supply.

That wraps it up for May. Next month we'll compare two printer cards for the Apple II that aid in printing graphic pages. We'll also look at an undocumented Pascal procedure for PEEKing and POKEing. And examine some uncommon DOS errors.

## Firms Mentioned in This Column

Aardvark/McGraw-Hill  
1020 North Broadway  
Milwaukee, WI 53211  
(414) 225-7500

Aurora Systems, Inc.  
2423 American Ln.  
Madison, WI 53704  
(608) 249-5875

Blue Chip Software, Inc.  
19824 Ventura Blvd.  
Suite 204  
Woodland Hills, CA 91364  
(213) 881-8288

Davong Systems, Inc.  
217 Humboldt Ct.  
Sunnyvale, CA 94086  
(408) 734-4900

DeskTop Software Corporation  
228 Alexander St.  
Princeton, NJ 08540  
(609) 924-7111

Infocom, Inc.  
55 Wheeler St.  
Cambridge, MA 02138  
(617) 492-1031

Lotus Development Corporation  
161 First St.  
Cambridge, MA 02142  
(617) 492-7171

Microsoft Corporation  
10700 Northup Way  
Bellevue, WA 98004  
(206) 828-8080

Software Publishing Corporation  
1901 Landings Dr.  
Mountain View, CA 94043  
(415) 962-8910



**TRADE SOFTWARE YOU NO LONGER WANT  
FOR PROGRAMS YOU DO WANT—AND SAVE!**

**Join The National Software Exchange—Charter Membership only \$10.00!**

As a Member of The National Software Exchange, you can make as many exchanges as you wish—for software of equal value. The money you save on your first exchange or purchase will more than pay for your whole year's Membership! And your satisfaction is *guaranteed*—or your money back.

Our only charge to you is \$5.00 for each software program you send us for exchange, plus handling and postage. We exchange only original software, accompanied by original documentation. And our **Current Software Exchange List** gives you a choice of over 100 different programs to send us or ask for. This list will be expanded regularly to include additional current programs.

**As a Member of The National Software Exchange, you will enjoy these additional benefits:**

- Up to 47% off list price on our Programs of the Month! See listing inside coupon.
- Deep discounts on computers, printers, modems and other peripherals. Compare our prices. You'll be glad you did! See list and savings inside coupon.

Nobody gives you more for your money—in more different ways than The National Software Exchange. To join and get in on the savings, return the Sign-Up form **now**.

**The National  
Software Exchange Inc.**

74 Trinity Place, Suite 1811, New York, NY 10006

### Current Software Exchange List

All the software programs listed here are acceptable for exchange until 8/31/84. Please be sure that the value of software you send us equals the value of programs you request.

[illegible][illegible]

PROGRAMS	VALUE	COMPUTERS
Casino	39.95	AP
Casino Wheelmaster	39.95	AP, AT, PC
Chess	39.95	AP, AT, PC
Computer Amibush	29.95	AP
Computer Baseball	39.95	AP, COM, PC
Lights	39.95	AP, AT, COM
Light Saber	39.95	AP, AT, COM
Fortress	34.95	AP, AT
Sherlock & Cribbage	34.95	AP
Star Trek	39.95	AP, AT, PC
North Atlantic '86	39.95	AP
Persnake	19.95	AP, AT, COM
Pharaoh	49.95	AP
Simon & Empire	34.95	AP
Orbital On	49.95	AP, AT, COM, PC
Chess	69.95	AP, AT, COM, PC
Star Trek	39.95	AP, AT, COM, PC
Music Maker	39.95	AP
AK of the Sea	39.95	AP
Man of Steel	39.95	AP, AT
45° & Over for Tiers	39.95	AP, AT
Wizard of Wines	39.95	AP
Cannaball Blitz	39.95	AP, COM
Asses	39.95	AP, AT
Crashdown Manor	29.95	AP
MicroMath Services	39.95	AP, AT, COM
Bandits	34.95	AP
Secret Wars Math Series	24.95	AP, AT, COM
Crash	34.95	AP, AT
Great Realism	34.95	AP, AT
Cross Flight	34.95	AP, AT
Spy English 1, B, III	30.00	AP, AT, COM (only)
The Wizard	34.95	AP, COM, PC
Police Artist	34.95	AP
Police Artist II	34.95	AP, AT, COM, PC
Spy & Demise	19.95	AP, AT, COM
No name	34.95	AP
Snake	24.95	AP, AT
Snack Attack	29.95	AP, PC
AP Apple at Atari		
COM - Commodore		
PC - IBM		

**Join now...and save!**

**Inc.**, 74 Trinity Place, Suite 1811, New York, NY 10006

CC

- YES.** I want to join the National Software Exchange at the special Charter Membership rate of just \$10.00 for a one-year Membership. Please send me my Membership Card plus list of Exchange Benefits. Complete Numbers 1 and 2 if you are sending software for exchange. Complete Numbers 3 and 4 if you are ordering Programs of the Month or equipment at our special discounts. Complete Number 5 on all exchanges and orders.

1. I am sending you the following original software diskette(s) in good working order, plus original documentation for exchange (No more than 1 program of a kind). Please list program title and dollar value from the Current Software Exchange List.

Programs I am sending	\$ Value
1	\$
2	\$
3	\$
Total value of software I am sending	\$

- 2. Please send me in exchange the original software programs plus original documentation I have listed below in order of preference:**

First Choices of Programs to send me	\$ Value
1	\$
2	\$
3	\$
Total value of software (1st choice)	\$

- Second Choices of Programs to send me \$ Value

1	\$
2	\$
3	\$
Total value of software (2nd choice)	\$

3. I want to purchase your Programs of the Month that I have checked, at up to 47% off list price.

Dig Dug	<del>\$44.95</del>	\$ 34.95
Centipede	<del>\$44.95</del>	\$ 34.95
Ms Pac-Man	<del>\$49.95</del>	\$ 38.95
Zaxxon	<del>\$39.95</del>	\$ 29.95
Lotus I, II, III	<del>\$496.00</del>	\$325.00
d-Base II	<del>\$708.00</del>	\$370.00
	Sub-Total	\$

- |   |    |
|---|----|
| NY State residents add sales tax                  | \$ |
| Add \$2.50 ea. purchase for shipping and handling | \$ |
| <b>PROGRAMS TOTAL</b>                             | \$ |

4. I want your deep discount on the equipment I have checked

JUKI LQ Printer	<del>\$600.00</del>	\$450.00
Add \$12 shipping & handling		\$
Hayes 1200 Baud Modem	<del>\$275.00</del>	\$525.00
Add \$5 shipping & handling		\$
Sub-total		\$

- NY State residents add sales tax

NY State residents add sales tax on purchase prices only	\$
<b>EQUIPMENT TOTAL</b>	\$

- 5.** Please enclose check or money order with this Sign-Up Coupon plus any software you wish to exchange.

1 Year Charter Membership	\$10.00
Add \$5 fee for each program you send us for exchange	\$
Add \$2.50 shipping for each exchange sent to you	\$
Programs of the Month Total (Box 3)	\$
Equipment Total (Box 4)	\$

TOTAL AMOUNT DUE \$

NAME \_\_\_\_\_  
ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_ (please print)

[illegible]CITY \_\_\_\_\_STATE  ZIP 

SIGNATURE \_\_\_\_\_

TELEPHONE (\_\_\_\_) \_\_\_\_\_COMPUTER MAKE[illegible]

**!IMPORTANT!**

Please be certain that the titles of the software you send us or request from us appear on the *Current Software Exchange List*. All prices listed are subject to change without notice.

Also be sure that the value of the software you send us equals the value of the programs you request.

Allow 4-6 weeks for delivery  
**Money Back Guarantee**





# Commodore's Port

Be patient. Despite solid evidence to the contrary, spring is indeed on its way, and shall be with us shortly. Yes sir: buds, greenness, and the sweet smell of thaw. Sunshine with warmth attached to it. Enthusiastic tweety birds. Focus on this image, and it will make the back you strained shoveling snow yesterday feel better.

## The 264 is Shelved

The late-breaking rumor, now confirmed by two reliable sources, has it that the Commodore 264 line has been shelved at least until December. My guess is that Commodore rightly perceived the 264 as too competitive with its best-selling brother, the 64 itself. So don't hold your breath.

If the rumor is true, it at least shows some flexibility on Commodore's part. Unmaking the decision to introduce the 264 took a bit of courage, and the weathering of a short-term credibility problem. In the longer run, it will be a smart decision.

## Plugging In Some Loose Ends

At first I thought about calling this section "Resetting Some Bones of Contention," but that would not have been quite accurate. Let's just say that there have been a few "loose ends" generated by Commodore coverage in previous editions of *Creative Computing*. And it's a good idea to tie up loose ends—if you leave them hanging, they can occasionally whip you in the face.

First is an extremely important point, and one that has caused me an amazing amount of abuse. It was reported to me in October of 1983, and I reported to you in January, 1984, that the Com-

## John J. Anderson

modore Disk Bonus Pack was a promotional package offered as a freebie by Commodore dealers. Well this loose end caught me right between the eyes.

### Bonus Pack Boondoggle

Scout's honor: at one time, the package was free. Might have been only an hour or so, though. And no more. It is not free anymore. Repeat: *Disk Bonus Pack* no longer free.

According to Commodore Customer Support, the *Bonus Pack* was a promotional release to dealers, with distribution of said packages left to dealer discretion. They constituted a limited promotion, and as such, *Bonus Packs* are no longer being distributed free of charge, from Commodore or anywhere else. If you want to buy one, you will have to see your local dealer—you cannot order it from Commodore. Repeat: *cannot* order it from Commodore.

Frankly, I was a little bit shocked to learn that owners of early 1541 disk drives were not automatically being supplied with free copies of the disk *Wedge*. These were not one or two isolated cases, either—I have received over a dozen calls in the past two weeks—and that doesn't count letters. A good many disk owners are without the *Wedge*, as they purchased drives before a finalized program was appended to the test/demo disk packed in the box. Lack of the program makes working with the 1541 a bit less than a lark. Repeat: *Wedge* lack no lark.

Upon reflection, I realized my own

naiveté. Customer service wants to rub me out, and for good reason. I caused a stampede of early disk owners on their 800 lines, each demanding a free disk. What a jerk, huh? My apologies.

Why should Commodore supply early owners of drives with a copy of the *Wedge*? Do they owe them something special just because they were at one time Commodore's most loyal customers, running out to buy drives way back in the summer of '83? Of course not. Pretty silly of me.

The rest of the programs in the *Bonus Pack* amount to very little compared to the utility of the *Wedge* program. But no, kids. Stop beating up on poor old Commodore. If you have a drive but do not have the *Wedge*, that's really too bad. Try to buy it from your local dealer, and best of luck.

George Lightfoot, of East Leroy, MI, was especially offended by the form letter response to the *Bonus Pack* query, which, alongside a note that basically said "go fish," included a subscription form to *Power/Play* and *Commodore* magazines. Slightly tacky, if you ask me.

Enough of that already. One extremely positive step came as a result of the hue and cry, and that was the motivation for an improved *Creative Computing* MiniDos for the C-64. It is offered up ahead for those of you without the *Wedge*. There isn't much point to fighting the 1541 disk drive every inch of the way, and if you can't get a hold of the *Wedge*, MiniDos Menu is the next best thing.

In fact, even if you have the *Wedge*, you should probably have our new Menu program, too. It has been streamlined, and given an improved user inter-

# Commodore 64 Magic Desk I

Only From Commodore — The Excitement and Simplicity of Magic Desk!



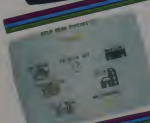
Only Commodore brings you the magic of MAGIC DESK... the next generation of "user friendly" software! Imagine using your computer to type, file and edit personal letters and papers *without learning any special commands!* All MAGIC DESK commands are PICTURES. Just move the animated hand to the picture of the feature you want to use (like the TYPEWRITER) and you're ready to go.



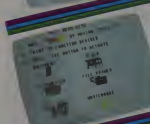
The MAGIC DESK Typewriter works just like a real ELECTRIC TYPEWRITER... and it's COMPUTERIZED. All the filing is *electronic*. Excellent sound effects and screen animation make typing fun, whether you're typing letters, reports or memos... and the built-in filing feature makes MAGIC DESK useful for keeping names and addresses, home inventory lists, insurance information and more.



Your COMMODORE 64, COMMODORE DISK DRIVE and MAGIC DESK are an unbeatable combination. Filing operations are automatically linked to your Commodore disk drive—but you don't have to know any commands—just "file" the pages you type in the file cabinet and your text is automatically saved on diskette. There are 3 file drawers with 10 file folders in each drawer and 10 pages in each folder.



To PRINT a page you've typed, just "point" at the picture of the printer and your pages are automatically printed on your COMMODORE PRINTER or PRINTER/PLOTTER. If you want to erase what you've typed, the WASTE-BASKET under the desk lets you "throw away" pages. There's even a DIGITAL CLOCK which helps you keep track of time while you're typing.



Not only is MAGIC DESK easy to use... it's hard to make a mistake! Just press the COMMODORE key and one of several "help menus" appears to tell you exactly what to do next. Special messages show you how the various picture commands work and help you when you make a mistake. Help messages also show you how to use the printer, filing cabinet, digital clock and wastebasket.

Another reason why Commodore is number one in the world of microcomputers — Come join us.

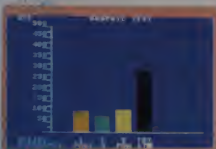
**commodore**  
**COMPUTERS**  
**First In Quality Software**  
CIRCLE 115 ON READER SERVICE CARD



# Handic – A Complete Line of Products to Keep Your Commodore 64 Busy – Everyday!

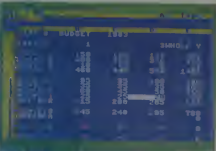
## Handle your home budget, stock portfolio, loans and mortgages with Calc Result

Calc Result Easy is a simple-to-use spreadsheet program for the Commodore 64. It includes 254 lines x 64 columns, built-in graphics, and flexible printout formats. Plug-in cartridge... just plug it in and its ready. Perfect for cash flow analysis, personal net worth, IRA analysis, travel expenses, credit card expenditures, gas and electricity bills, etc.



Calc Result Easy \$49.95

Calc Result Advanced gives you 32 pages of interrelated information. The three-dimensional feature allows you to consolidate calculations in summary format. Calc Result Advanced comes on plug-in cartridge and disk. Disk drive required.



Calc Result Advanced \$99.95

## A complete database for the home

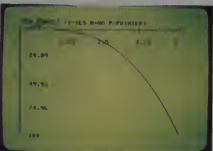
Addresses, telephone numbers, appointments, birthdays, or records—whatever you want to remember—put it on DIARY, an electronic notebook for home use. DIARY comes on a plug-in cartridge. Its easy to use and easy to learn, giving you the flexibility to design a personal calendar or address book.



Diary \$29.95

## Turn statistical information into graphic format

GRAF 64 converts mathematical functions into graphical analysis on the Commodore 64. An ideal program for studying math. Define a function, set the limits of an axis, plot a graph and display the extreme points, intersection values, etc.



Graf 64 \$29.95

## Develop your bridge skills

Whether you're an experienced bridge player or a beginner, polish your skills or learn the game with BRIDGE 64. Play North-South, then switch to East-West in the same deal, the return to that deal again and test your skill with a different strategy.



Bridge \$39.95

## Handic—for the broadest range of Commodore products

As the largest independent developer of Commodore software and accessories, Handic's broad range of business, education and recreation products are designed exclusively for the Commodore user who demands quality and reliability.



For more information and a catalogue of our products, see your nearest Commodore dealer, or call us direct.

# handic

software

Handic Software, Inc.  
Fellowship Business Center  
520 Fellowship Road, B 206  
Mount Laurel, NJ 08054  
Phone (609) 663-0660

Commodore 64 is a registered trademark of Commodore Electronics, Ltd.

CIRCLE 159 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Commodore's Port, continued...

face. It now offers a directory upon program run, as well as a program RUN option from the menu itself. If there is one C-64 program you type from this magazine, this should be it.

But before we move to the program itself, we have a few other topics to cover, including three more loose ends.

### The Kornreich Is Green

In the February issue of *Creative Computing*, we took Commodore to task for age discrimination in a press release rebutting a *Wall Street Journal* article. We quoted the release, which quoted the article, which quoted a Mr. Joel Kornreich-president of CSI Distributors and Computer Strategies. Now we have heard from a fairly agitated Mr. Kornreich himself, and in fairness, have granted him a bit of space to state his version of the case. To say he feels maligned by Commodore is to put it mildly. And in quoting the Commodore press release, we inadvertently reported Commodore's side of Mr. Kornreich's story. Now, in the interests of equal time and fairness to a third-party company mentioned in the article and release, here is the word according to Kornreich:

\* \* \*

We are extremely disappointed in your coverage in your February, 1984 issue of the pending lawsuits between Computer Strategies, Inc. and Commodore Business Machines, Inc. Your article repeats word for word a Commodore press release which substantially misstated the status of these legal actions. We have gone to great lengths to correct this misinformation within the financial community by distributing our own press release. Nonetheless, your article was apparently written without ever seeing our response nor obtaining any comment from us. You do no credit to your enjoyable magazine nor any service to your readers by only reporting one side of a story.

Irving Gould, chairman of the board of Commodore, neglected to mention in Commodore's statement that shortly before suit was brought against Strategies, our corporation brought suit against Commodore for damages in excess of \$50,000,000 arising from, among other things, breach of contract, and wrongful termination of the business relationship between the corporations. Since that period we have also brought suit in Federal Court against Commodore for Anti-trust, Robinson/Patman Violations.

Alan Friedman, who is presently employed by both Strategies and a related corporation, was in good standing at Commodore at the time of his resignation, and held the post of financial vice-president. He resigned that position of

his own accord. Mr. Gould's reference to a demotion of Mr. Friedman from that post to a lesser one is simply not based in fact.

We further wish to bring to your attention that Strategies' sales for the fiscal year 1982/83 represented 1% of Commodore Computer sales worldwide. In a little over 4½ years, Strategies has sold in excess of 10,800 computers. We believe that our experience and our sales volume qualifies us to comment on the current state of the computer market. We hope that our dispute with Commodore does not overshadow the fact that Strategies remains in the computer field as a dealer of computer products, and looks forward to continuing to do business with your readers.

Thank you for providing the opportunity to set the record straight.

\* \* \*

### Egg on my Interface

Okay. Two more loose ends and we're home free. This one was a typographical error. In December we reported an incorrect price for the Card/Print interface from Cardco. We received this response from the company:

\* \* \*

In the article on page 327, of the December 1983 issue, you made reference to our card/print interfaces. You listed our price at \$19.95. This is incorrect. Presently, we make three interfaces; the A, the B, and the +G. Our least expensive interface is the Card/Print B with a suggested retail price of \$49.95.

\* \* \*

Sorry if our low but incorrect price got your hopes up.

### Give us a Handic

Finally, Greg Yob's otherwise fine review of *CalcResult* in the March issue listed the incorrect name and address of

the manufacturer, through no fault of Greg's. *CalcResult* is a fully functional spreadsheet for the Commodore 64, and Yob gave it 4½ stars of a possible 5. The manufacturer of *CalcResult* is Handic, 5090 Central Highway, Suite 7, Pennsauken, NJ 08110. (609) 866-1001. Very sorry for any inconvenience the error might have caused.

### Menu: a C-64 MiniDos

Now for the fun stuff. Listing 1 is version 2.2 of Menu, a Basic program that makes working with the 1541 disk drive much easier. Even if you typed in the original version of Menu from the April 1983 Commodore's Port, you may want to type in this improved program. It is easier to work with and offers some new options. At the same time, it is quite a bit shorter than the original program.

Figure 1 will help you locate all the special graphics characters you'll need to type in. Every line in which they appear is indicated in the figure.

The real utility of the Menu program is knowing that a copy of it resides on every data disk you own. When you power up, type LOAD "MENU". 8 then press RETURN. When the C-64 comes back with a READY, run the program.

Automatically upon the program RUN, a disk directory will be provided. First the name and extender of the current disk are listed. Then the lengths, names, and types of files are listed. After the directory is completed, a menu prompt of choices appears. You pick a letter, hit RETURN, and the chosen process is automatically carried out for you.

Here is the roster of functions Menu can perform:

- (-) RUN. By pressing the left-arrow key, which is the top-left key on the C-64 keyboard, you can autorum any program in the directory. Hit RETURN to confirm your selection. Then the computer will ask for the filename of the program you wish to run. Enter it. Then

Character Function Keypress Line(s)			
		Clear screen and home cursor	SHIFT CLR 210
		Blue	CTRL BLU 210,225,230 262,282
		Red	CTRL RED 225,262
		Green	CTRL GRN 225,276
		Turns inverse on	CTRL I 262,276
		Turns inverse off	CTRL O 262

Figure 1.

# Commodore's Port, continued...

press RETURN once more. The program you chose will load and run.

• (F)ORMAT. Formats a disk. Before you can store any information on a blank disk it must be formatted. Choose the format selection. The program will give you a chance to insert a blank disk. It will then ask you for a disk name. After you have entered a disk name, you

will be prompted to enter an extender—a two-digit number. When you press RETURN again, the disk will format automatically. Remember that when you format a disk, you automatically erase anything that might be on it. Make sure the disk you want to format is in the drive at the time of formatting.

• (C)OPY. Allows you to copy a file

under a new filename. Prompts you for a source and new filename. Then creates an identical file under new filename.

• (E)RASE. Deletes a file from disk. Prompts you for a filename. Then gives you one chance to reconsider and deletes the file.

• (D)IRECTORY. Lists the files on disk. Happens once automatically when

## Listing 1.

```

1 REM C-64 DISK USER'S MENU
2 REM VERSION 2.2 -- FEB 84
3 REM BY JOHN J. ANDERSON
10 POKE 53280,1:POKE 53281,1
20 GOSUB 200
30 PRINT"-----"
40 PRINT"(←) RUN, (F)ORMAT, (C)OPY, (E)RASE"
50 PRINT"(D)IRECTORY, (*) CHECK ERROR STATUS"
60 PRINT"(R)ENAME, (W)RITE MENU, (Q)UIT MENU"
70 PRINT"-----"
80 INPUT X$
90 IF X$="D" THEN GOSUB 200
100 IF X$="E" THEN GOSUB 300
110 IF X$="C" THEN GOSUB 400
120 IF X$="E" THEN GOSUB 500
130 IF X$="W" THEN GOSUB 600
140 IF X$="Q" THEN GOSUB 350
150 IF X$="*" THEN GOSUB 550
160 IF X$="←" THEN GOSUB 550
170 IF X$="R" THEN GOSUB 450
180 GOTO 30
200 PRINT:PRINT
210 PRINT:PRINT"-----"
220 PRINT"MENU 1541 -- VERSION 2.2 -- C-64 -- JJA"
223 PRINT"-----"
225 PRINT"LENGTH  NAME
      TYPE"
230 PRINT"-----"
251 OPEN 1,8,0,"%"
252 GET #1,A$,B$
254 GET #1,A$,B$
256 GET #1,A$,B$
258 C=0:IF A$()=""THEN C=ASC(A$)
260 IF B$()=""THEN C=C+ASC(B$)*256
262 PRINT"MD$(STR$(C),2):TAB(7);"
264 GET #1,B$:IF ST(0)0THEN 282
266 IF B$()CHR$(34)THEN 264
268 GET #1,B$:IF B$()CHR$(34) THEN PRINT
B$:GOTO268
270 GET #1,B$:IF B$=CHR$(32) THEN 270
272 PRINTTAB(29):C$=""
274 C$=C$+B$:GET #1,B$:IF B$()=""THEN 274
276 PRINT"LEFT$(C$,3)
280 IF ST=0 THEN 254
282 PRINT"BLOCKS FREE"
284 CLOSE 1:RETURN
300 REM FORMAT DISK
305 PRINT"INSERT DISK TO BE FORMATTED.":PRINT
310 PRINT"INPUT DISK NAME":INPUT DISK$
320 PRINT "INPUT DISK NUMBER:INPUT EXT$
325 MACRO$="N:"+DISK$+"."+EXT$
330 OPEN 15,8,15,MACRO$
340 CLOSE 15:MACRO$="" :RETURN
350 REM EXIT PROGRAM
380 PRINT"EXIT TO BASIC.":NEW
400 REM COPY FILE
410 PRINT"INPUT SOURCE FILE NAME":INPUT DISK$
420 PRINT "INPUT NEW FILE NAME":INPUT NW$
425 MACRO$="C:"+NWS$+"="+DISK$
430 OPEN 15,8,15,MACRO$
440 CLOSE 15:MACRO$="" :RETURN
450 REM RENAME FILE
460 PRINT"INPUT OLD FILE NAME":INPUT DISK$
470 PRINT "INPUT NEW FILE NAME":INPUT NW$
475 MACRO$="R:"+NWS$+"="+DISK$
480 OPEN 15,8,15,MACRO$
490 CLOSE 15:MACRO$="" :RETURN
500 REM DELETE FILE
510 PRINT"INPUT FILE NAME TO DELETE":INPUT DISK$
520 PRINT"HIT (RETURN) TO DELETE":INPUT X$
530 MACRO$="S:"+DISK$
535 OPEN 15,8,15,MACRO$
540 CLOSE 15:MACRO$="" :RETURN
550 PRINT"TYPE IN FILENAME TO RUN, HIT (RETURN)"
570 INPUT N$:LOAD N$,8:RUN
600 REM SAVE MENU FILE
610 PRINT"INSERT DISK TO BE WRITTEN TO.":PRINT
620 PRINT"HIT (RETURN) TO WRITE MENU FILE"
E":INPUT X$
625 OPEN 1,8,15
630 SAVE "MENU",8
635 CLOSE 1
640 RETURN
650 OPEN 1,8,15
660 INPUT#1,A,B$,C,D
680 PRINT"ERROR STATUS":PRINT:PRINT"ERROR # "A
685 PRINT B$:PRINT"TRACK ";C,"SECTOR ";D
690 CLOSE 1:RETURN

```



# Prentice-Hall speaks a language other publishers have forgotten. *English.\**



**PROGRAMMING YOUR COMMODORE 64 IN BASIC** by Mario J. Eisenbacher. An easy-to-digest intro that includes, at each level, new vocabulary, lively sample programs, and exercises/answers. Two entire chapters on graphics. \$12.95



**GRAPHICS FOR THE COMMODORE 64 COMPUTER** by Jeff Knapp. This collection of easy-to-master programming techniques and BASIC programs unleashes amazing graphics. \$12.95



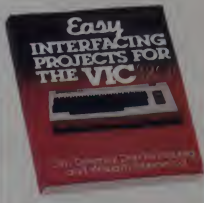
**MUSIC AND SOUND FOR THE COMMODORE 64** by Bill L. Behrendt. How to use the Commodore 64's Sound Interface Device and how to write programs that match the sounds of various hand instruments. \$14.95



**SPRITE GRAPHICS FOR THE COMMODORE 64** by Sally Greenwood Larsen. Shows how to produce high resolution, color, animated graphics. Twenty-five wash-up sample programs. \$15.95



**USING THE COMMODORE 64 IN THE HOME** by Hank Librach and William Behrendt. Home of the future! Twenty original programs for check book keeping, loan payments, family nutrition, education, games, and much more. Book/disk average. \$10.95



**EASY INTERFACING PROJECTS FOR THE VIC-20** by James Downey, Don Rindberg, and William Isherwood. Dozens of interfacing projects written in BASIC and specifically designed to maximize the VIC-20's power. \$12.95

## PRENTICE-HALL/THE LEADER IN COMPUTER PUBLISHING

For more information about our computer books and software, write to us at the address below. Dealer inquiries welcome.  
Prentice-Hall, General Publishing Division, Englewood Cliffs, N.J. 07632

\*We guarantee that all our guides are easy to read and simple to apply without the aid of a reference library, a computer salesperson, or a niece who just graduated from M.I.T.

CIRCLE 156 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Apple Mechanic's hi-res type routines and fonts are usable in your programs WITHOUT LICENSING FEE. Just give Beagle Bros credit on your disk and documentation.

## APPLE MECHANIC

HI-RES SHAPE EDITOR / TYPE FONT DISK  
by BERT KERSEY

\$29.00 Includes Peeks/Pokes Chart & Tip Book #5

**SHAPE EDITOR:** Keyboard-driven hi-res shapes for animation in your Applesoft programs. Access & create proportionally-spaced hi-res Typefaces with each character re-definable as you want. Six fonts are included on the disk. Excellent LISTABLE Applesoft demos show you how to animate graphics and create professional-looking Charts and Graphs.

**BYTE-ZAP:** Rewrite any byte on a disk for repair or alteration. Load entire sectors on the screen for inspection. Hex/Dec/Ascii displays and input. Educational experiments included for making trick file names, restoring deleted files, changing DOS, etc.

**MORE:** Useful music, text and hi-res tricks for your programs. Clear educational documentation.

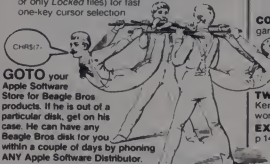
## APPLE MECHANIC TYPEFACES

by BERT KERSEY

\$20.00 Includes Peeks & Pokes Chart

**26 NEW FONTS:** for use with Apple Mechanic programs. Many different sizes and types, both ordinary and artistic. Every character—from A to Z to \* to @—of every typeface—from "Ace" to "Zooloo"—is re-definable to suit your needs. All typefaces are proportionally spaced for a more professional appearance. People do notice the difference!

**BEAGLE MENU:** Display only the file names you want from your disks (for example, only Applesoft or only Locked files) for fast one-key cursor selection.



## RUSH the following disks by First Class Mail—

<input type="checkbox"/> Alpha Pig	\$39.50	<input type="checkbox"/> Frame-Up	\$29.50
<input type="checkbox"/> Apple Mechanic	29.50	<input type="checkbox"/> GRLE	49.95
<input type="checkbox"/> A M Typefaces	20.00	<input type="checkbox"/> ProntoDOS	29.50
<input type="checkbox"/> Beagle Bag	29.50	<input type="checkbox"/> Silicon Salad	24.95
<input type="checkbox"/> Beagle BASIC	34.95	<input type="checkbox"/> Tip Disk #1	20.00
<input type="checkbox"/> Disk-Quik	29.50	<input type="checkbox"/> Utility City	29.50
<input type="checkbox"/> DOS Boss	24.00		
<input type="checkbox"/> Double-Take	34.95	<input type="checkbox"/> ADD ME to making list	
<input type="checkbox"/> Flex Type	29.50	<input type="checkbox"/> ALREADY ON mail list	

**AT YOUR APPLE DEALER NOW!**  
Or order directly from Beagle Bros—



Visa, MasterCard or COD, call **TOLL-FREE**

Orders only / ALL 50 STATES / 24 hours a day

**1-800-227-3800 ext. 1607**

OR mail U.S. Check, Money-Order or Visa/MC\*

to **BEAGLE BROS.**, 8th Floor  
4315 SIERRA VISTA, SAN DIEGO, CA 92103

\*Add \$1.50 Post & Ship. Shipping, Any-Sure Order  
Overseas add \$4.00. COD add \$3.00. Cash/Check add \$4.  
ALL ORDERS SHIP IMMEDIATELY

AD#8A

## DOS BOSS

DISK COMMAND EDITOR  
by BERT KERSEY and JACK CASSIDY

\$24.00 Includes Peeks/Pokes Chart & Tip Book #2

**RENAME DOS COMMANDS & Error Messages:** "Catalog" can be "Cat", "Syntax Error" can be "Oops" or almost anything you want it to be.

**PROTECT YOUR PROGRAMS.** An unauthorized Save-attempt can produce a "Not Copyable" message, or any message you want. Also easy List-Prevention and other useful Apple tips and tricks. Plus one-key program-execution from catalog.

**CUSTOMIZE DOS.** Change the catalog Disk Volume heading to your message or title. Omit or alter catalog file codes. Fascinating documentation, tips and educational Apple experiments.

**ANYONE USING YOUR DISKS** (booted or not) will be using DOS the way YOU designed it.



10 LIST: LIST: FOR ZZ PEEK(175)PEEK (176)256-36 TO 3072: POKE ZZ 216 NEXT 20 FOR XXX 1 TO 5: POKE 16099: POKE -16300: XXX 1: NEXT: REM Experiment with different length variable names.

## BEAGLE BAG

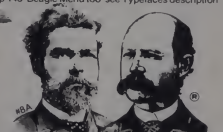
12 APPLE GAMES ON ONE DISK  
by BERT KERSEY

\$29.50 Includes Peeks & Pokes Chart  
**COMPARE BEAGLE BAG** with any single-game Locked-Up disk on the market today.

All 12 games are a blast the price is a bargain, the instructions are crystal clear, and the disk is COPYABLE. You can even change the programs or list them to learn programming tricks by seeing how they work.

**TWELVE GAMES** from the Applesoft Ace, Bert Kersey—TextTran, Wowzo, Magic Pack, Buzzword, Slippery Digits, and many more.

**EXCELLENT REVIEWS**—See Jan-83 Softpak, p 148. Beagle Menu too. See Typefaces description.



**Beagle Bros**  
Micro Software Inc.

4315 SIERRA VISTA / SAN DIEGO, CA 92103  
619-296-6400

**ALL BEAGLE DISKS ARE UNLOCKED, COPYABLE AND COMPATIBLE WITH APPLE II, II+ AND II.\***  
(Don't Settle for Less!)

\*DISKQUICK requires Apple IIe

"APPLE" is a Registered Trade Mark of You-Know-Who

CIRCLE 110 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## NEW! SILICON SALAD #2

INCLUDING TIP DISK #2  
by BERT KERSEY and MARK SIMONSEN

\$24.95 Includes Peeks/Pokes And Commands Charts

**MANY MINI-UTILITIES:** Click Scanner finds bad disk sectors. Key-Clicker adds subtle sound as you type. DOS-Killer adds two tracks of space to your disks. 2-Track Cat allows up to 210 file names per disk. Program Splitter makes room for hi-res pic with large Applesoft programs. Text Impprinter transfers text to the hi-res screen. Onset Let Me prints the appropriate error message but continues program execution. Text Screen Formatter converts text layouts into Print statements, plus much more. Apple wizardry from the boys at Beagle Bros.

**MORE TIPS ON DISK:** Including fantastic programming tricks from Beagle Bros Tip Books 5, 6 and 7, plus programs from Tips/Tricks Chart #1.

**TWO-LINERS DISK:** From our customers around the world—and elsewhere. Little mind-blowers that will teach your old Apple some new tricks!

## TIP DISK #1

100 TIP BOOK TIPS ON DISK  
by BERT KERSEY

\$20.00 Includes Peeks & Pokes Chart  
**100 LISTABLE PROGRAMS** from Beagle Bros Tip Books 1-4. Make your Apple do things it's never done! All 100 programs are LISTable and changeable for Apple experimentation.

**COMMAND CHART INCLUDED:** Free with each Tip Disk, and a 11" x 17" poster of all Applesoft, Integer Basic, & DOS Commands with Descriptions!



## FLEX TYPE

(FORMERLY FLEX TEXT)  
VARIABLE-WIDTH HI-RES TEXT UTILITY  
by MARK SIMONSEN

\$29.50 Includes Peeks & Pokes Chart  
**PRINT VARIABLE-WIDTH TEXT** on both hi-res screens with normal Applesoft commands (including HTAB 1-70). Normal, expanded & compressed text with no extra hardware. (70-column text requires a monochrome monitor, not a tv).

**ADD GRAPHICS TO TEXT** or add Text to hi-res graphics. Run your existing Applesoft programs under Flex Type control. Fast, easy to use, and Compatible with GRLE and Double-Take.

**DOS TOOL KIT:** Font compatibility, or use the supplied Flex Type typefaces. Select up to 9 fonts with control-key commands. A text character editor lets you redesign any Apple-text character.

## FRAME-UP

FAST APPLET DISPLAY UTILITY  
by TOM WEISHAAR

\$29.50 Includes Peeks & Pokes Chart  
**PROFESSIONAL PRESENTATIONS:** Turn your existing Hi-Res, Lo-Res and Text frames into attractive Apple "slide shows." FAST Type loads in 2-seconds! Padlock or Keyboard-advance frames.

**UNATTENDED SHOWS** are optional, with each picture arranged and pre-programmed to display on the screen from 1 to 99 seconds. Custom Text Screen Editor lets you create black-and-white text "slides" and add type "live" from the keyboard during shows. Mail copies of presentations on disk to your friends and associates (or home to Mom!).

## Commodore's Port, continued...

program is run. It is a good idea to run a directory right after any file manipulation from Menu, to make sure the operation has come off successfully.

- (\*) **CHECK ERROR STATUS.** Queries the error channel on the disk drive. If any Menu operation results in a blinking red light on the disk drive, it is time to choose this option. It will give you an error number with English translation, plus track and sector location of the error if applicable. Error 0 equals no error.

- (R) **ENAME.** Allows you to change the name of any file. Prompts you for an old and new filename. Then changes filename.

- (W) **RITE MENU.** Automatically puts a copy of the Menu program itself out to disk. After you format a disk, go right to this option and save the Menu to it. Then you can use the new disk to access the Menu program from that point forward. You can also put a copy of the Menu on all existing data disks with at least nine remaining sectors. The program takes up only 2.3K and can fit on even the most packed disks. Try to find space for it.

- (Q) **UIT MENU.** Eliminates the Menu program from memory and brings you back out to Basic.

### Orange Grappler for the C-64

Space for only one product announcement this time around. Orange Micro, makers of the Grappler Interface for Apple computers, has announced the Grappler CD intelligent printer interface for the Commodore 64.

The Grappler CD contains a Commodore 1525 emulation mode, allowing Epson, Star, Oki, C. Itoh, NEC, and



The Grappler CD from Orange Micro.

other graphics printers to produce special Commodore graphics characters. Alternatively, English tags can be used to label special graphic characters.

In addition, screen dump routines allow printing of hi-res graphics—in double-size, inverted, rotated, and emphasized. Special screen dumps for Epson FX/RX aspect ratios are also included. The Grappler CD also includes a host of text formatting features, with margin and page length settings, as well as linefeed control and skip-over-perf features.

Well then. That's it for now. And take my word for it. The next time you read this column the weather will be absolutely beautiful. But until then, dress warmly, okay? Catch you next time. ■

## Firms Mentioned In This Column

Commodore Computers  
1200 Wilson Dr.  
West Chester, PA 19380  
(215) 431-9100

Cardco Inc.  
13 Mathewson  
Wichita, KS 67214  
(316) 267-6525

Handic Software Inc.  
5090 Central Highway, Suite 7  
Pennsauken, NJ 08110  
(609) 866-1001

Orange Micro Inc.  
1400 N. Lakeview Ave.  
Anaheim, CA 92807  
(714) 779-2772



## NAME BRAND PRODUCTS DISCOUNT PRICES

CALL FOR YOUR BEST PRICES ON THESE POPULAR BRAND NAMES:

### EQUIPMENT

Hayes®



QUADRAM  
CORPORATION

TRS-80  
COMPUTERS

Novation®

FRANKLIN

BOTEK

TAXAN

SANYO

CARDCO

Verbatim®

RB ROBOT

GRAPPLER+

### PRINTERS

Transtar

C. Itoh

EPSON

TOSHIBA

MANNESMANN  
TALLY

star®  
DISTRO-LET

OKI

SCM SMITH  
CORONA

OKIDATA

CALL FOR NEW PRODUCTS  
AND BEST PRICES

MicroManagement  
Systems, Inc.

2803 Thomasville Road East  
Cairo, Georgia 31728  
(912) 377-7120

FREE UPON REQUEST  
\* DISCOUNT PRICE LIST AND INFORMATION KIT

1-800-841-0860  
CONVENIENT ORDER ENTRY

# IBM Images



The question for this month is: can you get a competent word processing program for less than \$100?

Inexpensive word processors can often provide the necessary functions for writing letters, doing short papers, and printing out nasty notes to the neighbors regarding the color of their house. Recommending less expensive word processors does not negate the value of a full-featured program like *WordPerfect*; it acknowledges the value of expedience. There are not that many word processors on the market for less than \$100, but I did lay my hands on a few and took them for a test document or two.

## PC-Write

*PC-Write* from Quicksoft is an example of freeware. You are invited to copy the disk and distribute it to your friends. The disk, with an excellent manual, is available for \$10. If you wish, you can register your disk for \$75. This entitles you to several extras: a printed, bound copy of the documentation, telephone support, Pascal and assembly language source code, a copy of the next update, and a \$25 commission every time someone registers a copy of your disk. This is an amazing bargain in these days of multi-hundred dollar software, especially considering the high quality of the package.

The documentation is complete and well-written. My version has a typeset copy neatly held in a nicely illustrated plastic binder, but a manual is on the disk and can be printed out with a provided program. The editor program, with ancillary files, occupies about 28,000 bytes. *PC-Write* can be run on a fully-loaded PCjr.

## Susan Glinert-Cole

*PC-Write* keeps the current document in memory at all times. A 64K system limits you to about six double-spaced pages. With 128K or more, the limit rises to about 30 double-spaced pages. To give you an idea of how much text that is, a typical "IBM Images" column generally runs about 16 pages double-spaced. This may be a severe limitation to writers of long documents, but long text can be broken up into chapters or sections.

The text entry screen is pleasantly free of clutter. A prompt line keeps track of

### *The text entry screen is pleasantly free of clutter.*

editing space remaining, the justification mode (on or off), the file name, and the percentage of text below this point in the entire file, which gives you a rough idea of where you are in the document. Cursor movement is flexible: Home and End go to the beginning and end of the current line respectively; the arrow keys go up, down, right, and left; and PgUp and PgDn scroll the document up and down a line. You can also scroll up and down by paragraphs. Ins inserts spaces; the Scroll Lock key toggles between insert and overwrite mode. *PC-Write* will also move right and left by word, up and

down by paragraph, to the top and bottom of the screen, and to the beginning and end of the document.

It also has extensive deletion facilities. You can delete by character, word left, word right, and to the end of the line. The key assignments are well thought out, but the documentation suffers from a poor choice of graphic descriptions. The up-arrow symbol is used to signify the Ctrl key, and an asterisk is used for the Shift key. This can be incredibly confusing. Text is not automatically reformatted; you must request this function when you want it.

There are several extra touches in *PC-Write* that make it something special. Pressing the (unshifted) \* key will shift the next key pressed; the 5 key on the numeric keypad will produce the same effect for the Ctrl key. This is for people who don't want, or are unable to press two keys at once.

The cursor is used in imaginative ways to indicate the mode you are in. Normally a thin, blinking line, it expands to a block when a Shift key is pressed and to a larger block when Ctrl is pressed. All of the toggle keys, Caps Lock, Scroll Lock, and Num Lock, are signaled by a different cursor. *PC-Write* can transpose two characters either forward or backward, a facility I wish *WordPerfect* had. Word and line deletions can be recalled with an "undo" key.

Other pleasantries include a centering key, a case change facility, and provision for changing screen colors if you have a color monitor. The color selection is very flexible: colors can be designated for nine different attributes including the color of marked text, marking text, help



screens, ruler line, and so on.

The search and replace facility is easy to use; text can be searched forward and backward. The found string is highlighted, which is a great deal more revealing than a thin, blinking cursor. Wild cards are accepted in a search string, and by entering special search characters with function keys, the search can be made case insensitive. End of the line characters are also accepted in search and replace. This is the only way to alter the spacing of a document on the display.

Text marking is very well implemented in *PC-Write*. First, the selected text is highlighted, and then the cursor changes to indicate that you are in the "marking" mode. Text can be marked as words or lines; if you make a mistake, moving the cursor backward will unmark it. When you have finished marking, the block can be moved, copied, or deleted at will.

Moving sections of text around is very easy. The copy function works fine, and block deletes can be recalled if you goof. The marked text can be copied to a file. *PC-Write* can also bring a file into the current text. This is done in the marking mode, so you can see exactly what range you have inserted.

Margins and tabs are changed with a "ruler line." Pressing F2 calls it to the screen. The ruler can be edited like text, but only four characters are accepted: R for right margin, L for left margin, T for tab, and P for paragraph margin. The ruler line is also used to divide the screen into two windows. You can edit in either window, but you can't move text from one to the other.

Text formatting is done either on-screen (what-you-see-is-what-you-get mode) or with a set of dot commands.



*PC-Write.*

Printer commands, for font changes and so on, can be placed in the text. *PC-Write* can generate headers and footers, extra margins, multiple line spacing, page numbers, and extra vertical lines at the top.

Program execution is very fast. I

didn't find any bugs in it, but I only used it for a couple of hours. If you are looking for an inexpensive, reasonably sophisticated word processor, *PC-Write* is worth going out of your way for.

### Bank Street Writer

As a professional writer, I have some serious reservations about *Bank Street Writer* from Broderbund Software. First and worst, there appears to be no way to reform text after you have diddled with it. Second, when you exit the program, it does not correctly restore the cursor environment if you have selected a (non-blinking) block for a cursor.

Another thing that irritated me was that text in bold and underlined modes is delimited by gigantic reverse video blocks that say **BOLD** and **UNDERLINED**. Also, every time you elect to indent or change the margin, another giant reverse video billboard appears to let you know that the text is indented or the margin is changed, even though you can see it perfectly well on the display. If you do a lot of bolding, underlining, or indenting, the screen is a mass of screaming reverse video messages.

Almost every time you want to do

### *Bank Street Writer is crashproof and very easy to learn.*

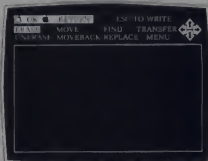
something, like move text around, it asks you a tedious number of questions, and then asks you if you're sure you want to do it. I found this, as I said, tedious. Also, many commands are selected from a menu, which is splendid. However, you have to use the tab key to move to the desired selection and this becomes irritating after a while.

Document size is limited to about 6000 words. When you ask *BSW* how much space is left, it tells you in words, but it doesn't tell you how big a word is. Similarly, the documentation is mum about system requirements, except to say that, under DOS 2.0, it will allow you to edit only very small files. And finally, the program is copy protected, although they do supply one backup disk in the package and will send you another one free if you make a mess of both provided copies.

On the positive side, *Bank Street Writer* is crashproof and very easy to learn. I think it more suitable to children learning their way around word processing than it is to adults. It has move, move back, copy, search and replace,

erase and unerase, move to the beginning/end of line and top/bottom of document. Text entry is always done in the insert mode; there is no overstrike mode in *BSW*.

The print facilities are pretty complete. *BSW* will let you do headers and footers, change the page position num-



*Bank Street Writer.*

bers, insert printer commands in the text and set right, left, top, and bottom margins. Line spacing can be single, double, or triple, and you can opt to print either multiple copies of a file, or only part of a file. Tabs can be set; lines can be centered; and files can be deleted or renamed from within the program. *BSW* is menu driven, but you can also assign function keys to commands.

I found this word processor immensely tiresome, but I think kids and beginners will enjoy its simplicity and ease of use, although the documentation is not very good. It consists of a 55-page pamphlet that exhibits one of my particular pet peeves: it won't lie flat on the desk. There is an on-disk tutorial, and you are instructed to invoke it by pressing T when the program is loading. I tried that, and it didn't work. No phone number is to be found anywhere in the manual. *BSW* will run on PCjr. and retails for \$79.95.

### Bonnie Blue Word Processor

Another deal of the decade is the *Bonnie Blue Word Processor* from Bonnie Blue Software. It retails for \$50 and does everything but sign your name. I have to admit that the copy I have is a final "beta test," and the documentation is a draft. I experienced no problems with it, but several features were not yet implemented. The manual is very complete (more than 100 8 1/2 x 11 pages) and clearly written, but suffers from a lack of an index and an adequate table of contents. *Bonnie Blue* is a very powerful program with many neat features; without a good map of the manual, you can waste a lot of time trying to find what you're looking for.

The default text entry screen is



## IBM Images, continued...

reminiscent of spreadsheets: both the rows down and the columns across are numbered. The screen format can be changed to several other layouts if you don't like the default. *Bonnie* uses the function keys, combined with Alt, Ctrl, and Shift, for most of the commands.



*Bonnie Blue Word Processor.*

Less frequently used facilities like disk and file commands, remapping keys, and doing word counts are entered on a command line. The top line is reserved for toggle key information, and the second line for command entry. This makes the display a bit cluttered if the row and columns are on-screen, especially when a function key invokes a secondary menu (this, too, is placed on the second line, and things get hard to read).

To give you an idea how flexible *Bonnie* is, the summary of commands and keystrokes runs nine pages. Along with the usual cursor movement of right/left by character and word, beginning/end of line and document, and page up/down, the scroll lock key is used to scroll text up and down. If you press Alt and S, the cursor will scroll all by itself to the bottom of the text or until you toggle it off. Similarly, Alt and T will scroll the cursor to the top. Both the speed and direction can be controlled from the keyboard during the scroll. If the Scroll Lock key has been toggled on, these two commands scroll the text, instead of the cursor.

*Bonnie Blue* has a whole set of "attribute paint" keys. With them, you can underline, bold, reverse video, or change the colors (if you have a color monitor). The attributes can be painted on by character, word, or line and can, of course, be set so that all text entry carries the current attributes. There is also a set of keys for "unpainting."

Other keys center lines; do on-screen justification; delete by word, line, or block; move, copy, and save a block as a file; undelete by word, line, or block; set/clear tab at current column; and reformat text. There is also an automatic indent facility for block-structured lan-

guage programmers (or for offsetting text) and a left/right margin control.

If you can't remember the keystrokes, there are on-line help menus that pop onto the screen with a press of a function key. And, if you don't like their help screens, you can write your own. The

***If you can't remember the keystrokes, there are on-line help menus that pop onto the screen with a press of a function key.***

keyboard can be entirely reconfigured (with the exception of state keys like Shift) and there is a fast and nifty word count command which can begin and end the count wherever you like.

The summary of print facilities, implemented as dot commands, take up an entire page, and the printer options take up another page and a half. The usual top/bottom/right/left margins are there, as well as super- and subscripts, line skipping, headers and footers, include/chain file, centering, and wait.

I am very impressed with this word processor. There are very few features to wish for (footnotes and automatic reformatting are two), and the price, for the value, is really amazing. The program isn't small—about 118,000 bytes—and the minimum memory configuration I guess to be starting at 192K (the manual doesn't say). Unfortunately, with all that overhead you can only edit a document of about 32K. With a document of maximum size, however, the program is still lightning fast. When text exceeds the size of the edit buffer, an amusing message appears. The files can be saved as ASCII, and almost everything can be switched around if you don't like the way Ron Greenberg, the author, assigned defaults.

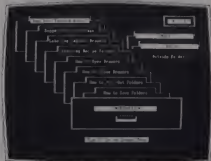
### Offix

Emerging Technology, the company that makes the wonderful editor *Edix*, has come out with an "integrated" \$99 package called *Offix*. Basically, it combines form design with a database query facility, a report generator, and a word processor. The package consists of a disk, housed in a plastic folder. There is no documentation. I shook the package a few times hoping something would fall

out, and then decided that maybe they were taking lessons from SurlySoft. In fact, the documentation is entirely integrated into the program; a printed manual is unnecessary. The program is semi-copy protected. The original is needed for booting the program; it can then be removed and a data disk substituted. Additional disks are available for \$20. The program can be installed in the colors of your choice.

When you type *OFFIX*, a couple of file drawers appear on the display, and you are told how to get help. After that, you have the option of running a tutorial, getting help for the initial menu, or going to work. The system is entirely menu driven, but the menus must be invoked with a function key. This is convenient for the advanced *Offixer*, who knows what's what and wants to get right down to business. No matter where you are, you can request help for the various facilities. At the initial menu level of each category, you can get a tutorial on the subject.

The program has a friendly tone, and is very iconic. First you must point to a file drawer and open it (by pressing O). Then you must select a folder which you take out of the drawer and open. Then you can do several things: design an empty form for the folder; fill in some forms; search filled-in forms for names, numbers, or numeric ranges; erase forms; and generate reports. When you have finished, you can replace the folder



*Offix drawer level.*



*Offix folder level.*



# TRS-80 Strings



At 63 fathoms below the surface of the Tandy Sea, we dimly spot a garbage collector, a Basic analyzer, and three graphics programs.

## Modular Software Associates

One of the companies that specializes in utilities is MSA, Modular Software Associates, which writes programs of interest to bit-hackers who understand the value of the company's somewhat exotic utilities.

Not everybody will need or want *The Collector* or *The Analyst*, but for those who know the value of high-speed garbage collection and of analyzing variables to speed up Basic programs, they are well worth their \$24.95 price (\$26.45 each in California) at your computer dealer or direct from MSA (add \$2.50 for shipping and handling). Both require two disk drives and at least 32K of RAM memory.

## The Collector

One of the many unsung functions of the ROM in a TRS-80 Model I/III/4 is to remove strings no longer in use, making room for new strings. This is called "garbage collection," and if you have ever used a Basic program with many strings, you can get a weird keyboard lockup when the ROM is collecting garbage.

*The Collector* speeds up string removal so that the delays are negligible. For example, 500 typical strings take the ROM 46.3 seconds to remove, while *The Collector* requires only 1.6 seconds for the same job. That is more than 28 times faster than the ROM. The more strings to eliminate, the higher the ratio between ROM and *Collector* operations in

## Stephen B. Gray

collecting garbage: removing 2000 strings typically requires the ROM 713.3 seconds; *The Collector* is said to do the job in 7.8 seconds.

Using *The Collector* is fairly simple. Copy the COLLECT/CMD file to your system disk so it will always be available for use. Then later, whenever you need it, first load *The Collector* from DOS, enter Basic, activate *The Collector*, and use your Basic program(s).

After you load *The Collector*, it displays a DEFUSR address. When you enter Basic, don't set high memory, but type in the DEFUSR address supplied.

Then type

x = USR8(1)

to activate *The Collector*, which will now run automatically whenever garbage collection is needed. If necessary, you can de-activate it, with

x = USR8(0)

which stops it from running, but doesn't remove it from memory.

There is an alternate method for loading and activating *The Collector*, using BUILD/JCL files, which is fast and easy, but you will waste memory if your DOS uses high memory to execute BUILD files, and *The Collector* must be the last program loaded.

The disk includes a demo program, which first verifies that you have installed *The Collector* properly and then compares its speed with that of the ROM. The demo program initializes 500 strings, removes them with *The Collector* in a couple of seconds, then uses the ROM garbage collector for the same job,

which takes about 45 seconds.

The ten-page manual explains just about everything quite thoroughly, with step-by-step procedures, and without assuming you know all about the subject at hand. However, you probably won't want *The Collector* unless you do know quite a bit about collecting garbage.

*The Collector* uses only 498 bytes for itself, plus two bytes for each active string. It relocates in high memory and protects itself from being overwritten by Basic. It can be used with machine language programs, too, including *The Analyst* and MSA's *NewBasic*, which adds more than 40 commands to disk Basic, including sound and more than a dozen graphics commands of the type found in the Color Computer; *NewBasic* will be reviewed here later.

## The Analyst

Another MSA utility analyzes your Basic program during its execution and tells you how many times each variable is referenced. Once you know this, you can easily add a few simple DIM statements to sequence the variables in order of frequency. In most cases, MSA says, this will speed up the execution of commercial software, as well as your own, from 15 to 50%.

*The Analyst* can also tell you which line numbers in your program are executed the most. You can then look at these lines and try to make them more efficient.

To load and activate *The Analyst*, follow the same procedure as for *The Collector*, but use USR9(1) instead. Then run your Basic program, display results of *The Analyst*, and modify your program.

*The Analyst* provides a menu, with eight choices:

0) De-activate *The Analyst* and return to Basic.

1) Initialize: Clear data and stop collecting.

2) Stop collecting.

3) Collect variables only.

4) Collect line numbers only.

5) Collect variables and line numbers.

6) Display results.

7) Display CLEAR, DEF, and DIM, line numbers.

8) Return to Basic.

*The Analyst* can collect data on up to 400 variables and/or line numbers. You can collect the two separately for a capacity of 400 variables and 400 line numbers.

After you choose a data-collection option from the menu, you run your program. Then you select an option for displaying the results, sorted by frequency, or alphabetically/numerically, or unsorted (in order of occurrence). Next you are prompted for a display limit; hit ENTER and you display all variables and line numbers collected. Enter a number for the lower display limit, and only variables or line numbers that were counted at least that many times will be displayed.

The last option is to print or not, on a parallel printer only; *The Analyst* doesn't support serial printers.

The data are displayed by groups: simple (non-array) variables; array variables; and line numbers.

## Modifying Your Program

The DIM statement you can now add to your program should consist of the variables in the same order as displayed by *The Analyst* when sorted by frequency.

*The Analyst* has other uses besides giving frequency data on variables. Used for debugging, it can find mistyped variables by looking at an alphabetically-sorted variable list. *The Analyst* can also be loaded and activated via BUILD/JCL.

The disk includes a demo program, which performs five shell sorts of 50 random letters of the alphabet. Call up the main menu, select option 3, enter 8 to return to Basic, run the demo program, and then display the results with menu option 6.

The 22-page *Analyst* manual is a model of clarity and thoroughness; the writing is just about the best I have seen in a manual.

## Computerware

Computerware advertises "One Stop Shopping for Color Computer Products." This California company offers

products from many sources as well as both hardware and software generated in-house.

Among the software packages written by Computerware are three graphics programs: *Semi Draw*, *Foxygraf*, and *3D Drawing Board*, all for the Color Computer. *Semi Draw* is reviewed in depth in the December 1983 issue of *Creative Computing*.

## Foxygraf

For the user who insists on a more sophisticated graphics package, Computerware offers *Foxygraf*, listed in their four-page catalog as *Foxy Graf* and as a "complete hi-res graphics development package with extensive documentation—comprehensive tutorial and assembly programming tool." *Foxygraf* (named after the author's pet terrier) is for a 16K Color Computer; \$24.95 on cassette, \$34.95 on disk.

Load *Foxygraf*, and the first two screens are the main menu with 24 items. The program uses audio tones in a very helpful way: whenever *Foxygraf* is ready for a command, it gives a low-pitched beep; when it receives a valid command letter, it gives a medium-pitched beep. Hit the wrong key, and you don't get a tone.

Hit Q and you get the Query page, which shows the various parameters you can set from the Initialize screen, such as the page number you want to start drawing on, background color, cursor color, cursor width (1, 2, 4, or 8 bits), mode number, etc.

Once you set these parameters, you can refer back to the Query page at any time to examine and/or change the parameters. The Query page shows exactly where your cursor is, by giving its address, as well as the row and column it is in. You also see numbers for the page width and height, which depend on the mode and color set.

Hit I for Initialize, and prompts will guide you through setting

PAGE ADDRESS (4 HEX):

MODE (1 DIGIT):

COLOR (5 BITS):

CURSOR COLOR (2 HEX):

BKND COLOR (2 HEX):

DRAW (1,2,4,8):

CLEAR PAGE (Y/N)

and as you respond with the correct numbers, you get a high-pitched beep; when you have given all the numbers required for each, the next prompt appears automatically, so this all goes quite fast once you get the hang of it.

If you use Y to CLEAR PAGE, you are suddenly on a graphics page with a little orange cursor in the top left corner of a field of white (Radio Shack calls it buff). If you make a mistake in any of

this or the following, hit BREAK, touch I, and start over.

Use the arrow keys to move the cursor around the screen. If you want it to move faster, hit W and number between 00 (very fast) and 80 (very slow). To set a point, hold the spacebar down. If you have made a line you want to erase, just go over it with the cursor without holding down the spacebar.

You can change the width of the cursor at any time by hitting D and then 1, 2, 4, or 8. The height stays the same, but the width varies from about an eighth to a quarter of an inch, depending on which D number you use.

Anytime you want to change the cursor color, touch the NCH (New Cursor Hex) keys and two hex digits. Not only are cursors available in solid colors, but in two-, three-, and four-tone models, depending on your choice of hex-digit pairs and the D number. To change the color of the trail left by the cursor, follow the same procedure but touch NBH (New Background Hex). That means the cursor can be one color, and leave a trail of a completely different color, which can be a help when you are trying to keep track of where the cursor is on the screen.

Choosing a D number determines the mode and thus the width of the cursor, which determines how many pixels per byte there are. In mode 8, there are four pixels per byte. Each pair of pixels produces a different color:

00 - white

01 - green

10 - blue

11 - orange

So if you choose a mode 8 cursor, you can make it all one color or striped with two, three, or four different colors. Choose a mode 4, 2, or 1 cursor, and you get a progressively narrower one and thus fewer choices of a multiple-color cursor.

There is no need to use the cursor to fill a large area with one color. Just hit F (for Fill), give two memory addresses (2000 and 23FF, for example), and a color (such as 55), and the top half of the screen instantly turns green. Move the cursor, and it leaves a green trail; this is done automatically by the Fill command. Most of the time it is a convenience; the rest of the time, be careful.

Fill the bottom half of the screen (2400-27FF) with blue (AA). Touch F and ENTER without specifying locations, and the whole screen becomes blue; that is the default action for the Fill command.

To draw a line between two points (if you don't have Extended Color Basic), place the cursor at the first point and hit /. Then place it at the second point, hit /



# CHART YOUR PROGRESS

## SPECIALS OF THE MONTH

### Apple IIe

64K with 80 column card, one Apple drive, one Apple low glare monochrome (green phosphor) monitor, one monitor stand

Call For  
Price

Commodore SX64 Portable Computer	\$959
Commodore Automodem	\$ 95
Commodore Graphics Printer	\$269
Verbatim Twin Pak	\$ 5.25
Elephant Disks S/S	\$19.50

## HARDWARE SPECIALS

### Printers

Leading Edge Gorilla	\$189
NEC 8023A	\$459
Okidata ML 82A	Call
Okidata ML 83A	Call
Okidata ML 84P	Call
Okidata ML 92P	Call
C. ITOH 8510 Prowriter	\$399
C. ITOH 8510 SP	\$665
Manesmann Tally 160L	\$629
Gemini 10X	\$315
Manesmann Tally	
Spirit	\$345
Alphacom 81	\$189

### Monitors

Amdel Color 1*	\$315
Amdel 300 Green	\$169
Amdel 310A Amber	\$189
Leading Edge Gorilla	
Hi-Res Green	
Amber 12"	\$ 89
USI Amber	\$169
NEC Green Screen	\$169



Information and Inquiries:  
(702) 796-0296 Order  
Status: (702) 369-5523

## RECREATION

Creature Creator	\$ 29
Sargon III	\$ 36
Witness	\$ 36
Planetfall	\$ 36
Starcross	\$ 36
Zork I, II, III	Ea. \$ 29
Enchanter	\$ 36
Deadline	\$ 36
Suspended	\$ 36
The Quest	\$ 17
Sargon II	\$ 25
Crypt of Medea	\$ 25
Knight of Diamonds	\$ 25
Wizardry	\$ 35
Legacy of Lylgammyn	\$ 35
Lode Runner	\$ 25
Temple of Apshai	\$ 29
Spare Change	\$ 29
Tigers in The Snow	\$ 29
Q Bert/CRT	\$ 35
Frogger/CRT	\$ 35
Popeye/CRT	\$ 35
B-I Nuclear Bomber (C)	\$ 12
Midway Campaign (C)	\$ 12
Nukewar (C)	\$ 12
Teknagar (C)	\$ 16
Jumpman Jr./CRT	\$ 27
Pittstop/CRT	\$ 27
Flight Simulator II/D	\$ 42

## EDUCATION

### Apple

Sticky Bear Numbers	\$ 30
Sticky Bear ABC	\$ 30
Snooper Troops #1	\$ 32
Snooper Troops #2	\$ 32
Delta Drawing	\$ 35
Story Machine	\$ 27
Face Maker/Spinner	\$ 27
PLATO Whole Numbers	\$ 39
PLATO Decimals	\$ 39
PLATO Fractions	\$ 39
Juggles Rainbow	\$ 22
Bumble Games	\$ 29
Bumble Plot	\$ 29
Compu-Read/Edu-Ware	\$ 25
Spelling Bee w/	
Reading Primer	\$ 29
Algebra I/Edu-Ware	\$ 34
Master Type/Lighting	\$ 29
Type Attack/Sirius	\$ 29
Word Attack/Davidson	\$ 36
Math Blaster/Davidson	\$ 36
Speed Reader II	\$ 45
Spellcopter/Designware	\$ 27
Songwriter/Scarborough	\$ 29
Picturewriter/Scarborough	\$ 29
Koalagrams Spelling I	\$ 29
Spidercater/Koala	\$ 22
SAT/Harcourt Brace	\$ 59

### Commodore

CBS Addition/Subst	\$17
CBS Multiplication/	
Division	\$17
Speed Reader II/D	\$49
Word Attack/D	\$36
Mathblaster/D	\$36
Spellkazan/D	\$29
Crypto Cube/D	\$29
Master Type/D-CRT	\$29
Songwriter/D	\$29
Alphabet Zoo/CRT	\$22
Fraction Fever/CRT	\$22
Delta Drawing/CRT	\$22
Facemaker/CRT	\$25
Trains/D	\$29
Kidwriter/CRT	\$25
Dungeons of Algebra	
Dragons	\$17
Early Games Piece of Cake	\$22
Early Games Match Maker	\$22

## BUSINESS

### Apple

The Bank Street Writer	\$ 49
The Bank Street Speller	\$ 49
The Home Accountant	\$ 48
F.C.M.	\$ 62
G/L, A/R, A/P,	
Payroll	Ea. \$159
Real Estate Analyzer II	\$139
Tax Preparer 1983	\$199
Professional Easywriter	\$125
Original Easywriter	\$ 72
Pro. Easywriter/	
Mailor Combo	\$215
Dollars & Sense	\$ 72
The Tax Manager 1983	\$129
Data Factory 5.0	\$215
Payroll Manager	\$215
Wordstar	\$259
4 PL Word-Mail-Spell-Star	\$459
Home word	\$ 34
Screenwriter II	\$ 95
The Dictionary	\$ 72
Screenwriter Professional	\$145
Personal Investor	\$105
Word Handler II	\$ 45
List Handler	\$ 39
"The Handlers"	\$ 85
PFS: File	\$ 85
PFS: Report	\$ 85
PFS: Graph	\$ 85

### Commodore

Easy Spell 64/D	\$ 16
Easy Finance I, II ea./D	\$ 16
Accts. Receivable/D	\$ 35
Payroll/Checkwriting/D	\$ 35
Assembler 64/D	\$ 15
Logo/D	\$ 15
Simon's Basic/CRT	\$ 17
Bank Street Writer/D	\$ 49
Home Accountant/D	\$ 48
Tax Advantage	\$ 45
Paper Clip Word	
Processor	\$ 89
Delphi's Oracle	\$ 89
Practical 64	\$ 40
Cale Result/Easy/CRT	\$ 59
Cale Result/Advanced-D	\$109
Multiphan/D	\$ 65
Electronic Checkbook	\$ 17
Swift tax/D	\$ 35
Quick Brown Fox/D	\$ 59
Quick Brown Fox/CRT	\$ 56

# COMPUTER OUTLET

1095 East Twain, Las Vegas, NV 89109 Mon.-Fri. 8 a.m. to 6 p.m., Sat. 9 a.m. to 5 p.m.

## 1-800-634-6766

SHIPPING: For fast delivery: cashiers checks, money orders or direct bank wires. Personal and company checks, allow 3 weeks to clear. C.O.D. charges \$3 minimum or 1% on orders over \$300. Nevada residents add 5% sales tax. Shipping charges based on weight \$3 minimum APO and FPO orders. 10% minimum and 15% on all orders over \$100. School and business purchase orders welcome. All returns must be accompanied by return authorization number. Call (702) 369-5523 before returning goods for replacement. Prices reflect cash discount only and are subject to change.

CIRCLE 119 ON READER SERVICE CARD





Figure 1. The ellipse was drawn automatically with Foxygraf. The rest is made up of striped lines drawn with a mode-8 multiple-color cursor.

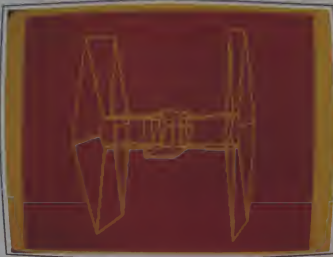


Figure 2. 3D Drawing Board offers this Star Wars tie-fighter as a demo; you can turn it in any direction, and change its size.

again, and the line is instantly drawn.

To draw an ellipse, put the cursor at the center of your ellipse-to-be and hit E. Move the cursor to the left or right, to where the ellipse will cut the X-axis and hit E again. Now move the cursor up or down to indicate how far the minor axis will extend, hit E, and an ellipse is drawn immediately (Figure 1).

Also included are Block Move (moving a block of bytes from one address to another), Load, Save, and more, but there is not enough room here to describe them all.

The 59-page manual goes into great detail, first with 20 pages on the basics of Color Computer graphics; 20 pages of "Your First Session," which guide you through the various commands (and provide a bibliography of where to go for further information on computer graphics); a six-page command summary; and eight pages for the hard-core assembler programmer who wants to get into how Foxygraf works, with useful subroutines, technical data, and information on how to customize Foxygraf.

If you don't have Extended Color Basic, you get three bonuses: a CSAVEM routine for saving machine language programs, and line and Circle routines that are faster and more versatile than the equivalent Basic commands.

Foxygraf is great if you want to do some creative graphics programming without having to count little squares and plot points on a grid; just draw on the screen without having to cope with PMODES and such; understand how your "graphics machine" works so you can control it better; or develop game software with a friendly tool.

### 3D Drawing Board

For an extra dimension in your graphics, Computerware offer 3D Drawing Board, with which you can easily draw high-resolution three-dimensional objects in full perspective, then rotate them, change their size, or view them from any angle. 3D Drawing Board requires Extended Color Basic, and is \$24.95 on 16K cassette, \$29.95 on 32K disk.

The basic idea of 3D Drawing Board is fairly simple. First you figure out what the major cross-sections of the object you want to draw would look like. That is, you determine the planes that define the object, either horizontally or vertically.

Then you draw the "slices," using either numerical input or joysticks. You don't draw the lines with the joysticks; you put the cursor at the beginning point (and hit P), then at the end point (and hit L), and the computer draws a line between the points.

After you have drawn the planes, you can duplicate, edit, or erase them. The next step is to connect the slices together with lines drawn either with joysticks or via numbers. Once the object is finished, you can view it from any angle or distance, using the keyboard or joysticks. With joysticks, you can quickly set four viewing parameters (size, rotation, elevation angle, and horizon angle), and just push the firing button to redraw the object in a short time.

You can store the image on cassette or disk. However, 3D Draw has no printout command, which is a serious limitation.

If you have a 16K Color Computer, you can define an object with up to 60 connecting nodes and up to 100 connect-

ing lines. If you have a 32K Color Computer it is 100 nodes and 300 lines.

For a quick look at what 3D Draw can do, there is a demonstration program on the cassette or disk. Load it, and in a short time an object appears on the screen, line by line. It looks familiar; no wonder, it is a "Star Wars" tie-fighter (Figure 2). You can experiment by looking at it from different angles, making it smaller, and so on. In fact, if you photographed the screen on movie film, you could create animated sequences, maneuvering the tie-fighter all over the place.

The manual says "all the input... you see—42 nodes and 67 connecting lines—took about ten minutes to create." Well, you could do it in ten minutes, if beforehand you had sketched on paper the six planes required and had a fair amount of experience with 3D Draw.

The manual leads you through creating the simplest 3D figure—a box. You draw a rectangle, duplicate it on a second plane (which you specify as being a certain distance from the first plane), then draw four lines to connect the two planes. For an encore, you add a peaked roof. After a few tries, you can do all that in a few minutes.

If you can easily visualize three-dimensional objects, you could probably learn to use 3D Draw in an hour or two. The 20-page manual isn't quite as easy to understand as those that come with the two Computerware programs previously mentioned; perhaps they were written by different authors. But all the information is there; you just have to read the manual several times until you get it.

3D Drawing Board is a fascinating program, but unless you have an

# Daddy, where do microcomputers come from?



## Two informative books to teach your child about the family computer

Growing up in the computer world will be easier if your child understands computers. And there's no better place to start than with the computer that's in your home—and with the help of these two delightful books.

*Katie and the Computer* and *Computer Parade* read like children's story books. Yet each one actually teaches the basics of computer operation.

*Katie and the Computer* traces the fantastic journey that takes place after Katie falls into her family's new computer. Once inside the computer, Katie finds herself in the imaginary land of Cybernia where she meets Colonel Byte. The Colonel guides her on a fulfilled journey that parallels the path of a computer com-

mand. Supplementary information helps children relate the story to the actual computer.

*Computer Parade* is the second book in the *Katie and the Computer* series. This time Katie and her brother arrive in Cybernia just in time for a computer parade—and to learn how computer music is made. All along their fanciful journey, the threesome encounters friendly and ferocious dragons, computer bits, eeks and aaks. And of course they're always on the lookout for program bugs.

Any youngster age 4-10 will delight in these books. They're easy to read and richly illustrated in full color.

Help your child grow up computer literate by ordering your copies now.

## TRS-80 Strings, continued...

architectural or mathematical turn of mind, you may find that *Semi Draw* and *Foxygraf* are more interesting and more fun.

## Those Color Photographs

The color photos illustrating *Foxygraf* and *3D Draw* were taken of the screen with Kodak's Instagraphic CRT Imaging Outfit, which makes instant prints of the display on any 12 or 13" CRT.

The outfit includes a Kodak Instagraphic camera with close-up lens, two packs of film, and a "CRT cone" to hold the camera a fixed distance from the screen. Although the suggested list price is \$190, The outfit is available in New York for \$168.

The outfit will be described in detail later.

## Firms Mentioned In This Column

Modular Software Associates  
209 18th St.  
Huntington Beach, CA 92648  
(714) 960-6668

Computerware  
Box 668  
Encinitas, CA 92024  
(619) 436-3512

Kodak Instagraphic CRT  
Imaging Outfit  
Box 82627  
St. Paul, MN 55182  
(716) 458-1000

### MAIL TODAY TO:

#### CREATIVE COMPUTING PRESS

Dept MA8B, 39 East Hanover Avenue, Morris Plains, NJ 07950

Please send me \_\_\_\_\_ copies of *Katie and the Computer* at \$8.95 each and *Computer Parade* at \$9.95 each, plus \$2.00 shipping & handling per book. Total Amount \$ \_\_\_\_\_

☐ Payment Enclosed (CA, NJ and NY State residents please add applicable sales tax.)  
☐ Charge my: ☐ American Express ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa

Card # \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

NAME \_\_\_\_\_ (please print)

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_

STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

\*Outside U.S., add \$3 for shipping and handling.

☐ Check here to receive a FREE catalog of computing books, magazines and guides. Also available in your local bookstore or computer store.

**For Faster Service,  
PHONE TOLL FREE: 800-631-8112**  
(In NJ only: 201.540.0445)



"I could send you to the ball in a pumpkin carriage with mice coachmen and all that, but quite frankly, with holograms, laser generated graphics and special effects technology, I can do a pretty convincing simulation right here."

# Book Reviews

**The Word Processing Book: A Short Course in Computer Literacy**, by Peter A. McWilliams. Prelude Press, Box 69773, Los Angeles, CA 90069. 243 pages, paperback \$8.95. 1982.

This is undoubtedly the only technical book with a back-cover recommendation by William F. Buckley, Jr. ("This is a marvelous book—the first lucid account of what word processing is all about.") And a full-page ad for the author's books of poetry and a large assortment of antique etchings, including some by Doré for the "Inferno."

Despite the frivolous look of the book (which is full of old drawings whose only relevance is that many feature a book, piece of paper, or antique typewriter), it goes a long way toward exploring the mysteries of word processing and dispelling the many fears that surround it.

The 14 chapters are divided into three parts: word processing computers and what they do (history, personal computers, word processing, spelling checkers); uses of word-processing computers (office, students, writers, the self-employed, and poets); and selecting and buying a WP computer (drawbacks of WP computers, is WP for you, selecting, buying guide, buying a WP computer). The book ends with a short item about how the book was produced, a long biography of the author, an ad for his books of poetry, and addresses of the manufacturers mentioned in the book.

The author writes well, is highly informative, and comes up with some fine analogies to help beginners, such as "A good analogy between ROM and RAM is the difference between a phonograph and a cassette tape"; he goes on to explain that ROM data can't be changed, but RAM data can.

For a book dealing with a very modern, high-tech area, this one looks curiously antique, with a typeface that has a turn-of-the-century appearance, and dozens of old engravings, all on an eggshell paper that seems at least 50 years old.

But don't let any of that fool you. McWilliams has written one of the best books available for anyone who needs an introductory text on word processing.

**Big Things From Little Computers: A Layperson's Guide to Personal Computing**, by Dale Peterson. Prentice-Hall, Inc., Englewood Cliffs, NJ. 188 pages, paperback \$12.95. 1982.

The back cover of this thin, expensive book includes rave notices by several people in the personal-computer business who call this guide "impressive," who say if you want to learn about personal computing, this is *the* book, and recommend it "to the professional and interested amateur." The back cover also promises "dozens of examples from the lives of real people," including a Wisconsin farmer, prominent anesthesiologist, biofeedback specialist, and a millionaire entrepreneur.

Well, it is a fairly good collection of information on personal computers, but there are others reviewed here during the past few months that are just as good.

The nine chapters are divided into three parts: The Past

(what is a personal computer, history of computers, inside your personal computer), The Present (personal computing in school, the office, laboratory, studio, at home), and The Future (Toward the Year 2000). Three appendices cover how to shop for a personal computer, a bibliography of books about computers (from crime to music), and a glossary.

For the \$12.95, the book should include more than a few dozen photos and drawings; some of the drawings are more suited to a child's book. The author sometimes condescends to his audience, as though addressing children: "The disks look somewhat like little 45-RPM records except they are permanently packaged in little cases and are more flexible than 45s." Just as there was nothing in that sentence to indicate that data cassettes usually closely resemble audio cassettes, the paragraph on floppy disks says absolutely nothing about why they are made of; readers may well assume they are made of vinyl or a similar plastic.

However, there are plenty of examples "from the lives of real people," which tell of all sorts of uses for computers and perhaps give readers an idea of what can be done with such machines.

**55 Advanced Computer Programs in Basic**, by William Scott Watson. Tab Books Inc., Blue Ridge Summit, PA 17214. 252 pages, paperback \$9.95. 1981.

The back cover promises a variety of goodies: "Now, at last, here is a source for Basic programs that are advanced enough to meet those more sophisticated needs, yet simple enough to run on an average microcomputer! . . . You will appreciate the many valuable programming hints and tips included in this volume . . . The programs themselves . . . cover both miscellaneous and specialized topics like fractional math, biorhythm cycles, decimal-to-base, and base-to-decimal conversion, metric converter," and so on, naming a bunch of programs you might have use for, and perhaps not.

A short Chapter 1 introduces the book, and says all the programs were written on a TRS-80 16K Level II computer, but "this does not exclude the users of other microcomputers," Chapter 2 provides 10 pages of "Programming Hints and Mechanical Magic": how to recover a killed program using I/O port 255, disabling the BREAK key, using the INKEY\$ function, working with PEEK and POKE, how to increase speed (delete REMS, use integer variables in FOR/NEXT loops, etc.), and how to cut down memory requirements (delete unnecessary spaces, use multiple statements, and so on).

Chapter 3 briefly lists the Basic statements used, with definitions. The programs are divided into three chapters: Miscellaneous and Specialized (trig functions, metric converter, days between dates, fraction math, and so on); Business and Personal Management (depreciation, internal rate of return, present value of an annuity, and so forth); and Games and Simulations (Hangman, Tic-Tac-Toe, Soccer, and so forth). Four appendices cover: internal codes for Basic ASCII codes, number-base

equivalents (seven pages), and reserved words in Level-II Basic.

This collection is no better and no worse than similar assortments, although few readers will have any use for Calculating Dairy Cattle Feed Rations or, for that matter, for most of the others more than once a year at most. Except perhaps the games in Chapter 6, of which there are over a dozen, including several common ones, plus Spacelace Fungus Versus the Moldmen, and Christian Versus Lion ("a rather brutal game in concept, but I like it just the same," Watson notes).

Each of the 55 programs comes with a short introduction, list of variables, suggested variations, sample run, and a full listing. Even if you use only three or four of the programs, at 18 cents each you can't go far wrong, even if you have to key them in yourself. Although, come to think of it, if you never use more than five programs from the book, that is \$2 each...

**TEXTEDIT: A Complete Word Processing System in Kit Form**, by Irwin Rappaport. Wayne Green Inc., Peterborough, NH. 94 pages, paperback \$9.97, 1982.

This word-processing program, written in TRS-80 Disk Basic for the Models I and III with TRSDOS 2.2/2.3 and 32K of memory, is said to be in "kit" form because "it is written in modules, so you can load and use only those portions that you need," according to the back cover.

Page 1 says the many advantages to kit building are that "you can take it apart with confidence, modify it more easily, have a better idea of how it works, and try out parts of it before continuing on." Included are modules for right justification, ASCII upper/lowercase conversion, one-key phrase entering, editing functions, and so on.

The first couple of chapters introduce the program features and tell how the program can be used with less than 32K, which involves massaging the text with one module after another. The book notes, "While it is easier and a little more advantageous to have the entire program resident in memory at the same time, the module system serves as a substantial RAM stretcher."

First in the kit sequence is keying in the BASE/MOD sub-assemblies and testing them. Then the user "constructs" NEWTEXT/MOD, merges it with BASE/MOD, and tests the two. The subsequent modules handle printing, inserting carriage returns, and editing. The author explains in detail how each module works, then tells how to use the program as an assembled unit, describes additional modules for organizing the text elements, determining line-length specifications, right-justifying, global searching, and automatic strings, and ends with UPPER/LOWER/AUX.

Although Rappaport writes clearly, concisely, and well, the book isn't for the neophyte because of the frequent use of computer jargon. Some phrases are explained, but the reader should be familiar with programming before taking on Textedit, which seems a fine way to learn all about how a word processor works.

Although the book doesn't mention it, a disk containing Textedit is available at \$19.97 from the publisher.

**I Speak Basic to My TRS-80: Student Text**, by Aubrey B. Jones, Jr. Hayden Book Co., Hasbrouck Heights, NJ. 223 pages, paperback \$7.45, 1982.

**I Speak Basic to My TRS-80: Teacher's Manual**, by Aubrey B. Jones, Jr. Hayden. 247 pages, paperback \$16.20, 1982.

This computer literacy course is also available for the Apple and Pet computers and includes an exam set on spirit duplicating masters at \$12.50. The course is said to require no previous computer experience on the teacher's part.

The course was developed for Project I/O, a pilot project to

introduce computers to the PRIME (Philadelphia Regional Introduction for Minorities to Engineering) students in the 7th through 12th grades at Leeds Middle School.

According to the back cover, the Student Text features "learning objectives for each unit, definitions and examples of key terms and Basic concepts, in-class programming exercises and practices, and assignments."

The text moves slowly, and uses less than a third of each page (on the average) to present a couple of ideas in large (13-point) type. The 15 chapters cover the usual areas, but with some anomalies: an eight-page chapter on scientific notation, and a 19-page chapter on graphics that does no more than very briefly explain the five relevant commands, with only one to two examples on the use of each.

The Teacher's Manual includes all the material in the Student Text, and usually fills in a little (but very little) of the blank spaces with "annotations that provide a script for each classroom example." For example, after a summary on the use of the semicolon, the manual says, "Go over in detail. Give the quiz whenever you feel the class is ready for it." When programs occur, the Manual gives the teacher a lot more, explaining every line in detail, and suggests discussion of the results and program changes to illustrate various points.

The Teacher's Manual also contains seven pages on how to use the course materials (the course was developed for the Model I, which is no longer available from Radio Shack, but it can easily be used with the Model III), and 15 pages of answers for practices and quizzes. The coverage may be adequate to give students the bare essentials of Basic, although some of that empty space could better have been devoted to more examples. The course can't be recommended for use outside the computer-literacy classroom, because most readers will certainly want more depth, examples, and discussion than are provided here.

**1983 Microcomputer Market Place: A Comprehensive Directory of the Microcomputer Industry**. Dekotek Inc., 2248 Broadway, Suite 23, New York, NY 10024. 214 pages, paperback \$75. 1982.

This directory is the first edition in a projected annual series. According to the brochure, it is for "an executive in the microcomputer software industry, a teacher or administrator, librarian, programmer, hardware manufacturer, space salesperson, computer store manager, supplier, user, or just a person interested in learning more about the computer market."

The 22 chapters provide listings of 1000 software publishers (address, phone, top executives, and (usually) how many products have been published, applications, hardware, key contact, and so on); hardware/operating systems compatibility (which company's programs are compatible with which system); business applications (software vendors in 24 areas); home applications (by type of software: budgeting, calendars, and so forth); games; preschool, elementary, high-school, college, and adult education programs; scientific programs (graphics, math routines); utility applications; special applications (agriculture, legal); 72 software distributors; 297 suppliers (peripherals, ribbons, disks); supplier index by product; 69 manufacturers of microcomputer systems; publications (63 magazines and newsletters); 16 associations; 81 software producers/developers/consultants; other services (computer typesetting, repair); and a 1983 calendar of meetings and events (24 items).

The price may seem high if you don't need such information at your fingertips; but for \$75 you get a great deal of data that could take quite a while to dig up on your own all in one publication. Even if it saves you only ten hours of work, it has paid for itself. Of course, it is bound to go out of date fairly soon, but by then the 1984 edition should be available.







# creative computing's RETAIL ROSTER

A DIRECTORY OF STORES AND THE PRODUCTS THEY CARRY  
TO PLACE A LISTING CALL COLLECT: LOIS PRICE (212) 725-4215

## ALABAMA

EAGLE MICROSYSTEMS—Full service/support. Corona, Kays, Hewlett-Packard Computers. Specializing in Pacstrics-MicroPro Software. 114 West Magnolia, Auburn 36830. (205) 826-3691.

## ARIZONA

HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTERS—Heath/Zenith Computers. Software, Peripherals.

## CALIFORNIA

HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTERS—Heath/Zenith Computers. Software, Peripherals. ANAHEIM—330 E. Ball Rd. (714) 778-9420. CAMBELL—2350 S. Bascom Ave., (408) 377-8620. EL CERRITO—8000 Potrero Ave., (415) 236-4870. LA MESA—4363 Center Drive, (714) 481-0110. LOS ANGELES—2309 S. Flower St., (213) 749-0281. POMONA—1555 N. Orange Grove Ave., (714) 823-3543. REDWOOD CITY—2001 Middlefield Rd., (415) 385-9155. SACRAMENTO—1880 Fulton Ave., (916) 488-1375. WOODLAND HILLS—22504 Ventura Blvd., (213) 883-0531.

VALLEJO—COMPUTER IDEAS, 1020 Tennessee St., 94590. (714) 552-5078. Commodore, Epson, Sanyo. Software/Peripherals. Full Service/Support.

FAIRFELD—THE SOFTWARE PLACE, 727 Texas Street, 94533. (707) 427-2104. Software, books, magazines, and accessories for your computer. Sale prices everyday!

## COLORADO

HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTERS—Heath/Zenith Computers. Software, Peripherals. DENVER—5840 W. 38th Ave., (303) 422-3408.

## CONNECTICUT

C & E DISTRIBUTING—Edgewood Drive, Jewett City 06351. (203) 427-0857. Retail outlet and wholesaling for dealers.

BLR COMPUTER SOLUTIONS INC. (203) 744-5715. Telex-video. IBM Computers, Analogs, Dumb, Microcom, MBSI, ABS. Complete turnkey installations.

EXECUTIVE SOFTWARE—Stamford—(203) 356-2804. Dedicated to excellence in microcomputers! Authorized dealer for KAYPRO & ALTOS.

HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTERS—Heath/Zenith Computers. Software, Peripherals. AVON—395 W. Main St. (Rt. 44), (403) 878-0323.

## FLORIDA

HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTERS—Heath/Zenith Computers. Software, Peripherals. HIALEAH—4705 W. 18th Ave., (305) 823-2280. JACKSONVILLE—8822 Arlington Expressway, (904) 725-4354. PLANTATION—7173 W. Broward Blvd., (305) 791-7300. TAMPA—4109 Hillsborough Ave., (813) 888-2541. FT. LAUDERDALE—7173 W. Broward Blvd. (305) 791-1700.

## GEORGIA

MENTOR TECHNOLOGY, 3957 Pleasantdale Road, Atlanta, 30340. (404) 447-8236. Telex-video. Eagle, OSM, Pro-writer, Morrow, Business Software. Multi-user specialists!

HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTERS—Heath/Zenith Computers. Software, Peripherals. ATLANTA—5285 Roswell Rd., (404) 252-4341.

## HAWAII

HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTERS—Heath/Zenith Computers. Software, Peripherals. HONOLULU—96-1254 Kaahumanu St., Pearl City, (808) 487-0029.

## ILLINOIS

VICED ETC., 485 Lake Cook Place, DEERFIELD, 60015. (312) 498-9689. Other locations. SKOKIE (312) 875-3855, ORLAND PARK (312) 480-0980, BUFFALO GROVE, (312) 458-8877. strong IBM/Software support for Apple, Atari, Kay Pro, IBM-PC.

DATA DOMAIN OF SCHALUMBERG, 1612 E. Algonquin Rd., Schaumburg 60194. (312) 387-6700. 12-8 Mon.-Fri., 10-6 Sat. Authorized Sales and Service for Apple II, Apple III, Lisa, Osborne and Alpha Micro Computers, Hewlett-Packard Calculators and accessories. Largest Book & Magazine selection in Midwest. VISA, MC, Amer. Exp. accepted for phone orders.

LOMBARD—COMPLETE COMPUTING 890 E. Roosevelt, (312) 920-0808. Apple, Eagle, Victor, Atari, Commodore 84, Great Software Selection/Service/Training.

HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTERS—Heath/Zenith Computers. Software, Peripherals. Chicago—3482-66 W. Devon Ave., (312) 563-3920. DOWNS GROVE—224 Ogden Ave., (312) 852-1304.

## INDIANA

HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTERS—Heath/Zenith Computers. Software, Peripherals. INDIANAPOLIS—2112 E. 82nd St., (317) 857-4371.

## KANSAS

HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTERS—Heath/Zenith Computers. Software, Peripherals. MISSION—5960 La. Ave., (913) 382-4488.

## KENTUCKY

HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTERS—Heath/Zenith Computers. Software, Peripherals. LOUISVILLE—12401 Shelbyville Road, (502) 245-7811.

## LOUISIANA

HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTERS—Heath/Zenith Computers. Software, Peripherals. KENNER—1900 Veterans Memorial Hwy., (504) 487-5321.

## MARYLAND

HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTERS—Heath/Zenith Computers. Software, Peripherals. BALTIMORE—1713 E. Joppa Rd., (301) 581-4448. ROCKVILLE—5542 Nicholson Lane, (301) 881-5420.

## MASSACHUSETTS

SCIENCE FANTASY BOOKSTORE 18 Eliot, Harvard Square, Cambridge, 02138. (617) 477-5817. Open 11-8 Apple, Atari, IBM, Commodore 64.

MICROCOM COMPUTER & SOFTWARE CENTER, Danvers. Wide selection of products and services for Apple, Atari, Color Computer, CP/M & 86 DOS systems, and Commodore computers. Software, accessories, peripherals, books & magazines. (617) 777-6440.

HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTERS—Heath/Zenith Computers. Software, Peripherals. PEABODY—242 Andrews St., (617) 531-9330. WELLESLEY—185 Worcester Ave., (617) 237-1510.

## MICHIGAN

COMPUTERLAND—35850 Van Dyke, STERLING HEIGHTS 48077. (313) 268-4040. 22000 Greater Mack Ave. ST. CLAIR SHORES 48068. (313) 772-8540. Apple, Commodore, IBM, IBM PC, IBM Osborne, TI, PRO.

HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTERS—Heath/Zenith Computers. Software, Peripherals. E. DETROIT—18149 E. Eight Mile Road, (313) 772-0148. FARMINGTON HILLS—29433 Orchard Lake Road, (313) 555-4171.

## MINNESOTA

HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTERS—Heath/Zenith Computers. Software, Peripherals. HOPKINS—101 Shady Oak Road (612) 938-5371. ST. PAUL—1645 White Bear Ave., (612) 778-1211.

## MISSOURI

HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTERS—Heath/Zenith Computers. Software, Peripherals. ST. LOUIS—3794 McKinley Road (314) 291-1850.

## NEBRASKA

HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTERS—Heath/Zenith Computers. Software, Peripherals. OMAHA—9207 Maple St., (402) 391-2071.

## NEW HAMPSHIRE

VIDEO STORE—140 Congress, Portsmouth 03801. (603) 431-1211. Osborne and Epson QX-10 for your business/home. Software. Supplies.

COMPUTER HUT of New England—101 Elm, Nashua, 03060. (603) 888-4312. Retail-Mallorder. COMPUTER HOUSE for all your personal computing needs.

## NEW JERSEY

COMPUTERLAND, 35 Plaza, Rt. 4 West Paramus, 07652. (201) 863-9303. Apple, IBM, DEC. etc. We know small stuff.

STONEHENGE COMPUTER CORP., 89 Summit Ave., Summit 07901. (201) 277-0020. 10-5:30 M-F, 10-5 Sat. Apple, IBM, Vicat. Authorized Dealer Sales and Service.

WAYNE SOFTWARE—1459 Route 23, Wayne 07470. (Acroas from Packman/Canter) Books, Programs, Discount Prices. (201) 828-7318.

UNION SOFTWARE OUTLET, 2183 Morris Ave., Union, NJ 07083. (201) 964-8555. Large selection of software! 20% lower than national retail prices! Eagle dealer.

COMPUTER CENTER, 112 Chestnut Ridge, Montvale, (201) 391-1006. Monday—Saturday 10-8. Thursday 10-8. Apple, Lisa, Macintosh, Macplus, HP150, Hyperion, Sony. Classes: Adults, Children. Corporate business training.

## NEW YORK

COMPUTER WORLD—6484 W. Quaker St., Orchard Park, 14127. (716) 882-4141. M-F 9-9, Sat 9-5. Atari, Commodore—VIC-20, 84. Epson QX-10, QX10 Computers, and printers. Hardware/Software.

SOFTWARE EMPORIUM—151 Mineola/Willis Ave., Roslyn Heights, 11557. (516) 825-0550. LARGEST SELECTION OF SOFTWARE IN N.Y. Apple, Atari, TI, Commodore IBM and more + hardware/peripherals/books/magazines.

WATERTOWN—MCDANISY COMPUTERS, Stateway Plaza, 13801. (315) 782-8808. Apple—Software/Peripherals. Full service. Training is our specialty!

COMPUTERWARE—2384 Hempstead Turnpike, East Meadow, 11554. (516) 731-7939. Large selection of Apple, Atari, Commodore software. Featuring business, utility and games. Call for the latest software releases. Authorized Franklin Arts service.

ALPHA STEREO—345 Cornelia Street, Plattsburgh 12601. (518) 581-2522. Atari computers and software. Weekdays 10-8. Sat 10-8, Sun 12-5.

HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTERS—Heath/Zenith Computers. Software, Peripherals. AMHERST—3478 Sheridan Dr., (716) 835-3090. ROCHESTER—337 Jefferson Rd., (716) 424-2560. N. WHITE PLAINS—7 Beaver Rd., (914) 781-7890. Jericho, L.I.—15 Jericho Turnpike, (516) 334-8181.

## NORTH CAROLINA

HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTERS—Heath/Zenith Computers. Software, Peripherals. GREENSBORO—4820 W. Market St., (919) 298-5390.

## OHIO

ABACUS II—1417 Benrose Pkwy., TOLEDO 43615. (419) 885-4705. 4751 Monroe St., (419) 471-0082. 10-8, 10-9 Thursdays. IBM-PC, Epson, Apple, Osborne, Lia.

NORTH COAST COMPUTERS, 650 Dover Center, Bay Village 44140. 216 835-4345. 100 N. Main, Chagrin Falls. Apple, Lisa, Vector Graphics, Hewlett-Packard. (216) 247-2202.

HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTERS—Heath/Zenith Computers. Software, Peripherals. CINCINNATI—10333 Springfield Pike, Woodlawn, (513) 771-8850. COLUMBIANA—2180 Chagrin Blvd., (216) 292-5535. COLUMBUS—2500 MORSE ROAD, (614) 475-7200. TOLEDO—4 S. Byrne Road, (419) 537-1887.

## OKLAHOMA

HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTERS—Heath/Zenith Computers. Software, Peripherals. OKLAHOMA CITY—227 North Eastersway, (405) 848-7593.

## PENNSYLVANIA

PERSONAL SOFTWARE, 148 Pauli Pike, Pott., 18355. (215) 288-2728. Software Specialists. Custom programs. Canned Programs and Peripherals.

HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTERS—Heath/Zenith Computers. Software, Peripherals. PHILADELPHIA—6318 Roosevelt Ave., (215) 288-0180. PRASER—430 Lancaster Pike, (Rt. 30), (215) 847-5555. PITTSBURGH—3482 Wm. Penn Hwy., (412) 824-3584.

## RHODE ISLAND

HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTERS—Heath/Zenith Computers. Software, Peripherals. WARWICK—558 Greenwich Ave., (401) 738-9150.

## TEXAS

HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTERS—Heath/Zenith Computers. Software, Peripherals. DALLAS—7115 Lusk Ave., (214) 826-4053. FORT WORTH—882-A, Green Oaks Etc., (817) 737-8822. HOUSTON—1700 W. Loop N., (713) 888-5263. NORTH HOUSTON—5550 FM 1960 West, (713) 583-1163. SAN ANTONIO—7111 Blanco Road, (512) 341-8878.

## UTAH

HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTERS—Heath/Zenith Computers. Software, Peripherals. MIDVALE—58 East 7200 South, (801) 566-4828.

## VIRGINIA

HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTERS—Heath/Zenith Computers. Software, Peripherals. ALEXANDRIA—8201 Richmond Hwy., (703) 785-5915. SEATTLE—505 8th Ave. North, (206) 882-2172. TUKWILA—15439 53rd Ave., South, (206) 248-5358. VANCOUVER—518 S. E. Chalkov Dr., (206) 254-4441.

## WASHINGTON

COMPUTERS +, 2504 Jefferson Ave., Tacoma, 98402. (206) 272-2329. Atari/Commodore Computers. Atari/Commodore/TRS-80 Software. Supplies.

HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTERS—Heath/Zenith Computers. Software, Peripherals. SEATTLE—505 8th Ave. North, (206) 882-2172. TUKWILA—15439 53rd Ave., South, (206) 248-5358. VANCOUVER—518 S. E. Chalkov Dr., (206) 254-4441.

**CALL 1-305-259-9397**

**ANITEK** ANITEK SOFTWARE PRODUCTS  
P.O. BOX 36136  
MIAMI, FL 33136

FREE SHIPPING ON ITEMS THE U.S. (1) 1-305-259-9397 (2) 1-305-259-9397 (3) 1-305-259-9397 (4) 1-305-259-9397 (5) 1-305-259-9397 (6) 1-305-259-9397 (7) 1-305-259-9397 (8) 1-305-259-9397 (9) 1-305-259-9397 (10) 1-305-259-9397 (11) 1-305-259-9397 (12) 1-305-259-9397 (13) 1-305-259-9397 (14) 1-305-259-9397 (15) 1-305-259-9397 (16) 1-305-259-9397 (17) 1-305-259-9397 (18) 1-305-259-9397 (19) 1-305-259-9397 (20) 1-305-259-9397 (21) 1-305-259-9397 (22) 1-305-259-9397 (23) 1-305-259-9397 (24) 1-305-259-9397 (25) 1-305-259-9397 (26) 1-305-259-9397 (27) 1-305-259-9397 (28) 1-305-259-9397 (29) 1-305-259-9397 (30) 1-305-259-9397 (31) 1-305-259-9397 (32) 1-305-259-9397 (33) 1-305-259-9397 (34) 1-305-259-9397 (35) 1-305-259-9397 (36) 1-305-259-9397 (37) 1-305-259-9397 (38) 1-305-259-9397 (39) 1-305-259-9397 (40) 1-305-259-9397 (41) 1-305-259-9397 (42) 1-305-259-9397 (43) 1-305-259-9397 (44) 1-305-259-9397 (45) 1-305-259-9397 (46) 1-305-259-9397 (47) 1-305-259-9397 (48) 1-305-259-9397 (49) 1-305-259-9397 (50) 1-305-259-9397 (51) 1-305-259-9397 (52) 1-305-259-9397 (53) 1-305-259-9397 (54) 1-305-259-9397 (55) 1-305-259-9397 (56) 1-305-259-9397 (57) 1-305-259-9397 (58) 1-305-259-9397 (59) 1-305-259-9397 (60) 1-305-259-9397 (61) 1-305-259-9397 (62) 1-305-259-9397 (63) 1-305-259-9397 (64) 1-305-259-9397 (65) 1-305-259-9397 (66) 1-305-259-9397 (67) 1-305-259-9397 (68) 1-305-259-9397 (69) 1-305-259-9397 (70) 1-305-259-9397 (71) 1-305-259-9397 (72) 1-305-259-9397 (73) 1-305-259-9397 (74) 1-305-259-9397 (75) 1-305-259-9397 (76) 1-305-259-9397 (77) 1-305-259-9397 (78) 1-305-259-9397 (79) 1-305-259-9397 (80) 1-305-259-9397 (81) 1-305-259-9397 (82) 1-305-259-9397 (83) 1-305-259-9397 (84) 1-305-259-9397 (85) 1-305-259-9397 (86) 1-305-259-9397 (87) 1-305-259-9397 (88) 1-305-259-9397 (89) 1-305-259-9397 (90) 1-305-259-9397 (91) 1-305-259-9397 (92) 1-305-259-9397 (93) 1-305-259-9397 (94) 1-305-259-9397 (95) 1-305-259-9397 (96) 1-305-259-9397 (97) 1-305-259-9397 (98) 1-305-259-9397 (99) 1-305-259-9397 (100) 1-305-259-9397 (101) 1-305-259-9397 (102) 1-305-259-9397 (103) 1-305-259-9397 (104) 1-305-259-9397 (105) 1-305-259-9397 (106) 1-305-259-9397 (107) 1-305-259-9397 (108) 1-305-259-9397 (109) 1-305-259-9397 (110) 1-305-259-9397 (111) 1-305-259-9397 (112) 1-305-259-9397 (113) 1-305-259-9397 (114) 1-305-259-9397 (115) 1-305-259-9397 (116) 1-305-259-9397 (117) 1-305-259-9397 (118) 1-305-259-9397 (119) 1-305-259-9397 (120) 1-305-259-9397 (121) 1-305-259-9397 (122) 1-305-259-9397 (123) 1-305-259-9397 (124) 1-305-259-9397 (125) 1-305-259-9397 (126) 1-305-259-9397 (127) 1-305-259-9397 (128) 1-305-259-9397 (129) 1-305-259-9397 (130) 1-305-259-9397 (131) 1-305-259-9397 (132) 1-305-259-9397 (133) 1-305-259-9397 (134) 1-305-259-9397 (135) 1-305-259-9397 (136) 1-305-259-9397 (137) 1-305-259-9397 (138) 1-305-259-9397 (139) 1-305-259-9397 (140) 1-305-259-9397 (141) 1-305-259-9397 (142) 1-305-259-9397 (143) 1-305-259-9397 (144) 1-305-259-9397 (145) 1-305-259-9397 (146) 1-305-259-9397 (147) 1-305-259-9397 (148) 1-305-259-9397 (149) 1-305-259-9397 (150) 1-305-259-9397 (151) 1-305-259-9397 (152) 1-305-259-9397 (153) 1-305-259-9397 (154) 1-305-259-9397 (155) 1-305-259-9397 (156) 1-305-259-9397 (157) 1-305-259-9397 (158) 1-305-259-9397 (159) 1-305-259-9397 (160) 1-305-259-9397 (161) 1-305-259-9397 (162) 1-305-259-9397 (163) 1-305-259-9397 (164) 1-305-259-9397 (165) 1-305-259-9397 (166) 1-305-259-9397 (167) 1-305-259-9397 (168) 1-305-259-9397 (169) 1-305-259-9397 (170) 1-305-259-9397 (171) 1-305-259-9397 (172) 1-305-259-9397 (173) 1-305-259-9397 (174) 1-305-259-9397 (175) 1-305-259-9397 (176) 1-305-259-9397 (177) 1-305-259-9397 (178) 1-305-259-9397 (179) 1-305-259-9397 (180) 1-305-259-9397 (181) 1-305-259-9397 (182) 1-305-259-9397 (183) 1-305-259-9397 (184) 1-305-259-9397 (185) 1-305-259-9397 (186) 1-305-259-9397 (187) 1-305-259-9397 (188) 1-305-259-9397 (189) 1-305-259-9397 (190) 1-305-259-9397 (191) 1-305-259-9397 (192) 1-305-259-9397 (193) 1-305-259-9397 (194) 1-305-259-9397 (195) 1-305-259-9397 (196) 1-305-259-9397 (197) 1-305-259-9397 (198) 1-305-259-9397 (199) 1-305-259-9397 (200) 1-305-259-9397 (201) 1-305-259-9397 (202) 1-305-259-9397 (203) 1-305-259-9397 (204) 1-305-259-9397 (205) 1-305-259-9397 (206) 1-305-259-9397 (207) 1

For Orders Only Call now  
TOLL FREE: 1-800-327-8884  
Florida: 1-305-987-8888  
Or Write:  
Appelware, Inc.  
8400 Hayes Street  
Hollywood, Fla. 33024  
Program Disk compatible with Apple  
Franklin Ace and IBM Busc

**WE WILL BEAT  
ANY PRICE!**

Sold in cases of 10. Shipping 3.75 any size order.  
Pre-paid, COD, or credit card. COD add 1.65.  
Also, TDK and Maxell audio and video cassettes.

220 SPRING ST. BUTLER, PA 16001  
412-283-8621 M-F 8:30-5:00

Free shipping in U.S. 194

**COMPUTERS  
and more**

2400 University Ave. To Order  
San Francisco, Ca. 92104 (510) 291-1442

**Handwell Corp**  
4962 El Camino Real Los Altos, CA 940  
Tel: (415) 962-9265 (inside Calif.)  
1-(800) 821-3626 (outside Calif.)  
TLX 171947 HANDWELL 1175

## Order Now



• *Exclusive! Best Value in the Marketplace* •  
*• 100% Satisfaction Guarantee •*  
*• Free Shipping •*

**Phoxals**

	LIST	OUR
<b>KOALA PAD</b> with <i>Illustra</i> Illustration	Apex, C-64 VHS 30	79.95
	Apex, C-64 Apex, C-64	124.95 79.95
	Apex, C-64 Apex, C-64	149.95 104.95
<b>ILLUSTRATOR</b>	Apex, C-64 Apex, C-64	119.95 119.95
<b>SPIDER EATER</b>	Apex, C-64 Apex, C-64	79.95 79.95
<b>DANCING BEAR</b>	Phoxals Apex, C-64	29.95 21.95
<b>INSTANT PROGRAMMER'S C</b>	Apex, C-64	15.99 12.99
<b>KOALA PANTHER</b> with <i>Illustra</i> Illustration	C-64	99.95 79.95
<b>COLORING SERIES I</b>	Apex, C-64	79.95 29.95

*California residents add 5% • Sales Tax Add 5% or 6% to Shipping and Handling*

**Learning Lab**  
 8000 REBEL BLVD. #10  
 SUITE 200  
 NORTHridge, CA 91324

**FREE BROCHURE AND PRICE LIST**  
**Sound enclosures designed**  
**for most word and data**  
**processing printers!**  
**MKM mfg. inc.**  
 P.O. BOX 4297  
 SAN RAFAEL, CA 94903  
 PH (415) 479-0633

**Marymac Industries, Inc.**  
22511 Katy Fwy., Katy  
(Houston) Tx 77450  
1-713-392-0747  
Telex 774132

We sell other memory ICs.  
27128, 2764, 6264, 256K, etc.

# wabash®

When it comes to  
Flexible Disks, nobody  
does it better than  
Wabash.

MasterCard, Visa Accepted  
Call Free (800) 235-4137



**PACIFIC  
EXCHANGES**  
100 Foothill Blvd  
San Luis Obispo, CA  
93401 (In Cal. call  
(805) 543-1037)

CIRCLE 330 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Educational Programs for —  
**ATARI, VIC 20, TI 99/4A  
TRS 80 Color Computer  
Commodore 64**

only **\$7.00** per  
cassette

Alphabet, Physics, Algebra,  
Weather, Planetary Positions  
and many others.

*Now!* Offering, also  
**SAT Preparation**  
(5 cassettes)

Write for free list:

**MOSES ENGINEERING**  
P.O. Box 11038  
Huntsville, AL 35805  
Telephone (205) 837-3356

**LOW PRICE-HIGH QUALITY  
PRODUCTS FOR PC's**

MAXELL	SS/DD	23.90
	DS/DD	35.90
DYSAN	SS/DD	30.90
	DS/DD	42.90
IBM	DS/DD	CALL
D-BASE II		397.
MICROSOFT WORD		339.
WORD/MOUSE		339.
CYMA SOFTWARE	CALL	
SUPER CALC 3		259.
R-BASE		339.
SMARTMODEM 1200B		439.

WE CARRY A COMPLETE LINE OF  
DISKETTES, SOFTWARE, SUPPLIES

**DATA BASE CO.**  
9778 Katella Ave. #106  
Anahem, CA. 92804  
(714) 534-8140

CALL CREDITED TO ORDER  
ADD \$3 SHIPPING, ITEMS, PRICES SUBJECT  
TO AVAILABILITY, CHANGE  
CALIFORNIA RESIDENTS ADD 6% TAX



CIRCLE 334 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**IBM**  
1/2 HEIGHT  
DISK DRIVES  
**\$189.00**

• Shugart SA455 DS/DD 360 KB

or Matsushita (same drive)

**APPLE**  
COMPATIBLE 5 1/4" DISK DRIVES  
**\$189.00**

• Utilizes Shugart SA390 Mechanism  
full one year replacement warranty  
CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-227-3800 ext. 456  
for orders only

FOR INFO OR TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE  
404-434-7133

WE SHIP C.O.D., CASHIER CHECK, OR  
MONEY ORDER, VISA, MASTERCARD  
ADD 4%

**BULLDOG COMPUTER PRODUCTS**  
100 GALLERIA PKWY, STE 400  
ATLANTA, GA 30339

CIRCLE 331 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## OKIDATA



**92A  
160 CPS  
DOT MATRIX  
PRINTER**

IN STOCK **\$439** LIMITED TIME  
ONLY

**OKIDATA 93 - \$850.00  
WABASH DISK 165.00**  
per case of 100  
ss/dd - 165.00 ss/dd 195.00  
ss/dd - 275.00 vebatim  
dada-life - 245.00

**DISK CONNECTION LTD. • 703 451-4100**  
6641 Backlick Rd.,  
Springfield, VA 22150  
KAYPRO, EAGLE,  
OKIDATA, TRANSTAR  
Choice Visa, Mastercard

CIRCLE 332 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Look to us for

# EXCELLENCE

Teach Yourself by  
Computer Software™

Quality educational software for TRS80/Apple  
since 1978

TAS / Teacher Authoring System

"EXCELLENCE" affordable software.

COMPUTER USER MAGAZINE

WEATHER FRONTS

"The graphic illustrations are EXCELLENT"

— CREATIVE COMPUTING MAGAZINE

CLASSFILE

"EXCELLENCE" proves that a flexible  
and different

— MULTIMEDIA LEARNING MAGAZINE



Teach Yourself by Computer Software  
7025 W. Jefferson Road • Pleasanton, CA 94566  
(708) 424-5453

CIRCLE 333 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# IBM®

## FLEXIBLE DISCS

WE WILL NOT BE UNDER-  
SOLD! Call Free (800) 235-4137  
for prices and information. Dealer  
inquiries invited and C.O.D.'s  
accepted.



**PACIFIC  
EXCHANGES**  
100 Foothill Blvd.  
San Luis Obispo, CA  
93401. In Cal. call  
(805) 592-5935 or  
(805) 543-1037

CIRCLE 330 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**1-2-3  
Lotus . . . \$99.00\***  
**VisaCalc . . . \$50.00\***  
**PFS: File . . . \$25.00\***  
**Wizardry . . . \$9.99\***  
**Zaxxon . . . \$8.00\***

Over 1200 Programs  
To Choose From

# SAFETRENT

\*two week member rental

Free Catalog:

619-481-0559 San Diego  
1-800-221-1031 California  
1-800-221-4568 All Others

CIRCLE 347 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Copy Airt 800-980 Cartridge to Disk

and from Games to Games to Games

**ATARI CARTRIDGE-TO-DISK  
COPY SYSTEM 800.98**

SuperRent lets you enjoy every cartridge for the Atari 800-980 to diskettes  
and thereafter on 5 1/4 inch disk drive. Enjoy the convenience of adding  
your favorite games home to a "copy archive" rather than waiting for  
months and pay of your computer. Scan cartridge to disk by SuperRent  
System and you can enjoy the original and backup.

**COPY ROUTINE** - Dumps the contents of the cartridge to a diskette  
in 10 seconds and 1000 bytes. The original cartridge is not damaged.  
The original cartridge is not damaged. The original cartridge is not damaged.

**CARTRIDGE** - The original cartridge is not damaged. The original cartridge is not damaged.  
The original cartridge is not damaged. The original cartridge is not damaged.

**ATARI 800-980 Cartridge to Disk** - The original cartridge is not damaged. The original cartridge is not damaged.  
The original cartridge is not damaged. The original cartridge is not damaged.

**ATARI 800-980 Cartridge to Disk** - The original cartridge is not damaged. The original cartridge is not damaged.  
The original cartridge is not damaged. The original cartridge is not damaged.

CIRCLE 337 ON READER SERVICE CARD



## Sure it's insured?

SAFWARE™ Insurance provides full replacement of hardware, media and purchased software. As little as \$35/yr covers:

- Fire • Theft • Power Surges
- Earthquake • Water Damage • Auto Accident

For information or immediate coverage call:

**1-800-848-3469**

In Ohio call (614) 262-0559



SAFWARE, THE INSURANCE AGENCY INC.

CIRCLE 340 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Star Micronics Printer Sale	
Gemini 10X	\$269 95
Gemini 15X	\$399 95
Delta 10	\$489 95

### New

PowerType Call—Best Price  
Radix Series Call—Best Price

### Elephant Memory Systems "Guaranteed Tough"

5 1/4" SS SD	Box 10
5 1/4" SS DD	\$16 95
5 1/4" DS DD	\$18 95
	\$24 95

### Free

Secrets of Perfect Memory W. Purchase  
of 3 Boxes of Disks

National Order Desk 1-800-341-1950

Ext. 88 Orders Only

in NY 1-800-942-1935 Ext. 88 Orders Only

Order Status (203) 727-2284

Write for free catalog

**Team Computer Products**

109 Church St., Suite 303-304

New Haven, CT 06510

CIRCLE 342 ON READER SERVICE CARD



FOR COMPUTER USERS.

## LINEAMINDER

The Plotting in  
System 1/C-8  
State-of-the-art Line Guide & Reading  
Aid For Superior Accuracy/Productivity.

- Fast/Accurate Input Of Computer Programs, Data/Statistics, Mailing Lists & More...
- Easy Reading, Editing/Analysis Of Printouts, Single Sheets, Books, Magazines & More...
- "Magic Inch" Line Guide With 3 Equal-width Zones For 6 to 12 Lines/Inch Print Sizes.
- Light Blue and Clear Zones & Red Accent Lines For Highlighting/Multiple-line Referencing.
- For Use On Page Widths Up to 9 1/2 Inches.
- Easy Slip-on Fastening And Button Control.

**ONLY \$3.95** Plus \$1.00 for P & H. No COD  
NJ Residents Add 6% Tax  
Check Or Money Order (U.S. Only).

**N L ENTERPRISES**

22 Elizabeth Ave. C54, Morrisville, NJ 07960 USA  
© 1984 N L Enterprises

CIRCLE 338 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## 'NATIVELINX' means

never having to say you're sorry.  
Lack of information and delays  
costing you money?

Bisynchronous Communication  
cuts your losses.

Simply connect your AppleII, II+,  
or Ile to a 3270 or 2780/3780  
mainframe. (Full IBM or RJE  
functions available.)

TRANSMITS DOS DIRECT

VIKING ASSOCIATES INC.

320 West Fillmore Avenue

Colorado Springs,

Colorado 80907 (303) 632-7004

Telex: 450-711

## MEMOREX FLEXIBLE DISCS

**WE WILL NOT BE UNDER-  
SOLD!** Call Free (800) 235-4137  
for prices and information. Dealer  
inquiries invited and COD's  
accepted.



**PACIFIC  
EXCHANGES**  
100 Foothill Blvd.  
San Luis Obispo, CA  
93401 In Cal. call  
(800) 592-5935 or  
(805) 543-1037

CIRCLE 330 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## \*MICROCOMPUTER\* BUSINESS SOFTWARE

MEDICAL MGMT...  
DENTAL MGMT...  
INSURANCE AGENT  
LEGAL BILLING....  
PROPERTY MGMT..  
AND MUCH MORE !

UNIVAIR INTERNATIONAL

9024 St. Charles Rock Road

ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI 63114

(314) 426-1099

CIRCLE 343 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Maxell Floppy Disks

The Mini-Disks  
with maximum quality.



Dealer inquiries  
invited. COD's  
accepted. Call  
FREE (800) 235-4137



**PACIFIC EXCHANGES**  
100 Foothill Blvd. San Luis  
Obispo, CA 93401  
In Cal. call (800) 592-5935 or  
(805) 543-1037

CIRCLE 330 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## "WHERE TO FIND FREE PROGRAMS FOR YOUR TRS-80, APPLE, OR IBM MICROCOMPUTER"

Vol. 1. Index to 4000 BASIC Programs  
Contained in 160 Popular Computer Books  
176 pages. \$14.95

Vol. 2. Index to 4000 BASIC Programs  
Contained in 500 Computer Magazines 1979-1983  
196 pages. \$14.95

All 8000 programs described by title and indexed by  
subject — *Autocad* to *Remedial* to *Games* to  
*Graphics* to *Utilities* to *Zoology*, etc.

For programmers, computer users, teachers,  
students — Learn where to find program listings  
and algorithms. Saves hours of programming time.



Attn: Dept. CG  
PASADENA TECHNOLOGY PRESS  
P. O. Box 3836  
South El Monte, CA 91733

Includes \$2.00 Postage and Handling per order.  
California residents add 6.5% sales tax.

CIRCLE 341 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## CompuCover



COVER YOUR INVESTMENT

- Static Free
- Custom Backed Vinyl
- Custom Fitted
- Clear Plastic

WE COVER ALL SYSTEMS

FROM ADDS TO ZENITH

**1-800-874-6391**

ORDER LINE Dealer inquiries invited

CompuCover  
P.O. Box 324 Dept. B  
May, Esther, P.I. 32408

Customer Service  
(800) 243-7192  
Telex 401702

CALL TOLL FREE

# Index To Advertisers

Reader Service No.	Advertiser	Page	Reader Service No.	Advertiser	Page	Reader Service No.	Advertiser	Page
101	Aardvark	169	132	Gentech	194	161	Radio Shack	42, 43
102	Actrix	157				182	Readers Digest	53
103	Advanced Ideas, Inc.	29	159	Handic	214	188	Readers Digest	55
*	All	12	203	Harper & Row	95	189	Readers Digest	57
105	Allenbach	190	133	Hayes	132, 133	164	Reslon	23
*	Apple	49	134	Houston Instruments	125	165	Reslon	71
*	Apple	32-33				162	Reslon	92
107	Artronics	11	135	IBM	58, 59	166	Reslon	113
			136	Infocom	137	145	Roland	40, 41
109	BASF	63	137	Inmac	81-83	210	RR Software	77
110	Beagle Brothers	218	204	Inmac	10			
218	Borland International	1	194	Interstate	89	211	Sakata	109
111	BRS/After Dark	187				169	H Sams	117
113	Bytewriter	10	170	Kensington Microwave	69	193	Satellite Software	74
			139	Knoware, Inc.	64	195	Scholastic Wizware	90, 91
115	Commodore	213				175	Southern California Research	
141	Compuserve	118, 119	163	Leading Edge	Cov. 2		Group	159
116	Computer Discount Products	205	140	Leading Edge	Cov. 4	172	Sensible Software	108
192	Computer Line	79	142	Lycos Computers	166, 167	207	Sharp Electronics	203
118	Computer Mail Order	178, 179	*	Macmillan Book Clubs	147-149	*	Softlex	36, 37
208	Computer Power Solutions	5	206	Maxell	35	*	Spinner Software	18, 19
119	Computer Outlet	226	219	MECA (Micro Education of America)	103	234	Sublogic	25
201	Computer Warehouse	199			99	198	Sundex Software Corp	27
246	Condor	129	191	Micro D	Cov. 3	212	SWP	192
121	Conroy La Point	72, 73	196	Micro Lab	21	200	Synapse Software	143
123	Cosmic	207	168	Micro Lab	219	*	Texas Instrument	122, 123
122	Control Data Corp	39	146	Micro Management Systems	51	205	Tecmar	2
*	Counterpoint	13	147	Microsci	185	177	Tecmar	7
209	Coyote Computer Corp.	162, 163	148	Micro Storehouse Co.		178	Transtar	84
						199	Transtar	177
124	Data Transforms	197	149	National Software Exchange	211	180	Tripp-Lite	210
125	Dennison Computer Products	9	151	NEBS	199	181	Videx	153
197	Digital Equipment Corp	171	150	NEC	100	213	Voltrax	17
*	Electronic Arts Software	135	217	Nibbie Notch	210			
108	Electronic Specialists	199	152	Nonagon	196	184	Warner Books	87
260	EPD	47				160	Western Union	106, 107
127	Epyx	67	153	Okidata	174	186	Writers Digest	94
128	Epyx	96	154	Panasonic	182			
129	Excaliber	104	156	Prentice Hall	217	187	Xerox	86
			157	Prometheus Products	127	190	Xor Corp	189
130	Fastrack	151	185	Quark	139			
131	Franklin	61						



# FREE INFORMATION SERVICE



## FREE INFORMATION! QUESTIONS ANSWERED! LATEST DATA!

Here's your chance to learn more about any number of products and services described or advertised in this month's *Creative Computing*.  
**FREE OF CHARGE!**

Directions on reverse side.

[illegible]

This is an ideal time to subscribe to *Creative Computing*—the #1 magazine of computer applications and software—and save 20%. One year, 12 issues, is just \$19.97. (It's usually \$24.97.) Just check the box at the bottom of the reply card...and make certain we have your complete present address.

## creative computing

Please indicate which of the following microcomputers you currently own and/or plan to buy in the next 12 months.

	1 Own	2 Plan to Buy
Apple	A	L
Atari	B	M
Commodore/PET	C	N
Digital Equipment/DEC	D	O
Health/Zenith	E	P
IBM	F	Q
Radio Shack/Tandy TRS-80	G	R
Texas Instruments	H	S
Timex Sinclair	I	T
Other (specify)	J	U
None	K	V

3 For what, if any, business application(s) do you use the microcomputer you currently own?

---



---



---



---

101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120 121 122 123 124 125  
 126 127 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139 140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150  
 151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 160 161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 173 174 175  
 176 177 178 179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200  
 201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225  
 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240 241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250  
 251 252 253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270 271 272 273 274 275  
 276 277 278 279 280 281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300  
 301 302 303 304 305 306 307 308 309 310 311 312 313 314 315 316 317 318 319 320 321 322 323 324 325  
 326 327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340 341 342 343 344 345 346 347 348 349 350  
 351 352 353 354 355 356 357 358 359 360 361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 369 370 371 372 373 374 375  
 376 377 378 379 380 381 382 383 384 385 386 387 388 389 390 391 392 393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400  
 401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408 409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 420 421 422 423 424 425  
 426 427 428 429 430 431 432 433 434 435 436 437 438 439 440 441 442 443 444 445 446 447 448 449 450  
 451 452 453 454 455 456 457 458 459 460 461 462 463 464 465 466 467 468 469 470 471 472 473 474 475  
 476 477 478 479 480 481 482 483 484 485 486 487 488 489 490 491 492 493 494 495 496 497 498 499 500

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY—Use only one card per person

NAME \_\_\_\_\_ PHONE # ( ) \_\_\_\_\_  
 COMPANY \_\_\_\_\_ TITLE \_\_\_\_\_  
 ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_ APT. \_\_\_\_\_  
 CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_  
 (Zip code must be included to insure delivery)

CC5843

4 ☐ Please send me 12 issues of *Creative Computing* for \$19.97 and bill me. (Full 1 year subscription price \$24.97.)

## creative computing

Please indicate which of the following microcomputers you currently own and/or plan to buy in the next 12 months.

	1 Own	2 Plan to Buy
Apple	A	L
Atari	B	M
Commodore/PET	C	N
Digital Equipment/DEC	D	O
Health/Zenith	E	P
IBM	F	Q
Radio Shack/Tandy TRS-80	G	R
Texas Instruments	H	S
Timex Sinclair	I	T
Other (specify)	J	U
None	K	V

3 For what, if any, business application(s) do you use the microcomputer you currently own?

---



---



---



---

101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120 121 122 123 124 125  
 126 127 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139 140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150  
 151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 160 161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 173 174 175  
 176 177 178 179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200  
 201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225  
 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240 241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250  
 251 252 253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270 271 272 273 274 275  
 276 277 278 279 280 281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300  
 301 302 303 304 305 306 307 308 309 310 311 312 313 314 315 316 317 318 319 320 321 322 323 324 325  
 326 327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340 341 342 343 344 345 346 347 348 349 350  
 351 352 353 354 355 356 357 358 359 360 361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 369 370 371 372 373 374 375  
 376 377 378 379 380 381 382 383 384 385 386 387 388 389 390 391 392 393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400  
 401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408 409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 420 421 422 423 424 425  
 426 427 428 429 430 431 432 433 434 435 436 437 438 439 440 441 442 443 444 445 446 447 448 449 450  
 451 452 453 454 455 456 457 458 459 460 461 462 463 464 465 466 467 468 469 470 471 472 473 474 475  
 476 477 478 479 480 481 482 483 484 485 486 487 488 489 490 491 492 493 494 495 496 497 498 499 500

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY—Use only one card per person

NAME \_\_\_\_\_ PHONE # ( ) \_\_\_\_\_  
 COMPANY \_\_\_\_\_ TITLE \_\_\_\_\_  
 ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_ APT. \_\_\_\_\_  
 CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_  
 (Zip code must be included to insure delivery)

CC5842

4 ☐ Please send me 12 issues of *Creative Computing* for \$19.97 and bill me. (Full 1 year subscription price \$24.97.)

## creative computing

Please indicate which of the following microcomputers you currently own and/or plan to buy in the next 12 months.

	1 Own	2 Plan to Buy
Apple	A	L
Atari	B	M
Commodore/PET	C	N
Digital Equipment/DEC	D	O
Health/Zenith	E	P
IBM	F	Q
Radio Shack/Tandy TRS-80	G	R
Texas Instruments	H	S
Timex Sinclair	I	T
Other (specify)	J	U
None	K	V

3 For what, if any, business application(s) do you use the microcomputer you currently own?

---



---



---



---

101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120 121 122 123 124 125  
 126 127 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139 140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150  
 151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 160 161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 173 174 175  
 176 177 178 179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200  
 201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225  
 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240 241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250  
 251 252 253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270 271 272 273 274 275  
 276 277 278 279 280 281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300  
 301 302 303 304 305 306 307 308 309 310 311 312 313 314 315 316 317 318 319 320 321 322 323 324 325  
 326 327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340 341 342 343 344 345 346 347 348 349 350  
 351 352 353 354 355 356 357 358 359 360 361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 369 370 371 372 373 374 375  
 376 377 378 379 380 381 382 383 384 385 386 387 388 389 390 391 392 393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400  
 401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408 409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 420 421 422 423 424 425  
 426 427 428 429 430 431 432 433 434 435 436 437 438 439 440 441 442 443 444 445 446 447 448 449 450  
 451 452 453 454 455 456 457 458 459 460 461 462 463 464 465 466 467 468 469 470 471 472 473 474 475  
 476 477 478 479 480 481 482 483 484 485 486 487 488 489 490 491 492 493 494 495 496 497 498 499 500

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY—Use only one card per person

NAME \_\_\_\_\_ PHONE # ( ) \_\_\_\_\_  
 COMPANY \_\_\_\_\_ TITLE \_\_\_\_\_  
 ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_ APT. \_\_\_\_\_  
 CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_  
 (Zip code must be included to insure delivery)

CC5841

4 ☐ Please send me 12 issues of *Creative Computing* for \$19.97 and bill me. (Full 1 year subscription price \$24.97.)

PUT STAMP HERE  
THE POST OFFICE  
WILL NOT DELIVER  
MAIL WITHOUT  
POSTAGE

**creative computing**

P.O. Box 13010  
PHILADELPHIA, PA 19101

PUT STAMP HERE  
THE POST OFFICE  
WILL NOT DELIVER  
MAIL WITHOUT  
POSTAGE

**creative computing**

P.O. Box 13010  
PHILADELPHIA, PA 19101

PUT STAMP HERE  
THE POST OFFICE  
WILL NOT DELIVER  
MAIL WITHOUT  
POSTAGE

**creative computing**

P.O. Box 13010  
PHILADELPHIA, PA 19101



Picture yourself as the world's greatest super-agent, Graham Crackers.

You must go undercover and sneak into an enormous art museum. Incredibly, it's a front for an international terrorist organization!

Your secret mission is to heist all the artwork in search of a classified microfilm. If you don't carry it off in time, the world is doomed!

Grab the keys to the 90 fiendishly boobytrapped rooms (144 in Apple). Brave the multitude of heart-stopping dangers as you make your

# The world's fate is in your hands.

tortuous way through the deadly rooms. Test your cunning against overwhelming odds!

Chilling suspense and unknown terrors await you behind every door. You must evade man-eating robots, monstrous stompers, sweeper drones and tons of falling boxes — and make death-defying leaps from moving platforms.

Only your artful handling of this dangerous assignment can save the world from destruction!

*For Apple II & IIe, IBM PC & jr, Atari, Commodore 64, ColecoVision & Adam.*

© 1984 by MicroLab, Inc. The Heist is a registered trademark of MicroLab, Inc. Apple II & IIe, IBM PC & jr, Atari Commodore 64, ColecoVision & Adam are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., IBM Corp., Atari, Inc., Commodore Electronics, Ltd. and Coleco Industries, Inc., respectively.

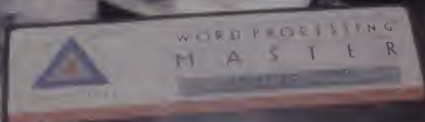
## micro fun

THE COMPUTER ENTERTAINMENT DIVISION OF MICROLAB, INC.  
2699 Skokie Valley Road, Highland Park, IL 60035 • (312) 433-7550

CIRCLE 196 ON READER SERVICE CARD



# COMMAND OF THE LANGUAGE.



Word Processing Master is a powerful word processing program that gives you the command of the language. It's the only word processing program that gives you the command of the language.

Word Processing Master is a powerful word processing program that gives you the command of the language. It's the only word processing program that gives you the command of the language.

Word Processing Master is a powerful word processing program that gives you the command of the language. It's the only word processing program that gives you the command of the language.

Word Processing Master is a powerful word processing program that gives you the command of the language. It's the only word processing program that gives you the command of the language.

Word Processing Master is a powerful word processing program that gives you the command of the language. It's the only word processing program that gives you the command of the language.

Word Processing Master is a powerful word processing program that gives you the command of the language. It's the only word processing program that gives you the command of the language.

Word Processing Master is a powerful word processing program that gives you the command of the language. It's the only word processing program that gives you the command of the language.

Word Processing Master is a powerful word processing program that gives you the command of the language. It's the only word processing program that gives you the command of the language.

Word Processing Master is a powerful word processing program that gives you the command of the language. It's the only word processing program that gives you the command of the language.

WORD PROCESSING MASTER, SOFTWARE, MANUFACTURED BY WORDWAY (BOWMAN, MA) INC. TEL: (617) 449-4000

CIRCLE 140 ON READER SERVICE CARD

